City Council

Candidate Financial Information

Packet #2

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION
1.800.325.8506 OR 512.463.5800
http://www.ethics.state.tx.us

Forms included in this package necessary for the reporting of campaign contributions and expenditures are:

*Title 15 of the Election Code

*2020 Filing Schedule

*Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders who file with local filing authorities

*Form CFCP - Code of Fair Campaign Practices
*Fair Campaign Practices Act

*Form C/OH - Candidate/Officeholder Campaign Finance Report
*Form C/OH – Instruction Guide
*COR/C/OH – Correction

*Form C/OH-UC – Candidate/Officeholder Report of Unexpended Contributions
*Form C/OH-UC – Instruction Guide

*Corrected Form C/OH and Good Faith Affidavit

*Form SPAC – Specific Purpose Committee Campaign Finance Report
*Form SPAC – Instruction Guide

*Corrected Form SPAC and Good Faith Affidavit

These forms may be reproduced as needed and may also be downloaded from the Texas Ethics Commission web.

SHANNON BENNETT, TRMC
CITY SECRETARY

CITY OF DEER PARK
Birthplace of Texas
EST. 1892

710 E. San Augustine • P. O. Box 700 • Deer Park, Texas 77536 • (281) 478-7248 • Fax: (281) 478-7217

Dear Candidate:

In our continuing efforts to assist you in your endeavor to secure a position as a member of the City Council for the City of Deer Park, we have prepared this packet of information.

Enclosed for your reference is a listing of the precinct polling locations; political sign information; poll watcher information; and forms and informational instructions from the Texas Ethics Commission relating to campaign contributions and expenditures which may be reproduced as needed.

Election law, and especially campaign finance law, is complex; therefore, some candidates choose to consider legal counsel for their campaigns. The Offices of the City Secretary and the City Attorney cannot advise a candidate or groups who support or oppose a candidate on matters of election or campaign finance law.

The City Attorney provides legal services to the City as a municipal corporation and the City must maintain neutrality in the electoral process. The Office of the City Secretary can advise candidates when reports are due; however, the duty of the office is limited to accepting and filing the various applications, affidavits, and statements. Although the staff will accept your filings, noting the date and time of filing of the forms, there will be no judgement or comment upon the timeliness or sufficiency of reports filed.

All documents are considered public records and open for inspection by any person.

Should you have any question pertaining to campaign contributions and expenditures you may contact **TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION AT 1.800.325.8506 OR 512.463.5800.** Additional forms may be downloaded from their web located at **http://www.ethics.state.tx.us**

Shannon Bennett

Shannon Bennett, TRMC
City Secretary

City Council Candidate Financial Information Packet #2

1 Precincts and Boundaries 1

2 Political Signs 2

3 Poll Watchers 3

4 Title 15 4

5 Forms 5

6 TEC Rules 6

**1st report of Campaign Contribution & Expenditures is due April 2, 2020

**2nd report of Campaign Contribution & Expenditures is due April 24, 2020

**Semi-Annual Report of Contributions & Expenditures is due July 15, 2020 and January 15, 2021

710 East San Augustine Street
P. O. Box 700
Deer Park, Texas 77536

PRECINCT POLLING PLACE LOCATIONS

EARLY VOTING

City Secretary's Office, City Hall
710 East San Augustine Street

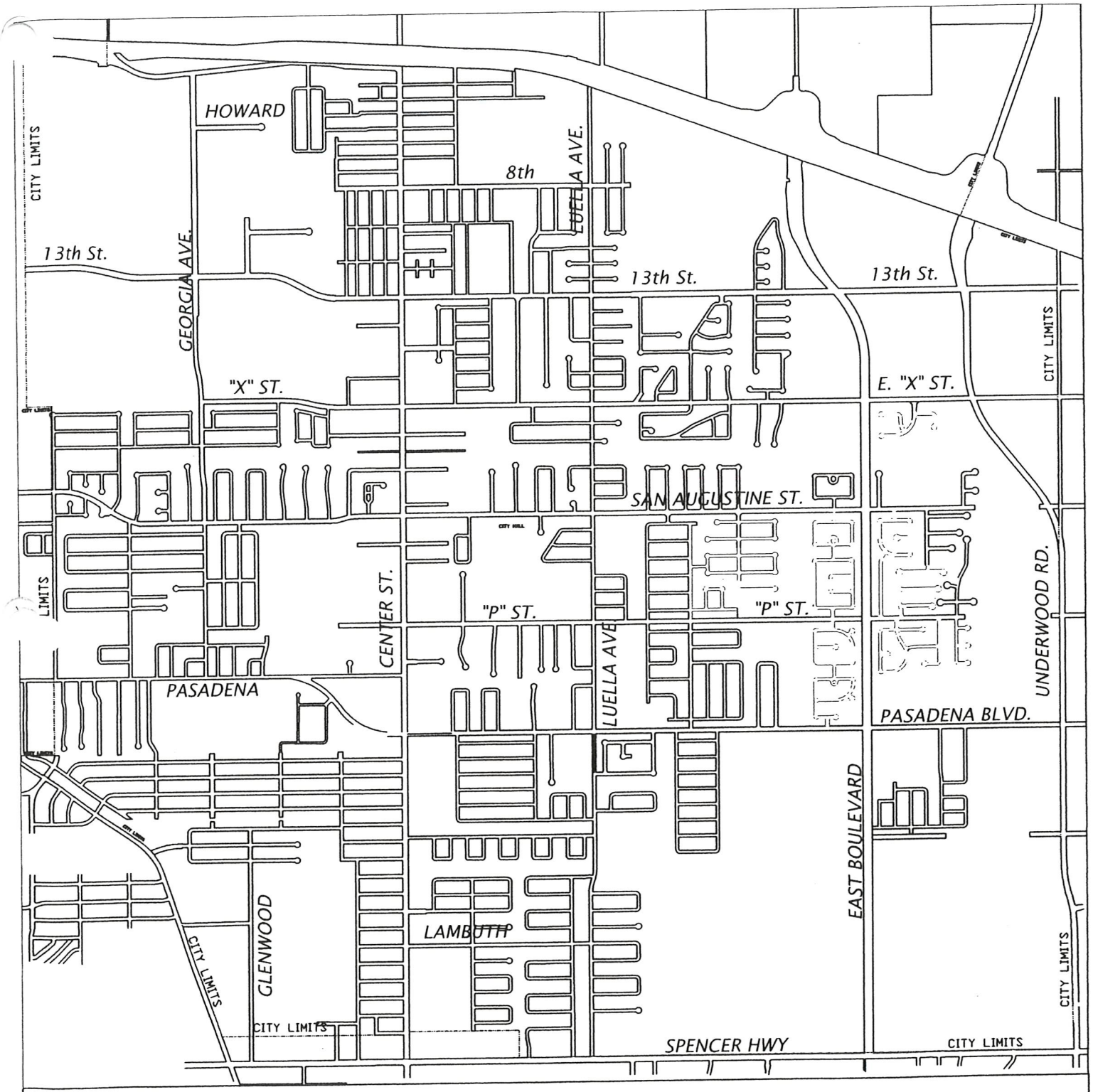
April 20 – April 21, 2020 – 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.
April 22 – April 24, 2020 – 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
April 27 – April 28, 2020 – 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

ELECTION DAY

Deer Park Community Center, Room 6
610 East San Augustine Street

May 2, 2020 – 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Election Administrator: Shannon Bennett, City Secretary, TRMC
281.478.7247 office
713.960.4851 cell



OFFICIAL CITY BLOCK MAP

DEER PARK, TEXAS

CITY OF DEER PARK
POLITICAL SIGN PERMIT APPLICATION

FEE: $20.00 DEPOSIT: $125.00

NAME: _____

NATURE OF SIGN: _____

NAME OF CANDIDATE: _____ **(IF APPLICABLE)**

POSITION: _____ **(IF APPLICABLE)**

Election Date: _____

Beginning date signs can be erected: _____
(26 days prior to election date)

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING BEFORE SIGNING:

This permit is for signs, posters, or advertisements erected solely for and relating to a public election for a period commencing 26 days prior to and for 4 days following such political election. If a runoff election is required then signs are allowed to remain for 60 days. Signs are not to be posted earlier than (26) days prior to said election. This permit can be used for runoff elections as long as the $125 deposit is not requested to be refunded until after the runoff election.

No such sign posted or advertisement issued on public property or city right-of-way shall exceed 16 square feet.

All such signs are prohibited on traffic islands, esplanades, or utility poles.

Signs shall not be located so as to obstruct or interfere with the view of a driver approaching, emerging or intersecting traffic, or as to prevent any traveler on any street from obtaining a clear view of approaching vehicles for a distance of 250 feet along the street.

All signs (including the signs that are placed by someone else other than the applicant) with the above candidates name on them must be removed within 4 days after taking place of that election or the $125 deposit will be forfeited. After removing all signs, call 281-478-7270 and notify the Public Works Dept that all signs have been removed and request that the deposit be refunded. The sign inspector will verify that all signs have been removed, and then will either mail the deposit back to you or notify you that the deposit can be picked up.

I hereby accept all conditions above mentioned and certify that all statements herein are true and correct

_____	_____	_____
Printed Name	Signature	Date

Return deposit to: Name: _____
Address: _____
Phone#: _____

AW4-16
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Sections 33.002, 33.006, Texas Election Code
5/12

APPOINTMENT OF POLL WATCHER BY CANDIDATE ON THE BALLOT OR DECLARED WRITE-IN CANDIDATE

To the Presiding Judge:

The following person has been appointed to serve as a poll watcher on my behalf.

Name of Poll Watcher	Name of Candidate
Residence Address of Poll Watcher	Name and Date of Election
Voter Registration VUID Number of Poll Watcher	Precinct or other location Poll Watcher is to serve

_____ _____
Signature of Candidate or Other Approving Authority Title of Approving Authority

_____
Signature of the Watcher

AFFIDAVIT OF POLL WATCHER

I, _____, a poll watcher for the above appointing authority, do hereby swear or affirm that I do not have in my possession any type of mechanical or electronic means of recording images or sound while serving as a watcher at this precinct or I will disable or deactivate the device while serving as a watcher.

_____
Signature of Poll Watcher

Sworn to and subscribed before me this the _____ day of _____, _____.

_____
Signature of Election Judge

_____
Printed Name of Election Judge

INSTRUCTIONS

The following persons have the authority to appoint a poll watcher on behalf of a candidate whose name appears on the ballot.

a. In an election for an office of the state government that is filled by voters of more than one county, by the candidate's campaign treasurer.

b. In an election for an office of the federal government that is filled by voters of more than one county, by the chair or treasurer of the candidate's principal campaign committee or by a designated agent of the chair or treasurer.

AW4-16
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Sections 33.002, 33.006, Texas Election Code
5/12

NOMBRAMIENTO DE OBSERVADOR(A) POR CANDIDATO EN LA BOLETA O CANDIDATO DECLARADO ELEGIBLE PARA RECIBIR VOTO POR INSERCIÓN ESCRITA

Al Juez Presidente:

La siguiente persona ha sido nombrada para servir como observador(a) por mí.

Nombre del/de la Observador(a)	Nombre del Candidato
Dirección Residencial del/de la Observador(a)	Tipo y Fecha de Elección
Núm. de VUID del/de la Observador(a)	Precinto u otro sitio en que servirá el/la Observador(a)

_____ _____
Firma del Candidato o de la Autoridad Aprobadora Título de la Autoridad Aprobadora

_____
Firma del/de la Observador(a)

DECLARACIÓN JURADA DE OBSERVADOR(A)

Yo, _____, observador(a) de elección designado/a por la autoridad citada, por el presente juro o protesto que no tendré en mi poder, durante mi gestión de observador(a) en este precinto electoral, ningún dispositivo mecánico o electrónico, de cualquier tipo, para la grabación de imágenes o de sonidos, o que inhabilitaré o desactivaré el dispositivo al servir como Observador(a).

_____
Firma de Observador(a)

Jurado y suscrito ante mí, a los _____ días del mes de _____ de ____.

_____
Firma del/de la Juez Electoral

_____
Nombre del/de la Juez Electoral, en letras de molde

INSTRUCCIONES

Las siguientes personas están autorizadas para nombrar a un observador a favor del candidato cuyo nombre aparece sobre la boleta.

a. En una elección en que se ocupa un puesto oficial del gobierno estatal por los votantes de más de un condado, el/la tesorero(a) de la campaña electoral de cualquier candidato podrá nombrar a un observador.

b. En una elección en que se ocupa un puesto oficial del gobierno federal por los votantes de más de un condado, un observador podrá nombrarse por el presidente o el tesorero del comité principal de la campaña electoral de cualquier candidato o por un agente designado de dicho presidente o tesorero.

POLL WATCHER'S GUIDE

Issued by the

SECRETARY OF STATE
ELECTIONS DIVISION

P.O. Box 12060
Austin, Texas 78711-2060
www.sos.state.tx.us
(512) 463-5650
1-800-252-VOTE (8683)
Dial 7-1-1 for Relay Services

Updated: January 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 2
QUICK POINTS TO REMEMBER 2
VOTER ID UPDATE 3
QUALIFICATIONS OF WATCHER 4
APPOINTMENT OF WATCHER 5
Appointment of watcher by political parties: 5
Appointment of watcher by a candidate: 5
Appointment of watcher for elections on measures: 6
Maximum number of watchers: 6
Activities a poll watcher may observe: 6
ACCEPTANCE OF WATCHER 7
Time for reporting to the polling place: 7
CERTIFICATE OF APPOINTMENT 8
Issuance of certificate: 8
DUTIES AND PRIVILEGES OF WATCHER 9
MISCELLANEOUS 12
Possible illegal activities: 12
Persons allowed in the polling place: 13
Provisional Voting: 14
Using English and interpreters: 19
Casting the ballot: 20
Recount Watcher 20
Recount Watcher Qualifications 20
Permitted Number of Recount Watchers 21
Recount Watcher Appointment 21
Recount Watcher's Duties 21
CONCLUSION 21

INTRODUCTION

This "Poll Watcher's Guide" has been designed to familiarize poll watchers with their basic rights and responsibilities. The integrity of elections is a concern of all citizens, and although poll watchers may represent particular candidates, political parties or specific-purpose political action committees, their main interest is in the conduct of a fair and honest election.

A poll watcher's role in an election is established by Chapter 33 of the Texas Election Code and is defined as follows:

Poll Watcher – a person appointed to observe the conduct of an election on behalf of:

- a candidate,
- a political party, or
- the proponents or opponents of a measure (specific-purpose political action committees).

Throughout this guide, all references are made to appropriate sections in the Texas Election Code, unless otherwise noted.

QUICK POINTS TO REMEMBER

- In order to serve as a poll watcher, you must show up with a certificate of appointment that includes:
  - Name, residence address, and voter registration number of the poll watcher;
  - The signature of the person(s) making the appointment;
  - The election and the number of the precinct where the poll watcher is to serve;
  - An indication of the capacity in which the appointing authority is acting;
  - In an election on a measure, an identification of the measure (if more than one is to be voted on) and a statement of which side the appointee represents;
  - An affidavit to be executed by the poll watcher that the poll watcher will not have possession of any mechanical or electronic means of recording images or sound while serving as a watcher unless the poll watcher disables or deactivates the device; and
  - The signature of the poll watcher.

- Be ready to counter-sign the certificate of appointment in front of the election judge. This serves not only to certify that the person presenting themselves as a poll watcher is the person named on the appointment, but also as the execution of the affidavit that the watcher does not have possession of any prohibited recording devices.
- If you are serving on election day and want to vote in a different precinct (from the location of service), we recommend voting during the early voting period, before your service as a poll watcher.

VOTER ID UPDATE AND PROCEDURES

Pursuant to Senate Bill 5 (85th Legislative Session, 2017), a voter who possesses an acceptable form of photo ID listed below and in Section 63.0101(a) of the Texas Election Code must present such acceptable form of photo ID. Voters who do not possess one of the forms of acceptable photo identification listed below, and cannot reasonably obtain one of the forms of acceptable photo identification listed below, may present a supporting form of identification of the voter and execute a Reasonable Impediment Declaration, noting the voter's reasonable impediment to obtaining an acceptable form of photo identification, stating that the information contained in the declaration is true, that the voter is the same individual personally appearing at the polling place to sign the declaration, and that the voter faces a reasonable impediment to procuring an acceptable form of photo identification.

Here is a list of the acceptable forms of photo ID:

- Texas Driver License issued by the Texas Department of Public Safety ("DPS")
- Texas Election Identification Certificate issued by DPS
- Texas Personal Identification Card issued by DPS
- Texas Handgun License issued by DPS
- United States Military Identification Card containing the person's photograph
- United States Citizenship Certificate containing the person's photograph
- United States Passport (book or card)

With the exception of the U.S. Citizenship Certificate, which does not expire, the identification must be current or, for voters aged 18-69, have expired no more than 4 years before being presented for voter qualification at the polling place. A person 70 years of age or older may use a form of identification listed above that has expired if the identification is otherwise valid.

NOTE: This is a change from the previous statute. The previous statute required that the photo ID not be expired for more than 60 days.

If a voter does not possess one of the forms of acceptable photo identification listed above, and the voter cannot reasonably obtain such identification, the voter may execute a Reasonable Impediment Declaration and present one of the following supporting forms of identification:

- copy or original of a government document that shows the voter's name and an address, including the voter's voter registration certificate;
- copy of or original current utility bill;
- copy of or original bank statement;
- copy of or original government check;
- copy of or original paycheck; or
- copy of or original of (a) a certified domestic (from a U.S. state or territory) birth certificate or (b) a document confirming birth admissible in a court of law which establishes the voter's identity (which may include a foreign birth document).

The voter must execute a Reasonable Impediment Declaration and present a supporting form of identification to complete the procedure. **The election judge, election clerk, or poll watcher cannot question the reasonableness of the impediment claimed by the voter. The poll watcher is not permitted to converse with any voter or communicate in any manner with any voter regarding the election, including, but not necessarily limited to, the Reasonable Impediment Declaration procedures or the presentation of voter identification.**

On the Reasonable Impediment Declaration, the voter must enter their name, indicate the voter's reasonable impediment to obtaining one of the seven forms of acceptable photo ID, and then sign and date the form in the presence of the election judge. The election judge must then indicate that the form was signed and sworn before the judge by also signing and dating the form. Either the poll worker or the election judge should also check the box listing the form of supporting documentation the voter presented, fill in the Date of Election and Location fields, and fill in the voter's Voter Unique Identification Number ("VUID") in the appropriate box or affix a sticker that contains that information across the box, and note on the Combination Form that the declaration was used by the voter.

NOTE: The address on either an acceptable form of photo identification, or, if applicable, a supporting form of identification, does not need to match the address on the list of registered voters.

Substantially Similar Name Affidavit

Finally, note that, as was the case under the prior statute, if the voter's name on the list of registered voters does not match exactly to the ID presented (either an acceptable form of photo ID or, if applicable, a supporting form of identification), the voter must complete the "Substantially Similar Name Affidavit" on the Combination Form.

QUALIFICATIONS OF WATCHER

Q. What are the qualifications of a watcher?

A. A watcher must:

1. be a registered voter of the territory (e.g., city, school district) covered by the election and of the county for November general elections for state and county officers (held on even-years), primary elections, or other countywide elections; [Sec. 33.031]
2. NOT be a candidate for public office in an election held on the day the watcher seeks to serve; [Sec. 33.032]
3. NOT hold an elective public office; [Sec. 33.034]
4. NOT be an employee of an election judge or clerk serving at the same polling place; [Sec. 33.033]
5. NOT been finally convicted of an offense in connection with conduct directly attributable to an election; [Sec. 33.035] and
6. NOT be related within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity (as determined by Tex. Govt. Code, Chapter 573, Subchapter B, Secs. 573.022 - 573.025)[1] to an election judge or clerk serving at that polling place. A watcher may be related to the candidate the watcher is representing. [Sec. 33.033]

Q: Can a person who has been finally convicted of an election offense serve as a watcher?

A: No. A person convicted of any election offense cannot serve as a watcher. [Sec. 33.035]

[1] These include spouses, siblings, grandparents, and grandchildren.

Q. Does a poll watcher need to live within the election precinct in which the watcher is serving?

A. No.

Q. Can a person serve as a watcher in an election if they are a candidate running for a public office?

A. No. A person is ineligible to serve as a watcher in an election if the person is a candidate for public office in an election to be held on the same day. [Sec. 33.032].

Q. Are elected public officials allowed to serve as watchers in any election?

A. No. A person who holds elected public office is ineligible to serve as a watcher. [Sec. 33.034].

Q. Can officers of a political party serve as watchers?

A. Yes. They may serve because they are not elected public officers, as political parties are not public entities. [Sec. 33.034].

Q. Can a watcher work for or be related to any of the election officials?

A. No. The watcher cannot be an employer of or employee of or related within the second degree to an election judge, election clerk, early voting clerk or deputy clerk. [Sec. 33.033].

Q. Can a candidate's spouse or child serve as a watcher?

A. Yes.

APPOINTMENT OF WATCHER

APPOINTMENT OF WATCHER BY POLITICAL PARTIES:

Q. Who appoints a watcher on behalf of political parties?

A. 1. The county chair of each political party that has a nominee(s) on the official ballot may appoint watchers. [Sec. 33.003(a)].

2. Any three members of the county executive committee may appoint watchers, if the county chair fails to act. [Sec. 33.003(b)].

APPOINTMENT OF WATCHER BY A CANDIDATE:

Q. Who appoints a watcher on behalf of candidates?

A. 1. A candidate whose name appears on the official ballot <u>or on the list of declared write-in candidates</u> in an election for any office (other than the office of Vice-President of the United States) may appoint a watcher. In other words, watchers may be appointed by any candidate whose name appears on the ballot other than the candidate for Vice President. For a state office that is filled by voters of more than one county, the candidate's campaign treasurer also may appoint a watcher. [Sec. 33.002(a) & (b)].

2. For a federal office that is filled by voters of more than one county, the chair or treasurer of the candidate's principal campaign committee or a designated agent of the campaign chair or treasurer may appoint a watcher. [Sec. 33.002(c)].
3. A group of registered voters may appoint watchers on behalf of a write-in candidate in an election in which declarations of write-in candidacy are not required to be filed. The minimum number of voters required to make an appointment under this section is the lesser of 15 or five percent of the registered voters of the appropriate territory as determined from the list of registered voters to be used for the election.
   - To be eligible to sign an appointment of a watcher to a precinct polling place, a person must be a registered voter of the precinct.
   - To be eligible to appoint a watcher to an early voting polling place, early ballot board meeting, or a central counting station, a person must be a registered voter of the county, city, school district or other political subdivision conducting the election. [Sec. 33.004].

APPOINTMENT OF WATCHER FOR ELECTIONS ON MEASURES:

Q. Who appoints a watcher for elections on measures?

A. The campaign treasurer or an assistant campaign treasurer of a specific purpose political action committee that supports or opposes a measure may appoint watchers. [Sec. 33.005(a)]. For information on establishing a specific purpose political action committee, please contact the Texas Ethics Commission at 1-512-463-5800 or www.ethics.state.tx.us.

MAXIMUM NUMBER OF WATCHERS:

Q. What is the maximum number of watchers that can be appointed by each appointing authority?

A. 1. A maximum of seven (7) watchers may be appointed for each early voting polling place (No more than two may be on duty at the same location and at the same time); and

2. A maximum of two (2) watchers may be appointed for each precinct polling place, meeting place for an early voting ballot board, or central counting station involved in the election. [Sec. 33.007].

ACTIVITIES A POLL WATCHER MAY OBSERVE:

A poll watcher is entitled to observe the following activities at early voting by personal appearance locations and election day locations:

1. Early voting by personal appearance polling place activities, including time before and after the polls close.

   NOTE: If present, a poll watcher should sign ballot box seals placed on early voting ballot boxes.
2. Election day polling place activities, including time before and after the polls close.
3. Early voting ballot board meeting activities.
4. Central counting station activities.
5. Central accumulation station activities.
6. Signature verification committee activities.

7. Voter being assisted by an election official.

   NOTE: A watcher may not be present at the voting station when a voter is preparing the voter's ballot or is being assisted by a person of the voter's choice, including by a person also serving as an interpreter at the voting station.

8. Inspecting and securing the voting equipment. [Sec. 33.059]. (Must present certificate of appointment; certificate must be returned to the watcher.)
9. Delivery of election results from polling place. [Sec. 33.060]

ACCEPTANCE OF WATCHER

TIME FOR REPORTING TO THE POLLING PLACE:

Q. What time do watchers need to report to the polling place, and how long do they need to stay at that polling place?

A. 1. At the polling place on election day, a poll watcher:

- may begin service at any time after the presiding judge arrives and may stay at the polling place until election officials complete their duties.
- may come and go after watcher has served 5 consecutive hours. [Sec. 33.052].

NOTE: If watcher leaves polling area temporarily to use cell phone or other wireless device, this temporary absence does not affect his 5 hours of consecutive service.

2. At an early voting polling place, a poll watcher:

- may be present at the polling place at any time it is open and until voting equipment is secured on the close of voting each day.
- may serve during the hours the watcher chooses. [Sec. 33.053].

NOTE: A poll watcher may be appointed to observe early voting by personal appearance only; a poll watcher is not entitled to observe the procedures related to early voting by mail.

NOTE: **NEW LAW** (HB 2559 (85th Regular Session)): A poll watcher cannot obtain a copy of an application for a ballot to be voted by mail from the early voting clerk until the first business day after the election day of the earliest election for which the application is valid. Therefore, an Annual ABBM will not be available for public inspection or copying until the first business day after the election day of the earliest election held each calendar year for which the application is valid. The information placed on the early voting roster of people who voted by mail is not available for public inspection by anyone until the first business day after election day or the day following the day the voter's ballot is received by the early voting clerk, except to the voter seeking to verify that the information is accurate. [Sec. 87.121].

3. At an early voting ballot board meeting (including the signature verification committee), a poll watcher:

- may be present at any time the board is processing or counting ballots and until the board completes its duties.
- may not leave during voting hours on election day without the early voting ballot board judge's permission once the board has begun counting the ballots. [Sec. 33.054].

4. At the central counting station, a poll watcher:
   - may be present at any time the central counting station is open and has convened for the purpose of processing or preparing to process election results and until the election officers complete their duties at the station.
   - may not leave during voting hours without the presiding judge's permission, if the counting of ballots at the central counting station has begun. [Sec. 33.055].

NOTE: The presiding judge of the central counting station, in cooperation with the county clerk/elections administrator, may to choose to withhold the release of vote totals until the last voter has voted.

CERTIFICATE OF APPOINTMENT

ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATE:

The appointing authority must issue a certificate of appointment to the watcher. [Sec. 33.006(a)].

Q. What information needs to be on the certificate?

A. The certificate of appointment must be in writing and must include the following:

1. Name, residence address, voter registration number, and signature of the watcher;
2. The election and the number of the precinct (or other location, for example, early voting ballot board meeting) at which the watcher is appointed to serve;
3. The signature of the person(s) making the appointment;
4. An indication of the capacity in which the appointing authority is acting, (example: as a candidate, a campaign treasurer or assistant campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose political action committee);
5. In an election on a measure, an identification of the measure (if more than one is to be voted on) and a statement identifying which side the appointee represents; and [Sec. 33.006(b)].
6. An affidavit executed by the poll watcher that the poll watcher will not have possession of any mechanical or electronic means of recording images or sound while serving as a watcher unless the poll watcher disables or deactivates the device. (This affidavit is signed in the presence of the presiding judge; that signature also serves as the countersignature, which is discussed below.)

NOTE: Officially-prescribed poll watcher appointment forms may be found at this link: http://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/forms/index.shtml.

Q. What are the requirements for a certificate of a watcher appointed on behalf of a non-declared write-in candidate?

A. Additional requirements necessary for a certificate of appointment of a watcher for a non-declared write-in candidate include:

1. the residence address and voter registration number of the lesser of 15 voters or 5 percent of the registered voters in the precinct or political subdivision, as applicable;
2. the signed statement of the candidate, or a person who would be authorized to make appointments on the candidate's behalf if the candidate's name appeared on the ballot, that the appointment is made with the signer's consent [Sec. 33.004(b)]; and
3. the residence or office address of the write-in candidate or the person who would be authorized to make appointments on the candidate's behalf if the candidate's name appeared on the ballot. If the candidate does not sign, the signer must indicate his or her relationship to the candidate. [Sec. 33.006(c)].

Q. How does one present a certificate of appointment?

A. 1. A watcher must deliver a certificate of appointment to the presiding judge at the time the watcher reports for service. [Sec. 33.051(a)].

2. The officer presented with a watcher's certificate of appointment must require the watcher to countersign the certificate in the officer's presence to verify that the watcher is the same person who originally signed the certificate. The watcher's signature is in the portion of the certificate containing the affidavit that the watcher does not have possession of any prohibited recording devices; this serves both as the acknowledgement of the affidavit and as the countersignature. [Sec. 33.051(b)].
3. A watcher may not be accepted for service unless an affidavit executed by the poll watcher that the poll watcher will not have possession of any mechanical or electronic means of recording images or sound while serving as a watcher unless the poll watcher disables or deactivates the device.
4. The judge must keep the certificate in envelope no. 2 (or other designated container) which is returned to the custodian of election records after the election. [Sec. 66.023(7)].
5. The certificate of a watcher serving at an early voting polling place must be retained at the polling place until voting is concluded at the polling place. At each subsequent time that the watcher reports for service at that location, the watcher shall inform the clerk or deputy in charge. The officer may require the watcher to sign the watcher's name in the officer's presence, for comparison with the signature on the certificate, if the officer is uncertain of the watcher's identity. [Sec. 33.051(d)].
6. If the watcher is rejected, the certificate should be returned to the watcher with a signed statement of the reason for the rejection. [Sec. 33.051(e)].

DUTIES AND PRIVILEGES OF WATCHER

Q. What are a watcher's duties?

A. The primary duty of a watcher is to observe the conduct of the election at the location where the watcher has been appointed. A watcher may point out to an election judge or clerk any observed irregularity or violation of the Texas Election Code. However, if the clerk refers the watcher to the judge, the watcher may not discuss the matter further with the clerk unless the presiding judge invites the discussion. [Sec. 33.058(b)].

Q: May watchers wear name tags?

A: In fact, they must. A poll watcher **MUST** wear a form of identification prescribed by the Secretary of State and provided by the presiding judge or other election officer. [Sec. 33.051(f)].

Q. What are watchers <u>NOT</u> allowed to do while on duty?

A. 1. Talk with an election officer regarding the election except to call attention to an irregularity or violation. [Sec. 33.058(a)(1)].

2. Converse with a voter. [Sec. 33.058(a)(2)].

3. Communicate in any manner with a voter regarding the election. [Sec. 33.058(a)(3)].

4. Leave during voting hours on election day without the presiding judge's permission unless the watcher has completed 5 consecutive hours of service at the polling place. If the watcher leaves without permission and prior to completing the 5 hours of service, the presiding judge may refuse to readmit the watcher.

NOTE: The watcher must be allowed to leave to use a wireless communication device and be readmitted to the polling place, if the watcher returns promptly. This does not constitute an interruption in the watcher's 5 hours of consecutive service. [Sec. 33.052(b)].

5. Reveal the following information before the polls close:

- How a voter has voted; this offense is a third degree felony. [Sec. 61.006(b)].
- The number of votes that have been received for a candidate or for or against a measure; this offense is a Class C misdemeanor. [Sec. 61.007(a)(1)].
- A candidate's position relative to other candidates in the tabulation of the votes; this offense is a Class C misdemeanor. [Sec. 61.007(a)(2)].
- Whether a measure is passing or failing; this offense is a Class C misdemeanor. [Sec. 61.007(a)(3)].
- The names of persons who have or have not voted in the election; this offense is a Class C misdemeanor. [Sec. 61.007(a)(4)].

Q. What is a watcher permitted to do while on duty?

A. A watcher must be permitted, but is not required to:

1. Witness the installation of voting system equipment at the polling place. [Sec.33.059].
2. Observe the securing of voting system equipment before the election. [Sec. 33.059].
3. A poll watcher may leave the polling place temporarily in order to use a cell phone or other wireless communication device. If the poll watcher promptly returns, he or she is considered to have served continuously as that term is used for calculating his or her continuous 5 hours, which allows the watcher to come and go. [Sec. 62.011].
4. Observe any activity conducted at the location at which the watcher is serving, and sit or stand conveniently near the election officials to observe the activities of the election. [Sec. 33.056(a)].
5. Make written notes while on duty. However, if the watcher is permitted to leave the polling place while the polls are open, the watcher may be required to leave his or her

written notes with another person selected by the watcher who is on duty at the polling place. [Sec. 33.056(d)].

6. Observe assistance given to voters by election officials and inspect the ballot before it is deposited in the ballot box to determine if it was prepared in accordance with the voter's wishes. [Sec. 33.057(a)].

   NOTE: A watcher may not be present at the voting station when a voter is preparing the voter's ballot or is being assisted by a person of the voter's choice, including by a person also serving as an interpreter at the voting station. [Sec. 33.057(b); U.S.D.C. W.D. Tex. Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-00679-RP (Docket Nos. 60, 66) (as affirmed in part by the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit (No. 16-51126); Docket No. 81) (hereinafter "Docket Nos. 60, 66")]].]

7. Inspect the returns and other records prepared by the election officers. [Sec. 33.056(c)].
8. A watcher may not participate but may observe the tallying and counting of the votes to verify that the votes are tallied and read correctly. [Sec. 33.056(b)].
9. Accompany authorized election officials in delivering election records from a precinct polling place, an early voting polling place, a meeting place for an early voting ballot board, or a central counting station. [Sec. 33.060(a)].

   NOTE: Poll watcher and election officials do not need to ride in the same vehicle. [Sec. 33.060(b)].

10. Witness securing of the voting system equipment at the time the polls close. [Sec. 125.063].
11. Receive an English translation of any language spoken other than English between an election official and a voter. [Sec. 61.036].

Q. Can a watcher leave the election day polling place temporarily during the time the polls are open?

A. Yes. Once a watcher has served more than 5 consecutive hours at the polling place, the watcher gains the privilege to leave the polling place and return at the hours he or she chooses, except that if the watcher is present when ballots are being counted, the watcher may not leave until the counting is complete. Additionally, the watcher may briefly leave the polling place to use his or her cell phone or other wireless device, and this does not interrupt the watcher's 5 hours of continuous service, if the watcher returns promptly. [Sec. 33.052(a)].

Q. Can a watcher leave in order to vote at another polling place?

A. The watcher may leave to vote and return if the watcher has served more than 5 consecutive hours at the polling place. If the watcher has not yet served 5 consecutive hours, whether he or she will be allowed back into the polling place is at the judge's discretion. [Sec. 33.052(a)]. We recommend voting during the early voting period, before your service as a poll watcher.

Q. Can a watcher leave the polling place <u>after</u> the time for closing the polls without obtaining permission from the presiding judge?

A. The watcher may leave without permission from the judge; however, if the watcher wishes to return to the polling place, the watcher must have served at least 5 consecutive hours at the polling place. If not, once the watcher leaves, he or she may return only at the discretion of the judge. Additionally, if the watcher is present at the polling place when ballots are being counted, the watcher may not leave until the counting is complete. [Sec. 33.052(a)]

MISCELLANEOUS

POSSIBLE ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES:

Q. What illegal activities should a watcher look for?

A. The election judge may be notified of any activity that appears to be prohibited by law.

If any of the following activities occur, bring it to the election judge's attention and note the individual(s) involved, including time and place of occurrence:

1. Election workers allowing voters to vote a regular ballot who do not (1) present an acceptable form of photo identification; or (2) if a voter does not possess and cannot reasonably obtain an acceptable form of photo identification, present a supporting form of ID and execute a Reasonable Impediment Declaration; or (3) present a Voter Registration Certificate with an "E" notation on it [Sec. 63.001]

   Pursuant to SB 5 (85th Regular Session), a voter who possesses an acceptable form of photo ID, from the list referenced on page 3, must present it in order to vote in person. Voters who do not possess one of the forms of acceptable photo identification from the list referenced on page 3, and cannot reasonably obtain one of the forms of acceptable photo identification, may present a supporting form of identification and execute a Reasonable Impediment Declaration, noting the voter's reasonable impediment to obtaining an acceptable form of photo identification, stating that the information contained in the declaration is true, that the voter is the same individual personally appearing at the polling place to sign the declaration, and that the voter faces a reasonable impediment to procuring an acceptable form of photo identification.

   Please see Page 3 for a list of acceptable forms of photo ID and a list of supporting forms of ID.

2. Electioneering and loitering within 100 feet of the entrance of the building in which a polling place is located. [Sec. 61.003]. Examples of electioneering include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. wearing or exhibiting a badge, insignia, emblem, or other similar communicative device item relating to a candidate, measure or political party. [Sec. 61.010].

NOTE: An election judge, an election clerk, a state or federal election inspector, a certified peace officer, or a special peace officer appointed for the polling place by the presiding judge shall wear while on duty in the area is required to wear a tag or official badge that indicates their name and title or position. [Sec. 61.010] **A poll watcher must also wear a badge**

indicating the person is a poll watcher. The badge will be issued to the poll watcher by the election judge.

b. unauthorized posting of signs, posters or other similar items. [Sec. 62.013]

NOTE: A candidate in an election commits a Class C misdemeanor if he or she is in the polling place for a purpose other than (1) voting or (2) official business in the building in which the polling place is located; however, a candidate may assist a voter without violating this section. [Sec. 61.001(b)]

EXCEPTION: It is a defense to prosecution under Section 61.001(b) if the candidate is (1) not in plain view of persons in the voting area or the area where voters are being qualified and (2) not engaged in campaign activity. [Sec. 61.001(c)].

c. Unlawful operation of a sound amplification device or soundtruck used for campaigning purposes within 1,000 feet of a building in which a polling place is located. [Sec. 61.004];
d. Bribing voters [Sec. 36.02, Penal Code];
e. Tampering with a direct recording electronic voting machine [Sec. 33.05, Penal Code];
f. Unlawfully influencing voters [Sec. 61.008];
g. Coercing voters [Sec. 36.03, Penal Code];
h. Unlawfully telling another person information that was obtained at the polling place about how a voter has voted [Sec. 61.006];
i. Unlawfully giving information about the status of the vote count or the names of people who have voted before the polls close [Sec. 61.007];
j. Tampering with voting equipment [Sec. 127.127];
k. Voting illegally [Sec. 64.012];
l. Unlawfully removing ballots from ballot box [Sec. 276.003];
m. Harassing the election officials [Sec. 32.075];
n. Unlawfully assisting voters [Sec. 64.036];
o. Unlawfully accepting or refusing to accept voters [Sec. 63.012];
p. Using a wireless communication device within 100 feet of polling place [Secs. 33.052(b) and 61.014];
q. Interfering with the voting process; and/or
r. Violating any other Texas election laws.

PERSONS ALLOWED IN THE POLLING PLACE:

Q. Who is allowed inside the polling place?

A. 1. Election judge and clerks. [Secs. 32.071 & 32.072].

2. Poll watchers and Secretary of State inspectors. [Secs. 33.052 & 34.002].

3. Persons admitted to vote. [Sec. 63.001].

4. Children under 18 years old who are accompanying a parent who is admitted to vote. [Sec. 64.002(b)].

5. Persons providing assistance to (including interpreting) for a voter who is entitled to assistance, including an interpreter. [Secs. 61.032 & 64.032; 42 U.S.C. § 1973aa-6; 42 U.S.C.A. § 1973aa-6; Docket Nos. 60, 66].

6. Federal inspectors appointed by the U.S. Department of Justice.

7. Persons summoned or appointed by the presiding election judge to act as special peace officers to preserve order. [Sec. 32.075].

8. Voting system technician on the request of the authority holding the election. [Sec. 125.010].

9. <u>During the primary or primary runoff elections only</u>, the County Chair is allowed in the polling place to perform "administrative functions related to the conduct of the election." [Sec. 172.1113]

PROVISIONAL VOTING:

Provisional voting is available in multiple scenarios. Provisional ballots must be offered to voters when required by the situations described below. Provisional ballots are important because they help the voter.

If a voter (a) does not possess one of the seven (7) acceptable forms of photo identification, which, for voters aged 18-69, is not expired for more than four years, or, for voters aged 70 and older, may be expired for any length of time but is otherwise valid, and the voter can reasonably obtain one of these forms of identification or (b) possesses, but did not bring to the polling place, one of the seven forms of acceptable photo identification, which, for voters aged 18-69, is not expired for more than four years, or, for voters aged 70 and older, may be expired for any length of time but is otherwise valid, or (c) does not possess one of the seven forms of acceptable photo identification, which, for voters aged 18-69, is not expired for more than four years, or, for voters aged 70 and older, may be expired for any length of time but is otherwise valid, could otherwise not reasonably obtain one, but did not bring a supporting form of identification to the polling place; and the voter does not have a permanent disability exemption indicated on their voter registration certificate, the voter may cast a provisional ballot at the polls.

However, in order to have the provisional ballot counted, the voter will be required to visit the voter registrar's office within six calendar days of the date of the election to (1) present one of the seven (7) acceptable forms of photo identification, which, for voters aged 18-69, is not expired for more than four years, or, for voters aged 70 and older, may be expired for any length of time but is otherwise valid; (2) if the voter does not possess and cannot reasonably obtain one of the seven (7) acceptable forms of photo identification, which, for voters aged 18-69, is not expired for more than four years, or, for voters aged 70 and older, may be expired for any length of time but is otherwise valid, present one of the supporting forms of ID and execute a

Reasonable Impediment Declaration, OR, (3) if applicable, submit one of the temporary forms (e.g., religious objection or natural disaster) in the presence of the county voter registrar, OR (4) if applicable, qualify for the disability exemption to presenting an acceptable form of photo identification or following the Reasonable Impediment Declaration procedure at the polls. Specifically, forms are available for voters who have a consistent religious objection to being photographed and for voters who do not present a form of acceptable photo identification or follow the Reasonable Impediment Declaration procedure because of certain natural disasters as declared by the President of the United States or the Texas Governor within 45 days of the day the ballot was cast. In addition, voters with a disability may apply with the county voter registrar for a permanent exemption to presenting an acceptable form of photo identification or following the Reasonable Impediment Declaration procedure at the polls. The application must contain written documentation from either the U.S. Social Security Administration evidencing the applicant's disability, or from the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs evidencing a disability rating of at least 50 percent. In addition, the applicant must state that he or she has no valid form of photo identification prescribed by Section 63.0101 of the Texas Election Code.

See Voter ID Update – New Procedures at the beginning of this publication for more information on voter identification procedures at the polling place.

NOTE: If a voter has continued access to their acceptable form of photo ID, but, for example, forgets to bring their acceptable form of photo ID to the polling place and/or left it, for example, at home or in their car, the voter still possesses the acceptable photo ID and must use it to vote. Accordingly, if a voter possesses an acceptable form of photo ID but does not have it with them at the polling place and there is enough time left when polls are open, the voter may choose to return at a later time with an acceptable form of photo ID, or the voter may vote provisionally. A voter who does not possess an acceptable form of photo ID, and could not otherwise reasonably obtain one, but just did not bring a form of supporting ID to the polling place, may also opt to leave the polling place, and return at a later time with their acceptable form of supporting ID and vote a regular ballot after executing a Reasonable Impediment Declaration, or the voter may vote provisionally.

Provisional ballots are not counted until the voter registrar and early voting ballot board verify the voter's eligibility. The affidavit that provisional voters must sign also acts as a voter registration application, ensuring that those individuals who are not actual registered voters will be registered for future elections for which they are eligible.

Q. Who is eligible to cast a provisional ballot?

A. The following individuals are eligible to cast a provisional ballot:

- A voter who states they do not possess an acceptable form of photo ID, and that they can reasonably obtain an acceptable form of photo ID;

- A voter who states that they do not possess an acceptable form of photo ID, and that they cannot otherwise reasonably obtain an acceptable form of photo ID, but they did not bring their form of supporting ID to the polling place.

- **NOTE:** A voter who does not possess and could otherwise not reasonably obtain an acceptable form of photo ID but just did not bring a form of supporting ID to the polling place may opt to leave the polling place, and return at a later time with their acceptable form of supporting ID and vote a regular ballot after executing a Reasonable Impediment Declaration.

- A voter who states they possess an acceptable form of photo ID, but do not have it with them to present at the polling place. **NOTE:** If a voter has continued access to their acceptable form of photo ID, but, for example, forgets to bring their acceptable form of approved photo ID to the polling place and/or left it, for example, at home or in their car, the voter still possesses the acceptable photo ID and must use it to vote. **NOTE:** This voter may opt to leave the polling place, and return at a later time with their acceptable form of photo ID and vote a regular ballot.

- A voter who does not present an acceptable form of photo ID or follow the Reasonable Impediment Declaration procedure and has a religious objection to being photographed and the voter has consistently refused to be photographed for any governmental purpose from the time the voter has held this belief. [Sec. 65.054(b)(2)(B)]

- A voter does not present an acceptable form of photo ID or follow the Reasonable Impediment Declaration procedure because of a natural disaster that was declared by the president of the United states or the Texas governor, occurred not earlier than 45 days before the date the ballot was cast, and caused the destruction of or inability to access the voter's identification. [Sec. 65.054(b)(2)(C)]

- A voter whose name on the form of identification presented (acceptable form of photo identification, or, if the voter does not possess and cannot reasonably obtain an acceptable form of photo identification, the supporting form of identification presented in connection with a Reasonable Impediment Declaration) is determined by the election officer not to exactly match or be substantially similar to the name as it appears on the election precinct list of registered voters.

  NOTE: A voter's name as listed on the identification the voter presents (either an acceptable form of photo ID or, if applicable, a supporting form of ID in connection with a Reasonable Impediment Declaration) for voting is considered **substantially similar** to the form of the name as listed on the list of registered voters if one or more of the following circumstances applies: 1) The name on the presented ID is slightly different from one or more of the name fields on the official list of registered voters; 2) The name on the presented ID or on the list of registered voters is a customary variation of the voter's formal name (for example, Bill for William, or Beto for Alberto); 3) the voter's name contains an initial, middle name, or former name that is either not on the official list of registered voters or on the presented ID; 4) a first name, middle name, former name or initial of the voter's name occupies a different filed on the presented ID than it does on the list of registered votes. In considering whether a name is substantially similar,

election officials will also look at whether information on the presented ID matches elements of the voter's information on the official list of registered voters such as the voter's residence address or date of birth.

- A voter who presented a form of identification (acceptable form of photo identification, or, if the voter does not possess and cannot reasonably obtain an acceptable form of photo identification, the supporting form of identification presented in connection with a Reasonable Impediment Declaration) but whose identity cannot be verified by the identification presented, as determined by the polling place official per Section 63.001(d) of the Code..

- A voter who has received a disability exemption under 13.002(i) of the Code, but does not have or otherwise fails to present the voter's voter registration certificate at the polling place indicating such exemption, or a voter who is eligible for a disability exemption under 13.002(i) of the Code, but has not yet submitted the documentation required to receive a disability exemption under 13.002(i) of the Code.

- A voter who claims to be properly registered and eligible to vote at the election precinct where the voter presents himself or herself to vote, but the voter's name does not appear on the precinct list of registered voters and the voter does not present a voter registration certificate indicating that the voter is currently registered as described in Section 63.006 of the Code.

  NOTE: If the provisional voter indicates he or she is registered, the election officer must ask the person if they registered at DPS. If the person states they did register at DPS, the election officer must ask the person if he or she knows the approximate date that the person went to DPS. The election officer must then note that the voter went to DPS and, if the person knows, the approximate date the person went to DPS, on the Provisional Ballot Affidavit Envelope in the "Other" line.

- A voter who has applied for a ballot by mail, but has not yet cancelled the mail ballot application with the early voting clerk at the main early voting location or cancelled the mail application by returning the ballot to be voted by mail to the election judge at the voter's election day precinct polling place.

- A voter who votes during the polling hours that are extended by a state or federal court.

- A voter who is registered to vote but attempting to vote in a precinct other than the one in which the voter is registered.

- A voter who is on the election precinct list of registered voters, but whose registered residence address is outside the political subdivision in which the voter is presenting himself or herself to vote.

- Other: _____ (with an explanation). [*See, e.g.*, Sec. 63.011; 1 T.A.C. §§81.172—81.176; Texas Water Code § 49.1025]

Q. Who makes the determination if an individual is qualified to vote provisionally?

A. The election judge at the precinct makes that determination. If a voter is eligible to cast a provisional ballot, then the election judge immediately informs the voter of that right.

In order to vote provisionally, the voter must complete and sign an "Affidavit of Provisional Voter," a form which will also serve as a voter registration application in the event the voter is not registered or as an update to the voter's registration record in the event the information is different.

Q. Are there cases when a provisional ballot will not be counted? When is a voter notified?

A. While a provisional voter may be allowed to vote at the polling place, there are certain circumstances in which they will immediately be informed that their ballot will not be counted. For example, the election judge will notify the voter that their ballot will not be counted if:

- The voter does not present an acceptable form of photo identification, or, if the voter does not possess and cannot reasonably obtain an acceptable form of photo identification, the voter does not execute a Reasonable Impediment Declaration and present one of the acceptable forms of supporting identification, or submit one of the temporary forms (religious objection or natural disaster exemption), or submit the paperwork required to obtain a permanent disability exemption, to the county voter registrar within 6 calendar days from election day, or

- the ballot is cast at a precinct in which the voter is not registered (regardless of whether the voter is registered in another precinct in same political subdivision).

Q. If a voter applied for a ballot by mail, may the voter vote provisionally at the election day precinct polling place without returning the mail ballot to the election judge?

A. Yes. A voter who appears on the list of registered voters as having applied for and/or received a ballot by mail may go to the polling place and vote. If the voter does not have the ballot to return to the judge, he will have to vote a provisional ballot. If the mail ballot does not arrive at the ballot board before the provisional ballot, the provisional ballot will be counted. If the mail ballot does arrive at the ballot board before the provisional ballot, the mail ballot <u>will</u> be counted. [Sec. 63.011].

Q. How are provisional ballots reviewed and handled?

A. At the polling place, the election judge provides the provisional voter written notice informing the voter that they will be notified within 10 days after the local canvass as to whether or not their ballot was counted and, if not, why it was not counted. The notice also includes instructions and additional details regarding the provisional voting process.

Q. How is the secrecy of the ballot preserved?

A. The voter places the voted provisional ballot in a plain white ballot secrecy envelope which in turn is placed inside the Provisional Affidavit Ballot Envelope. Provisional ballots are placed either in a designated, secure container or Ballot Box No. 4 until the voter registrar and early voting ballot board complete their review. The transfer and tabulation of these ballots are handled with the same care, secrecy and security as other ballots and voting system equipment. Note: If the voter is casting an electronic provisional ballot, the voter completes the affidavit on the provisional envelope but does not include a ballot.

Q. What is the deadline for reviewing provisional affidavits?

A. The early voting ballot board must complete the processing and counting, where applicable, of the provisional ballots by the ninth day after the election (13th day after election day in the general election for state and county officers). Notice must be delivered to provisional voters regarding whether their ballot was counted, noting a reason, if their ballot was not counted. This notice must be delivered no later than the 10th day after the local canvass. [Sec, 65.051, T.A.C. §§ 81.172-81.174, 81.176]

USING ENGLISH AND INTERPRETERS:

All election officials, while performing their duties at the polling place, must use English, except when helping a voter who does not understand English. [Sec. 61.031(a)].

Q. What is an interpreter and when is one used?

A. 1. If a voter cannot communicate in English, an election official may communicate with the voter in a language both the election official and the voter (or the voter's interpreter) understands. [Sec. 61.031(b)].

2. The voter may also select an interpreter to communicate with the election officer(s) attending to the voter in a language that is not English, regardless of whether the election officer who attempts to communicate with the voter understands or does not understand the language used by the voter, as long as the interpreter meets the qualifications in paragraphs 3 and 4 below. [Sec. 61.032; Docket Nos. 60, 66)]

3. Upon taking the oath of interpreter, any person selected by the voter other than the voter's employer, an agent of the voter's employer, or an officer or agent of the voter's labor union, may act as an interpreter for one or more voters. [Sec. 61.035; Docket Nos. 60, 66]

4. The interpreter may be a person provided by the authority conducting the election. However, even if an interpreter is provided, a voter may use his own interpreter. [Sec. 61.032].

5. The interpreter may also accompany the voter to the voting station for the purpose of translating the ballot to the voter. [Sec. 61.034].

6. A watcher may request and receive an English translation of a language spoken other than English between an election official and a voter. [Sec. 61.036].

CASTING THE BALLOT:

Q. If voters make a mistake marking their ballot, can they start over?

A. Yes, however, there is a limit to how many times a voter may attempt to cast a ballot. Voters who make mistakes while marking their paper or optical scan ballots may take the spoiled ballot to an election official and exchange it for a new ballot. A voter may only receive up to two replacement ballots (the original ballot, plus two replacement ballots yields a total of **three possible ballots per voter**). [Sec. 64.007(a) & (b)].

Q: If a voter is voting provisionally on paper or optical scan ballot, does he or she use the same type of ballot as a regular voter?

A: Yes, but the election officials may have a few ballots pre-stamped "provisional" in a separate stack from regular ballots. The following steps must occur:

(1) the voter votes the ballot;

(2) seals the ballot in the ballot secrecy envelope;

(3) seals the privacy envelope in the provisional ballot affidavit envelope; and

(4) casts the ballot in the regular ballot box or other designated secured container as directed by the election officials.

NOTE: Some electronic voting systems allow the voter to cast a provisional ballot directly on the machine.

Q. If a voter leaves a voted ballot in the voting station or elsewhere in the polling place rather than putting it in the ballot box, or if a voter voting on an electronic voting system leaves without finally casting his or her ballot, is the ballot counted?

A. No. The ballot cast by a "fleeing" voter is not cast. The judge should treat it as a cancelled ballot. [65.010(a)(4)] On an electronic voting system, the ballot is cancelled.

RECOUNT WATCHER

Similarly to a poll watcher, a recount watcher (formerly termed a representative) is a person appointed to observe the conduct of the recount on behalf of:

- a candidate,
- a political party, or
- the proponents or opponents of a measure (specific-purpose political action committees). [Sec. 213.013].

RECOUNT WATCHER QUALIFICATIONS

Unlike a poll watcher, a recount watcher is not required to meet any particular qualifications to serve. The recount watcher is not required to be a registered voter of the territory in which the election was held. The recount watcher does not have age or citizenship requirements. Public officials are not prohibited from serving as recount watchers, nor is the recount watcher's eligibility affected by the familial relationship of a watcher to a person serving on the recount committee.

PERMITTED NUMBER OF RECOUNT WATCHERS

As the recount is conducted, each authority eligible to appoint a recount watcher is permitted to have watchers present in a number corresponding to the number of counting teams designated for the recount; however, if there is a single counting team, two recount watchers may be present. [Sec. 213.013(b)].

RECOUNT WATCHER APPOINTMENT

The watcher must deliver a certificate of appointment to the recount chair at the time the watcher reports for service. The certificate must be in writing and must contain:

(1) the printed name and the signature of the recount watcher
(2) the election subject to the recount
(3) the time and place of the recount
(4) the measure, candidate, or political party being represented
(5) the signature and the printed name of the person making the appointment
(6) an indication of the capacity in which the appointing authority is acting. [Sec. 213.013(f)].

NOTE: No one entitled to be present at a recount may be in possession of a device capable of recording images or sound, unless the person agrees to disable or deactivate the device while present at the recount. [213.013(i)].

The officially prescribed recount watcher appointment form may be found at this link: http://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/forms/pol-sub/14-2f.pdf

A recount watcher who submits a valid appointment form to the recount chair must be admitted to the recount unless the specific authority's maximum number of watchers have already been accepted. [Sec. 213.013(e)].

RECOUNT WATCHER'S DUTIES

Similarly to a poll watcher, a recount watcher is entitled to observe any activity conducted in connection with the recount. Watchers are entitled to stand or sit conveniently near the officers engaged in the observed activity or near the officers counting or processing the ballots to verify that they are being counted correctly. Rules on the watcher's rights, duties, and privileges are otherwise the same as for a poll watcher to the extent applicable. [Sec. 213.013(h)].

Recount watchers may also be present in the same numbers prescribed under Section 213.013(b) to observe the printing of ballot images cast on direct recording electronic voting systems prior to the recount. [Sec. 213.016].

CONCLUSION

As a poll watcher or a recount watcher, you are entitled to observe the conduct of the election at the location to which you are assigned or the activities at a recount. You must keep in mind your responsibility to ensure the fair conduct of elections. Please remember, however, that the

presiding officers are responsible for maintaining control and order. You should establish a cooperative relationship with these presiding officers and work with them to ensure that the voting process works smoothly. **Remember that you are not allowed to address voters directly.**

If any questions arise during your service that the presiding officer cannot answer or you question the accuracy of the information provided, you may call the Elections Division at our toll-free number, 1-800-252-VOTE(8683). The Elections Division is open Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., and during all uniform election dates from before the polls open until after they close. If you desire to learn more about the election process, please call our office to request one of our handbooks for election day officials and the early voting ballot board or our detailed recount procedures. You may also wish to review our online poll worker training at www.texaspollworkertraining.com.

Thank you for your participation in the election process!

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

TITLE 15, ELECTION CODE

REGULATING POLITICAL FUNDS AND CAMPAIGNS

All Amendments Effective on September 1, 2019, Unless Otherwise Stated

(Revised 8/1/2019)

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711
www.ethics.state.tx.us
(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989
Promoting Public Confidence in Government

TITLE 15, ELECTION CODE

REGULATING POLITICAL FUNDS AND CAMPAIGNS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 251. GENERAL PROVISIONS 1
SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS 1
Sec. 251.001. DEFINITIONS 1
Sec. 251.0015. COMMUNICATION WITH CANDIDATE. 3
Sec. 251.0016. COMMON VENDOR 4
Sec. 251.002. OFFICEHOLDERS COVERED 4
Sec. 251.003. PROHIBITION OF DOCUMENT FILING FEE 4
Sec. 251.004. VENUE 4
Sec. 251.005. OUT-OF-STATE COMMITTEES EXCLUDED 4
Sec. 251.006. FEDERAL OFFICE EXCLUDED 5
Sec. 251.007. TIMELINESS OF ACTION BY MAIL 5
Sec. 251.008. CERTAIN POLITICAL CLUB MEETINGS EXCLUDED 5
Sec. 251.009. LEGISLATIVE CAUCUS CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE NOT CONSIDERED TO BE OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE 5
SUBCHAPTER B. DUTIES OF COMMISSION 6
Sec. 251.032. FORMS 6
Sec. 251.033. NOTIFICATION OF DEADLINE FOR FILING REPORTS 6
CHAPTER 252. CAMPAIGN TREASURER 7
Sec. 252.001. APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER REQUIRED 7
Sec. 252.0011. INELIGIBILITY FOR APPOINTMENT AS CAMPAIGN TREASURER 7
Sec. 252.002. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT 7
Sec. 252.003. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE 8
Sec. 252.0031. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT BY SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE 9
Sec. 252.0032. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT BY CANDIDATE 9
Sec. 252.004. DESIGNATION OF ONESELF 9
Sec. 252.005. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: CANDIDATE 9
Sec. 252.006. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE OR ASSISTING OFFICEHOLDER 10
Sec. 252.007. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING MEASURE 10
Sec. 252.008. MULTIPLE FILINGS BY SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE NOT REQUIRED 11
Sec. 252.009. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE 11
Sec. 252.010. TRANSFER OF APPOINTMENT 11
Sec. 252.011. TIME APPOINTMENT TAKES EFFECT; PERIOD OF EFFECTIVENESS

..... 11
Sec. 252.012. REMOVAL OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER 11
Sec. 252.013. TERMINATION OF APPOINTMENT ON VACATING POSITION..... 11
Sec. 252.0131. TERMINATION OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT..... 12
Sec. 252.014. PRESERVATION OF FILED APPOINTMENTS..... 13
Sec. 252.015. ASSISTANT CAMPAIGN TREASURER 13
CHAPTER 253. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES..... 14
SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL RESTRICTIONS 14
Sec. 253.001. CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE IN ANOTHER'S NAME PROHIBITED..... 14
Sec. 253.003. UNLAWFULLY MAKING OR ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION..... 14
Sec. 253.004. UNLAWFULLY MAKING EXPENDITURE..... 14
Sec. 253.005. EXPENDITURE FROM UNLAWFUL CONTRIBUTION 14
Sec. 253.006. CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES BY LOBBYISTS RESTRICTED 15
Sec. 253.007. PROHIBITION ON LOBBYING BY PERSON MAKING OR AUTHORIZING CERTAIN POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES 15
SUBCHAPTER B. CANDIDATES, OFFICEHOLDERS, AND POLITICAL COMMITTEES..... 16
Sec. 253.031. CONTRIBUTION AND EXPENDITURE WITHOUT CAMPAIGN TREASURER PROHIBITED 16
Sec. 253.032. LIMITATION ON CONTRIBUTION BY OUT-OF-STATE COMMITTEE 16
Sec. 253.033. CASH CONTRIBUTIONS EXCEEDING $100 PROHIBITED 17
Sec. 253.034. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS DURING AND FOLLOWING REGULAR LEGISLATIVE SESSION..... 17
Sec. 253.0341. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO LEGISLATIVE CAUCUSES DURING AND FOLLOWING REGULAR LEGISLATIVE SESSION..... 18
Sec. 253.035. RESTRICTIONS ON PERSONAL USE OF CONTRIBUTIONS 19
Sec. 253.0351. LOANS FROM PERSONAL FUNDS 20
Sec. 253.036. OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTIONS USED IN CONNECTION WITH CAMPAIGN 20
Sec. 253.037. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE 20
Sec. 253.038. PAYMENTS MADE TO PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY OR TO RENT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY PROHIBITED..... 20
Sec. 253.039. CONTRIBUTIONS IN CERTAIN PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROHIBITED 21
Sec. 253.040. SEPARATE ACCOUNTS..... 21
Sec. 253.041. RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN PAYMENTS..... 21
Sec. 253.042. RESTRICTIONS ON REIMBURSEMENT OF PERSONAL FUNDS AND PAYMENTS ON CERTAIN LOANS..... 22
Sec. 253.043. POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS USED IN CONNECTION WITH APPOINTIVE OFFICE 22
SUBCHAPTER D. CORPORATIONS AND LABOR ORGANIZATIONS 23
Sec. 253.091. CORPORATIONS COVERED 23

Sec. 253.092. TREATMENT OF INCORPORATED POLITICAL COMMITTEE 23
Sec. 253.093. CERTAIN ASSOCIATIONS COVERED 23
Sec. 253.094. CONTRIBUTIONS PROHIBITED 23
Sec. 253.095. PUNISHMENT OF AGENT 23
Sec. 253.096. CONTRIBUTION ON MEASURE 23
Sec. 253.097. CONTRIBUTION FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION 23
Sec. 253.098. COMMUNICATION WITH STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS 24
Sec. 253.099. NONPARTISAN VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE CAMPAIGNS 24
Sec. 253.100. EXPENDITURES FOR GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE 24
Sec. 253.101. UNLAWFUL CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE BY COMMITTEE 25
Sec. 253.102. COERCION PROHIBITED 25
Sec. 253.103. CORPORATE LOANS 25
Sec. 253.104. CONTRIBUTION TO POLITICAL PARTY 26
Sec. 253.105. CONTRIBUTIONS TO DIRECT EXPENDITURE ONLY COMMITTEES 26
SUBCHAPTER E. CIVIL LIABILITY 26
Sec. 253.131. LIABILITY TO CANDIDATES 26
Sec. 253.132. LIABILITY TO POLITICAL COMMITTEES 27
Sec. 253.133. LIABILITY TO STATE 27
Sec. 253.134. CIVIL PENALTIES IMPOSED BY COMMISSION 27
SUBCHAPTER F. JUDICIAL CAMPAIGN FAIRNESS ACT 28
Sec. 253.151. APPLICABILITY OF SUBCHAPTER 28
Sec. 253.152. DEFINITIONS 28
Sec. 253.153. CONTRIBUTION PROHIBITED EXCEPT DURING ELECTION PERIOD 29
Sec. 253.154. WRITE-IN CANDIDACY 29
Sec. 253.1541. ACCEPTANCE OF POLITICAL [~~OFFICEHOLDER~~] CONTRIBUTIONS BY PERSON APPOINTED TO FILL VACANCY 29
Sec. 253.155. CONTRIBUTION LIMITS 30
Sec. 253.157. LIMIT ON CONTRIBUTION BY [~~LAW FIRM OR MEMBER OR~~] GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEES [~~COMMITTEE OF LAW FIRM~~] 30
Sec. 253.158. CONTRIBUTION BY SPOUSE OR CHILD [~~CONSIDERED TO BE CONTRIBUTION BY INDIVIDUAL~~] 31
Sec. 253.159. EXCEPTION TO CONTRIBUTION LIMITS 32
[~~Sec. 253.160. AGGREGATE LIMIT ON CONTRIBUTIONS FROM AND DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE~~ 32
Sec. 253.1601. CONTRIBUTION TO CERTAIN COMMITTEES CONSIDERED CONTRIBUTION TO CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER 32
Sec. 253.161. USE OF CONTRIBUTION FROM NONJUDICIAL OR JUDICIAL OFFICE PROHIBITED 33
Sec. 253.1611. CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS BY JUDICIAL CANDIDATES, OFFICEHOLDERS, AND COMMITTEES RESTRICTED 33
Sec. 253.162. RESTRICTIONS ON REIMBURSEMENT OF PERSONAL FUNDS AND PAYMENTS ON CERTAIN LOANS 34

Sec. 253.1621. APPLICATION OF CONTRIBUTION AND REIMBURSEMENT LIMITS TO CERTAIN CANDIDATES 34
[~~Sec. 253.163. NOTICE REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN POLITICAL EXPENDITURES~~ .. 35
[~~Sec. 253.164. VOLUNTARY COMPLIANCE~~ 36
[~~Sec. 253.165. EFFECT OF NONCOMPLYING CANDIDATE~~ 36
[~~Sec. 253.166. BENEFIT TO COMPLYING CANDIDATE~~ 37
Sec. 253.167. CERTIFICATION OF POPULATION; NOTICE OF CONTRIBUTION [~~AND EXPENDITURE~~] LIMITS 37
[~~Sec. 253.168. EXPENDITURE LIMITS~~ 38
[~~Sec. 253.169. EXPENDITURE BY CERTAIN COMMITTEES CONSIDERED EXPENDITURE BY CANDIDATE~~ 38
[~~Sec. 253.170. EFFECT OF CERTAIN POLITICAL EXPENDITURES~~ 38
Sec. 253.171. CONTRIBUTION FROM OR DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE BY POLITICAL PARTY 39
[~~Sec. 253.172. RESTRICTION ON EXCEEDING EXPENDITURE LIMITS~~ 40
[~~Sec. 253.173. AGREEMENT TO EVADE LIMITS PROHIBITED~~ 40
[~~Sec. 253.174. MISREPRESENTATION OF OPPONENT'S COMPLIANCE WITH OR VIOLATION OF SUBCHAPTER PROHIBITED~~ 40
[~~Sec. 253.175. JUDICIAL CAMPAIGN FAIRNESS FUND~~ 40
Sec. 253.176. CIVIL PENALTY 41
CHAPTER 254. POLITICAL REPORTING 42
SUBCHAPTER A. RECORDKEEPING 42
Sec. 254.001. RECORDKEEPING REQUIRED 42
SUBCHAPTER B. POLITICAL REPORTING GENERALLY 42
Sec. 254.031. GENERAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS 42
Sec. 254.0311. REPORT BY LEGISLATIVE CAUCUS 43
Sec. 254.0312. BEST EFFORTS 44
Sec. 254.032. NONREPORTABLE PERSONAL TRAVEL EXPENSE 45
Sec. 254.033. NONREPORTABLE PERSONAL SERVICE 45
Sec. 254.034. TIME OF ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION 45
Sec. 254.035. TIME OF MAKING EXPENDITURE 46
Sec. 254.036. FORM OF REPORT; AFFIDAVIT; MAILING OF FORMS 46
Sec. 254.0362. USE OF PUBLICLY ACCESSIBLE COMPUTER TERMINAL FOR PREPARATION OF REPORTS 48
Sec. 254.037. FILING DEADLINE 48
Sec. 254.038. SPECIAL REPORT NEAR ELECTION BY CERTAIN CANDIDATES AND POLITICAL COMMITTEES 48
Sec. 254.039. SPECIAL REPORT NEAR ELECTION BY CERTAIN GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEES 49
Sec. 254.0391. REPORT DURING SPECIAL LEGISLATIVE SESSION 49
Sec. 254.040. PRESERVATION OF REPORTS; RECORD OF INSPECTION 50
Sec. 254.0401. AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS ON INTERNET 50
Sec. 254.04011. AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES ON INTERNET 51
Sec. 254.0402. PUBLIC INSPECTION OF REPORTS 51
Sec. 254.0405. AMENDMENT OF FILED REPORT 51

Sec. 254.041. CRIMINAL PENALTY FOR UNTIMELY OR INCOMPLETE REPORT 52
Sec. 254.042. CIVIL PENALTY FOR LATE REPORT 52
Sec. 254.043. ACTION TO REQUIRE COMPLIANCE 53
SUBCHAPTER C. REPORTING BY CANDIDATE 53
Sec. 254.061. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS 53
Sec. 254.0611. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY CERTAIN JUDICIAL CANDIDATES 54
Sec. 254.0612. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY CANDIDATE FOR STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE OFFICE OR LEGISLATIVE OFFICE 54
Sec. 254.062. CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDER ACTIVITY INCLUDED 55
Sec. 254.063. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR CANDIDATE 55
Sec. 254.064. ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF OPPOSED CANDIDATE 55
Sec. 254.065. FINAL REPORT 56
Sec. 254.066. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED 56
SUBCHAPTER D. REPORTING BY OFFICEHOLDER 56
Sec. 254.091. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS 56
Sec. 254.0911. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY CERTAIN JUDICIAL OFFICEHOLDERS 56
Sec. 254.0912. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE OFFICEHOLDERS AND LEGISLATIVE OFFICEHOLDERS 56
Sec. 254.092. CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES EXCLUDED 57
Sec. 254.093. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR OFFICEHOLDER 57
Sec. 254.094. REPORT FOLLOWING APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER 57
Sec. 254.095. REPORT NOT REQUIRED 57
Sec. 254.096. OFFICEHOLDER WHO BECOMES CANDIDATE 57
Sec. 254.097. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED 57
SUBCHAPTER E. REPORTING BY SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE 58
Sec. 254.121. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS 58
Sec. 254.1211. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS OF CERTAIN COMMITTEES 58
Sec. 254.1212. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS OF COMMITTEE SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE FOR STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE OFFICEHOLDERS OR LEGISLATIVE OFFICEHOLDERS OR ASSISTING STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE OFFICEHOLDERS OR LEGISLATIVE OFFICEHOLDERS 58
Sec. 254.122. INVOLVEMENT IN MORE THAN ONE ELECTION BY CERTAIN COMMITTEES 58
Sec. 254.123. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR COMMITTEE 59
Sec. 254.124. ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE OR MEASURE 59
Sec. 254.125. FINAL REPORT OF COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE OR MEASURE 60
Sec. 254.126. DISSOLUTION REPORT OF COMMITTEE FOR ASSISTING OFFICEHOLDER 60
Sec. 254.127. TERMINATION REPORT 60

Sec. 254.128. NOTICE TO CANDIDATE AND OFFICEHOLDER OF CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES 61
Sec. 254.129. NOTICE OF CHANGE IN COMMITTEE STATUS 61
Sec. 254.130. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED 61
SUBCHAPTER F. REPORTING BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE 61
Sec. 254.151. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS 61
Sec. 254.152. TIME FOR REPORTING CERTAIN EXPENDITURES 62
Sec. 254.153. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR COMMITTEE 62
Sec. 254.154. ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF COMMITTEE INVOLVED IN ELECTION 62
Sec. 254.1541. ALTERNATE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN COMMITTEES 63
Sec. 254.155. OPTION TO FILE MONTHLY; NOTICE 63
Sec. 254.156. CONTENTS OF MONTHLY REPORTS 64
Sec. 254.157. MONTHLY REPORTING SCHEDULE 64
Sec. 254.158. EXCEPTION TO MONTHLY REPORTING SCHEDULE 64
Sec. 254.1581. REPORTING BY OUT-OF-STATE POLITICAL COMMITTEE 64
Sec. 254.159. DISSOLUTION REPORT 64
Sec. 254.160. TERMINATION REPORT 65
Sec. 254.161. NOTICE TO CANDIDATE AND OFFICEHOLDER OF CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES 65
Sec. 254.162. NOTICE OF CHANGE IN COMMITTEE STATUS 65
Sec. 254.163. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED 65
Sec. 254.164. CERTAIN COMMITTEES EXEMPT FROM CIVIL PENALTIES 65
SUBCHAPTER G. MODIFIED REPORTING PROCEDURES; $500 MAXIMUM IN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES 65
Sec. 254.181. MODIFIED REPORTING AUTHORIZED 65
Sec. 254.182. DECLARATION OF INTENT REQUIRED 66
Sec. 254.183. MAXIMUM EXCEEDED 66
Sec. 254.184. APPLICABILITY OF REGULAR REPORTING REQUIREMENTS 66
SUBCHAPTER H. UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS 66
Sec. 254.201. ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS 66
Sec. 254.202. FILING OF REPORT; CONTENTS 67
Sec. 254.203. RETENTION OF CONTRIBUTIONS 67
Sec. 254.204. DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS 67
Sec. 254.205. REPORT OF DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS 68
SUBCHAPTER I. CIVIL LIABILITY 68
Sec. 254.231. LIABILITY TO CANDIDATES 68
Sec. 254.232. LIABILITY TO STATE 68
SUBCHAPTER J. REPORTING BY CERTAIN PERSONS MAKING DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES 69
Sec. 254.261. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE EXCEEDING $100 69
Sec. 254.262. TRAVEL EXPENSE 69
CHAPTER 255. REGULATING POLITICAL ADVERTISING AND CAMPAIGN COMMUNICATIONS 70
Sec. 255.001. REQUIRED DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING 70

Sec. 255.002. RATES FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING 70
Sec. 255.003. UNLAWFUL USE OF PUBLIC FUNDS FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING 71
Sec. 255.0031. UNLAWFUL USE OF INTERNAL MAIL SYSTEM FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING 71
Sec. 255.004. TRUE SOURCE OF COMMUNICATION 72
Sec. 255.005. MISREPRESENTATION OF IDENTITY 72
Sec. 255.006. MISLEADING USE OF OFFICE TITLE 72
[~~Sec. 255.007. NOTICE REQUIREMENT ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING SIGNS~~ 73
Sec. 255.008. DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING FOR JUDICIAL OFFICE 73
CHAPTER 257. POLITICAL PARTIES 75
Sec. 257.001. PRINCIPAL POLITICAL COMMITTEE OF POLITICAL PARTY 75
Sec. 257.002. REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO CORPORATE OR LABOR UNION CONTRIBUTIONS 75
Sec. 257.003. REPORT REQUIRED 75
Sec. 257.004. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS BEFORE GENERAL ELECTION 75
Sec. 257.005. CANDIDATE FOR STATE OR COUNTY CHAIR OF POLITICAL PARTY 75
Sec. 257.006. CRIMINAL PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY 76
Sec. 257.007. RULES 76
CHAPTER 258. FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES 77
Sec. 258.001. SHORT TITLE 77
Sec. 258.002. PURPOSE 77
Sec. 258.003. DELIVERY OF COPY OF CODE 77
Sec. 258.004. TEXT OF CODE 77
Sec. 258.005. FORMS 78
Sec. 258.006. ACCEPTANCE AND PRESERVATION OF COPIES 78
Sec. 258.007. SUBSCRIPTION TO CODE VOLUNTARY 78
Sec. 258.008. INDICATION ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING 78
Sec. 258.009. CIVIL CAUSE OF ACTION 78
CHAPTER 259. POLITICAL SIGNS 79
Sec. 259.001 [~~255.007~~]. NOTICE REQUIREMENT ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING SIGNS 79
Sec. 259.002 [~~202.009~~]. REGULATION OF DISPLAY OF POLITICAL SIGNS BY PROPERTY OWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS 79
Sec. 259.003 [~~216.903~~]. REGULATION OF POLITICAL SIGNS BY MUNICIPALITY 80

ELECTION CODE

TITLE 15. REGULATING POLITICAL FUNDS AND CAMPAIGNS

CHAPTER 251. GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 251.001. DEFINITIONS. In this title:

(1) "Candidate" means a person who knowingly and willingly takes affirmative action for the purpose of gaining nomination or election to public office or for the purpose of satisfying financial obligations incurred by the person in connection with the campaign for nomination or election. Examples of affirmative action include:

(A) the filing of a campaign treasurer appointment, except that the filing does not constitute candidacy or an announcement of candidacy for purposes of the automatic resignation provisions of Article XVI, Section 65, or Article XI, Section 11, of the Texas Constitution;

(B) the filing of an application for a place on a ballot;

(C) the filing of an application for nomination by convention;

(D) the filing of a declaration of intent to become an independent candidate or a declaration of write-in candidacy;

(E) the making of a public announcement of a definite intent to run for public office in a particular election, regardless of whether the specific office is mentioned in the announcement;

(F) before a public announcement of intent, the making of a statement of definite intent to run for public office and the soliciting of support by letter or other mode of communication;

(G) the soliciting or accepting of a campaign contribution or the making of a campaign expenditure; and

(H) the seeking of the nomination of an executive committee of a political party to fill a vacancy.

(2) "Contribution" means a direct or indirect transfer of money, goods, services, or any other thing of value and includes an agreement made or other obligation incurred, whether legally enforceable or not, to make a transfer. The term includes a loan or extension of credit, other than those expressly excluded by this subdivision, and a guarantee of a loan or extension of credit, including a loan described by this subdivision. The term does not include:

(A) a loan made in the due course of business by a corporation that is legally engaged in the business of lending money and that has conducted the business continuously for more than one year before the loan is made; or

(B) an expenditure required to be reported under Section 305.006(b), Government Code.

(3) "Campaign contribution" means a contribution to a candidate or political committee that is offered or given with the intent that it be used in connection with a campaign for elective office or on a measure. Whether a contribution is made before, during, or after an election does not affect its status as a campaign contribution.

(4) "Officeholder contribution" means a contribution to an officeholder or political committee that is offered or given with the intent that it be used to defray expenses that:

(A) are incurred by the officeholder in performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with the office; and

(B) are not reimbursable with public money.

(5) "Political contribution" means a campaign contribution or an officeholder contribution.

(6) "Expenditure" means a payment of money or any other thing of value and includes an agreement made or other obligation incurred, whether legally enforceable or not, to make a payment.

(7) "Campaign expenditure" means an expenditure made by any person in connection with a campaign for an elective office or on a measure. Whether an expenditure is made before, during, or after an election does not affect its status as a campaign expenditure.

(8) "Direct campaign expenditure" means a campaign expenditure that does not constitute a campaign contribution by the person making the expenditure. A campaign expenditure does not constitute a contribution by the person making the expenditure to a candidate or officeholder if the expenditure is made without the prior consent or approval of the candidate or officeholder on whose behalf the expenditure is made. A campaign expenditure made in connection with a measure does not constitute a contribution by the person making the expenditure if it is not made as a political contribution to a political committee supporting or opposing the measure.

(9) "Officeholder expenditure" means an expenditure made by any person to defray expenses that:

(A) are incurred by an officeholder in performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with the office; and

(B) are not reimbursable with public money.

(10) "Political expenditure" means a campaign expenditure or an officeholder expenditure.

(11) "Reportable activity" means a political contribution, political expenditure, or other activity required to be reported under this title.

(12) "Political committee" means two or more [~~a group of~~] persons acting in concert with [~~that has as~~] a principal purpose of accepting political contributions or making political expenditures. The term does not include a group composed exclusively of two or more individual filers or political committees required to file reports under this title who make reportable expenditures for a joint activity.

(13) "Specific-purpose committee" means a political committee that does not have among its principal purposes those of a general-purpose committee but does have among its principal purposes:

(A) supporting or opposing one or more:

(i) candidates, all of whom are identified and are seeking offices that are known; or

(ii) measures, all of which are identified;

(B) assisting one or more officeholders, all of whom are identified; or

(C) supporting or opposing only one candidate who is unidentified or who is seeking an office that is unknown.

(14) "General-purpose committee" means a political committee that has among its principal purposes:

(A) supporting or opposing:

(i) two or more candidates who are unidentified or are seeking offices that are unknown; or

(ii) one or more measures that are unidentified; or

(B) assisting two or more officeholders who are unidentified.

(15) "Out-of-state political committee" means a political committee that:

(A) makes political expenditures outside this state; and

(B) in the 12 months immediately preceding the making of a political expenditure by the committee inside this state (other than an expenditure made in connection with a campaign for a federal office or made for a federal officeholder), makes 80 percent or more of the committee's total political expenditures in any combination of elections outside this state and federal offices not voted on in this state.

(16) "Political advertising" means a communication supporting or opposing a candidate for nomination or election to a public office or office of a political party, a political party, a public officer, or a measure that:

(A) in return for consideration, is published in a newspaper, magazine, or other periodical or is broadcast by radio or television; or

(B) appears:

(i) in a pamphlet, circular, flier, billboard or other sign, bumper sticker, or similar form of written communication; or

(ii) on an Internet website.

(17) "Campaign communication" means a written or oral communication relating to a campaign for nomination or election to public office or office of a political party or to a campaign on a measure.

(18) "Labor organization" means an agency, committee, or any other organization in which employees participate that exists for the purpose, in whole or in part, of dealing with employers concerning grievances, labor disputes, wages, rates of pay, hours of employment, or conditions of work.

(19) "Measure" means a question or proposal submitted in an election for an expression of the voters' will and includes the circulation and submission of a petition to determine whether a question or proposal is required to be submitted in an election for an expression of the voters' will.

(20) "Commission" means the Texas Ethics Commission.

(21) "In-kind contribution" means a contribution of goods, services, or any other thing of value that is not money, and includes an agreement made or other obligation incurred, whether legally enforceable or not, to make the contribution. The term does not include a direct campaign expenditure.

Sec. 251.0015. COMMUNICATION WITH CANDIDATE. For purposes of Section 251.001(8), communication between a person and a candidate, officeholder, or candidate's or officeholder's agent is not evidence that the person obtained the candidate's or officeholder's consent or approval for a campaign expenditure made after the communication by the person on behalf of the candidate or officeholder unless the communication establishes that:

(1) the expenditure is incurred at the request or suggestion of the candidate, officeholder, or candidate's or officeholder's agent;

(2) the candidate, officeholder, or candidate's or officeholder's agent is materially involved in decisions regarding the creation, production, or distribution of a campaign communication related to the expenditure; or

(3) the candidate, officeholder, or candidate's or officeholder's agent shares information about the candidate's or officeholder's plans or needs that is:

(A) material to the creation, production, or distribution of a campaign communication related to the expenditure; and

(B) not available to the public.

Sec. 251.0016. COMMON VENDOR. A person using the same vendor as a candidate, officeholder, or political committee established or controlled by a candidate or officeholder is not acting in concert with the candidate, officeholder, or committee to make a campaign expenditure unless the person makes the expenditure using information from the vendor about the campaign plans or needs of the candidate, officeholder, or committee that is:

(1) material to the expenditure; and

(2) not available to the public.

Sec. 251.002. OFFICEHOLDERS COVERED. (a) The provisions of this title applicable to an officeholder apply only to a person who holds an elective public office and to the secretary of state.

(b) For purposes of this title, a state officer-elect or a member-elect of the legislature is considered an officeholder beginning on the day after the date of the general or special election at which the officer-elect or member-elect was elected. This subsection does not relieve a state officer-elect or member-elect of the legislature of any reporting requirements the person may have as a candidate under this title.

Sec. 251.003. PROHIBITION OF DOCUMENT FILING FEE. A charge may not be made for filing a document required to be filed under this title.

Sec. 251.004. VENUE. (a) Venue for a criminal offense prescribed by this title is in the county of residence of the defendant, unless the defendant is not a Texas resident, in which case venue is in Travis County.

(b) Venue for the recovery of delinquent civil penalties imposed by the commission under this title is in Travis County.

Sec. 251.005. OUT-OF-STATE COMMITTEES EXCLUDED.

(a) An out-of-state political committee is not subject to Chapter 252 or 254, except as provided by Subsection (b), (c), or (d).

(b) If an out-of-state committee decides to file a campaign treasurer appointment under Chapter 252, at the time the appointment is filed the committee becomes subject to this title to the same extent as a political committee that is not an out-of-state committee.

(c) If an out-of-state committee performs an activity that removes the committee from out-of-state status as defined by Section 251.001(15), the committee becomes subject to this title to the same extent as a political committee that is not an out-of-state committee.

(d) An out-of-state political committee that does not file a campaign treasurer appointment shall comply with Section 254.1581.

Sec. 251.006. FEDERAL OFFICE EXCLUDED.

(a) Except as provided by Subsection (b), this title does not apply to a candidate for an office of the federal government.

(b) A candidate for an elective office of the federal government shall file with the commission a copy of each document relating to the candidacy that is required to be filed under federal law. The document shall be filed within the same period in which it is required to be filed under the federal law.

Sec. 251.007. TIMELINESS OF ACTION BY MAIL. When this title requires a notice, report, or other document or paper to be delivered, submitted, or filed within a specified period or before a specified deadline, a delivery, submission, or filing by first-class United States mail or common or contract carrier is timely, except as otherwise provided by this title, if:

(1) it is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid; and

(2) it bears a post office cancellation mark or a receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time within the period or before the deadline, or if the person required to take the action furnishes satisfactory proof that it was deposited in the mail or with a common or contract carrier within the period or before the deadline.

Sec. 251.008. CERTAIN POLITICAL CLUB MEETINGS EXCLUDED.

(a) An expense incurred in connection with the conduct of a meeting of an organization or club affiliated with a political party at which a candidate for an office regularly filled at the general election for state and county officers, or a person holding that office, appears before the members of the organization or club is not considered to be a political contribution or political expenditure if no political contributions are made to or solicited for the candidate or officeholder at the meeting.

(b) In this section, an organization or club is affiliated with a political party if it:

(1) supports the nominees of that political party but does not support any candidate seeking the party's nomination for an office over any other candidate seeking that nomination; and

(2) is recognized by the political party as an auxiliary of the party.

Sec. 251.009. LEGISLATIVE CAUCUS CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE NOT CONSIDERED TO BE OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE. A contribution to or expenditure by a legislative caucus, as defined by Section 253.0341, is not considered to be an officeholder contribution or officeholder expenditure for purposes of this title.

SUBCHAPTER B. DUTIES OF COMMISSION

Sec. 251.032. FORMS. In addition to furnishing samples of the appropriate forms to the authorities having administrative duties under this title, the commission shall furnish the forms to each political party's state executive committee and county chair of each county executive committee.

Sec. 251.033. NOTIFICATION OF DEADLINE FOR FILING REPORTS.

(a) The commission shall notify each person responsible for filing a report with the commission under Subchapters C through F, Chapter 254, of the deadline for filing a report, except that notice of the deadline is not required for a political committee involved in an election other than a primary election or the general election for state and county officers. Notification under this subsection may be sent by electronic mail.

(b) If the commission is unable to notify a person of a deadline after two attempts, the commission is not required to make any further attempts to notify the person of that deadline or any future deadlines until the person has notified the commission of the person's current address or electronic mail address.

(c) Chapter 552, Government Code, does not apply to a notification under this section sent by electronic mail.

CHAPTER 252. CAMPAIGN TREASURER

Sec. 252.001. APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER REQUIRED. Each candidate and each political committee shall appoint a campaign treasurer as provided by this chapter.

Sec. 252.0011. INELIGIBILITY FOR APPOINTMENT AS CAMPAIGN TREASURER.

(a) Except as provided by Subsection (b) or (c), a person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that does not file a report required by Chapter 254.

(b) The period for which a person is ineligible under Subsection (a) for appointment as a campaign treasurer ends on the date on which the political committee in connection with which the person's ineligibility arose has filed each report required by Chapter 254 that was not timely filed or has paid all fines and penalties in connection with the failure to file the report.

(c) Subsection (a) does not apply to a person if, in any semiannual reporting period prescribed by Chapter 254:

(1) the political committee in connection with which the person's ineligibility arose did not accept political contributions that in the aggregate exceed $5,000 or make political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed $5,000; and

(2) the candidate who or political committee that subsequently appoints the person does not accept political contributions that in the aggregate exceed $5,000 or make political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed $5,000.

(d) Subsection (c) applies to a person who is the campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee regardless of whether the committee files monthly reports under Section 254.155. For purposes of this subsection, political contributions accepted and political expenditures made during a monthly reporting period are aggregated with political contributions accepted and political expenditures made in each other monthly reporting period that corresponds to the semiannual reporting period that contains those months.

(e) A candidate or political committee is considered to have not appointed a campaign treasurer if the candidate or committee appoints a person as campaign treasurer whose appointment is prohibited by Subsection (a).

(f) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this section.

Sec. 252.002. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT.

(a) A campaign treasurer appointment must be in writing and include:

(1) the campaign treasurer's name;

(2) the campaign treasurer's residence or business street address;

(3) the campaign treasurer's telephone number; and

(4) the name of the person making the appointment.

(b) A political committee that files its campaign treasurer appointment with the commission must notify the commission in writing of any change in the campaign treasurer's address not later than the 10th day after the date on which the change occurs.

Sec. 252.003. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE.

(a) In addition to the information required by Section 252.002, a campaign treasurer appointment by a general-purpose committee must include:

(1) the full name, and any acronym of the name that will be used in the name of the committee as provided by Subsection (d), of each corporation, labor organization, or other association or legal entity that directly establishes, administers, or controls the committee, if applicable, or the name of each person who determines to whom the committee makes contributions or the name of each person who determines for what purposes the committee makes expenditures;

(2) the full name and address of each general-purpose committee to whom the committee intends to make political contributions; [~~and~~]

(3) the name of the committee and, if the name is an acronym, the words the acronym represents; and

(4) before the committee may use a political contribution from a corporation or a labor organization to make a direct campaign expenditure in connection with a campaign for an elective office, an affidavit stating that:

(A) the committee is not established or controlled by a candidate or an officeholder; and

(B) the committee will not use any political contribution from a corporation or a labor organization to make a political contribution to:

(i) a candidate for elective office;

(ii) an officeholder; or

(iii) a political committee that has not filed an affidavit under this subdivision or Section 252.0031(a)(2).

(a-1) Filing an affidavit under Subsection (a)(4) does not create any additional reporting requirements under Section 254.261.

(b) If any of the information required to be included in a general-purpose committee's appointment changes, excluding changes reported under Section 252.002(b), the committee shall file an amended appointment with the commission not later than the 30th day after the date the change occurs.

(c) The name of a general-purpose committee may not be the same as or deceptively similar to the name of any other general-purpose committee whose campaign treasurer appointment is filed with the commission. The commission shall determine whether the name of a general-purpose political committee is in violation of this prohibition and shall immediately notify the campaign treasurer of the offending political committee of that determination. The campaign treasurer of the political committee must file a name change with the commission not later than the 14th day after the date of notification. A campaign treasurer who fails to file a name change as provided by this subsection or a political committee that continues to use a prohibited name after its campaign treasurer has been notified by the commission commits an offense. An offense under this subsection is a Class B misdemeanor.

(d) The name of a general-purpose committee must include the name of each corporation, labor organization, or other association or legal entity other than an individual that directly establishes, administers, or controls the committee. The name of an entity that is required to be included in the name of the committee may be a commonly recognized acronym by which the entity is known.

Sec. 252.0031. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT BY SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE.

(a) In addition to the information required by Section 252.002, a campaign treasurer appointment by a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate for an office specified by Section 252.005(1) must include:

(1) the name of and the office sought by the candidate; and

(2) before the committee may use a political contribution from a corporation or a labor organization to make a direct campaign expenditure in connection with a campaign for an elective office, an affidavit stating that:

(A) the committee is not established or controlled by a candidate or an officeholder; and

(B) the committee will not use any political contribution from a corporation or a labor organization to make a political contribution to:

(i) a candidate for elective office;

(ii) an officeholder; or

(iii) a political committee that has not filed an affidavit under this subdivision or Section 252.003(a)(4).

(a-1) If the [~~that~~] information required to be provided under Subsection (a) changes, the committee shall immediately file an amended appointment reflecting the change.

(a-2) Filing an affidavit under Subsection (a)(2) does not create any additional reporting requirements under Section 254.261.

(b) The name of a specific-purpose committee for supporting a candidate for an office specified by Section 252.005(1) must include the name of the candidate that the committee supports.

Sec. 252.0032. CONTENTS OF APPOINTMENT BY CANDIDATE.

(a) In addition to the information required by Section 252.002, a campaign treasurer appointment by a candidate must include:

(1) the candidate's telephone number; and

(2) a statement, signed by the candidate, that the candidate is aware of the nepotism law, Chapter 573, Government Code.

(b) A campaign treasurer appointment that is filed in a manner other than by use of an officially prescribed form is not invalid because it fails to comply with Subsection (a)(2).

Sec. 252.004. DESIGNATION OF ONESELF. An individual may appoint himself or herself as campaign treasurer.

Sec. 252.005. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: CANDIDATE. An individual must file a campaign treasurer appointment for the individual's own candidacy with:

(1) the commission, if the appointment is made for candidacy for:

(A) a statewide office;

(B) a district office filled by voters of more than one county;

(C) a judicial district office filled by voters of only one county;

(D) state senator;

(E) state representative; or

(F) the State Board of Education;

(2) the county clerk, if the appointment is made for candidacy for a county office, a precinct office, or a district office other than one included in Subdivision (1);

(3) the clerk or secretary of the governing body of the political subdivision or, if the political subdivision has no clerk or secretary, with the governing body's presiding officer, if the appointment is made for candidacy for an office of a political subdivision other than a county;

(4) the county clerk if:

(A) the appointment is made for candidacy for an office of a political subdivision other than a county;

(B) the governing body for the political subdivision has not been formed; and

(C) no boundary of the political subdivision crosses a boundary of the county; or

(5) the commission if:

(A) the appointment is made for candidacy for an office of a political subdivision other than a county;

(B) the governing body for the political subdivision has not been formed; and

(C) the political subdivision is situated in more than one county.

Sec. 252.006. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE OR ASSISTING OFFICEHOLDER. A specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate or assisting an officeholder must file its campaign treasurer appointment with the same authority as the appointment for candidacy for the office.

Sec. 252.007. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING MEASURE. A specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a measure must file its campaign treasurer appointment with:

(1) the commission, if the measure is to be submitted to voters of the entire state;

(2) the county clerk, if the measure is to be submitted to voters of a single county in an election ordered by a county authority;

(3) the secretary of the governing body of the political subdivision or, if the political subdivision has no secretary, with the governing body's presiding officer, if the measure is to be submitted at an election ordered by an authority of a political subdivision other than a county;

(4) the county clerk if:

(A) the measure concerns a political subdivision other than a county;

(B) the governing body for the political subdivision has not been formed; and

(C) no boundary of the political subdivision crosses a boundary of a county; or

(5) the commission if:

(A) the measure concerns a political subdivision other than a county;

(B) the governing body for the political subdivision has not been formed; and

(C) the political subdivision is situated in more than one county.

Sec. 252.008. MULTIPLE FILINGS BY SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE NOT REQUIRED. If under this chapter a specific-purpose committee is required to file its campaign treasurer appointment with more than one authority, the appointment need only be filed with the commission and, if so filed, need not be filed with the other authorities.

Sec. 252.009. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM APPOINTMENT FILED: GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE. A general-purpose committee must file its campaign treasurer appointment with the commission.

Sec. 252.010. TRANSFER OF APPOINTMENT.

(a) If a candidate who has filed a campaign treasurer appointment decides to seek a different office that would require the appointment to be filed with another authority, a copy of the appointment certified by the authority with whom it was originally filed must be filed with the other authority in addition to the new campaign treasurer appointment.

(b) The original appointment terminates on the filing of the copy with the appropriate authority or on the 10th day after the date the decision to seek a different office is made, whichever is earlier.

Sec. 252.011. TIME APPOINTMENT TAKES EFFECT; PERIOD OF EFFECTIVENESS.

(a) A campaign treasurer appointment takes effect at the time it is filed with the authority specified by this chapter.

(b) A campaign treasurer appointment continues in effect until terminated.

Sec. 252.012. REMOVAL OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER.

(a) A campaign treasurer appointed under this chapter may be removed at any time by the appointing authority by filing the written appointment of a successor in the same manner as the original appointment.

(b) The appointment of a successor terminates the appointment of the campaign treasurer who is removed.

(c) If the campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose political committee required to file its campaign treasurer appointment with the commission or of a general-purpose political committee is removed by the committee, the departing campaign treasurer shall immediately file written notification of the termination of appointment with the commission.

Sec. 252.013. TERMINATION OF APPOINTMENT ON VACATING POSITION.

(a) If a campaign treasurer resigns or otherwise vacates the position, the appointment is terminated at the time the vacancy occurs.

(b) A campaign treasurer who vacates the treasurer's position shall immediately notify the appointing authority in writing of the vacancy.

(c) If the campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose political committee required to file its campaign treasurer appointment with the commission or of a general-purpose political committee resigns or otherwise vacates the position, the campaign treasurer shall immediately file written notification of the vacancy with the commission.

Sec. 252.0131. TERMINATION OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT.

(a) The commission by rule shall adopt a process by which the commission may terminate the campaign treasurer appointment of an inactive candidate or political committee that is required to file a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission. The governing body of a political subdivision by ordinance or order may adopt a process by which the clerk or secretary, as applicable, of the political subdivision may terminate the campaign treasurer appointment of an inactive candidate or political committee that is required to file a campaign treasurer appointment with the clerk or secretary. For purposes of this section, a candidate or political committee is inactive if the candidate or committee:

(1) has never filed or has ceased to file reports under Chapter 254;

(2) in the case of a candidate, has not been elected to an office for which a candidate is required to file a campaign treasurer appointment with the authority who is seeking to terminate the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment; and

(3) has not filed:

(A) a final report under Section 254.065 or 254.125; or

(B) a dissolution report under Section 254.126 or 254.159.

(b) Before the commission may terminate a campaign treasurer appointment, the commission must consider the proposed termination in a regularly scheduled open meeting. Before the clerk or secretary of a political subdivision may terminate a campaign treasurer appointment, the governing body of the political subdivision must consider the proposed termination in a regularly scheduled open meeting.

(c) Rules or an ordinance or order adopted under this section must:

(1) define "inactive candidate or political committee" for purposes of terminating the candidate's or committee's campaign treasurer appointment; and

(2) require written notice to the affected candidate or committee of:

(A) the proposed termination of the candidate's or committee's campaign treasurer appointment;

(B) the date, time, and place of the meeting at which the commission or governing body of the political subdivision, as applicable, will consider the proposed termination; and

(C) the effect of termination of the candidate's or committee's campaign treasurer appointment.

(d) The termination of a campaign treasurer appointment under this section takes effect on the 30th day after the date of the meeting at which the commission or governing body, as applicable, votes to terminate the appointment. Following that meeting, the commission or the clerk or secretary of the political subdivision, as applicable, shall promptly notify the affected candidate or political committee that the appointment has been terminated. The notice must state the effective date of the termination.

Sec. 252.014. PRESERVATION OF FILED APPOINTMENTS. The authority with whom a campaign treasurer appointment is filed under this chapter shall preserve the appointment for two years after the date the appointment is terminated.

Sec. 252.015. ASSISTANT CAMPAIGN TREASURER.

(a) Each specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate for an office specified by Section 252.005(1) or a statewide or district measure and each general-purpose committee may appoint an assistant campaign treasurer by written appointment filed with the commission.

(b) In the campaign treasurer's absence, the assistant campaign treasurer has the same authority as a campaign treasurer.

(c) Sections 252.011, 252.012, 252.013, and 252.014 apply to the appointment and removal of an assistant campaign treasurer.

CHAPTER 253. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL RESTRICTIONS

Sec. 253.001. CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE IN ANOTHER'S NAME PROHIBITED.

(a) A person may not knowingly make or authorize a political contribution in the name of or on behalf of another unless the person discloses in writing to the recipient the name and address of the person actually making the contribution in order for the recipient to make the proper disclosure.

(b) A person may not knowingly make or authorize a political expenditure in the name of or on behalf of another unless the person discloses in writing to the person on whose behalf the expenditure is made the name and address of the person actually making the expenditure in order for the person on whose behalf the expenditure is made to make the proper disclosure.

(c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 253.003. UNLAWFULLY MAKING OR ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION.

(a) A person may not knowingly make a political contribution in violation of this chapter.

(b) A person may not knowingly accept a political contribution the person knows to have been made in violation of this chapter.

(c) This section does not apply to a political contribution made or accepted in violation of Subchapter F.

(d) Except as provided by Subsection (e), a person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

(e) A violation of Subsection (a) or (b) is a felony of the third degree if the contribution is made in violation of Subchapter D.

Sec. 253.004. UNLAWFULLY MAKING EXPENDITURE.

(a) A person may not knowingly make or authorize a political expenditure in violation of this chapter.

(b) This section does not apply to a political expenditure made or authorized in violation of Subchapter F.

(c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 253.005. EXPENDITURE FROM UNLAWFUL CONTRIBUTION.

(a) A person may not knowingly make or authorize a political expenditure wholly or partly from a political contribution the person knows to have been made in violation of this chapter.

(b) This section does not apply to a political expenditure that is:

(1) prohibited by Section 253.101; or

(2) made from a political contribution made in violation of Subchapter F.

(c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

[Section 253.006, Election Code, is effective on September 27, 2019]

Sec. 253.006. CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES BY LOBBYISTS RESTRICTED. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a person required to register under Chapter 305, Government Code, may not knowingly make or authorize a political contribution or political expenditure that is a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by:

(1) the person as a candidate or officeholder;

(2) a specific-purpose committee for the purpose of supporting the person as a candidate or assisting the person as an officeholder; or

(3) a political committee that accepted a political contribution from a source described by Subdivision (1) or (2) during the two-year period immediately before the date the political contribution or expenditure was made.

[Section 253.007, Election Code, is effective on September 27, 2019]

Sec. 253.007. PROHIBITION ON LOBBYING BY PERSON MAKING OR AUTHORIZING CERTAIN POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES.

(a) In this section, "administrative action," "communicates directly with," "legislation," "member of the executive branch," and "member of the legislative branch" have the meanings assigned by Section 305.002, Government Code.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law and except as provided by Subsection (c), a person who knowingly makes or authorizes a political contribution or political expenditure that is a political contribution to another candidate, officeholder, or political committee, or direct campaign expenditure, from political contributions accepted by the person as a candidate or officeholder may not engage in any activities that require the person to register under Chapter 305, Government Code, during the two-year period after the date the person makes or authorizes the political contribution or direct campaign expenditure.

(c) Subsection (b) does not apply to a person who:

(1) communicates directly with a member of the legislative or executive branch only to influence legislation or administrative action on behalf of:

(A) a nonprofit organization exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501(a), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as an organization described by Section 501(c)(3) of that code;

(B) a group of low-income individuals; or

(C) a group of individuals with disabilities; and

(2) does not receive compensation other than reimbursement for actual expenses for engaging in communication described by Subdivision (1).

SUBCHAPTER B. CANDIDATES, OFFICEHOLDERS, AND POLITICAL COMMITTEES

Sec. 253.031. CONTRIBUTION AND EXPENDITURE WITHOUT CAMPAIGN TREASURER PROHIBITED.

(a) A candidate may not knowingly accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure at a time when a campaign treasurer appointment for the candidate is not in effect.

(b) A political committee may not knowingly accept political contributions totaling more than $500 or make or authorize political expenditures totaling more than $500 at a time when a campaign treasurer appointment for the committee is not in effect.

(c) A political committee may not knowingly make or authorize a campaign contribution or campaign expenditure supporting or opposing a candidate for an office specified by Section 252.005(1) in a primary or general election unless the committee's campaign treasurer appointment has been filed not later than the 30th day before the appropriate election day.

(d) This section does not apply to a political party's county executive committee that accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures, except that:

(1) a county executive committee that accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures shall maintain the records required by Section 254.001; and

(2) a county executive committee that accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures that, in the aggregate, exceed $25,000 in a calendar year shall file:

(A) a campaign treasurer appointment as required by Section 252.001 not later than the 15th day after the date that amount is exceeded; and

(B) the reports required by Subchapter F, Chapter 254, including in the political committee's first report all political contributions accepted and all political expenditures made before the effective date of the campaign treasurer appointment.

(e) This section does not apply to an out-of-state political committee unless the committee is subject to Chapter 252 under Section 251.005.

(f) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 253.032. LIMITATION ON CONTRIBUTION BY OUT-OF-STATE COMMITTEE.

(a) In a reporting period, a candidate, officeholder, or political committee may not knowingly accept political contributions totaling more than $500 from an out-of-state political committee unless, before accepting a contribution that would cause the total to exceed $500, the candidate, officeholder, or political committee, as applicable, receives from the out-of-state committee:

(1) a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than $100 to the out-of-state committee during the 12 months immediately preceding the date of the contribution; or

(2) a copy of the out-of-state committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

(b) This section does not apply to a contribution from an out-of-state political committee if the committee appointed a campaign treasurer under Chapter 252 before the contribution was made and is subject to the reporting requirements of Chapter 254.

(c) A person who violates Subsection (a) commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

(d) A candidate, officeholder, or political committee shall include the statement or copy required by Subsection (a) as a part of the report filed under Chapter 254 that covers the reporting period to which Subsection (a) applies.

(e) A candidate, officeholder, or political committee that accepts political contributions totaling $500 or less from an out-of-state political committee shall include as part of the report filed under Chapter 254 that covers the reporting period in which the contribution is accepted:

(1) the same information for the out-of-state political committee required for general-purpose committees by Sections 252.002 and 252.003; or

(2) a copy of the out-of-state committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

Sec. 253.033. CASH CONTRIBUTIONS EXCEEDING $100 PROHIBITED.

(a) A candidate, officeholder, or specific-purpose committee may not knowingly accept from a contributor in a reporting period political contributions in cash that in the aggregate exceed $100.

(b) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 253.034. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS DURING AND FOLLOWING REGULAR LEGISLATIVE SESSION.

(a) During the period beginning on the 30th day before the date a regular legislative session convenes and continuing through the 20th day after the date of final adjournment, a person may not knowingly make a political contribution to:

(1) a statewide officeholder;

(2) a member of the legislature; or

(3) a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting a statewide officeholder or member of the legislature.

(b) A statewide officeholder, a member of the legislature, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting a statewide officeholder or member of the legislature may not knowingly accept a political contribution, and shall refuse a political contribution that is received, during the period prescribed by Subsection (a). A political contribution that is received and refused during that period shall be returned to the contributor not later than the 30th day after the date of receipt. A contribution made by United States mail or by common or contract carrier is not considered received during that period if it was properly addressed and placed with postage or carrier charges prepaid or prearranged in the mail or delivered to the contract carrier before the beginning of the period. The date indicated by the post office cancellation mark or the common or contract carrier documents is considered to be the date the contribution was placed in the mail or delivered to the common or contract carrier unless proven otherwise.

(c) This section does not apply to a political contribution that was made and accepted with the intent that it be used:

(1) in an election held or ordered during the period prescribed by Subsection (a) in which the person accepting the contribution is a candidate if the contribution was made after the person appointed a campaign treasurer with the appropriate authority and before the person was sworn in for that office;

(2) to defray expenses incurred in connection with an election contest; or

(3) by a person who holds a state office or a member of the legislature if the person or member was defeated at the general election held immediately before the session is convened or by a specific-purpose political committee that supports or assists only that person or member.

(d) This section does not apply to a political contribution made to or accepted by a holder of an office to which Subchapter F applies.

(e) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 253.0341. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO LEGISLATIVE CAUCUSES DURING AND FOLLOWING REGULAR LEGISLATIVE SESSION.

(a) During the period beginning on the 30th day before the date a regular legislative session convenes and continuing through the 20th day after the date of final adjournment, a person not a member of the caucus may not knowingly make a contribution to a legislative caucus.

(b) A legislative caucus may not knowingly accept from a nonmember a contribution, and shall refuse a contribution from a nonmember that is received, during the period prescribed by Subsection (a). A contribution that is received and refused during that period shall be returned to the contributor not later than the 30th day after the date of receipt. A contribution made by United States mail or by common or contract carrier is not considered received during that period if it was properly addressed and placed with postage or carrier charges prepaid or prearranged in the mail or delivered to the contract carrier before the beginning of the period. The date indicated by the post office cancellation mark or the common or contract carrier documents is considered to be the date the contribution was placed in the mail or delivered to the common or contract carrier unless proven otherwise.

(c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

(d) A person who knowingly makes or accepts a contribution in violation of this section is liable for damages to the state in the amount of triple the value of the unlawful contribution.

(e) In this section, "legislative caucus" means an organization that is composed exclusively of members of the legislature, that elects or appoints officers and recognizes identified legislators as members of the organization, and that exists for research and other support of policy development and interests that the membership hold in common. The term includes an entity established by or for a legislative caucus to conduct research, education, or any other caucus activity. An organization whose only nonlegislator members are the lieutenant governor or the governor remains a "legislative caucus" for purposes of this section.

Sec. 253.035. RESTRICTIONS ON PERSONAL USE OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

(a) A person who accepts a political contribution as a candidate or officeholder may not convert the contribution to personal use.

(b) A specific-purpose committee that accepts a political contribution may not convert the contribution to the personal use of a candidate, officeholder, or former candidate or officeholder.

(c) The prohibitions prescribed by Subsections (a) and (b) include the personal use of an asset purchased with the contribution and the personal use of any interest and other income earned on the contribution.

(d) In this section, "personal use" means a use that primarily furthers individual or family purposes not connected with the performance of duties or activities as a candidate for or holder of a public office. The term does not include:

(1) payments made to defray ordinary and necessary expenses incurred in connection with activities as a candidate or in connection with the performance of duties or activities as a public officeholder, including payment of rent, utility, and other reasonable housing or household expenses incurred in maintaining a residence in Travis County by members of the legislature who do not ordinarily reside in Travis County, but excluding payments prohibited under Section 253.038; or

(2) payments of federal income taxes due on interest and other income earned on political contributions.

(e) Subsection (a) applies only to political contributions accepted on or after September 1, 1983. Subsection (b) applies only to political contributions accepted on or after September 1, 1987.

(f) A person who converts a political contribution to the person's personal use in violation of this section is civilly liable to the state for an amount equal to the amount of the converted contribution plus reasonable court costs.

(g) A specific-purpose committee that converts a political contribution to the personal use of a candidate, officeholder, or former candidate or officeholder in violation of this section is civilly liable to the state for an amount equal to the amount of the converted contribution plus reasonable court costs.

(h) Except as provided by Section 253.0351 or 253.042, a candidate or officeholder who makes political expenditures from the candidate's or officeholder's personal funds may reimburse those personal funds from political contributions in the amount of those expenditures only if:

(1) the expenditures from personal funds were fully reported as political expenditures, including the payees, dates, purposes, and amounts of the expenditures, in the report required to be filed under this title that covers the period in which the expenditures from personal funds were made; and

(2) the report on which the expenditures from personal funds are disclosed clearly designates those expenditures as having been made from the person's personal funds and that the expenditures are subject to reimbursement.

(i) "Personal use" does not include the use of contributions for:

(1) defending a criminal action or prosecuting or defending a civil action brought by or against the person in the person's status as a candidate or officeholder; or

(2) participating in an election contest or participating in a civil action to determine a person's eligibility to be a candidate for, or elected or appointed to, a public office in this state.

(j), (k) Repealed by Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 304, Sec. 5.20, eff. Jan. 1, 1992.

Sec. 253.0351. LOANS FROM PERSONAL FUNDS.

(a) A candidate or officeholder who makes political expenditures from the candidate's or officeholder's personal funds may report the amount expended as a loan and may reimburse those personal funds from political contributions in the amount of the reported loan.

(b) Section 253.035(h) applies if the person does not report an amount as a loan as authorized by Subsection (a).

(c) A candidate or officeholder who deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held shall report the amount of personal funds deposited as a loan and may reimburse the amount deposited as a loan from political contributions or unexpended personal funds deposited in the account. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to Section 253.035 and must be included in the reports of the total amount of political contributions maintained required by Sections 254.031(a)(8) and 254.0611(a).

Sec. 253.036. OFFICEHOLDER CONTRIBUTIONS USED IN CONNECTION WITH CAMPAIGN. An officeholder who lawfully accepts officeholder contributions may use those contributions in connection with the officeholder's campaign for elective office after appointing a campaign treasurer.

Sec. 253.037. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE.

[~~(a) A general-purpose committee may not knowingly make or authorize a political contribution or political expenditure unless the committee has:~~

~~(1) filed its campaign treasurer appointment not later than the 60th day before the date the contribution or expenditure is made; and~~

~~(2) accepted political contributions from at least 10 persons.~~]

(b) A general-purpose committee may not knowingly make a political contribution to another general-purpose committee unless the other committee is listed in the campaign treasurer appointment of the contributor committee.

[~~(c) Subsection (a) does not apply to a political party's county executive committee that is complying with Section 253.031 or to a general-purpose committee that accepts contributions from a multicandidate political committee (as defined by the Federal Election Campaign Act) that is registered with the Federal Election Commission, provided that the general-purpose committee is in compliance with Section 253.032.~~]

(d) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 253.038. PAYMENTS MADE TO PURCHASE REAL PROPERTY OR TO RENT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY PROHIBITED.

(a) A candidate or officeholder or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting the candidate or officeholder may not knowingly make or authorize a

payment from a political contribution to purchase real property or to pay the interest on or principal of a note for the purchase of real property.

(a-1) A candidate or officeholder or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting the candidate or officeholder may not knowingly make or authorize a payment from a political contribution for the rental or purchase of real property from:

(1) a person related within the second degree by consanguinity or affinity, as determined under Chapter 573, Government Code, to the candidate or officeholder; or

(2) a business in which the candidate or officeholder or a person described by Subdivision (1) has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body, or serves as an officer.

(b) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this subsection is a Class A misdemeanor.

(c) This section does not apply to a payment made in connection with real property that was purchased before January 1, 1992.

Sec. 253.039. CONTRIBUTIONS IN CERTAIN PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROHIBITED.

(a) A person may not knowingly make or authorize a political contribution while in the Capitol or a courthouse to:

(1) a candidate or officeholder;

(2) a political committee; or

(3) a person acting on behalf of a candidate, officeholder, or political committee.

(b) A candidate, officeholder, or political committee or a person acting on behalf of a candidate, officeholder, or political committee may not knowingly accept a political contribution, and shall refuse a political contribution that is received, in the Capitol or a courthouse.

(c) This section does not prohibit contributions made in the Capitol or a courthouse through the United States postal service or a common or contract carrier.

(d) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

(h) In this section, "courthouse" means any building owned by the state, a county, or a municipality, or an office or part of a building leased to the state, a county, or a municipality, in which a justice or judge sits to conduct court proceedings.

Sec. 253.040. SEPARATE ACCOUNTS.

(a) Except as provided by Section 253.0351(c), each candidate or officeholder shall keep the person's campaign and officeholder contributions in one or more accounts that are separate from any other account maintained by the person.

(b) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class B misdemeanor.

Sec. 253.041. RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN PAYMENTS.

(a) A candidate or officeholder or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting the candidate or officeholder may not knowingly make or authorize a payment from a political contribution if the payment is made for personal services rendered by the candidate or officeholder or by the spouse or dependent child of the candidate or officeholder to:

(1) a business in which the candidate or officeholder has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body of the business, or serves as an officer of the business; or

(2) the candidate or officeholder or the spouse or dependent child of the candidate or officeholder.

(b) A payment that is made from a political contribution to a business described by Subsection (a) and that is not prohibited by that subsection may not exceed the amount necessary to reimburse the business for actual expenditures made by the business.

(c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this subsection is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 253.042. RESTRICTIONS ON REIMBURSEMENT OF PERSONAL FUNDS AND PAYMENTS ON CERTAIN LOANS.

(a) A candidate or officeholder who makes political expenditures from the candidate's or officeholder's personal funds may not reimburse those personal funds from political contributions in amounts that in the aggregate exceed the following amounts for each election in which the person's name appears on the ballot:

(1) for a statewide office other than governor, $250,000; and

(2) for governor, $500,000.

(b) A candidate or officeholder who accepts one or more political contributions in the form of loans, including an extension of credit or a guarantee of a loan or extension of credit, from one or more persons related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity may not use political contributions to repay the loans in amounts that in the aggregate exceed the amount prescribed by Subsection (a).

(c) The total amount of both reimbursements and repayments made by a candidate or officeholder under this section may not exceed the amount prescribed by Subsection (a).

(d) A person who is both a candidate and an officeholder covered by Subsection (a) may reimburse the person's personal funds or repay loans from political contributions only in one capacity.

(e) This section does not prohibit the payment of interest on loans covered by this section at a commercially reasonable rate, except that interest on loans from a candidate's or officeholder's personal funds or on loans from the personal funds of any person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity is included in the amount prescribed by Subsection (a), (b), or (c).

(f) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

(g) The commission shall study possible restrictions on amounts of reimbursements under Subsection (a) in connection with the offices of state senator and state representative and shall make appropriate recommendations to the legislature on those matters.

Sec. 253.043. POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS USED IN CONNECTION WITH APPOINTIVE OFFICE. A former candidate or former officeholder who lawfully accepts political contributions may use those contributions to make an expenditure to defray expenses incurred by the person in performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with an appointive office of a state board or commission.

SUBCHAPTER D. CORPORATIONS AND LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

Sec. 253.091. CORPORATIONS COVERED. This subchapter applies only to corporations that are organized under the Texas Business Corporation Act, the Texas For-Profit Corporation Law, the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Law, federal law, or law of another state or nation.

Sec. 253.092. TREATMENT OF INCORPORATED POLITICAL COMMITTEE. If a political committee the only principal purpose of which is accepting political contributions and making political expenditures incorporates for liability purposes only, the committee is not considered to be a corporation for purposes of this subchapter.

Sec. 253.093. CERTAIN ASSOCIATIONS COVERED.

(a) For purposes of this subchapter, the following associations, whether incorporated or not, are considered to be corporations covered by this subchapter: banks, trust companies, savings and loan associations or companies, insurance companies, reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, railroad companies, cemetery companies, government-regulated cooperatives, stock companies, and abstract and title insurance companies.

(b) For purposes of this subchapter, the members of the associations specified by Subsection (a) are considered to be stockholders.

Sec. 253.094. CONTRIBUTIONS PROHIBITED.

(a) A corporation or labor organization may not make a political contribution that is not authorized by this subchapter.

(b) A corporation or labor organization may not make a political contribution in connection with a recall election, including the circulation and submission of a petition to call an election.

(c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a felony of the third degree.

Sec. 253.095. PUNISHMENT OF AGENT. An officer, director, or other agent of a corporation or labor organization who commits an offense under this subchapter is punishable for the grade of offense applicable to the corporation or labor organization.

Sec. 253.096. CONTRIBUTION ON MEASURE. A corporation or labor organization may make campaign contributions from its own property in connection with an election on a measure only to a political committee for supporting or opposing measures exclusively.

Sec. 253.097. CONTRIBUTION FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION. A corporation or labor organization may make campaign contributions from its own property to a political committee that has filed an affidavit with the committee's campaign treasurer appointment in accordance with Section 252.003(a)(4) or 252.0031(a)(2).

Sec. 253.098. COMMUNICATION WITH STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS.

(a) A corporation or labor organization may make one or more direct campaign expenditures from its own property for the purpose of communicating directly with its stockholders or members, as applicable, or with the families of its stockholders or members.

(b) An expenditure under this section is not reportable under Chapter 254.

Sec. 253.099. NONPARTISAN VOTER REGISTRATION AND GET-OUT-THE-VOTE CAMPAIGNS.

(a) A corporation or labor organization may make one or more expenditures to finance nonpartisan voter registration and get-out-the-vote campaigns aimed at its stockholders or members, as applicable, or at the families of its stockholders or members.

(b) An expenditure under this section is not reportable under Chapter 254.

Sec. 253.100. EXPENDITURES FOR GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE.

(a) A corporation, acting alone or with one or more other corporations, may make one or more political expenditures to finance the establishment or administration of a general-purpose committee. In addition to any other expenditure that is considered permissible under this section, a corporation may make an expenditure for the maintenance and operation of a general-purpose committee, including an expenditure for:

(1) office space maintenance and repairs;

(2) telephone and Internet services;

(3) office equipment;

(4) utilities;

(5) general office and meeting supplies;

(6) salaries for routine clerical, data entry, and administrative assistance necessary for the proper administrative operation of the committee;

(7) legal and accounting fees for the committee's compliance with this title;

(8) routine administrative expenses incurred in establishing and administering a general-purpose political committee;

(9) management and supervision of the committee, including expenses incurred in holding meetings of the committee's governing body to interview candidates and make endorsements relating to the committee's support;

(10) the recording of committee decisions;

(11) expenses incurred in hosting candidate forums in which all candidates for a particular office in an election are invited to participate on the same terms; [~~or~~]

(12) expenses incurred in preparing and delivering committee contributions; or

(13) creation and maintenance of the committee ’s public Internet web pages that do not contain political advertising.

(b) A corporation may make political expenditures, including fully or partially matching contributions to an organization that is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, to finance the solicitation of political contributions to a general-purpose committee assisted under Subsection (a) from the stockholders, employees, or families of stockholders or employees of one or more corporations.

(c) A labor organization may engage in activity authorized for a corporation by this section. For purposes of this section, the members of a labor organization are considered to be corporate stockholders.

(d) A corporation or labor organization may not make expenditures under this section for:

(1) political consulting to support or oppose a candidate;

(2) telephoning or telephone banks to communicate with the public;

(3) brochures and direct mail supporting or opposing a candidate;

(4) partisan voter registration and get-out-the-vote drives;

(5) political fund-raising other than from its stockholders or members, as applicable, or the families of its stockholders or members;

(6) voter identification efforts, voter lists, or voter databases that include persons other than its stockholders or members, as applicable, or the families of its stockholders or members;

(7) polling designed to support or oppose a candidate other than of its stockholders or members, as applicable, or the families of its stockholders or members; or

(8) recruiting candidates.

(e) Subsection (d) does not apply to a corporation or labor organization making a campaign contribution to a political committee under Section 253.097 or an expenditure to communicate with its stockholders or members, as applicable, or with the families of its stockholders or members as provided by Section 253.098.

Sec. 253.101. UNLAWFUL CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE BY COMMITTEE.

(a) A political committee assisted by a corporation or labor organization under Section 253.100 may not make a political contribution or political expenditure in whole or part from money that is known by a member or officer of the political committee to be dues, fees, or other money required as a condition of employment or condition of membership in a labor organization.

(a-1) Subsection (a) does not prohibit a political committee from making a political contribution or political expenditure wholly or partly from a campaign contribution made by a corporation or labor organization to the political committee under Section 253.096 or 253.097.

(b) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a felony of the third degree.

Sec. 253.102. COERCION PROHIBITED.

(a) A corporation or labor organization or a political committee assisted by a corporation or labor organization under Section 253.100 commits an offense if it uses or threatens to use physical force, job discrimination, or financial reprisal to obtain money or any other thing of value to be used to influence the result of an election or to assist an officeholder.

(b) A political committee assisted by a corporation or labor organization under Section 253.100 commits an offense if it accepts or uses money or any other thing of value that is known by a member or officer of the political committee to have been obtained in violation of Subsection (a).

(c) An offense under this section is a felony of the third degree.

Sec. 253.103. CORPORATE LOANS.

(a) A corporation may not make a loan to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee for campaign or officeholder purposes unless:

(1) the corporation has been legally and continuously engaged in the business of lending money for at least one year before the loan is made; and

(2) the loan is made in the due course of business.

(b) This section does not apply to a loan covered by Section 253.096.

(c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a felony of the third degree.

Sec. 253.104. CONTRIBUTION TO POLITICAL PARTY.

(a) A corporation or labor organization may make a contribution from its own property to a political party to be used as provided by Chapter 257.

(b) A corporation or labor organization may not knowingly make a contribution authorized by Subsection (a) during a period beginning on the 60th day before the date of a general election for state and county officers and continuing through the day of the election.

(c) A corporation or labor organization that knowingly makes a contribution in violation of this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a felony of the third degree.

Sec. 253.105. CONTRIBUTIONS TO DIRECT EXPENDITURE ONLY COMMITTEES.

(a) A corporation or labor organization may make a political contribution from its own property to a political committee that:

(1) is not established or controlled by a candidate or an officeholder;

(2) makes or intends to make direct campaign expenditures;

(3) does not make or intend to make political contributions to:

(A) a candidate;

(B) an officeholder;

(C) specific-purpose committee established or controlled by a candidate or an officeholder; or

(D) a political committee that makes or intends to make political contributions to a candidate, an officeholder, or a specific-purpose committee established or controlled by a candidate or an officeholder; and

(4) has filed an affidavit with the commission stating the committee's intention to operate as described by Subdivisions (2) and (3).

(b) A political contribution made by a corporation or labor organization under this section does not constitute a violation of Section 253.094(a) and the acceptance of the political contribution does not constitute a violation of Section 253.003(b).

SUBCHAPTER E. CIVIL LIABILITY

Sec. 253.131. LIABILITY TO CANDIDATES.

(a) A person who knowingly makes or accepts a campaign contribution or makes a campaign expenditure in violation of this chapter is liable for damages as provided by this section.

(b) If the contribution or expenditure is in support of a candidate, each opposing candidate whose name appears on the ballot is entitled to recover damages under this section.

(c) If the contribution or expenditure is in opposition to a candidate, the candidate is entitled to recover damages under this section.

(d) In this section, "damages" means:

(1) twice the value of the unlawful contribution or expenditure; and

(2) reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the suit.

(e) Reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the suit may be awarded to the defendant if judgment is rendered in the defendant's favor.

Sec. 253.132. LIABILITY TO POLITICAL COMMITTEES.

(a) A corporation or labor organization that knowingly makes a campaign contribution to a political committee or a direct campaign expenditure in violation of Subchapter D is liable for damages as provided by this section to each political committee of opposing interest in the election in connection with which the contribution or expenditure is made.

(b) In this section, "damages" means:

(1) twice the value of the unlawful contribution or expenditure; and

(2) reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the suit.

(c) Reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the suit may be awarded to the defendant if judgment is rendered in the defendant's favor.

Sec. 253.133. LIABILITY TO STATE. A person who knowingly makes or accepts a political contribution or makes a political expenditure in violation of this chapter is liable for damages to the state in the amount of triple the value of the unlawful contribution or expenditure.

Sec. 253.134. CIVIL PENALTIES IMPOSED BY COMMISSION. This title does not prohibit the imposition of civil penalties by the commission in addition to criminal penalties or other sanctions imposed by law.

SUBCHAPTER F. JUDICIAL CAMPAIGN FAIRNESS ACT

[Amendments to Subchapter F are effective June 2, 2019]

Sec. 253.151. APPLICABILITY OF SUBCHAPTER. This subchapter applies only to a political contribution or political expenditure in connection with the office of:

(1) chief justice or justice, supreme court;
(2) presiding judge or judge, court of criminal appeals;
(3) chief justice or justice, court of appeals;
(4) district judge;
(5) judge, statutory county court; or
(6) judge, statutory probate court.

Sec. 253.152. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Child" means a person under 18 years of age who is not and has not been married or who has not had the disabilities of minority removed for general purposes [~~"Complying candidate" or "complying officeholder" means a judicial candidate who files a declaration of compliance under Section 253.164(a)(1)~~].

(2) "In connection with an election" means:

(A) with regard to a contribution that is designated in writing for a particular election, the election designated; or

(B) with regard to a contribution that is not designated in writing for a particular election [~~or that is designated as an officeholder contribution~~], the next election for that office occurring after the contribution is made.

(3) "Judicial district" means the territory from which a judicial candidate is elected or appointed.

(4) "Law firm" means a partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability company, professional corporation, or other entity organized for the practice of law.

(5) "Law firm group" means:

(A) a law firm;

(B) a general-purpose committee established or controlled by the law firm or a member of the law firm;

(C) a member of the law firm; and

(D) the spouse of a member of the law firm.

(6) "Member of a law firm" means:

(A) a person designated "of counsel" or "of the firm";

(B) a partner of the law firm, whether an individual or an entity;

(C) an associate of the law firm;

(D) a shareholder of the law firm, whether an individual or an entity; or

(E) an employee of the law firm

[~~"Noncomplying candidate" means a judicial candidate who:~~

~~(A) files a declaration of intent to exceed the limits on expenditures under Section 253.164(a)(2);~~

~~(B) files a declaration of compliance under Section 253.164(a)(1) but later exceeds the limits on expenditures;~~

~~(C) fails to file a declaration of compliance under Section 253.164(a)(1) or a declaration of intent under Section 253.164(a)(2); or~~

~~(D) violates Section 253.173 or 253.174~~].

(7) [~~(5)~~] "Statewide judicial office" means the office of chief justice or justice, supreme court, or presiding judge or judge, court of criminal appeals.

Sec. 253.153. CONTRIBUTION PROHIBITED EXCEPT DURING ELECTION PERIOD.

(a) A judicial candidate or officeholder, a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a judicial candidate, or a specific-purpose committee for assisting a judicial officeholder may not knowingly accept a political contribution except during the period:

(1) beginning on:

(A) the 210th day before the date an application for a place on the ballot or for nomination by convention for the office is required to be filed, if the election is for a full term; or

(B) the later of the 210th day before the date an application for a place on the ballot or for nomination by convention for the office is required to be filed or the date a vacancy in the office occurs, if the election is for an unexpired term; and

(2) ending on the 120th day after the date of the election in which the candidate or officeholder last appeared on the ballot, regardless of whether the candidate or officeholder has an opponent in that election.

(b) Subsection (a)(2) does not apply to a political contribution that was made and accepted with the intent that it be used to defray expenses incurred in connection with an election, including the repayment of any debt that is:

(1) incurred directly by the making of a campaign expenditure during the period beginning on the date the application for a place on the ballot or for nomination by convention was required to be filed for the election in which the candidate last appeared on the ballot and ending on the date of that election; and

(2) subject to the restrictions prescribed by Sections 253.162 and 253.1621.

(c) Repealed by Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 1329, Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2009.

(d) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of the political contributions accepted in violation of this section.

Sec. 253.154. WRITE-IN CANDIDACY.

(a) A write-in candidate for judicial office or a specific-purpose committee for supporting a write-in candidate for judicial office may not knowingly accept a political contribution before the candidate files a declaration of write-in candidacy.

(b) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of the political contributions accepted in violation of this section.

Sec. 253.1541. ACCEPTANCE OF POLITICAL [~~OFFICEHOLDER~~] CONTRIBUTIONS BY PERSON APPOINTED TO FILL VACANCY.

(a) This section applies only to a person appointed to fill a vacancy in an office covered by this subchapter who, at the time of appointment, does not hold another office covered by this subchapter.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 253.153, a person to whom this section applies may accept political [~~officeholder~~] contributions beginning on the date the person assumes the duties of office and ending on the 60th day after that date.

Sec. 253.155. CONTRIBUTION LIMITS.

(a) A [~~Subject to Section 253.1621, a~~] judicial candidate or officeholder may not, [~~except as provided by Subsection (c),~~] knowingly accept political contributions from a person that in the aggregate, exceed the contribution limits prescribed by Subsection (b) in connection with each election in which the judicial candidate's name appears on the ballot [~~person is involved~~].

(b) The contribution limits under this section are:

(1) for a statewide judicial office, $5,000; or

(2) for any other judicial office:

(A) $1,000, if the population of the judicial district is less than 250,000;

(B) $2,500, if the population of the judicial district is 250,000 to one million; or

(C) $5,000, if the population of the judicial district is more than one million.

(c) This section does not apply to a political contribution made by a general-purpose committee.

[~~(d) For purposes of this section, a contribution by a law firm whose members are each members of a second law firm is considered to be a contribution by the law firm that has members other than the members the firms have in common.~~]

(d-1) In addition to the contribution limits imposed on each contributor under this section, a judicial candidate or officeholder may not accept a political contribution in excess of $50 from a person if:

(1) the person is part of a law firm group; and

(2) the contribution, when aggregated with all political contributions accepted by the candidate or officeholder from the same law firm group in connection with the election, would exceed six times the applicable contribution limit under this section.

(e) A person who receives a political contribution that violates this section [~~Subsection (a)~~] shall return the contribution to the contributor not later than the later of:

(1) the last day of the reporting period in which the contribution is received; or

(2) the fifth day after the date the contribution is received.

(f) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of the political contributions accepted in violation of this section.

Sec. 253.157. LIMIT ON CONTRIBUTION BY [~~LAW FIRM OR MEMBER OR~~] GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEES [~~COMMITTEE OF LAW FIRM~~].

[~~(a) Subject to Section 253.1621, a judicial candidate or officeholder may not accept a political contribution in excess of $50 from a person if:~~

~~(1) the person is a law firm, a member of a law firm, or a general-purpose committee established or controlled by a law firm; and~~

~~(2) the contribution when aggregated with all political contributions accepted by the candidate or officeholder from the law firm, other members of the law firm, or a general-~~

~~purpose committee established or controlled by the law firm in connection with the election would exceed six times the applicable contribution limit under Section 253.155.~~]

(a-1) A judicial candidate or officeholder may not knowingly accept political contributions from a general-purpose committee that, in the aggregate, exceed the contribution limits prescribed by this subsection in connection with an election in which the judicial candidate's name appears on the ballot. The contribution limits under this subsection are:

(1) for a statewide judicial office, $25,000; or

(2) for any other judicial office, $5,000.

(a-2) In addition to the contribution limits imposed on each contribution in Subsection (a-1), a judicial candidate or officeholder may not accept a political contribution in excess of $50 from a general-purpose committee if the contribution, when aggregated with all political contributions from all general-purpose committees in connection with an election, would exceed:

(1) for a statewide judicial office, $300,000;

(2) for the office of chief justice or justice, court of appeals:

(A) $75,000, if the population of the judicial district is more than one million; or

(B) $52,500, if the population of the judicial district is one million or less; or

(3) for an office other than an office included under Subdivision (1) or (2):

(A) $52,500, if the population of the judicial district is more than one million;

(B) $30,000, if the population of the judicial district is 250,000 to one million; or

(C) $15,000, if the population of the judicial district is less than 250,000.

(b) A person who receives a political contribution that violates this section [~~Subsection (a)~~] shall return the contribution to the contributor not later than the later of:

(1) the last day of the reporting period in which the contribution is received; or

(2) the fifth day after the date the contribution is received.

(c) A person who violates this section [~~fails to return a political contribution as required by Subsection (b)~~] is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the ~~total~~ amount of the political contributions accepted in violation of this section [~~from the law firm, members of the law firm, or general-purpose committees established or controlled by the law firm in connection with the election~~].

[~~(d) For purposes of this section, a general-purpose committee is established or controlled by a law firm if the committee is established or controlled by members of the law firm.~~

~~(e) In this section:~~

~~(1) "Law firm" means a partnership, limited liability partnership, or professional corporation organized for the practice of law.~~

~~(2) "Member" means a partner, associate, shareholder, employee, or person designated "of counsel" or "of the firm".~~]

Sec. 253.158. CONTRIBUTION BY SPOUSE OR CHILD [~~CONSIDERED TO BE CONTRIBUTION BY INDIVIDUAL~~].

(a) For purposes of this subchapter [~~Sections 253.155 and 253.157~~], a contribution by the spouse [~~or child~~] of an individual is not considered to be a contribution by the individual.

(b) For purposes of this subchapter, a contribution by a child of an individual is considered to be a contribution by the individual [~~In this section, "child" means a person under 18 years of age who is not and has not been married or who has not had the disabilities of minority removed for general purposes~~].

Sec. 253.159. EXCEPTION TO CONTRIBUTION LIMITS. Section [~~Sections~~] 253.155 does [~~and 253.157 do~~] not apply to an individual who is related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree by consanguinity, as determined under Subchapter B, Chapter 573, Government Code.

~~**[Sec. 253.160. AGGREGATE LIMIT ON CONTRIBUTIONS FROM AND DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE.**~~

~~(a) Subject to Section 253.1621, a judicial candidate or officeholder may not knowingly accept a political contribution from a general-purpose committee that, when aggregated with each other political contribution from a general-purpose committee in connection with an election, exceeds 15 percent of the applicable limit on expenditures prescribed by Section 253.168, regardless of whether the limit on expenditures is suspended.~~

~~(b) A person who receives a political contribution that violates Subsection (a) shall return the contribution to the contributor not later than the later of:~~

~~(1) the last day of the reporting period in which the contribution is received; or~~

~~(2) the fifth day after the date the contribution is received.~~

~~(c) For purposes of this section, an expenditure by a general-purpose committee for the purpose of supporting a candidate, for opposing the candidate's opponent, or for assisting the candidate as an officeholder is considered to be a contribution to the candidate unless the campaign treasurer of the general-purpose committee, in an affidavit filed with the authority with whom the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is required to be filed, states that the committee has not directly or indirectly communicated with the candidate's campaign, including the candidate, an aide to the candidate, a campaign officer, or a campaign consultant, or a specific-purpose committee in regard to a strategic matter, including polling data, advertising, or voter demographics, in connection with the candidate's campaign.~~

~~(d) This section does not apply to a political expenditure by the principal political committee of the state executive committee or a county executive committee of a political party that complies with Section 253.171(b).~~

~~(e) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount by which the political contributions accepted in violation of this section exceed the applicable limit prescribed by Subsection (a).~~]

Sec. 253.1601. CONTRIBUTION TO CERTAIN COMMITTEES CONSIDERED CONTRIBUTION TO CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER. For purposes of Sections 253.155 and [~~,~~] 253.157, [~~and 253.160,~~] a contribution to a specific-purpose committee for the purpose of supporting a judicial candidate, opposing the candidate's opponent, or assisting a judicial [~~the candidate as an~~] officeholder is considered to be a contribution to the candidate or officeholder.

Sec. 253.161. USE OF CONTRIBUTION FROM NONJUDICIAL OR JUDICIAL OFFICE PROHIBITED.

(a) A judicial candidate or officeholder, a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a judicial candidate, or a specific-purpose committee for assisting a judicial officeholder may not use a political contribution to make a campaign expenditure for judicial office or to make an officeholder expenditure in connection with a judicial office if the contribution was accepted while the candidate or officeholder:

(1) was a candidate for an office other than a judicial office; or

(2) held an office other than a judicial office, unless the person had become a candidate for judicial office <u>and the contribution was made in connection with an election for judicial office</u>.

(b) A candidate, officeholder, or specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting the candidate or officeholder may not use a political contribution to make a campaign expenditure for an office other than a judicial office or to make an officeholder expenditure in connection with an office other than a judicial office if the contribution was accepted while the candidate or officeholder:

(1) was a candidate for a judicial office; or

(2) held a judicial office, unless the person had become a candidate for another office <u>and the contribution was made in connection with an election for judicial office</u>.

[~~(c) This section does not prohibit a candidate or officeholder from making a political contribution to another candidate or officeholder.~~]

(d) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions used in violation of this section.

Sec. 253.1611. CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS BY JUDICIAL CANDIDATES, OFFICEHOLDERS, AND COMMITTEES RESTRICTED.

(a) A judicial candidate or officeholder or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a judicial candidate or assisting a judicial officeholder may not use a political contribution to knowingly make political contributions that in the aggregate exceed $100 in a calendar year to a candidate or officeholder.

(b) A judicial candidate or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a judicial candidate may not use a political contribution to knowingly make political contributions to a political committee in connection with a primary election.

(c) A judicial candidate or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a judicial candidate may not use a political contribution to knowingly make a political contribution to a political committee that, when aggregated with each other political contribution to a political committee in connection with a general election, exceeds $500.

(d) A judicial officeholder or a specific-purpose committee for assisting a judicial officeholder may not, in any calendar year in which the office held is not on the ballot, use a political contribution to knowingly make a political contribution to a political committee that, when aggregated with each other political contribution to a political committee in that calendar year, exceeds $250.

(e) This section does not apply to a political contribution made to the principal political committee of the state executive committee or a county executive committee of a political party that *provides* goods or services, including political advertising or a campaign communication, to or for the benefit of judicial candidates.

(e-1) This subsection applies only to a political party required to nominate candidates by primary election. This section does not apply to a political contribution made, for the purpose of sponsoring or attending an event, to a political committee affiliated with:

(1) an organization that has been designated as an auxiliary, coalition, or county chair association of a political party as provided by political party rule or state executive committee bylaw; or

(2) a local chapter of an organization described by Subdivision (1).

(f) Repealed by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 905 (H.B. 3903), Sec. 2, eff. June 15, 2017.

(g) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions used in violation of this section.

Sec. 253.1612. CERTAIN CAMPAIGN ACTIVITIES AUTHORIZED. The Code of Judicial Conduct may not prohibit, and a judicial candidate may not be penalized for, a joint campaign activity conducted by two or more judicial candidates.

Sec. 253.162. RESTRICTIONS ON REIMBURSEMENT OF PERSONAL FUNDS AND PAYMENTS ON CERTAIN LOANS.

(a) A [~~Subject to Section 253.1621, a~~] judicial candidate or officeholder who makes political expenditures from the person's personal funds or who accepts one or more political contributions in the form of a loan, including an extension of credit or guarantee of a loan or extension of credit, from one or more persons related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree of affinity or consanguinity, as determined under Subchapter B, Chapter 573, Government Code, may not reimburse those [~~the~~] personal funds or repay those loans from political contributions in amounts that in the aggregate exceed, for each election in which the person's name appears on the ballot:

(1) for a statewide judicial office, $100,000; or

(2) for an office other than a statewide judicial office, five times the applicable contribution limit under Section 253.155.

[~~(b) A judicial candidate or officeholder who accepts one or more political contributions in the form of loans, including an extension of credit or a guarantee of a loan or extension of credit, from one or more persons related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree by consanguinity, as determined under Subchapter B, Chapter 573, Government Code, may not use political contributions to repay the loans.~~]

(c) A person who is both a candidate and an officeholder may reimburse the person's personal funds in only [~~in~~] one capacity.

(d) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount by which the reimbursement made in violation of this section exceeds the applicable limit prescribed by Subsection (a).

Sec. 253.1621. APPLICATION OF CONTRIBUTION AND REIMBURSEMENT LIMITS TO CERTAIN CANDIDATES.

(a) For purposes of the [~~a~~] contribution limits [~~limit~~] prescribed by Section 253.155 or[~~,~~] 253.157[~~, or 253.160~~] and the limit on reimbursement of personal funds and repayment of certain loans prescribed by Section 253.162, the general and primary elections [~~election and general election for state and county officers~~] are considered separate elections for a candidate

whose name appears on the ballot [~~to be a single election in which a judicial candidate is involved if the candidate:~~

~~(1) is unopposed in the primary election; or~~

~~(2) does not have an opponent in the general election whose name is to appear on the ballot.~~]

(b) For purposes of the [~~a candidate to whom Subsection (a) applies, each applicable~~] contribution limits [~~limit~~] prescribed by Sections [~~Section~~] 253.155 and [~~,~~] 253.157 and the limits on reimbursement of personal funds and repayment of certain loans prescribed by Section 253.162, a runoff election in which the candidate ’s name is on the ballot is considered a separate election [~~, or 253.160 is increased by 25 percent. A candidate who accepts political contributions from a person that in the aggregate exceed the applicable contribution limit prescribed by Section 253.155, 253.157, or 253.160 but that do not exceed the adjusted limit as determined under this subsection may use the amount of those contributions that exceeds the limit prescribed by Section 253.155, 253.157, or 253.160 only for making an officeholder expenditure~~].

[~~Sec. 253.163. NOTICE REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN POLITICAL EXPENDITURES~~.

~~(a) A person other than a candidate, officeholder, or the principal political committee of the state executive committee or a county executive committee of a political party may not make political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed $5,000 for the purpose of supporting or opposing a candidate for an office other than a statewide judicial office or assisting such a candidate as an officeholder unless the person files with the authority with whom a campaign treasurer appointment by a candidate for the office is required to be filed a written declaration of the person's intent to make expenditures that exceed the limit prescribed by this subsection.~~

~~(b) A person other than a candidate, officeholder, or the principal political committee of the state executive committee or a county executive committee of a political party may not make political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed $25,000 for the purpose of supporting or opposing a candidate for a statewide judicial office or assisting such a candidate as an officeholder unless the person files with the commission a written declaration of the person's intent to make expenditures that exceed the limit prescribed by this subsection.~~

~~(c) A declaration under Subsection (a) or (b) must be filed not later than the earlier of:~~

~~(1) the date the person makes the political expenditure that causes the person to exceed the limit prescribed by Subsection (a) or (b); or~~

~~(2) the 60th day before the date of the election in connection with which the political expenditures are intended to be made.~~

~~(d) A declaration received under Subsection (a) or (b) shall be filed with the records of each judicial candidate or officeholder on whose behalf the person filing the declaration intends to make political expenditures. If the person intends to make only political expenditures opposing a judicial candidate, the declaration shall be filed with the records of each candidate for the office.~~

~~(e) An expenditure made by a political committee or other association that consists only of costs incurred in contacting the committee's or association's membership may be made without the declaration required by Subsection (a) or (b).~~

~~(f) For purposes of this section, a person who makes a political expenditure benefitting more than one judicial candidate or judicial officeholder shall, in accordance with rules adopted by the commission, allocate a portion of the expenditure to each candidate or officeholder whom~~

~~the expenditure benefits in proportion to the benefit received by that candidate or officeholder. For purposes of this subsection:~~

~~(1) a political expenditure for supporting judicial candidates or assisting judicial officeholders benefits each candidate or officeholder supported or assisted; and~~

~~(2) a political expenditure for opposing a judicial candidate benefits each opponent of the candidate.~~

~~(g) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of the political expenditures made in violation of this section.~~]

[~~Sec. 253.164. VOLUNTARY COMPLIANCE~~.

~~(a) When a person becomes a candidate for a judicial office, the person shall file with the authority with whom the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is required to be filed:~~

~~(1) a sworn declaration of compliance stating that the person voluntarily agrees to comply with the limits on expenditures prescribed by this subchapter; or~~

~~(2) a written declaration of the person's intent to make expenditures that exceed the limits prescribed by this subchapter.~~

~~(b) The limits on contributions and on reimbursement of personal funds prescribed by this subchapter apply to complying candidates unless suspended as provided by Section 253.165 or 253.170. The limits on contributions and on reimbursement of personal funds prescribed by this subchapter apply to noncomplying candidates regardless of whether the limits on contributions, expenditures, and reimbursement of personal funds are suspended for complying candidates.~~

~~(c) A judicial candidate may not knowingly accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure before the candidate files a declaration under Subsection (a).~~

~~(d) A person who violates Subsection (c) is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of the political contributions or political expenditures made in violation of this section.~~]

[~~Sec. 253.165. EFFECT OF NONCOMPLYING CANDIDATE~~.

~~(a) A complying candidate or a specific-purpose committee for supporting a complying candidate is not required to comply with the limits on contributions, expenditures, and the reimbursement of personal funds prescribed by this subchapter if another person becomes a candidate for the same office and:~~

~~(1) files a declaration of intent to exceed the limits on expenditures under Section 253.164(a)(2);~~

~~(2) fails to file a declaration of compliance under Section 253.164(a)(1) or a declaration of intent under Section 253.164(a)(2);~~

~~(3) files a declaration of compliance under Section 253.164(a)(1) but later exceeds the limits on expenditures; or~~

~~(4) violates Section 253.173 or 253.174.~~

~~(b) The executive director of the commission shall issue an order suspending the limits on contributions and expenditures for a specific office not later than the fifth day after the date the executive director determines that:~~

~~(1) a person has become a candidate for that office and:~~

~~(A) has filed a declaration of intent to exceed the limits on expenditures under Section 253.164(a)(2); or~~

~~(B) has failed to file a declaration of compliance under Section 253.164(a)(1) or a declaration of intent under Section 253.164(a)(2);~~

~~(2) a complying candidate for that office has exceeded the limit on expenditures prescribed by this subchapter; or~~

~~(3) a candidate for that office has violated Section 253.173 or 253.174.~~

~~(c) A county clerk who receives a declaration of intent to exceed the limits on expenditures under Section 253.164(a)(2) shall deliver a copy of the declaration to the executive director of the commission not later than the fifth day after the date the county clerk receives the declaration.~~

~~(d) A county clerk who receives a campaign treasurer appointment in connection with a judicial office and does not receive a declaration of compliance under Section 253.164(a)(1) or a declaration of intent to exceed the limits on expenditures under Section 253.164(a)(2) shall deliver a copy of the campaign treasurer appointment and a written notice of the candidate's failure to file a declaration of compliance or a declaration of intent to the executive director of the commission not later than the fifth day after the date the county clerk receives the campaign treasurer appointment.~~

~~(e) A county clerk who receives a written allegation that a complying candidate has exceeded the limit on expenditures or that a candidate has engaged in conduct prohibited by Section 253.173 or 253.174 shall deliver a copy of the allegation to the executive director of the commission not later than the fifth day after the date the county clerk receives the allegation. The county clerk shall, at no cost to the commission, deliver to the executive director by mail or telephonic facsimile machine copies of documents relevant to the allegation not later than 48 hours after the executive director requests the documents.~~

~~(f) A county clerk is required to act under Subsection (c), (d), or (e) only in connection with an office for which a campaign treasurer appointment is required to be filed with that county clerk.~~]

[~~Sec. 253.166. BENEFIT TO COMPLYING CANDIDATE~~.

~~(a) A complying candidate is entitled to state on political advertising as provided by Section 255.008 that the candidate complies with the Judicial Campaign Fairness Act, regardless of whether the limits on contributions, expenditures, and the reimbursement of personal funds are later suspended.~~

~~(b) A noncomplying candidate is not entitled to the benefit provided by this section.~~]

Sec. 253.167. CERTIFICATION OF POPULATION; NOTICE OF CONTRIBUTION [~~AND EXPENDITURE~~] LIMITS.

(a) For purposes of this subchapter only, not later than June 1 of each odd-numbered year, the commission shall:

(1) make a written certification of the population of each judicial district for which a candidate for judge or justice must file a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission; and

(2) deliver to the county clerk of each county a written certification of the county's population, if the county:

(A) comprises an entire judicial district under Chapter 26, Government Code; or

(B) has a statutory county court or statutory probate court, other than a multicounty statutory county court created under Subchapter D, Chapter 25, Government Code.

(b) Following certification of population under Subsection (a), the commission or county clerk, as appropriate, shall make available to each candidate for an office covered by this subchapter written notice of the contribution [~~and expenditure~~] limits applicable to the office the candidate seeks.

(c) The commission shall post the written certification required by this section on the commission's Internet website.

[~~Sec. 253.168. EXPENDITURE LIMITS~~.

~~(a) For each election in which the candidate is involved, a complying candidate may not knowingly make or authorize political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed:~~

~~(1) for a statewide judicial office, $2 million;~~

~~(2) for the office of chief justice or justice, court of appeals:~~

~~(A) $500,000, if the population of the judicial district is more than one million; or~~

~~(B) $350,000, if the population of the judicial district is one million or less; or~~

~~(3) for an office other than an office covered by Subdivision (1) or (2):~~

~~(A) $350,000, if the population of the judicial district is more than one million;~~

~~(B) $200,000, if the population of the judicial district is 250,000 to one million; or~~

~~(C) $100,000, if the population of the judicial district is less than 250,000.~~

~~(b) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount by which the political expenditures made in violation of this section exceed the applicable limit prescribed by Subsection (a).~~]

[~~Sec. 253.169. EXPENDITURE BY CERTAIN COMMITTEES CONSIDERED EXPENDITURE BY CANDIDATE~~.

~~(a) For purposes of Section 253.168, an expenditure by a specific-purpose committee for the purpose of supporting a candidate, opposing the candidate's opponent, or assisting the candidate as an officeholder is considered to be an expenditure by the candidate unless the candidate, in an affidavit filed with the authority with whom the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is required to be filed, states that the candidate's campaign, including the candidate, an aide to the candidate, a campaign officer, or a campaign consultant of the candidate, has not directly or indirectly communicated with the committee in regard to a strategic matter, including polling data, advertising, or voter demographics, in connection with the candidate's campaign.~~

~~(b) This section applies only to an expenditure of which the candidate or officeholder has notice.~~

~~(c) An affidavit under this section shall be filed with the next report the candidate or officeholder is required to file under Chapter 254 following the receipt of notice of the expenditure.~~]

[~~Sec. 253.170. EFFECT OF CERTAIN POLITICAL EXPENDITURES~~.

~~(a) A complying candidate for an office other than a statewide judicial office or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate is not required to comply with the limits on contributions, expenditures, and the reimbursement of personal funds prescribed by this subchapter if a person other than the candidate's opponent or the principal political committee of the state executive committee or a county executive committee of a political party makes political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed $5,000 for the purpose of supporting the candidate's opponent, opposing the candidate, or assisting the candidate's opponent as an officeholder.~~

~~(b) A complying candidate for a statewide judicial office or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate is not required to comply with the limits on contributions, expenditures, and the reimbursement of personal funds prescribed by this subchapter if a person other than the candidate's opponent or the principal political committee of the state executive committee or a county executive committee of a political party makes political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed $25,000 for the purpose of supporting the candidate's opponent, opposing the candidate, or assisting the candidate's opponent as an officeholder.~~

~~(c) The executive director of the commission shall issue an order suspending the limits on contributions, expenditures, and the reimbursement of personal funds for a specific office not later than the fifth day after the date the executive director determines that:~~

~~(1) a declaration of intent to make expenditures that exceed the limit prescribed by Subsection (a) or (b) is filed in connection with the office as provided by Section 253.163; or~~

~~(2) a political expenditure that exceeds the limit prescribed by Subsection (a) or (b) has been made.~~

~~(d) A county clerk who receives a declaration of intent to make expenditures that exceed the limit prescribed by Subsection (a) or (b) shall deliver a copy of the declaration to the executive director of the commission not later than the fifth day after the date the county clerk receives the declaration. A county clerk who receives a written allegation that a person has made a political expenditure that exceeds the limit prescribed by Subsection (a) or (b) shall deliver a copy of the allegation to the executive director not later than the fifth day after the date the county clerk receives the allegation. The county clerk shall, at no cost to the commission, deliver to the executive director by mail or telephonic facsimile machine copies of documents relevant to the allegation not later than 48 hours after the executive director requests the documents. A county clerk is required to act under this subsection only in connection with an office for which a campaign treasurer appointment is required to be filed with that county clerk.~~

~~(e) An expenditure made by a political committee or other association that consists only of costs incurred in contacting the committee's or association's membership does not count towards the limit prescribed by Subsection (a) or (b).~~]

Sec. 253.171. CONTRIBUTION FROM OR DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE BY POLITICAL PARTY. A political expenditure [~~(a) Except as provided by Subsection (b), a political contribution to or a direct campaign expenditure on behalf of a complying candidate~~] that is made by the principal political committee of the state executive committee or a county executive committee of a political party [~~is considered to be a political expenditure by the candidate for purposes of the expenditure limits prescribed by Section 253.168.~~

~~(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to a political expenditure~~] for a generic get-out-the-vote campaign or to create and distribute [~~for~~] a written list of two or more candidates is not considered a contribution to a judicial candidate who benefits from the get-out-the-vote campaign or is included in the written list and is not subject to the limits of Section 253.155 or 253.157 if the get-out-the-vote campaign or written list [~~that~~]:

(1) identifies the party's candidates by name and office sought, office held, or photograph;

(2) does not include any reference to the judicial philosophy or positions on issues of the party's judicial candidates; and

(3) is not broadcast, cablecast, published in a newspaper or magazine, or placed on a billboard.

[~~Sec. 253.172. RESTRICTION ON EXCEEDING EXPENDITURE LIMITS~~.

~~(a) A candidate who files a declaration of compliance under Section 253.164(a)(1) and who later files a declaration of intent to exceed the limits on expenditures under Section 253.164(a)(2) or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate may not make a political expenditure that causes the person to exceed the applicable limit on expenditures prescribed by Section 253.168 before the 60th day after the date the candidate files the declaration of intent to exceed the limits on expenditures.~~

~~(b) A person who violates this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political expenditures made in violation of this section.~~]

[~~Sec. 253.173. AGREEMENT TO EVADE LIMITS PROHIBITED~~.

~~(a) A complying candidate may not:~~

~~(1) solicit a person to enter a campaign as a noncomplying candidate opposing the complying candidate; or~~

~~(2) enter into an agreement under which a person enters a campaign as a noncomplying candidate opposing the complying candidate.~~

~~(b) A candidate who violates this section is considered to be a noncomplying candidate.~~]

[~~Sec. 253.174. MISREPRESENTATION OF OPPONENT'S COMPLIANCE WITH OR VIOLATION OF SUBCHAPTER PROHIBITED~~.

~~(a) A candidate for judicial office may not knowingly misrepresent that an opponent of the candidate:~~

~~(1) is a noncomplying candidate; or~~

~~(2) has violated this subchapter.~~

~~(b) A candidate who violates this section is considered to be a noncomplying candidate.~~]

[~~Sec. 253.175. JUDICIAL CAMPAIGN FAIRNESS FUND~~.

~~(a) The judicial campaign fairness fund is a special account in the general revenue fund.~~

~~(b) The judicial campaign fairness fund consists of:~~

~~(1) penalties recovered under Section 253.176; and~~

~~(2) any gifts or grants received by the commission under Subsection (e).~~

~~(c) The judicial campaign fairness fund may be used only for:~~

~~(1) voter education projects that relate to judicial campaigns; and~~

~~(2) payment of costs incurred in imposing civil penalties under this subchapter.~~

~~(d) To the extent practicable, the fund shall be permitted to accumulate until the balance is sufficient to permit the publication of a voter's guide that lists candidates for judicial office, their backgrounds, and similar information. The commission shall implement this subsection and shall adopt rules under which a candidate must provide information to the commission for inclusion in the voter's guide. In providing the information, the candidate shall comply with applicable provisions of the Code of Judicial Conduct. The voter's guide must, to the extent practicable, indicate whether each candidate is a complying candidate or noncomplying candidate, based on declarations filed under Section 253.164 or determinations by the executive director or the county clerk, as appropriate, under Section 253.165. The listing of a noncomplying candidate may not include any information other than the candidate's name and must include a statement that the candidate is not entitled to have complete information about the candidate included in the guide.~~

~~(e) The commission may accept gifts and grants for the purposes described by Subsections (c)(1) and (d). Funds received under this subsection shall be deposited to the credit of the judicial campaign fairness fund.~~

~~(f) The judicial campaign fairness fund is exempt from Sections 403.094 and 403.095, Government Code.~~]

Sec. 253.176. CIVIL PENALTY.

(a) The commission may impose a civil penalty against a person as provided by this subchapter only after a formal hearing as provided by Subchapter E, Chapter 571, Government Code.

(b) The commission shall base the amount of the penalty on:

(1) the seriousness of the violation;

(2) the history of previous violations;

(3) the amount necessary to deter future violations; and

(4) any other matter that justice may require.

[~~(c) A penalty collected under this section shall be deposited to the credit of the judicial campaign fairness fund.~~]

CHAPTER 254. POLITICAL REPORTING

SUBCHAPTER A. RECORDKEEPING

Sec. 254.001. RECORDKEEPING REQUIRED. (a) Each candidate and each officeholder shall maintain a record of all reportable activity.

(b) Each campaign treasurer of a political committee shall maintain a record of all reportable activity.

(c) The record must contain the information that is necessary for filing the reports required by this chapter.

(d) A person required to maintain a record under this section shall preserve the record for at least two years beginning on the filing deadline for the report containing the information in the record.

(e) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class B misdemeanor.

SUBCHAPTER B. POLITICAL REPORTING GENERALLY

Sec. 254.031. GENERAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS.

(a) Except as otherwise provided by this chapter, each report filed under this chapter must include:

(1) the amount of political contributions, other than political contributions described by Subdivision (1-a), from each person that in the aggregate exceed $50 and that are accepted during the reporting period by the person or committee required to file a report under this chapter, the full name and address of the person making the contributions, and the dates of the contributions;

(1-a) the amount of political contributions from each person that are made electronically and that are accepted during the reporting period by the person or committee required to file a report under this chapter, the full name and address of the person making the contributions, and the dates of the contributions;

(2) the amount of loans that are made during the reporting period for campaign or officeholder purposes to the person or committee required to file the report and that in the aggregate exceed $50, the dates the loans are made, the interest rate, the maturity date, the type of collateral for the loans, if any, the full name and address of the person or financial institution making the loans, the full name and address, principal occupation, and name of the employer of each guarantor of the loans, the amount of the loans guaranteed by each guarantor, and the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period;

(3) the amount of political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed $100 and that are made during the reporting period, the full name and address of the persons to whom the expenditures are made, and the dates and purposes of the expenditures;

(4) the amount of each payment made during the reporting period from a political contribution if the payment is not a political expenditure, the full name and address of the person to whom the payment is made, and the date and purpose of the payment;

(5) the total amount or a specific listing of the political contributions of $50 or less accepted and the total amount or a specific listing of the political expenditures of $100 or less made during the reporting period;

(6) the total amount of all political contributions accepted and the total amount of all political expenditures made during the reporting period;

(7) the name of each candidate or officeholder who benefits from a direct campaign expenditure made during the reporting period by the person or committee required to file the report, and the office sought or held, excluding a direct campaign expenditure that is made by the principal political committee of a political party on behalf of a slate of two or more nominees of that party;

(8) as of the last day of a reporting period for which the person is required to file a report, the total amount of political contributions accepted, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained in one or more accounts in which political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period;

(9) any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(10) any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(11) any investment purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(12) any other gain from a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100; and

(13) the full name and address of each person from whom an amount described by Subdivision (9), (10), (11), or (12) is received, the date the amount is received, and the purpose for which the amount is received.

(a-1) A de minimis error in calculating or reporting a cash balance under Subsection (a)(8) is not a violation of this section.

(b) If no reportable activity occurs during a reporting period, the person required to file a report shall indicate that fact in the report.

Sec. 254.0311. REPORT BY LEGISLATIVE CAUCUS.

(a) A legislative caucus shall file a report of contributions and expenditures as required by this section.

(b) A report filed under this section must include:

(1) the amount of contributions from each person, other than a caucus member, that in the aggregate exceed $50 and that are accepted during the reporting period by the legislative caucus, the full name and address of the person making the contributions, and the dates of the contributions;

(2) the amount of loans that are made during the reporting period to the legislative caucus and that in the aggregate exceed $50, the dates the loans are made, the interest rate, the maturity date, the type of collateral for the loans, if any, the full name and address of the person or financial institution making the loans, the full name and address, principal occupation, and name of the employer of each guarantor of the loans, the amount of the loans guaranteed by each guarantor, and the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period;

(3) the amount of expenditures that in the aggregate exceed $50 and that are made during the reporting period, the full name and address of the persons to whom the expenditures are made, and the dates and purposes of the expenditures;

(4) the total amount or a specific listing of contributions of $50 or less accepted from persons other than caucus members and the total amount or a specific listing of expenditures of $50 or less made during the reporting period; and

(5) the total amount of all contributions accepted, including total contributions from caucus members, and the total amount of all expenditures made during the reporting period.

(c) If no reportable activity occurs during a reporting period, the legislative caucus shall indicate that fact in the report.

(d) A legislative caucus shall file with the commission two reports for each year.

(e) The first report shall be filed not later than July 15. The report covers the period beginning January 1 or the day the legislative caucus is organized, as applicable, and continuing through June 30.

(f) The second report shall be filed not later than January 15. The report covers the period beginning July 1 or the day the legislative caucus is organized, as applicable, and continuing through December 31.

(g) A legislative caucus shall maintain a record of all reportable activity under this section and shall preserve the record for at least two years beginning on the filing deadline for the report containing the information in the record.

(h) In this section, "legislative caucus" has the meaning assigned by Section 253.0341.

Sec. 254.0312. BEST EFFORTS.

(a) A person required to file a report under this chapter is considered to be in compliance with Section 254.0612, 254.0912, or 254.1212 only if the person or the person's campaign treasurer shows that the person has used best efforts to obtain, maintain, and report the information required by those sections. A person is considered to have used best efforts to obtain, maintain, and report that information if the person or the person's campaign treasurer complies with this section.

(b) Each written solicitation for political contributions from an individual must include:

(1) a clear request for the individual's full name and address, the individual's principal occupation or job title, and the full name of the individual's employer; and

(2) an accurate statement of state law regarding the collection and reporting of individual contributor information, such as:

(A) "State law requires (certain candidates, officeholders, or political committees, as applicable) to use best efforts to collect and report the full name and address, principal occupation or job title, and full name of employer of individuals whose contributions equal or exceed $500 in a reporting period."; or

(B) "To comply with state law, (certain candidates, officeholders, or political committees, as applicable) must use best efforts to obtain, maintain, and report the full name and address, principal occupation or job title, and full name of employer of individuals whose contributions equal or exceed $500 in a reporting period.".

(c) For each political contribution received from an individual that, when aggregated with all other political contributions received from the individual during the reporting period, equals or exceeds $500 and for which the information required by Section 254.0612, 254.0912, or 254.1212 is not provided, the person must make at least one oral or written request for the missing information. A request under this subsection:

(1) must be made not later than the 30th day after the date the contribution is received;

(2) must include a clear and conspicuous statement that complies with Subsection (b);

(3) if made orally, must be documented in writing; and

(4) may not be made in conjunction with a solicitation for an additional political contribution.

(d) A person must report any information required by Section 254.0612, 254.0912, or 254.1212 that is not provided by the individual making the political contribution and that the person has in the person's records of political contributions or previous reports under this chapter.

(e) A person who receives information required by Section 254.0612, 254.0912, or 254.1212 after the filing deadline for the report on which the contribution is reported must include the missing information on the next report the person is required to file under this chapter.

254.0313. OMISSION OF ADDRESS FOR JUDGE AND SPOUSE.

(a) In this section, "federal judge" and "state judge" have the meanings assigned by Section 13.0021.

(b) On receiving notice from the Office of Court Administration of the Texas Judicial System of a judge's qualification for office or on receipt of a written request from a federal judge, state judge, or spouse of a federal or state judge, the commission shall remove or redact the residence address of a federal judge, a state judge, or the spouse of a federal or state judge from any report filed by the judge in the judge's capacity or made available on the Internet under this chapter.

Sec. 254.032. NONREPORTABLE PERSONAL TRAVEL EXPENSE. A political contribution consisting of personal travel expense incurred by an individual is not required to be reported under this chapter if the individual receives no reimbursement for the expense.

Sec. 254.033. NONREPORTABLE PERSONAL SERVICE. A political contribution consisting of an individual's personal service is not required to be reported under this chapter if the individual receives no compensation for the service.

Sec. 254.034. TIME OF ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTION.

(a) A determination to accept or refuse a political contribution that is received by a candidate, officeholder, or political committee shall be made not later than the end of the reporting period during which the contribution is received.

(b) If the determination to accept or refuse a political contribution is not made before the time required by Subsection (a), for purposes of this chapter, the contribution is considered to have been accepted on the last day of that reporting period.

(c) A political contribution that is received but not accepted shall be returned to the contributor not later than the 30th day after the deadline for filing a report for the reporting period during which the contribution is received. A contribution not returned within that time is considered to be accepted.

(d) A candidate, officeholder, or political committee commits an offense if the person knowingly fails to return a political contribution as required by Subsection (c).

(e) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 254.035. TIME OF MAKING EXPENDITURE.

(a) For purposes of reporting under this chapter, a political expenditure is not considered to have been made until the amount is readily determinable by the person making the expenditure, except as provided by Subsection (b).

(b) If the character of an expenditure is such that under normal business practice the amount is not disclosed until receipt of a periodic bill, the expenditure is not considered made until the date the bill is received.

(c) The amount of a political expenditure made by credit card is readily determinable by the person making the expenditure on the date the person receives the credit card statement that includes the expenditure.

(d) Subsection (c) does not apply to a political expenditure made by credit card during the period covered by a report required to be filed under Section 254.064(b) or (c), 254.124(b) or (c), or 254.154(b) or (c).

Sec. 254.036. FORM OF REPORT; AFFIDAVIT; MAILING OF FORMS.

(a) Each report filed under this chapter with an authority other than the commission must be in a format prescribed by the commission. A report filed with the commission that is not required to be filed by computer diskette, modem, or other means of electronic transfer must be on a form prescribed by the commission and written in black ink or typed with black typewriter ribbon or, if the report is a computer printout, the printout must conform to the same format and paper size as the form prescribed by the commission.

(b) Except as provided by Subsection (c) or (e), each report filed under this chapter with the commission must be filed by computer diskette, modem, or other means of electronic transfer, using computer software provided by the commission or computer software that meets commission specifications for a standard file format.

(c) A candidate, officeholder, or political committee that is required to file reports with the commission may file reports that comply with Subsection (a) if:

(1) the candidate, officeholder, or campaign treasurer of the committee files with the commission an affidavit stating that the candidate, officeholder, or committee, an agent of the candidate, officeholder, or committee, or a person with whom the candidate, officeholder, or committee contracts does not use computer equipment to keep the current records of political contributions, political expenditures, or persons making political contributions to the candidate, officeholder, or committee; and

(2) the candidate, officeholder, or committee does not, in a calendar year, accept political contributions that in the aggregate exceed $20,000 or make political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed $20,000.

(c-1) An affidavit under Subsection (c) must be filed with each report filed under Subsection (a). The affidavit must include a statement that the candidate, officeholder, or political committee understands that the candidate, officeholder, or committee shall file reports as required by Subsection (b) if:

(1) the candidate, officeholder, or committee, a consultant of the candidate, officeholder, or committee, or a person with whom the candidate, officeholder, or committee contracts uses computer equipment for a purpose described by Subsection (c); or

(2) the candidate, officeholder, or committee exceeds $20,000 in political contributions or political expenditures in a calendar year.

(d) Repealed by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 249, Sec. 2.26.

(e) A candidate for an office described by Section 252.005(5) or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing only candidates for an office described by Section 252.005(5) or a measure described by Section 252.007(5) may file reports that comply with Subsection (a).

(f) In prescribing the format of a report filed under this chapter with an authority other than the commission, the commission shall ensure that:

(1) a report may be filed:

(A) by first class United States mail or common or contract carrier;

(B) by personal delivery; or

(C) by electronic filing, if the authority with whom the report is required to be filed has adopted rules and procedures to provide for the electronic filing of the report and the report is filed in accordance with those rules and procedures; and

(2) an authority with whom a report is electronically filed issues an electronic receipt for the report to the person filing the report.

(g) Repealed by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 249, Sec. 2.26.

(h) Each report filed under this chapter that is not filed by electronic transfer must be accompanied by an affidavit executed by the person required to file the report. The affidavit must contain the statement: "I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code." Each report filed under this chapter by electronic transfer must be under oath by the person required to file the report and must contain, in compliance with commission specifications, the digitized signature of the person required to file the report. A report filed under this chapter is considered to be under oath by the person required to file the report, and the person is subject to prosecution under Chapter 37, Penal Code, regardless of the absence of or a defect in the affidavit.

(i) Each person required to file reports with the commission that comply with Subsection (b) shall file with the commission a written statement providing the manner of electronic transfer that the person will use to file the report. A statement under this subsection must be filed not later than the 30th day before the filing deadline for the first report a person is required to file under Subsection (b). A person who intends to change the manner of filing described by the person's most recent statement shall notify the commission of the change not later than the 30th day before the filing deadline for the report to which the change applies. If a person does not file a statement under this subsection, the commission may accept as authentic a report filed in any manner that complies with Subsection (b). If the commission receives a report that is not filed in the manner described by the person's most recent statement under this subsection, the commission shall promptly notify the person in writing that the commission has received a report filed in a different manner than expected.

(j) As part of the notification required by Section 251.033, the commission shall mail the appropriate forms to each person required to file a report with the commission during that reporting period.

(k) The commission shall prescribe forms for purposes of legislative caucus reports under Section 254.0311 that are separate and distinct from forms for other reports under this chapter.

(l) This section applies to a report that is filed electronically or otherwise.

Sec. 254.0362. USE OF PUBLICLY ACCESSIBLE COMPUTER TERMINAL FOR PREPARATION OF REPORTS.

(a) Except as provided by Subsection (d), a person who is required to file reports under this chapter may use a publicly accessible computer terminal that has Internet access and web browser software to prepare the reports.

(b) A public entity may prescribe reasonable restrictions on the use of a publicly accessible computer terminal for preparation of reports under this chapter, except that a public entity may not prohibit a person from using a computer terminal for preparation of reports during the public entity's regular business hours if the person requests to use the computer terminal less than 48 hours before a reporting deadline to which the person is subject.

(c) This section does not require a public entity to provide a person with consumable materials, including paper and computer diskettes, in conjunction with the use of a publicly accessible computer terminal.

(d) An officeholder may not use a computer issued to the officeholder for official use to prepare a report under this title.

(e) In this section:

(1) "Public entity" means a state agency, city, county, or independent school district.

(2) "Publicly accessible computer terminal" means a computer terminal that is normally available for use by members of the public and that is owned by a state agency, an independent school district, or a public library operated by a city or county.

Sec. 254.037. FILING DEADLINE.

(a) Except as provided by Subsection (b), the deadline for filing a report required by this chapter is 5 p.m. on the last day permitted under this chapter for filing the report.

(b) The deadline for filing a report electronically with the commission as required by this chapter is midnight on the last day for filing the report.

Sec. 254.038. SPECIAL REPORT NEAR ELECTION BY CERTAIN CANDIDATES AND POLITICAL COMMITTEES.

(a) In addition to other reports required by this chapter, the following persons shall file additional reports during the period beginning the ninth day before election day and ending at 12 noon on the day before election day:

(1) a candidate for an office specified by Section 252.005(1) who accepts political contributions from a person that in the aggregate exceed $1,000 during that reporting period; and

(2) a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate described by Subdivision (1) and that accepts political contributions from a person that in the aggregate exceed $1,000 during that reporting period.

(b) Each report required by this section must include the amount of the contributions specified by Subsection (a), the full name and address of the person making the contributions, and the dates of the contributions.

(c) A report under this section shall be filed electronically, by telegram or telephonic facsimile machine, or by hand, in the form required by Section 254.036. The commission must receive a report under this section filed by telegram, telephonic facsimile machine, or hand not later than 5 p.m. of the first business day after the date the contribution is accepted. The

commission must receive a report under this section filed electronically not later than midnight of the first business day after the date the contribution is accepted. A report under this section is not required to be accompanied by the affidavit required under Section 254.036(h) or to be submitted on a form prescribed by the commission. A report under this section that complies with Section 254.036(a) must be accompanied by an affidavit under Section 254.036(c)(1) unless the candidate or committee has submitted an affidavit under Section 254.036(c)(1) with another report filed in connection with the election for which a report is required under this section.

(d) To the extent of a conflict between this section and Section 254.036, this section controls.

Sec. 254.039. SPECIAL REPORT NEAR ELECTION BY CERTAIN GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEES.

(a) In addition to other reports required by this chapter, a general-purpose committee shall file additional reports during the period beginning the ninth day before election day and ending at 12 noon on the day before election day if the committee:

(1) accepts political contributions from a person that in the aggregate exceed $5,000 during that reporting period; or

(2) makes direct campaign expenditures supporting or opposing either a single candidate that in the aggregate exceed $1,000 or a group of candidates that in the aggregate exceed $15,000 during that reporting period.

(a-1) A report under this section shall be filed electronically, by telegram or telephonic facsimile machine, or by hand, in the form required by Section 254.036. The commission must receive a report under this section not later than 5 p.m. of the first business day after the date the contribution is accepted or the expenditure is made. A report under this section is not required to be accompanied by the affidavit required under Section 254.036(h) or to be submitted on a form prescribed by the commission. A report under this section that complies with Section 254.036(a) must be accompanied by an affidavit under Section 254.036(c)(1) unless the committee has submitted an affidavit under Section 254.036(c)(1) with another report filed in connection with the election for which a report is required under this section.

(a-2) Each report required by Subsection (a)(1) must include the amount of the contributions specified by that subsection, the full name and address of the person making the contributions, and the dates of the contributions.

(b) Each report required by Subsection (a)(2) must include the amount of the expenditures, the full name and address of the persons to whom the expenditures are made, and the dates and purposes of the expenditures.

(c) To the extent of a conflict between this section and Section 254.036, this section controls.

Sec. 254.0391. REPORT DURING SPECIAL LEGISLATIVE SESSION.

(a) A statewide officeholder, a member of the legislature, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting a statewide officeholder or member of the legislature, or a candidate for statewide office or the legislature or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing the candidate, that accepts a political contribution during the period beginning on the date the governor signs the proclamation calling a special legislative session and continuing through the date of final adjournment shall report the contribution to the commission not later than the 30th day after the date of final adjournment.

(b) A determination to accept or refuse the political contribution shall be made not later than the third day after the date the contribution is received.

(c) Each report required by this section must include the amount of the political contribution, the full name and address of the person making the contribution, and the date of the contribution.

(d) A report is not required under this section if a person covered by Subsection (a) is required to file another report under this chapter not later than the 10th day after the date a report required under this section would be due.

Sec. 254.040. PRESERVATION OF REPORTS; RECORD OF INSPECTION.

(a) Each report filed under this chapter shall be preserved by the authority with whom it is filed for at least two years after the date it is filed.

(b) Each time a person requests to inspect a report, the commission shall place in the file a statement of the person's name and address, whom the person represents, and the date of the request. The commission shall retain that statement in the file for one year after the date the requested report is filed. This subsection does not apply to a request to inspect a report by:

(1) a member or employee of the commission acting on official business; or

(2) an individual acting on the individual's own behalf.

Sec. 254.0401. AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS ON INTERNET.

(a) The commission shall make each report filed with the commission under Section 254.036(b) available to the public on the Internet not later than the second business day after the date the report is filed.

(a-1) The county clerk of a county with a population of 800,000 or more shall make a report filed with the clerk by a candidate, officeholder, or specific-purpose committee under this subchapter in connection with a county office or the office of county commissioner available to the public on the county's Internet website not later than the fifth business day after the date the report is received.

(b) Repealed by Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 847, Sec. 3(a), eff. September 1, 2013.

(c) The clerk of a municipality with a population of 500,000 or more shall make a report filed with the clerk by a candidate, officeholder, or specific-purpose committee under this subchapter in connection with the office of mayor or member of the municipality's governing body available to the public on the municipality's Internet website not later than the fifth business day after the date the report is received.

(d) The access allowed by this section to reports is in addition to the public's access to the information through other electronic or print distribution of the information.

(e) Before making a report filed under Section 254.036(b) available on the Internet, the commission shall remove each portion, other than city, state, and zip code, of the address of a person listed as having made a political contribution to the person filing the report. The address information removed must remain available on the report maintained in the commission's office but may not be available electronically at that office.

(f) The commission shall clearly state on the Internet website on which reports are provided that reports filed by an independent candidate, a third-party candidate, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing an independent or third-party candidate will not be available if the candidate or committee has not yet filed a report.

(g) Electronic report data saved in a temporary storage location of the authority with whom the report is filed for later retrieval and editing before the report is filed is confidential and may not be disclosed. After the report is filed with the authority, the information disclosed in the filed report is public information to the extent provided by this title.

Sec. 254.04011. AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES ON INTERNET.

(a) This section applies only to a school district:

(1) located wholly or partly in a municipality with a population of more than 500,000; and

(2) with a student enrollment of more than 15,000.

(b) A report filed under this chapter by a member of the board of trustees of a school district, a candidate for membership on the board of trustees of a school district, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting a candidate or member of a board of trustees of a school district must be posted on the Internet website of the school district.

(c) A report to which Subsection (b) applies must be available to the public on the Internet website not later than the fifth business day after the date the report is filed with the school district.

(d) The access allowed by this section to reports is in addition to the public's access to the information through other electronic or print distribution of the information.

(e) Before making a report available on the Internet under this section, the school district may remove each portion, other than city, state, and zip code, of the address of a person listed as having made a political contribution to the person filing the report. If the address information is removed as permitted by this subsection, the information must remain available on the report maintained in the school district's office.

Sec. 254.0402. PUBLIC INSPECTION OF REPORTS.

(a) Notwithstanding Section 552.222(a), Government Code, the authority with whom a report is filed under this chapter may not require a person examining the report to provide any information or identification.

(b) The commission shall make information from reports filed with the commission under Section 254.036(b) available by electronic means, including:

(1) providing access to computer terminals at the commission's office;

(2) providing information on computer diskette for purchase at a reasonable cost; and

(3) providing modem or other electronic access to the information.

Sec. 254.0405. AMENDMENT OF FILED REPORT.

(a) A person who files a semiannual report under this chapter may amend the report.

(b) A semiannual report that is amended before the eighth day after the date the original report was filed is considered to have been filed on the date on which the original report was filed.

(c) A semiannual report that is amended on or after the eighth day after the original report was filed is considered to have been filed on the date on which the original report was filed if:

(1) the amendment is made before any complaint is filed with regard to the subject of the amendment; and

(2) the original report was made in good faith and without an intent to mislead or to misrepresent the information contained in the report.

Sec. 254.041. CRIMINAL PENALTY FOR UNTIMELY OR INCOMPLETE REPORT.

(a) A person who is required by this chapter to file a report commits an offense if the person knowingly fails:

(1) to file the report on time;

(2) to file a report by computer diskette, modem, or other means of electronic transfer, if the person is required to file reports that comply with Section 254.036(b); or

(3) to include in the report information that is required by this title to be included.

(b) Except as provided by Subsection (c), an offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

(c) A violation of Subsection (a)(3) by a candidate or officeholder is a Class A misdemeanor if the report fails to include information required by Section 254.061(3) or Section 254.091(2), as applicable.

(d) It is an exception to the application of Subsection (a)(3) that:

(1) the information was required to be included in a semiannual report; and

(2) the person amended the report within the time prescribed by Section 254.0405(b) or under the circumstances described by Section 254.0405(c).

Sec. 254.042. CIVIL PENALTY FOR LATE REPORT.

(a) The commission shall determine from any available evidence whether a report required to be filed with the commission under this chapter is late. On making that determination, the commission shall immediately mail a notice of the determination to the person required to file the report.

(b) If a report other than a report under Section 254.064(c), 254.124(c), or 254.154(c) or the first report under Section 254.063 or 254.123 that is required to be filed following the primary or general election is determined to be late, the person required to file the report is liable to the state for a civil penalty of $500. If a report under Section 254.064(c), 254.124(c), or 254.154(c) or the first report under Section 254.063 or 254.153 that is required to be filed following the primary or general election is determined to be late, the person required to file the report is liable to the state for a civil penalty of $500 for the first day the report is late and $100 for each day thereafter that the report is late. If a report is more than 30 days late, the commission shall issue a warning of liability by registered mail to the person required to file the report. If the penalty is not paid before the 10th day after the date on which the warning is received, the person is liable for a civil penalty in an amount determined by commission rule, but not to exceed $10,000.

(c) A penalty paid voluntarily under this section shall be deposited in the State Treasury to the credit of the General Revenue Fund.

(d) Repealed by Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 304, Sec. 5.20, eff. Jan. 1, 1992.

Sec. 254.043. ACTION TO REQUIRE COMPLIANCE.

(a) This section applies only to:

(1) a person required to file reports under this chapter with the commission; or

(2) a person required to file reports under this chapter with an authority other than the commission in connection with an office of a political subdivision in a county with a population of at least 500,000.

(b) A resident of the territory served by an office may bring an action for injunctive relief against a candidate for or holder of that office or a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing such a candidate or assisting such an officeholder to require the person to file a report under this chapter that the person has failed to timely file.

(c) An action under this section may be brought against a person required to file reports under this chapter only if:

(1) the report is not filed before the 60th day after the date on which the report was required to be filed;

(2) not earlier than the 60th day after the date on which the report was required to be filed, the person bringing the action delivers written notice by certified mail to the person required to file the report, stating:

(A) the person's intention to bring an action under this section if the report is not filed; and

(B) that an action to require the filing of the report may be filed if the report is not filed before the 30th day after the date on which the person required to file the report receives the notice; and

(3) the report is not filed before the 30th day after the date on which the person required to file the report receives the notice required by Subdivision (2).

(d) The court shall award a plaintiff who prevails in an action under this section reasonable attorney's fees and court costs.

SUBCHAPTER C. REPORTING BY CANDIDATE

Sec. 254.061. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS. In addition to the contents required by Section 254.031, each report by a candidate must include:

(1) the candidate's full name and address, the office sought, and the identity and date of the election for which the report is filed;

(2) the campaign treasurer's name, residence or business street address, and telephone number;

(3) for each political committee from which the candidate received notice under Section 254.128 or 254.161:

(A) the committee's full name and address;

(B) an indication of whether the committee is a general-purpose committee or a specific-purpose committee; and

(C) the full name and address of the committee's campaign treasurer; and

(4) on a separate page or pages of the report, the identification of any payment from political contributions made to a business in which the candidate has a participating interest

of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body of the business, or serves as an officer of the business.

[Section 254.0611, Election Code, as amended, is effective June 2, 2019.]

Sec. 254.0611. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY CERTAIN JUDICIAL CANDIDATES.

(a) In addition to the contents required by Sections 254.031 and 254.061, each report by a candidate for a judicial office covered by Subchapter F, Chapter 253, must include:

(1) the total amount of political contributions, including interest or other income, maintained in one or more accounts in which political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period;

(2) for each individual from whom the person filing the report has accepted political contributions that in the aggregate exceed $50 and that are accepted during the reporting period:

(A) the principal occupation and job title of the individual and the full name of the employer of the individual or of the law firm of which the individual or the individual's spouse is a member, if any; or

(B) if the individual is a child, the full name of the law firm of which either of the individual's parents is a member, if any;

(3) a specific listing of each asset valued at $500 or more that was purchased with political contributions and on hand as of the last day of the reporting period;

(4) for each political contribution accepted by the person filing the report but not received as of the last day of the reporting period:

(A) the full name and address of the person making the contribution;

(B) the amount of the contribution; and

(C) the date of the contribution; and

(5) for each outstanding loan to the person filing the report as of the last day of the reporting period:

(A) the full name and address of the person or financial institution making the loan; and

(B) the full name and address of each guarantor of the loan other than the candidate.

(b) In this section:

(1) "Child" and "law firm" have [~~has~~] the meanings [~~meaning~~] assigned by Section 253.152 [~~253.158~~].

(2) "Member" has [~~"Law firm" and "member" have~~] the meaning [~~meanings~~] assigned to "member of a law firm" by Section 253.152 [~~253.157~~].

Sec. 254.0612. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY CANDIDATE FOR STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE OFFICE OR LEGISLATIVE OFFICE. In addition to the contents required by Sections 254.031 and 254.061, each report by a candidate for a statewide office in the executive branch or a legislative office must include, for each individual from whom the person filing the report has accepted political contributions that in the aggregate equal or exceed $500 and that are accepted during the reporting period:

(1) the individual's principal occupation or job title; and

(2) the full name of the individual's employer.

Sec. 254.062. CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDER ACTIVITY INCLUDED. If an officeholder who becomes a candidate has reportable activity that is not reported under Subchapter D before the end of the period covered by the first report the candidate is required to file under this subchapter, the reportable activity shall be included in the first report filed under this subchapter instead of in a report filed under Subchapter D.

Sec. 254.063. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR CANDIDATE.

(a) A candidate shall file two reports for each year as provided by this section.

(b) The first report shall be filed not later than July 15. The report covers the period beginning January 1, the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through June 30.

(c) The second report shall be filed not later than January 15. The report covers the period beginning July 1, the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through December 31.

Sec. 254.064. ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF OPPOSED CANDIDATE.

(a) In addition to other required reports, for each election in which a person is a candidate and has an opponent whose name is to appear on the ballot, the person shall file two reports.

(b) The first report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the 30th day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is filed or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this chapter, as applicable, and continuing through the 40th day before election day.

(c) The second report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the eighth day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the 39th day before election day and continuing through the 10th day before election day.

(d) If a person becomes an opposed candidate after a reporting period prescribed by Subsection (b) or (c), the person's first report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the regular deadline for the report covering the period during which the person becomes an opposed candidate. The period covered by the first report begins the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is filed.

(e) In addition to other required reports, an opposed candidate in a runoff election shall file one report for that election. The runoff election report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the eighth day before runoff election day. The report covers the period beginning the ninth day before the date of the main election and continuing through the 10th day before runoff election day.

Sec. 254.065. FINAL REPORT.

(a) If a candidate expects no reportable activity in connection with the candidacy to occur after the period covered by a report filed under this subchapter, the candidate may designate the report as a "final" report.

(b) The designation of a report as a final report:

(1) relieves the candidate of the duty to file additional reports under this subchapter, except as provided by Subsection (c); and

(2) terminates the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment.

(c) If, after a candidate's final report is filed, reportable activity with respect to the candidacy occurs, the candidate shall file the appropriate reports under this subchapter and is otherwise subject to the provisions of this title applicable to candidates. A report filed under this subsection may be designated as a final report.

Sec. 254.066. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED. Reports under this subchapter shall be filed with the authority with whom the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is required to be filed.

SUBCHAPTER D. REPORTING BY OFFICEHOLDER

Sec. 254.091. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS. In addition to the contents required by Section 254.031, each report by an officeholder must include:

(1) the officeholder's full name and address and the office held;

(2) for each political committee from which the officeholder received notice under Section 254.128 or 254.161:

(A) the committee's full name and address;

(B) an indication of whether the committee is a general-purpose committee or a specific-purpose committee; and

(C) the full name and address of the committee's campaign treasurer; and

(3) on a separate page or pages of the report, the identification of any payment from political contributions made to a business in which the officeholder has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body of the business, or serves as an officer of the business.

Sec. 254.0911. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY CERTAIN JUDICIAL OFFICEHOLDERS. In addition to the contents required by Sections 254.031 and 254.091, each report by a holder of a judicial office covered by Subchapter F, Chapter 253, must include the contents prescribed by Section 254.0611.

Sec. 254.0912. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS BY STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE OFFICEHOLDERS AND LEGISLATIVE OFFICEHOLDERS. In addition to the contents required by Sections 254.031 and 254.091, each report by a holder of a statewide office in the executive branch or a legislative office must include the contents prescribed by Section 254.0612.

Sec. 254.092. CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDER EXPENDITURES EXCLUDED. An officeholder is not required to report officeholder expenditures made from the officeholder's personal funds, except as provided by Section 253.035(h).

Sec. 254.093. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR OFFICEHOLDER.

(a) An officeholder shall file two reports for each year as provided by this section.

(b) The first report shall be filed not later than July 15. The report covers the period beginning January 1, the day the officeholder takes office, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this chapter, as applicable, and continuing through June 30.

(c) The second report shall be filed not later than January 15. The report covers the period beginning July 1, the day the officeholder takes office, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this chapter, as applicable, and continuing through December 31.

Sec. 254.094. REPORT FOLLOWING APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER.

(a) An officeholder who appoints a campaign treasurer shall file a report as provided by this section.

(b) The report covers the period beginning the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this chapter or the day the officeholder takes office, as applicable, and continuing through the day before the date the officeholder's campaign treasurer is appointed.

(c) The report shall be filed not later than the 15th day after the date the officeholder's campaign treasurer is appointed.

Sec. 254.095. REPORT NOT REQUIRED. If at the end of any reporting period prescribed by this subchapter an officeholder who is required to file a report with an authority other than the commission has not accepted political contributions that in the aggregate exceed $500 or made political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed $500, the officeholder is not required to file a report covering that period.

Sec. 254.096. OFFICEHOLDER WHO BECOMES CANDIDATE. An officeholder who becomes a candidate is subject to Subchapter C during each period covered by a report required to be filed under Subchapter C.

Sec. 254.097. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED. Reports under this subchapter shall be filed with the authority with whom a campaign treasurer appointment by a candidate for the office held by the officeholder is required to be filed.

SUBCHAPTER E. REPORTING BY SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE

Sec. 254.121. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS. In addition to the contents required by Section 254.031, each report by a campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee must include:

(1) the committee's full name and address;

(2) the full name, residence or business street address, and telephone number of the committee's campaign treasurer;

(3) the identity and date of the election for which the report is filed, if applicable;

(4) the name of each candidate and each measure supported or opposed by the committee, indicating for each whether the committee supports or opposes;

(5) the name of each officeholder assisted by the committee;

(6) the amount of each political expenditure in the form of a political contribution that is made to a candidate, officeholder, or another political committee and that is returned to the committee during the reporting period, the name of the person to whom the expenditure was originally made, and the date it is returned;

(7) on a separate page or pages of the report, the identification of any payment from political contributions made to a business in which the candidate or officeholder has a participating interest of more than 10 percent, holds a position on the governing body of the business, or serves as an officer of the business; and

(8) on a separate page or pages of the report, the identification of any contribution from a corporation or labor organization made and accepted under Subchapter D, Chapter 253.

Sec. 254.1211. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS OF CERTAIN COMMITTEES. In addition to the contents required by Sections 254.031 and 254.121, each report by a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate for or assisting a holder of a judicial office covered by Subchapter F, Chapter 253, must include the contents prescribed by Section 254.0611.

Sec. 254.1212. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS OF COMMITTEE SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE FOR STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE OFFICEHOLDERS OR LEGISLATIVE OFFICEHOLDERS OR ASSISTING STATEWIDE EXECUTIVE OFFICEHOLDERS OR LEGISLATIVE OFFICEHOLDERS. In addition to the contents required by Sections 254.031 and 254.121, each report by a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate for or assisting a holder of a statewide office in the executive branch or a legislative office must include the contents prescribed by Section 254.0612.

Sec. 254.122. INVOLVEMENT IN MORE THAN ONE ELECTION BY CERTAIN COMMITTEES. If a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing more than one candidate becomes involved in more than one election for which the reporting periods prescribed by Section 254.124 overlap, the reportable activity that occurs during the overlapping period is not required to be included in a report filed after the first report in which the activity is required to be reported.

Sec. 254.123. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR COMMITTEE.

(a) The campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee shall file two reports for each year as provided by this section.

(b) The first report shall be filed not later than July 15. The report covers the period beginning January 1, the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through June 30.

(c) The second report shall be filed not later than January 15. The report covers the period beginning July 1, the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through December 31.

Sec. 254.124. ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE OR MEASURE.

(a) In addition to other required reports, for each election in which a specific-purpose committee supports or opposes a candidate or measure, the committee's campaign treasurer shall file two reports.

(b) The first report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the 30th day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed or the first day after the period covered by the committee's last required report, as applicable, and continuing through the 40th day before election day.

(c) The second report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the eighth day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the 39th day before election day and continuing through the 10th day before election day.

(d) If a specific-purpose committee supports or opposes a candidate or measure in an election after a reporting period prescribed by Subsection (b) or (c), the first report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the regular deadline for the report covering the period during which the committee becomes involved in the election. The period covered by the first report begins the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed or the first day after the period covered by the committee's last required report, as applicable.

(e) In addition to other required reports, the campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee that supports or opposes a candidate in a runoff election shall file one report for the runoff election. The runoff election report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the eighth day before runoff election day. The report covers the period beginning the ninth day before the date of the main election and continuing through the 10th day before runoff election day.

(f) This section does not apply to a specific-purpose committee supporting only candidates who do not have opponents whose names are to appear on the ballot.

Sec. 254.125. FINAL REPORT OF COMMITTEE FOR SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING CANDIDATE OR MEASURE.

(a) If a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate or measure expects no reportable activity in connection with the election to occur after the period covered by a report filed under this subchapter, the committee's campaign treasurer may designate the report as a "final" report.

(b) The designation of a report as a final report:

(1) relieves the campaign treasurer of the duty to file additional reports under this subchapter, except as provided by Subsection (c); and

(2) terminates the committee's campaign treasurer appointment.

(c) If, after a committee's final report is filed, reportable activity with respect to the election occurs, the committee must file the appropriate reports under this subchapter and is otherwise subject to the provisions of this title applicable to political committees. A report filed under this subsection may be designated as a final report.

Sec. 254.126. DISSOLUTION REPORT OF COMMITTEE FOR ASSISTING OFFICEHOLDER.

(a) If a specific-purpose committee for assisting an officeholder expects no reportable activity to occur after the period covered by a report filed under this subchapter, the committee's campaign treasurer may designate the report as a "dissolution" report.

(b) The filing of a report designated as a dissolution report:

(1) relieves the campaign treasurer of the duty to file additional reports under this subchapter; and

(2) terminates the committee's campaign treasurer appointment.

(c) A dissolution report must contain an affidavit, executed by the committee's campaign treasurer, that states that all the committee's reportable activity has been reported.

Sec. 254.127. TERMINATION REPORT.

(a) If the campaign treasurer appointment of a specific-purpose committee is terminated, the terminated campaign treasurer shall file a termination report.

(b) A termination report is not required if the termination occurs on the last day of a reporting period under this subchapter and a report for that period is filed as provided by this subchapter.

(c) The report covers the period beginning the day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter and continuing through the day the campaign treasurer appointment is terminated.

(d) The report shall be filed not later than the 10th day after the date the campaign treasurer appointment is terminated.

(e) Reportable activity contained in a termination report is not required to be included in any subsequent report of the committee that is filed under this subchapter. The period covered by the committee's first report filed under this subchapter after a termination report begins the day after the date the campaign treasurer appointment is terminated.

Sec. 254.128. NOTICE TO CANDIDATE AND OFFICEHOLDER OF CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES.

(a) If a specific-purpose committee accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures for a candidate or officeholder, the committee's campaign treasurer shall deliver written notice of that fact to the affected candidate or officeholder not later than the end of the period covered by the report in which the reportable activity occurs.

(b) The notice must include the full name and address of the political committee and its campaign treasurer and an indication that the committee is a specific-purpose committee.

(c) A campaign treasurer commits an offense if the campaign treasurer fails to comply with this section. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 254.129. NOTICE OF CHANGE IN COMMITTEE STATUS.

(a) If a specific-purpose committee changes its operation and becomes a general-purpose committee, the committee's campaign treasurer shall deliver written notice of the change in status to the authority with whom the specific-purpose committee's reports under this chapter are required to be filed.

(b) The notice shall be delivered not later than the next deadline for filing a report under this subchapter that:

(1) occurs after the change in status; and

(2) would be applicable to the political committee if the committee had not changed its status.

(c) The notice must indicate the filing authority with whom future filings are expected to be made.

(d) A campaign treasurer commits an offense if the campaign treasurer fails to comply with this section. An offense under this section is a Class B misdemeanor.

Sec. 254.130. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED.

(a) Except as provided by subsection (b), reports filed under this subchapter shall be filed with the authority with whom the political committee's campaign treasurer appointment is required to be filed.

(b) A specific-purpose committee created to support or oppose a measure on the issuance of bonds by a school district shall file reports under this subchapter with the commission.

SUBCHAPTER F. REPORTING BY GENERAL-PURPOSE COMMITTEE

Sec. 254.151. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS OF REPORTS. In addition to the contents required by Section 254.031, each report by a campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee must include:

(1) the committee's full name and address;

(2) the full name, residence or business street address, and telephone number of the committee's campaign treasurer;

(3) the identity and date of the election for which the report is filed, if applicable;

(4) the name of each identified candidate or measure or classification by party of candidates supported or opposed by the committee, indicating whether the committee supports or opposes each listed candidate, measure, or classification by party of candidates;

(5) the name of each identified officeholder or classification by party of officeholders assisted by the committee;

(6) the principal occupation of each person from whom political contributions that in the aggregate exceed $50 are accepted during the reporting period;

(7) the amount of each political expenditure in the form of a political contribution made to a candidate, officeholder, or another political committee that is returned to the committee during the reporting period, the name of the person to whom the expenditure was originally made, and the date it is returned;

(8) on a separate page or pages of the report, the identification of any contribution from a corporation or labor organization made and accepted under Subchapter D, Chapter 253; and

(9) on a separate page or pages of the report, the identification of the name of the donor, the amount, and the date of any expenditure made by a corporation or labor organization to:

(A) establish or administer the political committee; or

(B) finance the solicitation of political contributions to the committee under Section 253.100.

Sec. 254.152. TIME FOR REPORTING CERTAIN EXPENDITURES. If a general-purpose committee makes a political expenditure in the form of a political contribution to another general-purpose committee or to an out-of-state political committee and the contributing committee does not intend that the contribution be used in connection with a particular election, the contributing committee shall include the expenditure in the first report required to be filed under this subchapter after the expenditure is made.

Sec. 254.153. SEMIANNUAL REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR COMMITTEE.

(a) The campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee shall file two reports for each year as provided by this section.

(b) The first report shall be filed not later than July 15. The report covers the period beginning January 1, the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through June 30.

(c) The second report shall be filed not later than January 15. The report covers the period beginning July 1, the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through December 31.

Sec. 254.154. ADDITIONAL REPORTS OF COMMITTEE INVOLVED IN ELECTION.

(a) In addition to other required reports, for each election in which a general-purpose committee is involved, the committee's campaign treasurer shall file two reports.

(b) The first report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the 30th day before election day. The report covers the period

beginning the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed or the first day after the period covered by the committee's last required report, as applicable, and continuing through the 40th day before election day.

(c) The second report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the eighth day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the 39th day before election day and continuing through the 10th day before election day.

(d) If a general-purpose committee becomes involved in an election after a reporting period prescribed by Subsection (b) or (c), the first report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the regular deadline for the report covering the period during which the committee becomes involved in the election. The period covered by the first report begins the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed or the first day after the period covered by the committee's last required report, as applicable.

(e) In addition to other required reports, the campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee involved in a runoff election shall file one report for the runoff election. The runoff election report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not earlier than the 10th day or later than the eighth day before runoff election day. The report covers the period beginning the ninth day before the date of the main election and continuing through the 10th day before runoff election day.

Sec. 254.1541. ALTERNATE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN COMMITTEES.

(a) This section applies only to a general-purpose committee with less than $20,000 in one or more accounts maintained by the committee in which political contributions are deposited, as of the last day of the preceding reporting period for which the committee was required to file a report.

(b) A report by a campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee to which this section applies may include, instead of the information required under Sections 254.031(a)(1) and (5) and Section 254.151(6):

(1) the amount of political contributions from each person that in the aggregate exceed $100 and that are accepted during the reporting period by the committee, the full name and address of the person making the contributions, the person's principal occupation, and the dates of the contributions; and

(2) the total amount or a specific listing of the political contributions of $100 or less accepted and the total amount or a specific listing of the political expenditures of $100 or less made during the reporting period.

Sec. 254.155. OPTION TO FILE MONTHLY; NOTICE.

(a) As an alternative to filing reports under Sections 254.153 and 254.154, a general-purpose committee may file monthly reports.

(b) To be entitled to file monthly reports, the committee must deliver written notice of the committee's intent to file monthly to the commission not earlier than January 1 or later than January 15 of the year in which the committee intends to file monthly. The notice for a committee formed after January 15 must be delivered at the time the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed.

(c) A committee that files monthly reports may revert to the regular filing schedule prescribed by Sections 254.153 and 254.154 by delivering written notice of the committee's intent not earlier than January 1 or later than January 15 of the year in which the committee intends to revert to the regular reporting schedule. The notice must include a report of all political contributions accepted and all political expenditures made that were not previously reported.

Sec. 254.156. CONTENTS OF MONTHLY REPORTS. Each monthly report filed under this subchapter must comply with Sections 254.031 and 254.151 except that the maximum amount of a political contribution, expenditure, or loan that is not required to be individually reported is:

(1) $10 in the aggregate; or

(2) $20 in the aggregate for a contribution accepted by a general-purpose committee to which Section 254.1541 applies.

Sec. 254.157. MONTHLY REPORTING SCHEDULE.

(a) The campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee filing monthly reports shall file a report not later than the fifth day of the month following the period covered by the report. A report covering the month preceding an election in which the committee is involved must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than the fifth day of the month following the period covered by the report.

(b) A monthly report covers the period beginning the 26th day of each month and continuing through the 25th day of the following month, except that the period covered by the first report begins January 1 and continues through January 25.

Sec. 254.158. EXCEPTION TO MONTHLY REPORTING SCHEDULE. If the campaign treasurer appointment of a general-purpose committee filing monthly reports is filed after January 1 of the year in which monthly reports are filed, the period covered by the first monthly report begins the day the appointment is filed and continues through the 25th day of the month in which the appointment is filed unless the appointment is filed the 25th or a succeeding day of the month. In that case, the period continues through the 25th day of the month following the month in which the appointment is filed.

Sec. 254.1581. REPORTING BY OUT-OF-STATE POLITICAL COMMITTEE. For each reporting period under this subchapter in which an out-of-state political committee accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures, the committee shall file with the commission a copy of one or more reports filed with the Federal Election Commission or with the proper filing authority of at least one other state that shows the political contributions accepted, political expenditures made, and other expenditures made by the committee. A report must be filed within the same period in which it is required to be filed under federal law or the law of the other state.

Sec. 254.159. DISSOLUTION REPORT. If a general-purpose committee expects no reportable activity to occur after the period covered by a report filed under this subchapter, the report may be designated as a "dissolution" report as provided by Section 254.126 for a specific-purpose committee and has the same effect.

Sec. 254.160. TERMINATION REPORT. If the campaign treasurer appointment of a general-purpose committee is terminated, the campaign treasurer shall file a termination report as prescribed by Section 254.127 for a specific-purpose committee.

Sec. 254.161. NOTICE TO CANDIDATE AND OFFICEHOLDER OF CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES. If a general-purpose committee other than the principal political committee of a political party or a political committee established by a political party's county executive committee accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures for a candidate or officeholder, notice of that fact shall be given to the affected candidate or officeholder as provided by Section 254.128 for a specific-purpose committee.

Sec. 254.162. NOTICE OF CHANGE IN COMMITTEE STATUS. If a general-purpose committee changes its operation and becomes a specific-purpose committee, notice of the change in status shall be given to the commission as provided by Section 254.129 for a specific-purpose committee.

Sec. 254.163. AUTHORITY WITH WHOM REPORTS FILED. Reports filed under this subchapter shall be filed with the commission.

Sec. 254.164. CERTAIN COMMITTEES EXEMPT FROM CIVIL PENALTIES. The commission may not impose a civil penalty on a general-purpose committee for a violation of this chapter if the report filed by the committee that is the subject of the violation discloses that the committee did not accept political contributions totaling $3,000 or more, accept political contributions from a single person totaling $1,000 or more, or make or authorize political expenditures totaling $3,000 or more during:

(1) the reporting period covered by the report that is the subject of the violation; or

(2) either of the two reporting periods preceding the reporting period described by Subdivision (1).

SUBCHAPTER G. MODIFIED REPORTING PROCEDURES; $500 MAXIMUM IN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES

Sec. 254.181. MODIFIED REPORTING AUTHORIZED.

(a) An opposed candidate or specific-purpose committee required to file reports under Subchapter C or E may file a report under this subchapter instead if the candidate or committee does not intend to accept political contributions that in the aggregate exceed $500 or to make political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed $500 in connection with the election.

(b) The amount of a filing fee paid by a candidate is excluded from the $500 maximum expenditure permitted under this section.

Sec. 254.182. DECLARATION OF INTENT REQUIRED.

(a) To be entitled to file reports under this subchapter, an opposed candidate or specific-purpose committee must file with the campaign treasurer appointment a written declaration of intent not to exceed $500 in political contributions or political expenditures in the election.

(b) The declaration of intent must contain a statement that the candidate or committee understands that if the $500 maximum for contributions and expenditures is exceeded, the candidate or committee is required to file reports under Subchapter C or E, as applicable.

Sec. 254.183. MAXIMUM EXCEEDED.

(a) An opposed candidate or specific-purpose committee that exceeds $500 in political contributions or political expenditures in the election shall file reports as required by Subchapter C or E, as applicable.

(b) If a candidate or committee exceeds the $500 maximum after the filing deadline prescribed by Subchapter C or E for the first report required to be filed under the appropriate subchapter, the candidate or committee shall file a report not later than 48 hours after the maximum is exceeded.

(c) A report filed under Subsection (b) covers the period beginning the day the campaign treasurer appointment is filed and continuing through the day the maximum is exceeded.

(d) The reporting period for the next report filed by the candidate or committee begins on the day after the last day of the period covered by the report filed under Subsection (b).

Sec. 254.184. APPLICABILITY OF REGULAR REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) Subchapter C or E, as applicable, applies to an opposed candidate or specific-purpose committee filing under this subchapter to the extent that the appropriate subchapter does not conflict with this subchapter.

(b) A candidate or committee filing under this subchapter is not required to file any reports of political contributions and political expenditures other than the semiannual reports required to be filed not later than July 15 and January 15.

SUBCHAPTER H. UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

Sec. 254.201. ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS.

(a) This section applies to:

(1) a former officeholder who has unexpended political contributions after filing the last report required to be filed by Subchapter D; or

(2) a person who was an unsuccessful candidate who has unexpended political contributions after filing the last report required to be filed by Subchapter C.

(b) A person covered by this section shall file an annual report for each year in which the person retains unexpended contributions.

Sec. 254.202. FILING OF REPORT; CONTENTS.

(a) A person shall file the report required by Section 254.201 not earlier than January 1 or later than January 15 of each year following the year in which the person files a final report under this chapter.

(b) The report shall be filed with the authority with whom the person's campaign treasurer appointment was required to be filed.

(c) The report must include:

(1) the person's full name and address;

(2) the full name and address of each person to whom a payment from unexpended political contributions was made during the previous year;

(3) the date, amount, and purpose of each payment made under Subdivision (2);

(4) the total amount of unexpended political contributions as of December 31 of the previous year; and

(5) the total amount of interest and other income earned on unexpended political contributions during the previous year.

Sec. 254.203. RETENTION OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

(a) A person may not retain political contributions covered by this title, assets purchased with the contributions, or interest and other income earned on the contributions for more than six years after the date the person either ceases to be an officeholder or candidate or files a final report under this chapter, whichever is later.

(b) If the person becomes an officeholder or candidate within the six-year period, the prohibition in Subsection (a) does not apply until the person again ceases to be an officeholder or candidate.

(c) A person who violates Subsection (a) commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 254.204. DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS.

(a) At the end of the six-year period prescribed by Section 254.203, the former officeholder or candidate shall remit any unexpended political contributions to one or more of the following:

(1) the political party with which the person was affiliated when the person's name last appeared on a ballot;

(2) a candidate or political committee;

(3) the comptroller for deposit in the state treasury;

(4) one or more persons from whom political contributions were received, in accordance with Subsection (d);

(5) a recognized charitable organization formed for educational, religious, or scientific purposes that is exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and its subsequent amendments; or

(6) a public or private postsecondary educational institution or an institution of higher education as defined by Section 61.003(8), Education Code, solely for the purpose of assisting or creating a scholarship program.

(b) A person who disposes of unexpended political contributions under Subsection (a)(2) shall report each contribution as if the person were a campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee.

(c) Political contributions disposed of under Subsection (a)(3) may be appropriated only for financing primary elections.

(d) The amount of political contributions disposed of under Subsection (a)(4) to one person may not exceed the aggregate amount accepted from that person during the last two years that the candidate or officeholder accepted contributions under this title.

Sec. 254.205. REPORT OF DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS.

(a) Not later than the 30th day after the date the six-year period prescribed by Section 254.203 ends, the person required to dispose of unexpended political contributions shall file a report of the disposition.

(b) The report shall be filed with the authority with whom the person's campaign treasurer appointment was required to be filed.

(c) The report must include:

(1) the person's full name and address;

(2) the full name and address of each person to whom a payment from unexpended political contributions is made; and

(3) the date and amount of each payment reported under Subdivision (2).

SUBCHAPTER I. CIVIL LIABILITY

Sec. 254.231. LIABILITY TO CANDIDATES.

(a) A candidate or campaign treasurer or assistant campaign treasurer of a political committee who fails to report in whole or in part a campaign contribution or campaign expenditure as required by this chapter is liable for damages as provided by this section.

(b) Each opposing candidate whose name appears on the ballot is entitled to recover damages under this section.

(c) In this section, "damages" means:

(1) twice the amount not reported that is required to be reported; and

(2) reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the suit.

(d) Reasonable attorney's fees incurred in the suit may be awarded to the defendant if judgment is rendered in the defendant's favor.

Sec. 254.232. LIABILITY TO STATE. A candidate, officeholder, or campaign treasurer or assistant campaign treasurer of a political committee who fails to report in whole or in part a political contribution or political expenditure as required by this chapter is liable in damages to the state in the amount of triple the amount not reported that is required to be reported.

SUBCHAPTER J. REPORTING BY CERTAIN PERSONS MAKING DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES

Sec. 254.261. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE EXCEEDING $100.

(a) A person not acting in concert with another person who makes one or more direct campaign expenditures in an election from the person's own property shall comply with this chapter as if the person were the campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee that does not file monthly reports under Section 254.155.

(b) A person is not required to file a report under this section if the person is required to disclose the expenditure in another report required under this title within the time applicable under this section for reporting the expenditure.

(c) This section does not require a general-purpose committee that files under the monthly reporting schedule to file reports under Section 254.154.

(d) A person is not required to file a campaign treasurer appointment for making expenditures for which reporting is required under this section, unless the person is otherwise required to file a campaign treasurer appointment under this title.

Sec. 254.262. TRAVEL EXPENSE. A direct campaign expenditure consisting of personal travel expenses incurred by a person may be made without complying with Section 254.261.

CHAPTER 255. REGULATING POLITICAL ADVERTISING AND CAMPAIGN COMMUNICATIONS

Sec. 255.001. REQUIRED DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING.

(a) A person may not knowingly cause to be published, distributed, or broadcast political advertising containing express advocacy that does not indicate in the advertising:

(1) that it is political advertising; and

(2) the full name of:

(A) the person who paid for the political advertising;

(B) the political committee authorizing the political advertising; or

(C) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate, if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate.

(b) Political advertising that is authorized by a candidate, an agent of a candidate, or a political committee filing reports under this title shall be deemed to contain express advocacy.

(c) A person may not knowingly use, cause or permit to be used, or continue to use any published, distributed, or broadcast political advertising containing express advocacy that the person knows does not include the disclosure required by Subsection (a). A person is presumed to know that the use of political advertising is prohibited by this subsection if the commission notifies the person in writing that the use is prohibited. A person who learns that political advertising signs, as defined by Section 259.001 [~~255.007~~], that have been distributed do not include the disclosure required by Subsection (a) or include a disclosure that does not comply with Subsection (a) does not commit a continuing violation of this subsection if the person makes a good faith attempt to remove or correct those signs. A person who learns that printed political advertising other than a political advertising sign that has been distributed does not include the disclosure required by Subsection (a) or includes a disclosure that does not comply with Subsection (a) is not required to attempt to recover the political advertising and does not commit a continuing violation of this subsection as to any previously distributed political advertising.

(d) This section does not apply to:

(1) tickets or invitations to political fund-raising events;

(2) campaign buttons, pins, hats, or similar campaign materials; or

(3) circulars or flyers that cost in the aggregate less than $500 to publish and distribute.

(e) A person who violates this section is liable to the state for a civil penalty in an amount determined by the commission not to exceed $4,000.

Sec. 255.002. RATES FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING.

(a) The rate charged for political advertising by a radio or television station may not exceed:

(1) during the 45 days preceding a general or runoff primary election and during the 60 days preceding a general or special election, the broadcaster's lowest unit charge for advertising of the same class, for the same time, and for the same period; or

(2) at any time other than that specified by Subdivision (1), the amount charged other users for comparable use of the station.

(b) The rate charged for political advertising that is printed or published may not exceed the lowest charge made for comparable use of the space for any other purposes.

(c) In determining amounts charged for comparable use, the amount and kind of space or time used, number of times used, frequency of use, type of advertising copy submitted, and any other relevant factors shall be considered.

(d) Discounts offered by a newspaper or magazine to its commercial advertisers shall be offered on equal terms to purchasers of political advertising from the newspaper or magazine.

(e) A person commits an offense if the person knowingly demands or receives or knowingly pays or offers to pay for political advertising more consideration than permitted by this section.

(f) An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

Sec. 255.003. UNLAWFUL USE OF PUBLIC FUNDS FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING.

(a) An officer or employee of a political subdivision may not knowingly spend or authorize the spending of public funds for political advertising.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to a communication that factually describes the purposes of a measure if the communication does not advocate passage or defeat of the measure.

(b-1) An officer or employee of a political subdivision may not spend or authorize the spending of public funds for a communication describing a measure if the communication contains information that:

(1) the officer or employee knows is false; and

(2) is sufficiently substantial and important as to be reasonably likely to influence a voter to vote for or against the measure.

(c) A person who violates Subsection (a) or (b-1) commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

(d) It is an affirmative defense to prosecution for an offense under this section or the imposition of a civil penalty for conduct under this section that an officer or employee of a political subdivision reasonably relied on a court order or an interpretation of this section in a written opinion issued by:

(1) a court of record;

(2) the attorney general; or

(3) the commission.

(e) On written request of the governing body of a political subdivision that has ordered an election on a measure, the commission shall prepare an advance written advisory opinion as to whether a particular communication relating to the measure does or does not comply with this section.

(f) Subsections (d) and (e) do not apply to a port authority or navigation district.

Sec. 255.0031. UNLAWFUL USE OF INTERNAL MAIL SYSTEM FOR POLITICAL ADVERTISING.

(a) An officer or employee of a state agency or political subdivision may not knowingly use or authorize the use of an internal mail system for the distribution of political advertising.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to:

(1) the use of an internal mail system to distribute political advertising that is delivered to the premises of a state agency or political subdivision through the United States Postal Service; or

(2) the use of an internal mail system by a state agency or municipality to distribute political advertising that is the subject of or related to an investigation, hearing, or other official proceeding of the agency or municipality.

(c) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

(d) In this section:

(1) "Internal mail system" means a system operated by a state agency or political subdivision to deliver written documents to officers or employees of the agency or subdivision.

(2) "State agency" means:

(A) a department, commission, board, office, or other agency that is in the legislative, executive, or judicial branch of state government;

(B) a university system or an institution of higher education as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code; or

(C) a river authority created under the constitution or a statute of this state.

Sec. 255.004. TRUE SOURCE OF COMMUNICATION.

(a) A person commits an offense if, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election, the person enters into a contract or other agreement to print, publish, or broadcast political advertising that purports to emanate from a source other than its true source.

(b) A person commits an offense if, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election, the person knowingly represents in a campaign communication that the communication emanates from a source other than its true source.

(c) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

(d) A person commits an offense if the person, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election:

(1) creates a deep fake video; and

(2) causes the deep fake video to be published or distributed within 30 days of an election.

(e) In this section, "deep fake video" means a video, created with the intent to deceive, that appears to depict a real person performing an action that did not occur in reality.

Sec. 255.005. MISREPRESENTATION OF IDENTITY.

(a) A person commits an offense if, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election, the person misrepresents the person's identity or, if acting or purporting to act as an agent, misrepresents the identity of the agent's principal, in political advertising or a campaign communication.

(b) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 255.006. MISLEADING USE OF OFFICE TITLE.

(a) A person commits an offense if the person knowingly enters into a contract or other agreement to print, publish, or broadcast political advertising with the intent to represent to an ordinary and prudent person that a candidate holds a public office that the candidate does not hold at the time the agreement is made.

(b) A person commits an offense if the person knowingly represents in a campaign communication that a candidate holds a public office that the candidate does not hold at the time the representation is made.

(c) For purposes of this section, a person represents that a candidate holds a public office that the candidate does not hold if:

(1) the candidate does not hold the office that the candidate seeks; and

(2) the political advertising or campaign communication states the public office sought but does not include the word "for" in a type size that is at least one-half the type size used for the name of the office to clarify that the candidate does not hold that office.

(d) A person other than an officeholder commits an offense if the person knowingly uses a representation of the state seal in political advertising.

(e) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

[Section 255.007, Election Code, was moved to Section 259.001, Election Code]

[~~Sec. 255.007. NOTICE REQUIREMENT ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING SIGNS.~~

~~(a) The following notice must be written on each political advertising sign:~~

~~"NOTICE: IT IS A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW (CHAPTERS 392 AND 393, TRANSPORTATION CODE), TO PLACE THIS SIGN IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A HIGHWAY."~~

~~(b) A person commits an offense if the person:~~

~~(1) knowingly enters into a contract to print or make a political advertising sign that does not contain the notice required by Subsection (a); or~~

~~(2) instructs another person to place a political advertising sign that does not contain the notice required by Subsection (a).~~

~~(c) An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.~~

~~(d) It is an exception to the application of Subsection (b) that the political advertising sign was printed or made before September 1, 1997, and complied with Subsection (a) as it existed immediately before that date.~~

~~(e) In this section, "political advertising sign" means a written form of political advertising designed to be seen from a road but does not include a bumper sticker.~~]

Sec. 255.008. DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING FOR JUDICIAL OFFICE.

(a) This section applies only to a candidate or political committee covered by Subchapter F, Chapter 253.

(b) Political advertising by a candidate who files a declaration of intent to comply with the limits on expenditures under Subchapter F, Chapter 253, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate may include the following statement: "Political advertising paid for by (name of candidate or committee) in compliance with the voluntary limits of the Judicial Campaign Fairness Act."

(c) Political advertising by a candidate who files a declaration of intent to comply with the limits on expenditures under Subchapter F, Chapter 253, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate that does not contain the statement prescribed by Subsection (b) must comply with Section 255.001.

(d) Political advertising by a candidate who files a declaration of intent to exceed the limits on expenditures under Subchapter F, Chapter 253, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate must include the following statement: "Political advertising paid for by (name of candidate or committee), (who or which) has rejected the voluntary limits of the Judicial Campaign Fairness Act."

(e) The commission shall adopt rules providing for:

(1) the minimum size of the disclosure required by this section in political advertising that appears on television or in writing; and

(2) the minimum duration of the disclosure required by this section in political advertising that appears on television or radio.

(f) A person who violates this section or a rule adopted under this section is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed:

(1) $15,000, for a candidate for a statewide judicial office or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate;

(2) $10,000, for a candidate for chief justice or justice, court of appeals, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate; or

(3) $5,000, for a candidate for any other judicial office covered by Subchapter F, Chapter 253, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting such a candidate.

(g) Section 253.176 applies to the imposition and disposition of a civil penalty under this section.

CHAPTER 257. POLITICAL PARTIES

Sec. 257.001. PRINCIPAL POLITICAL COMMITTEE OF POLITICAL PARTY. The state or county executive committee of a political party may designate a general-purpose committee as the principal political committee for that party in the state or county, as applicable.

Sec. 257.002. REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO CORPORATE OR LABOR UNION CONTRIBUTIONS.

(a) A political party that accepts a contribution authorized by Section 253.104 may use the contribution only to:

(1) defray normal overhead and administrative or operating costs incurred by the party; or

(2) administer a primary election or convention held by the party.

(b) A political party that accepts contributions authorized by Section 253.104 shall maintain the contributions in a separate account.

Sec. 257.003. REPORT REQUIRED.

(a) A political party that accepts contributions authorized by Section 253.104 shall report all contributions and expenditures made to and from the account required by Section 257.002.

(b) The report must be filed with the commission and must include the information required under Section 254.031 as if the contributions or expenditures were political contributions or political expenditures.

(c) Sections 254.001 and 254.032-254.037 apply to a report required by this section as if the party chair were a campaign treasurer of a political committee and as if the contributions or expenditures were political contributions or political expenditures.

(d) The commission shall prescribe by rule reporting schedules for each primary election held by the political party and for the general election for state and county officers.

Sec. 257.004. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS BEFORE GENERAL ELECTION.

(a) Beginning on the 60th day before the date of the general election for state and county officers and continuing through the day of the election, a political party may not knowingly accept a contribution authorized by Section 253.104 or make an expenditure from the account required by Section 257.002.

(b) A person who violates this section commits an offense. An offense under this section is a felony of the third degree.

Sec. 257.005. CANDIDATE FOR STATE OR COUNTY CHAIR OF POLITICAL PARTY.

(a) Except as provided by this section, the following are subject to the requirements of this title that apply to a candidate for public office:

(1) a candidate for state chair of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial general election; and

(2) a candidate for election to the office of county chair of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial general election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more.

(b) A political committee that supports or opposes a candidate covered by Subsection (a) is subject to the provisions of this title that apply to any other committee that supports or opposes candidates for public office, except as provided by this section.

(c) The reporting schedules for a candidate covered by Subsection (a) or a political committee supporting or opposing the candidate shall be prescribed by commission rule.

(d) Except as provided by this section, each contribution to and expenditure by a candidate covered by Subsection (a) is subject to the same requirements of this title as a political contribution to or a political expenditure by a candidate for public office. Each contribution to and expenditure by a political committee supporting or opposing a candidate covered by Subsection (a) is subject to the same requirements of this title as a political contribution to or political expenditure by any other specific-purpose committee.

(e) Section 251.001(1) does not apply to this section.

Sec. 257.006. CRIMINAL PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY.

(a) Except as provided by Section 257.004, a person who knowingly uses a contribution in violation of Section 257.002 or who knowingly fails to otherwise comply with this chapter commits an offense.

(b) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Sec. 257.007. RULES. The commission shall adopt rules to implement this chapter.

CHAPTER 258. FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Sec. 258.001. SHORT TITLE. This chapter may be cited as the Fair Campaign Practices Act.

Sec. 258.002. PURPOSE.

(a) The purpose of this chapter is to encourage every candidate and political committee to subscribe to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices.

(b) It is the intent of the legislature that every candidate and political committee that subscribes to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices will follow the basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play to encourage healthy competition and open discussion of issues and candidate qualifications and to discourage practices that cloud the issues or unfairly attack opponents.

Sec. 258.003. DELIVERY OF COPY OF CODE.

(a) When a candidate or political committee files its campaign treasurer appointment, the authority with whom the appointment is filed shall give the candidate or political committee a blank form of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices and a copy of this chapter.

(b) The authority shall inform each candidate or political committee that the candidate or committee may subscribe to and file the code with the authority and that subscription to the code is voluntary.

Sec. 258.004. TEXT OF CODE. The Code of Fair Campaign Practices reads as follows:

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

There are basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play that every candidate and political committee in this state has a moral obligation to observe and uphold, in order that, after vigorously contested but fairly conducted campaigns, our citizens may exercise their constitutional rights to a free and untrammeled choice and the will of the people may be fully and clearly expressed on the issues.

THEREFORE:

(1) I will conduct the campaign openly and publicly and limit attacks on my opponent to legitimate challenges to my opponent's record and stated positions on issues.

(2) I will not use or permit the use of character defamation, whispering campaigns, libel, slander, or scurrilous attacks on any candidate or the candidate's personal or family life.

(3) I will not use or permit any appeal to negative prejudice based on race, sex, religion, or national origin.

(4) I will not use campaign material of any sort that misrepresents, distorts, or otherwise falsifies the facts, nor will I use malicious or unfounded accusations that aim at creating or exploiting doubts, without justification, as to the personal integrity or patriotism of my opponent.

(5) I will not undertake or condone any dishonest or unethical practice that tends to corrupt or undermine our system of free elections or that hampers or prevents the full and free

expression of the will of the voters, including any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.

(6) I will defend and uphold the right of every qualified voter to full and equal participation in the electoral process, and will not engage in any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.

(7) I will immediately and publicly repudiate methods and tactics that may come from others that I have pledged not to use or condone. I shall take firm action against any subordinate who violates any provision of this code or the laws governing elections.

I, the undersigned, candidate for election to public office in the State of Texas or campaign treasurer of a political committee, hereby voluntarily endorse, subscribe to, and solemnly pledge myself to conduct the campaign in accordance with the above principles and practices.

VOID – COPY ONLY - VOID[1]

_____ _____

Date Signature

Sec. 258.005. FORMS. The commission shall print copies of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices and shall supply the forms to the authorities with whom copies of the code may be filed in quantities and at times requested by the authorities.

Sec. 258.006. ACCEPTANCE AND PRESERVATION OF COPIES.

(a) An authority with whom a campaign treasurer appointment is filed shall accept each completed copy of the code submitted to the authority that is properly subscribed to by a candidate or the campaign treasurer of a political committee.

(b) Each copy of the code accepted under this section shall be preserved by the authority with whom it is filed for the period prescribed for the filer's campaign treasurer appointment.

Sec. 258.007. SUBSCRIPTION TO CODE VOLUNTARY. The subscription to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices by a candidate or a political committee is voluntary.

Sec. 258.008. INDICATION ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING. A candidate or a political committee that has filed a copy of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices may so indicate on political advertising in a form to be determined by the commission.

Sec. 258.009. CIVIL CAUSE OF ACTION. This chapter does not create a civil cause of action for recovery of damages or for enforcement of this chapter.

[1] This document is a copy of chapter 258, Election Code. To subscribe to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices, a candidate or campaign treasurer of a political committee must submit Texas Ethics Commission FORM CFCP, not a signed copy of this document.

CHAPTER 259. POLITICAL SIGNS.

[Section 259.001, Election Code, was moved from Section 255.007, Election Code, with amendments indicated.]

Sec. 259.001 [~~255.007~~]. NOTICE REQUIREMENT ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING SIGNS. (a) The following notice must be written on each political advertising sign:

"NOTICE: IT IS A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW (CHAPTERS 392 AND 393, TRANSPORTATION CODE), TO PLACE THIS SIGN IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A HIGHWAY."

(b) A person commits an offense if the person:

(1) knowingly enters into a contract to print or make a political advertising sign that does not contain the notice required by Subsection (a); or

(2) instructs another person to place a political advertising sign that does not contain the notice required by Subsection (a).

(c) An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

(d) It is an exception to the application of Subsection (b) that the political advertising sign was printed or made before September 1, 1997, and complied with Subsection (a) as it existed immediately before that date.

(e) In this section, "political advertising sign" means a written form of political advertising designed to be seen from a road but does not include a bumper sticker.

[Section 259.002, Election Code, was moved from Section 202.009, Property Code, with amendments indicated.]

Sec. 259.002 [~~202.009~~]. REGULATION OF DISPLAY OF POLITICAL SIGNS BY PROPERTY OWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS.

(a) In this section, "property owners' association" has the meaning assigned by Section 202.001, Property Code.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by this section, a property owners' association may not enforce or adopt a restrictive covenant that prohibits a property owner from displaying on the owner's property one or more signs advertising a [~~political~~] candidate or measure [~~ballot item~~] for an election:

(1) on or after the 90th day before the date of the election to which the sign relates; or

(2) before the 10th day after that election date.

(c) [~~(b)~~] This section does not prohibit the enforcement or adoption of a covenant that:

(1) requires a sign to be ground-mounted; or

(2) limits a property owner to displaying only one sign for each candidate or measure [~~ballot item~~].

(d) [~~(c)~~] This section does not prohibit the enforcement or adoption of a covenant that prohibits a sign that:

(1) contains roofing material, siding, paving materials, flora, one or more balloons or lights, or any other similar building, landscaping, or nonstandard decorative component;

(2) is attached in any way to plant material, a traffic control device, a light, a trailer, a vehicle, or any other existing structure or object;

(3) includes the painting of architectural surfaces;

(4) threatens the public health or safety;

(5) is larger than four feet by six feet;

(6) violates a law;

(7) contains language, graphics, or any display that would be offensive to the ordinary person; or

(8) is accompanied by music or other sounds or by streamers or is otherwise distracting to motorists.

(e) [~~(d)~~] A property owners' association may remove a sign displayed in violation of a restrictive covenant permitted by this section.

[Section 259.003, Election Code, was moved from Section 216.903, Local Government Code, with amendments indicated.]

Sec. 259.003 [~~216.903~~]. REGULATION OF POLITICAL SIGNS BY MUNICIPALITY. (a) In this section, "private real property" does not include real property subject to an easement or other encumbrance that allows a municipality to use the property for a public purpose.

(b) A municipal charter provision or ordinance that regulates signs may not, for a sign that contains primarily a political message and that is located on private real property with the consent of the property owner:

(1) prohibit the sign from being placed;

(2) require a permit or approval of the municipality or impose a fee for the sign to be placed;

(3) restrict the size of the sign; or

(4) provide for a charge for the removal of a political sign that is greater than the charge for removal of other signs regulated by ordinance.

(c) Subsection (b) does not apply to a sign, including a billboard, that contains primarily a political message on a temporary basis and that is generally available for rent or purchase to carry commercial advertising or other messages that are not primarily political.

(d) Subsection (b) does not apply to a sign that:

(1) has an effective area greater than 36 feet;

(2) is more than eight feet high;

(3) is illuminated; or

(4) has any moving elements.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION
2020 FILING SCHEDULE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH THE TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

This is a filing schedule for the Secretary of State and candidates for and officeholders in the following offices:

- Statewide elective offices (Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, State Comptroller, Land Commissioner, Agriculture Commissioner, Railroad Commissioner, Supreme Court Justice, Court of Criminal Appeals Judge)
- Member of the Texas Legislature
- County Chair (candidates only) of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial general election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more
- Court of Appeals Justice
- Member of the State Board of Education
- District Judge
- District attorney from a multi-county district (NOTE: This schedule also contains the due date for the personal financial statement required to be filed with the Texas Ethics Commission by ALL district attorneys.)

The candidates for and officeholders (not including a county chair of a political party) in the offices listed above file campaign finance reports with the Texas Ethics Commission. Candidates for and officeholders in local offices that are regularly filled at the general election for state and county officers (the November election in even-numbered years) should use the 2020 FILING SCHEDULE FOR LOCAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH THE COUNTY CLERK OR ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR. Candidates for and officeholders in local offices that are filled on uniform election dates in May and November should use the 2020 FILING SCHEDULE FOR REPORTS DUE IN CONNECTION WITH ELECTIONS HELD ON UNIFORM ELECTION DATES. Examples of these types of offices include school board positions and city offices. If you are a judicial candidate or officeholder, please see the note attached to the end of the schedule.

EXPLANATION OF THE FILING SCHEDULE CHART

COLUMN I: REPORT DUE DATE - This is the date by which the report must be filed. If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day. This schedule shows the extended deadline where applicable. A report transmitted over the Internet is considered timely filed if it is transmitted ***by midnight, Central Time Zone, on the night of the filing deadline.*** For most reporting deadlines, a report filed on paper is considered timely filed if it is deposited with the U.S. Post Office properly addressed with postage and handling charges prepaid to P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas, 78711-2070, or a common or contract carrier properly addressed with postage and handling charges prepaid, or hand-delivered to 201 E. 14th St., Sam Houston Building, 10th Floor, Austin, Texas, 78701, by the filing deadline. **Pre-Election Reports:** A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date to be considered filed on time.

COLUMN II: TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES) - This column gives the report type and explains which reporting form to use and which filers are required to file the report.

COLUMN III: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED - This column sets out the beginning date of the time period covered by the report. Use the latest one of the applicable dates. The "date of campaign treasurer appointment" is the beginning date only for the *first* report filed after filing a campaign treasurer appointment. For officeholders recently appointed to an elective office, the beginning date for the first report will be the date the officeholder took office, provided that he or she was not already filing as an officeholder or candidate at the time of the appointment. (*NOTE:* If you are ever confused about the beginning date for a required report, remember this rule: **There should never be gaps between reporting periods and, generally, there should not be overlaps.**)

COLUMN IV: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED - This column sets out the ending date of the time period covered by the report. The report must include reportable activity occurring on the ending date.

Please consult the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH THE TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION or the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS for further information.

COLUMN I DUE DATE	COLUMN II TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)	COLUMN III BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	COLUMN IV ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
Wednesday, January 15, 2020	**January semiannual** [FORM C/OH or JC/OH] (all candidates and officeholders)	July 1, 2019, *or* the date of campaign treasurer appointment, *or* the day after the date the last report ended.	December 31, 2019
Wednesday, January 15, 2020	**Annual report of unexpended contributions** [FORM C/OH-UC] (former candidates and former officeholders who have filed a final report and who retained unexpended contributions or assets purchased with contributions)	January 1, 2019, *or* the day after the date the final report was filed.	December 31, 2019

REPORTS DUE BEFORE THE MARCH 3, 2020, PRIMARY ELECTION

Monday, February 3, 2020 *Deadline is extended because of weekend.* **NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than February 3, 2020.**	**30th day before the March 3, 2020, primary election** [FORM C/OH or JC/OH] (candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the primary election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule, including county chair candidates of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial general election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more)	January 1, 2020, *or* the date of campaign treasurer appointment, *or* the day after the date the last report ended.	January 23, 2020

COLUMN I DUE DATE	COLUMN II TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)	COLUMN III BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	COLUMN IV ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
Wednesday, February 12, 2020	**Personal Financial Statement** [FORM PFS] (all candidates, other than state chair or county chair candidates up for election in 2020, including unopposed candidates)	January 1, 2019	December 31, 2019
Monday, February 24, 2020 **NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than February 24, 2020.**	**8th day before the March 3, 2020, primary election** [FORM C/OH or JC/OH] (candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the primary election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule, including county chair candidates of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial general election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more)	January 24, 2020, *or* the date of campaign treasurer appointment, *or* the day after the date the last report ended.	February 22, 2020 **NOTE:** Daily pre-election reports of contributions accepted after February 22, 2020, may be required. Please consult the Campaign Finance Guide for further information.

Thursday, April 30, 2020	**Personal Financial Statement** [FORM PFS] (all officeholders, other than county chairs, who were not required to file by February 12, 2020)	January 1, 2019	December 31, 2019

COLUMN I DUE DATE	COLUMN II TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)	COLUMN III BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	COLUMN IV ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
REPORT DUE BEFORE THE MAY 26, 2020, PRIMARY RUNOFF ELECTION			
Monday, May 18, 2020 **NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than May 18, 2020.**	**Runoff report** [FORM C/OH or JC/OH] (candidates in the primary runoff election who do not file on the modified reporting schedule, including county chair candidates of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial general election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more)	February 23, 2020, *or* the date of campaign treasurer appointment, *or* the day after the date the last report ended.	May 16, 2020 **NOTE:** Daily pre-election reports of contributions accepted after May 16, 2020, may be required. Please consult the Campaign Finance Guide for further information.
Wednesday, July 15, 2020	**July semiannual** [FORM C/OH or JC/OH] (all candidates and officeholders)	January 1, 2020, *or* the date of campaign treasurer appointment, *or* the day after the date the last report ended.	June 30, 2020
REPORTS DUE BEFORE THE NOVEMBER 3, 2020, GENERAL ELECTION			
Monday, October 5, 2020 *Deadline is extended because of weekend.* **NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than October 5, 2020.**	**30th day before the November 3, 2020, general election** [FORM C/OH or JC/OH] (candidates, other than county chair candidates, who have an opponent on the ballot in the general election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule)	July 1, 2020, *or* the date of campaign treasurer appointment, *or* the day after the date the last report ended.	September 24, 2020

COLUMN I DUE DATE	COLUMN II TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES)	COLUMN III BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED	COLUMN IV ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED
Monday, October 26, 2020 **NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than October 26, 2020.**	**8th day before the November 3, 2020, general election** [FORM C/OH or JC/OH] (candidates, other than county chair candidates, who have an opponent on the ballot in the general election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule)	September 25, 2020, *or* the date of campaign treasurer appointment, *or* the day after the date the last report ended.	October 24, 2020 **NOTE:** Daily pre-election reports of contributions accepted after October 24, 2020, may be required. Please consult the Campaign Finance Guide for further information.

Friday, January 15, 2021	**January semiannual** [FORM C/OH or JC/OH] (all candidates and officeholders)	July 1, 2020, *or* the date of campaign treasurer appointment, *or* the day after the date the last report ended.	December 31, 2020
Friday, January 15, 2021	**Annual report of unexpended contributions** [FORM C/OH-UC] (former candidates and former officeholders who have filed a final report and who retained unexpended contributions or assets purchased with contributions)	January 1, 2020, *or* the day after the date the final report was filed.	December 31, 2020

MORATORIUM ON CONTRIBUTIONS

December 12, 2020 - Last day to accept contributions before the 2021 Regular Legislative Session.

June 21, 2021 – First day to accept contributions after the 2021 Regular Legislative Session.

Please note that December 12, 2020, is the last day on which legislators, certain statewide officers, and certain political committees may accept contributions. The moratorium on accepting contributions begins December 13, 2020, and continues through June 20, 2021.

The following are subject to the moratorium:

- Statewide officeholders, including officeholders-elect;
- Members of the legislature, including members-elect;
- Specific-purpose committees that support, oppose, or assist statewide officeholders or members of the legislature; and
- Legislative caucuses.

Judicial offices are not covered by this moratorium. Judicial offices are subject to other laws that provide specific judicial fundraising periods.

A statewide officeholder or member of the legislature who was defeated at the November 3, 2020, general election is not subject to the moratorium, nor is a specific-purpose political committee that supports or assists only such an officeholder or member.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS

A candidate subject to the Judicial Campaign Fairness Act must file a campaign treasurer appointment (Form JCTA) with the proper filing authority before accepting a campaign contribution or making or authorizing a campaign expenditure. NOTE: The Judicial Campaign Fairness Act applies to political contributions and expenditures in connection with the office of chief justice or justice, supreme court; presiding judge or judge, court of criminal appeals; chief justice or justice, court of appeals; district judge; judge, statutory county court; or judge, statutory probate court.

Limited Time Period for Accepting Contributions. A candidate subject to the Judicial Campaign Fairness Act may accept political contributions (campaign contributions or officeholder contributions) only during a limited time period.

Beginning Date. Candidates seeking an office that will be filled at the November 3, 2020, general election may accept political contributions during a time period that begins on **May 13, 2019**. (A **write-in candidate** may begin accepting contributions only after filing a declaration of write-in candidacy with the secretary of state or county judge, as applicable.)

Ending Date. The time period ends on one of the following dates, as applicable:

July 1, 2020, for candidates who lost in the primary election.

September 23, 2020, for candidates who lost in the primary runoff election.

March 3, 2021, for candidates who last appeared on the ballot in the general election.

2019 Judicial District Populations. The restrictions in the Judicial Campaign Fairness Act include contribution and expenditure limits, which may vary according to the population of the judicial district. The 2019 population certification for each judicial district is located at *www.ethics.state.tx.us/data/resources/judicial/JudicialDistrictPopulations.pdf* on the Ethics Commission's website.

Other Restrictions. Candidates and officeholders subject to the Judicial Campaign Fairness Act are subject to various campaign finance restrictions that do not apply to nonjudicial candidates and officeholders. For more information, see the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR JUDICIAL CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS on the Ethics Commission's website.

N:\2020\Schedules\state.docx

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH – INSTRUCTION GUIDE

Revised January 1, 2017

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711
(512) 463-5800 FAX (512) 463-5777 TDD 1-800-735-2989

Visit us at *https://www.ethics.state.tx.us* on the Internet.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER
The Texas Ethics Commission does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provision of services.

FORM C/OH – INSTRUCTION GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

These instructions are for the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH) and all schedules that are filed with it. FORM C/OH includes a three page cover sheet and Schedules A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T. Candidates or officeholders filing a Final Report should also attach Form C/OH-FR. All filers must submit the cover sheet, but only the schedules on which there is information to report need to be included.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Electronic Filing....1
Filling Out the Forms....1
Texas Ethics Commission Guides....1
Photocopies of Forms....1
Filing Date....2

FORM C/OH: CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

General Information....3
Completing the Cover Sheet....5
SCHEDULE A1: Monetary Political Contributions....15
SCHEDULE A2: Non-Monetary (In-Kind) Political Contributions....17
SCHEDULE B: Pledged Contributions....19
SCHEDULE E: Loans....22
SCHEDULE F1: Political Expenditures from Political Contributions....25
SCHEDULE F2: Unpaid Incurred Obligations....28
SCHEDULE F3: Purchase of Investments from Political Contributions....30
SCHEDULE F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card....31
SCHEDULE G: Political Expenditures Made From Personal Funds....33
SCHEDULE H: Payment from Political Contributions to a Business of C/OH....35
SCHEDULE I: Non-Political Expenditures Made From Political Contributions....36
SCHEDULE K: Interest, Credits, Gains, Refunds, and Contributions Returned to Filer....37
SCHEDULE T: In-Kind Contribution or Political Expenditure for Travel Outside of Texas....38

FORM C/OH-FR: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT

General Information....39
Completing the Form....40

EXAMPLES

Examples: Reporting Expenditures Made by Credit Card....42
Examples: Purpose of Expenditures....45
Examples: Reporting Expenditures from Personal Funds....48
Examples: Reporting Staff Reimbursements....50

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These general instructions apply to all forms required to be filed under title 15, Texas Election Code.

ELECTRONIC FILING

All persons filing campaign finance reports with the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission) are required to file those reports electronically unless the person is eligible to claim an exemption. Please check the Commission's website at *https://www.ethics.state.tx.us* for information about exemptions from the electronic filing requirement.

FILLING OUT THE FORMS

All reports filed on paper must be either handwritten in ink or typewritten. If you complete the report by hand, please print everything other than your signature.

If you are filing with the Commission, you may use your own computer-generated form if it provides for disclosure of all the information required on the Commission's form and if it is *substantially identical* in paper size, color, layout, and format. A substitute form that is substantially identical to the Commission's prescribed form may be submitted for pre-approval by the Commission's executive director.

Always file the cover sheet of the campaign finance report form. You need to file only those schedules on which you have information to report.

You must keep an exact copy of each report filed and all records necessary to complete the report for at least two (2) years after the deadline for filing the report.

If you have questions, please call our office at (512) 463-5800.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION GUIDES

The Commission publishes a Campaign Finance Guide for each type of filer. These guides are designed to explain your responsibilities as a filer. The Commission encourages you to read the appropriate guide before you begin accepting political contributions or making or authorizing political expenditures.

PHOTOCOPIES OF FORMS

You may use photocopies of Commission forms. For example, if the space provided on Schedule A1 is insufficient, you may make copies of a blank Schedule A1 form and attach more pages as needed.

FILING DATE

For most reporting deadlines, a document is considered timely filed if it is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid and bears a postmark or receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time on or before the deadline.

Pre-Election Reports: A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date.

If you are filing with the Commission, please address your reports and correspondence to the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711-2070. For hand-deliveries, the Commission's street address is 201 East 14th Street, Sam Houston Building, 10th Floor, Austin, Texas 78701.

If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day.

FORM C/OH: CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

These instructions are for the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH). A complete report includes the Form C/OH cover sheet, and any of the following schedules on which there is information to report: A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T. A complete Final Report must also include Form C/OH-FR.

Note: Judicial candidates and officeholders must use a different form, Form JC/OH.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Use Form C/OH for filing the following reports:

- Semiannual reports (January 15 and July 15)
- Pre-election reports (30th day before election, 8th day before election)
- Runoff report (8th day before runoff election)
- Exceeded $500 limit report
- 15th day after officeholder campaign treasurer appointment
- Final Report

See the instructions for sections 9 and 10 of the Cover Sheet for help in deciding which reports you are required to file.

OFFICEHOLDER ACTIVITY

An officeholder may make officeholder expenditures and accept officeholder contributions without having a campaign treasurer appointment on file. However, an officeholder must have a campaign treasurer appointment on file before the officeholder may make campaign expenditures or accept campaign contributions.

DUTIES OF CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

As a candidate or officeholder, you alone, not the campaign treasurer, are responsible for filing this form. Failing to file a report on time or filing an incomplete report may subject you to criminal or civil penalties.

DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

State law does not impose any reporting or record-keeping obligations on a candidate's campaign treasurer.

WHERE TO FILE

This form is filed with the same filing authority with which you were required to file your Campaign Treasurer Appointment (Form CTA). If you are an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, file your reports with the same authority with which a candidate for your office must file the campaign treasurer appointment.

FILING A FINAL REPORT

For filing purposes, you are a "candidate" as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a Final Report of contributions and expenditures. A Final Report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports ***as a candidate***. If you are an officeholder at the time of filing a Final Report, you may be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder. The only officeholders who are not required to file semiannual reports are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, ***and*** who do not exceed $500 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

If you are not an officeholder at the time of filing a Final Report ***and*** if you have surplus funds or retain assets purchased with political funds, you will be required to file annual reports of Unexpended Contributions. (*See instructions for Form C/OH-UC.*)

To file a Final Report, you must complete the "C/OH CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT" (Form C/OH), check the "final" box in section 9 on the Cover Sheet, and complete and attach the "C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT" (Form C/OH- FR).

COMPLETING THE COVER SHEET

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

1. **FILER ID:** If you are filing with the Commission, you were assigned a filer identification number when you filed your initial campaign treasurer appointment. You should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the form and informing you of your Filer ID. Enter this number wherever you see "FILER ID." If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a Filer ID.

2. **TOTAL PAGES FILED:** After you have completed the form, count the total number of pages of this form and any attached schedules. Enter that number where indicated on the top line of page 1 only. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

3. **CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER NAME:** Enter your full name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.

4. **CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER MAILING ADDRESS:** Enter your complete mailing address. If your mailing address has changed since you last gave notice of your address, check the "Change of Address" box.

5. **CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER PHONE:** Enter your phone number including the area code, and your extension, if applicable.

Sections 6 - 8 pertain to a candidate's campaign treasurer. If you are an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, skip these sections.

6. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME:** Enter the full name of your campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.

7. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of your campaign treasurer.

8. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE:** Enter the phone number of your campaign treasurer including the area code, and the extension, if applicable.

9. **REPORT TYPE:** Check the box that describes the type of report you are filing, according to the descriptions below. See the instructions for section 10 for the periods covered by each type of report.

   January 15 Report: All candidates and most officeholders must file a semiannual report by January 15. The only officeholders who are not required to file this report are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, ***and*** who do not exceed $500 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

All candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission must file this report by midnight Central Time on the January 15 report due date. All candidates and officeholders who file locally must file this report by 5 p.m. on the January 15 report due date.

Note: Anyone who has a campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) on file must file semiannual reports, even after an election has ended and even if the filer lost the election. To end this semiannual filing requirement, the filer must cease campaign activity and file a Final Report. (See "Final Report" below for more information.)

July 15 Report: All candidates and most officeholders must file a semiannual report by July 15. The only officeholders who are not required to file this report are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, ***and*** who do not exceed $500 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

See "January 15 Report" above for more information on filing requirements and deadlines for semiannual reports.

30th Day Before Election Report: Opposed candidates in an election who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this pre-election report. If an opposed candidate chose modified reporting, but then exceeded a threshold before the 30th day before the election, the candidate must file this report.

The report is due no later than 30 days before the election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

You are an "opposed" candidate if you have an opponent, including a minor party candidate, whose name is printed on the ballot. If your only opposition is a write-in candidate, you are not considered opposed for filing purposes. If you are a write-in candidate, you are an "opposed" candidate subject to the reporting requirements if you accept political contributions or make political expenditures. Candidates who are unopposed in an election are not required to file pre-election reports for that election.

8th Day Before Election Report: Opposed candidates in an election who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this pre-election report. If an opposed candidate chose modified reporting but then exceeded a threshold before the 8th day before the election, the candidate must file this report.

The report is due no later than 8 days before the election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

See "30th Day Before Election Report" above for the definition of an opposed candidate.

Runoff Report: Opposed candidates who are participating in a runoff election and who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this runoff report. The report is due no later than 8 days before the runoff election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

See "30th Day Before Election Report" above for the definition of an opposed candidate.

Exceeded $500 Limit Report: Candidates who chose to file under the modified reporting schedule but then, after the 30th day before the election, exceeded $500 in contributions or $500 in expenditures in connection with the election must file this Exceeded $500 Limit report within 48 hours after exceeding the $500 limit. The candidate must meet this deadline even if it falls on a weekend or a holiday.

15th Day After Campaign Treasurer Appointment Report (Officeholders Only): An officeholder must file this report if he or she appoints a campaign treasurer after a period of not having a campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) on file. For all officeholders who file with Commission, this report is due no later than midnight Central Time on the 15th day after an officeholder files Form CTA with the Commission. For all officeholders who file locally, this report is due no later than 5 p.m. on the 15th day after an officeholder files Form CTA with the filing authority. It is not required of officeholders who are merely changing their campaign treasurer. It is not required of an officeholder who files locally if the officeholder did not exceed $500 in either contributions or expenditures during the period covered by the report. Candidates who are not officeholders do not file this report.

Final Report: A person who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file may file this report when he or she does not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or make or authorize any further campaign expenditures. There is not a fixed deadline for this report. This report must have a completed "C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT" (Form C/OH-FR) attached.

A candidate must have a CTA on file to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures, including contributions intended to offset campaign debts or expenditures made to pay campaign debts. A candidate who intends to continue campaign activity should not file a Final Report.

A Final Report terminates a candidate's CTA and relieves the candidate from any additional filing obligations as a candidate. Officeholders who file a Final Report will still be subject to the filing requirements applicable to officeholders. A person who is not an officeholder but who has surplus political funds or assets after filing a Final Report will be required to file annual Unexpended Contribution reports. (See "Form C/OH-FR: Designation of Final Report" for more information.) A candidate or officeholder who does not have a CTA on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement (PFS).

Filing a Final Report does not relieve a candidate of responsibility for any delinquent reports or outstanding civil penalties.

Daily Pre-Election Report of Contributions: A candidate or officeholder who files with the Commission may be required to file daily pre-election reports disclosing contributions during the period beginning the 9th day before an election and ending at 12 noon on the day before the election. This information can be disclosed on Form C/OH-T. For more information, please see the instructions for Form C/OH-T.

Legislative Special Session Report: A candidate or officeholder who files with the Commission and who accepts a political contribution during the period beginning on the date the governor signs the proclamation calling a special legislative session and continuing through the date of final adjournment is required to file a report after a special session of the legislature. This information can be disclosed on Form C/OH-SS. For more information, please see the instructions for Form C/OH-SS.

10. PERIOD COVERED: A reporting period includes the start date and the end date. The ***due date*** for filing will generally be ***after*** the end of the period. Generally, a report picks up where the last report left off, and there should be no gaps or overlapping periods. The exceptions are Daily Pre-election reports, which do create overlaps because you are required to report the activity twice.

First Reports: If this is the first report of contributions and expenditures that you have filed, the beginning date will depend on the date your campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) was filed or the date you took office.

- If you are a candidate (a person who has filed a Form CTA) and you are filing your first report, the start date will be the date your Form CTA was filed.

- If you are an officeholder who was appointed to an elective office and who did not have a Form CTA on file at the time of the appointment, the start date for your first report will be the date you took office.

January 15th Semiannual Report: The start date is July 1 of the previous year or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is December 31 of the previous year.

July 15th Semiannual Report: The start date is January 1 or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is June 30.

30th Day Before Election Report: The start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is the 40th day before the election. This report is not required for unopposed candidates or candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

8th Day Before Election Report: The start date is the 39th day before the election if you filed a 30th Day Before Election Report. If you did not file the 30th Day Before Election

Report, the day after the last day covered by your last required report is the start date. If this is the first report you have filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is the 10th day before the election. This report is not required for unopposed candidates or candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

Runoff Report: The start date is the 9th day before the main election if you filed an 8th Day Before Election Report. Otherwise, the start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report or the day you appointed a campaign treasurer, whichever is later. The end date is the 10th day before the runoff election. This report is not required for candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

Exceeded $500 Limit Report: The start date for the report is either the day you appointed your campaign treasurer or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. The end date is the day you exceeded the $500 limit for contributions or expenditures.

15th Day After Campaign Treasurer Appointment Report (Officeholders Only): The start date is either the day after the last day covered by your last required report or the day you began serving an appointment to elective office. The end date is the day before the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. This report is due no later than 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment was filed.

Final Report: The start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report. The end date is the day the final report is filed.

If you are an officeholder without a campaign treasurer appointment on file, or if you have a campaign treasurer appointment on file but you are not a candidate in an upcoming election and were not a candidate in a recent election, you may skip Section 11.

11. ELECTION: If you are a candidate in an upcoming election or were a candidate in a recently held election, provide the following information concerning the upcoming or recent election.

Election Date: Enter the month, day, and year of the election for which this report is filed, if known.

<u>Candidate in an Upcoming Election:</u> If the political activity in the report primarily pertains to an upcoming election, provide the date of the upcoming election in which you intend to participate as a candidate that most immediately follows the deadline for this report.

<u>Candidate in a Recently Held Election:</u> If the political activity in this report primarily pertains to a recently held election, provide the date of the recently held election in which you participated as a candidate that most immediately precedes the deadline for this report.

Election Type: Check the box next to the type of election that most accurately describes the election for which this report is filed.

Primary: An election held by a political party to select its nominees for office.

Runoff: An election held if no candidate for a particular office receives the vote necessary to be elected in an election requiring a majority vote.

General: An election, other than a primary election, that regularly occurs at fixed dates.

Special: An election that is neither a general election nor a primary election nor a runoff election.

Other: If none of the listed election types apply, check "Other" and provide your own description of the election for which the report is filed.

12. **OFFICE HELD:** If you are an officeholder, please enter the office you currently hold. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.

13. **OFFICE SOUGHT:** If you are a candidate in an upcoming election, please enter the office you seek. If you were a candidate in a recently held election, but were unsuccessful or are not currently an officeholder, please enter the office you sought during the election that most immediately precedes the deadline for this report. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.

PAGE 2

14. **C/OH (CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER) NAME:** Enter your full name.

15. **FILER ID:** See instructions for section 1.

16. **NOTICE FROM POLITICAL COMMITTEE(S):** Complete this section if you received notice from a political committee that it accepted political contributions or made political expenditures on your behalf. You are required to disclose the receipt of such a notice in the report covering the period in which you receive the notice. If you have not received such notice, you may skip this section.

    The political committee is required to include in the notice the full name and address of the committee, the full name and address of the committee's campaign treasurer, and a statement indicating whether the committee is a general-purpose committee or a specific-purpose committee. If the notice also describes the expenditure, do not include the description in this section.

    "Additional Pages" box: If you received notice from more than one committee, check this box and attach an additional page listing the names and addresses of the other committees and of their campaign treasurers.

Committee Type:

"General" box: Check this box if the notice is from a general-purpose committee.

"Specific" box: Check this box if the notice is from a specific-purpose committee.

Committee Name: Enter the full name of the committee as reported in the notice.

Committee Address: Enter the address of the committee as reported in the notice.

Committee Campaign Treasurer Name: Enter the name of the committee's campaign treasurer as reported in the notice.

Committee Campaign Treasurer Address: Enter the address of the committee's campaign treasurer as reported in the notice.

17. TOTALS: Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable schedules.

Line 1- Total Political Contributions of $50 or Less, Unless Itemized: Enter the total of all unitemized contributions (other than pledges or loans or guarantees of loans) of $50 or less. Do not include any contributions itemized on Schedules A1 or A2. Enter a "0" if you did not receive any unitemized contributions during the period covered.

On Schedules A1 and A2, you were required to itemize political contributions that totaled more than $50 from one person. You also had the option of itemizing contributions of $50 or less from one person. Do not include any itemized contributions in the total entered on line 1, regardless of amount.

Line 2- Total Political Contributions: Add the total contributions listed on Schedules A1 and A2 to the amount you entered on line 1. Enter that total on line 2. Enter a "0" if you did not receive any contributions during the period covered.

Line 3- Total Political Expenditures of $100 or Less, Unless Itemized: Enter the total of all unitemized political expenditures of $100 or less. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedules F1, F2, F3, F4, G, or H. Enter a "0" if you did not make any unitemized expenditures during the period covered.

On Schedule F1, you were required to itemize political expenditures that totaled more than $100 to one payee. You also had the option of itemizing expenditures totaling $100 or less to one payee. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule F1 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule F2, you were required to itemize incurred but not yet paid political expenditures that totaled more than $100 to one payee. You also had the option of itemizing incurred political expenditures totaling $100 or less to one payee. Do not

include any political or non-political expenditures itemized on Schedule F2 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule F4, you were required to itemize political expenditures made by a credit card that totaled more than $100 to one payee. You also had the option of itemizing political expenditures totaling $100 or less to one payee. Do not include any political or non-political expenditures itemized on Schedule F4 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule G, you were required to itemize political expenditures from personal funds if you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule G in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule H, you were required to itemize payments from political contributions made to certain businesses. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule H in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

Line 4- Total Political Expenditures: Add the following:

(a) the total expenditures itemized on Schedule F1;
(b) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule F2;
(c) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule F4;
(d) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule G;
(e) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule H; and
(f) the amount you entered on line 3.

Enter that total on line 4.

Enter a "0" if you did not make any expenditures during the period covered.

Line 5- Total Political Contributions Maintained: Enter the total amount of political contributions, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Enter "0" if you do not maintain political contributions, including interest or other income on those contributions, as of the last day of the reporting period. This is different from the total contributions reported on line 2. Only contributions accepted during the period covered by the report are entered on line 2.

The law requires you to disclose the total amount of political contributions accepted, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained in one or more accounts in which political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period.

The "total amount of political contributions maintained" includes the total amount of political contributions maintained in one or more accounts, including the balance on deposit in banks, savings and loan institutions and other depository institutions; the present value of any investments that can be readily converted to cash, such as

certificates of deposit, money market accounts, stocks, bonds, treasury bills, etc.; and the balance of political contributions accepted and held in any online fundraising account over which the filer can exercise control by making a withdrawal, expenditure, or transfer.

The total amount of political contributions maintained does ***not*** include personal funds that the filer intends to use for political expenditures, *unless* the personal funds have been disclosed as a loan to your campaign and deposited into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

Line 6- Total Principal Amount of All Outstanding Loans: Enter the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all loans accepted for campaign or officeholder purposes as of the last day of the reporting period. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any loans during the period covered and have no outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period. This is different from the information reported on Schedule E. This line must include outstanding principal of loans made in this reporting period as well as outstanding principal of loans made previously.

18. AFFIDAVIT: Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable sections and schedules. You must always sign a report that you file. You must complete this section even if you have no schedules to attach. ***Only the candidate or officeholder filing the report may sign the affidavit***.

PAGE 3

19. C/OH (CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER) NAME: Enter your full name.

20. FILER ID: See instructions for section 1.

21. SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS: Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable schedules.

Check the appropriate boxes to indicate which schedules are attached to your report. If a schedule is not included in the report, leave the check box blank.

Line 1- Schedule A1: Add the total amount of contributions itemized on Schedule A1 to the amount of unitemized monetary political contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 1. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any contributions during the period covered.

Line 2- Schedule A2: Add the total amount of non-monetary in-kind contributions itemized on Schedule A2 to the amount of unitemized non-monetary in-kind contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 2. Enter a "0"

if you did not accept any non-monetary in-kind contributions during the period covered.

Line 3- Schedule B: Add the total amount of pledged contributions itemized on Schedule B to the amount of unitemized pledged contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 3. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any pledged contributions during the period covered.

Line 4- Schedule E: Add the total amount of loans itemized on Schedule E to the amount of unitemized loans accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 4. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any loans during the period covered.

Line 5- Schedule F1: Add the total amount of political expenditures from political contributions itemized on Schedule F1 to the amount of unitemized political expenditures from political contributions made during the period covered. Enter that total on line 5. Enter a "0" if you did not make any political expenditures from political contributions during the period covered.

Line 6- Schedule F2: Add the total amount of unpaid incurred obligations itemized on Schedule F2 to the amount of unitemized unpaid obligations incurred during the period covered. Enter that total on line 6. Enter a "0" if you did not incur any unpaid obligations during the period covered.

Line 7- Schedule F3: Enter the total amount of investments purchased from political contributions itemized on Schedule F3. Enter a "0" if you did not purchase any investments from political contributions during the period covered.

Line 8- Schedule F4: Add the total amount of expenditures made by a credit card itemized on Schedule F4 to the amount of unitemized expenditures made by a credit card during the period covered. Enter that total on line 8. Enter a "0" if you did not make any expenditures by credit card during the period covered.

Line 9- Schedule G: Add the total amount of political expenditures from personal funds itemized on Schedule G to the amount of unitemized political expenditures from personal funds made during the period covered. Enter that total on line 9. Enter a "0" if you did not make any political expenditures from personal funds during the period covered.

Line 10- Schedule H: Enter the total amount of payments from political contributions to a business of the candidate or officeholder itemized on Schedule H. Enter a "0" if you did not make any payments from political contributions to a business of the candidate or officeholder during the period covered.

Line 11- Schedule I: Enter the total amount of non-political expenditures from political contributions itemized on Schedule I. Enter a "0" if you did not make any non-political expenditures from political contributions during the period covered.

Line 12- Schedule K: Enter the total amount of interests, credits, gains, refunds, and contributions returned to the filer itemized on Schedule K. Enter a "0" if you did not have any such activity during the period covered.

SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about monetary campaign and officeholder contributions accepted during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule information on non-monetary, in-kind contributions, pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans. Once you actually receive pledged money, it must be reported on Schedule A1. (Report non-monetary, in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report pledges on Schedule B; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

Itemization: You must enter incoming monetary contributions that exceed $50 from one person during a reporting period on this schedule. If you accepted two or more contributions from the same person, the total of which exceeds $50, enter each contribution separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report contributions from one person that do not exceed $50 in the period on this schedule. If you do not itemize contributions of $50 and less on this schedule, you must total all such contributions and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 1.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE A1:** After you have completed Schedule A1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE:** Enter the date you ***accepted*** the contribution. Accepting a contribution is different from receiving a contribution. You accept a contribution when you decide to accept it rather than reject it. This may or may not be the same day that you receive the contribution.

5. **FULL NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR:** Enter the full name of the contributor. If the contributor is an individual, enter the full first and last name, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the contributor is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

   "Out-of-State PAC" box: If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee, check the box. Certain restrictions apply to contributions from out-of-state PACS. The fact that a political committee has a mailing address outside of Texas does not mean that the committee is an out-of-state PAC for purposes of these restrictions. A political committee that has a campaign treasurer appointment on file in Texas is not an out-of-state PAC. A political committee that makes most of its political expenditures outside of Texas may be an out-of-state PAC. A political committee must determine if it is an out-of-state PAC.

   If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee from which you accepted more than $500 in the reporting period (including pledges or loans from sources

other than financial institutions that have been in business for more than a year), you must include one of the following with your report:

- a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state political committee, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than $100 to the out-of-state political committee during the 12 months immediately preceding the contribution; ***or***

- a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the FEC and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee from which you accepted $500 or less (including pledges) during the reporting period, you must include one of the following with your report:

- a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the FEC and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee; ***or***

- a document listing the committee's name, address and phone number; the name of the person appointing the committee's campaign treasurer; and the name, address and phone number of the committee's campaign treasurer.

"ID #" Line (Electronic Filing Only): If you are filing your report electronically, you may enter in this field the out-of-state committee's Federal Election Commission (FEC) identification number. If you do not have an FEC # for the out-of-state PAC or are not filing electronically with the Commission, you must provide other documentation as explained above.

6. **CONTRIBUTOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the contributor.

7. **AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION:** Enter the amount of the contribution.

8. **PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the principal occupation or job title of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted contributions (including pledges) of $500 or more during the reporting period. In other circumstances, filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

9. **EMPLOYER:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the employer of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted contributions (including pledges) of $500 or more during the reporting period. In other circumstances, filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about non-monetary, in-kind campaign and officeholder contributions received during the reporting period. An in-kind contribution is a contribution of goods, services, or any other thing of value ***other than money*** that is given to your campaign. You are not required to include contributions of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. Do not enter on this schedule information on monetary political contributions, pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans. Once you actually receive a pledged in-kind contribution, it must be reported on Schedule A2. (Report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report pledges on Schedule B; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

Itemization: You must enter non-monetary (in-kind) contributions of goods, services, or other things of value that exceed $50 from one person during a reporting period on this schedule. If you accepted two or more non-monetary contributions from the same person, the total of which exceeds $50, enter each contribution separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report contributions from one person that do not exceed $50 in the period on this schedule. If you do not itemize contributions of $50 and less on this schedule, you must total all such contributions and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 1.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE A2:** After you have completed Schedule A2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS:** Enter the total amount of in-kind political contributions of $50 or less that you accepted during the period covered that are not itemized on this schedule. If you choose to itemize an in-kind contribution of $50 or less on this schedule, do not include it in this total.

5. **DATE:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 4.

6. **FULL NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

   "Out-of-State PAC" box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

7. **CONTRIBUTOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the contributor.

8. **AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION:** Enter the fair market value of the in-kind contribution.

9. IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION DESCRIPTION: Enter a description of the contribution. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow a person reviewing your report to understand what was contributed.

> **"Travel Outside of Texas" box:** If the contribution was for travel outside of Texas, please check the box and report this information on Schedule T.

10. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.

11. EMPLOYER: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

Sections 12-16 pertain to judicial candidates and officeholders only. Do not complete these sections. If you are a judicial candidate or officeholder, please use form JC/OH and the corresponding instructions.

SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about pledges accepted during the reporting period for campaign or officeholder purposes. You are not required to include pledges of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. Do not enter on this schedule information on contributions actually received, loans, or guarantees of loans. (Report contributions actually received on Schedule A1 or Schedule A2, as applicable; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

If you accept a pledge from a person to give you money, goods, services, or anything of value, that pledge is a reportable contribution and you must include the pledge on this schedule for the report covering the period in which you accept the pledge.

Itemization: You must itemize pledges that exceed $50 in the aggregate from one person during the reporting period. If you received pledges totaling more than $50 from one person during the reporting period, you must itemize all of those pledges, even if individual pledges were for $50 or less. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize pledges for $50 or less from one person. You must also disclose the receipt of the pledged contribution on Schedule A1 (used for monetary contributions) or A2 (used for non-monetary contributions), as applicable, in the reporting period in which you actually receive the pledged money or thing of value. If the pledge is accepted and received in the same reporting period, it is not required to be reported on Schedule B.

Note: See the Campaign Finance Guide for more information on pledges.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE B:** After you have completed Schedule B, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED PLEDGES:** Enter the total amount of pledges that you accepted during the period that did not exceed $50 in the aggregate per person. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize pledges of $50 or less on this schedule. If you itemize some pledges of $50 or less, do not include those pledges in the total entered here. If you choose to itemize all pledges of $50 or less, do not enter a total amount here.

5. **DATE:** Enter the date you ***accepted*** the pledge. Accepting a pledge is different from receiving a contribution. You accept a pledge when you decide to accept it rather than reject it.

Pledge accepted and received in different reporting periods: If you accept a pledge in one reporting period and then receive the pledged money or other thing of value in a later reporting period, you will disclose the pledge on this schedule in the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. You will also disclose the receipt of the pledged money or other thing of value on the appropriate incoming funds schedule (report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report loans on Schedule E) in the reporting period in which you received the pledge.

Pledge received in same reporting period as accepted: If you receive a pledge in the same reporting period in which it was accepted, then you will not report the pledge on this schedule. You will only disclose the contribution on the appropriate incoming funds schedule (report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report loans on Schedule E). The date of the contribution will be the date you accepted the pledged contribution, regardless of when the pledged contribution was actually received.

Pledge accepted but never received: You will disclose the pledge on this schedule in the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. If you never actually receive the pledge, it is not necessary to correct your report to delete the pledge.

Example: In June a supporter promises that he will give Juan Garcia $1,000 in the last week before the November election. Juan accepts his promise. Juan must disclose the pledge on his July 15 report covering the period in which he accepted the pledge. (Note: When he receives the $1,000, he will disclose it as a monetary contribution on Schedule A1 of the report covering the period in which he received the money. Also, if he never receives the $1,000, he does not correct/amend his report to delete the entry for the pledge.)

6. **FULL NAME OF PLEDGOR:** Enter the full name of the person who made the pledge.

   "Out-of-State PAC" box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

7. **PLEDGOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person who made the pledge.

8. **AMOUNT OF PLEDGE:** Enter the amount of the pledge or the fair market value of any pledged goods or services or other thing of value, as applicable.

9. **IN-KIND DESCRIPTION:** If the pledge was for goods or services or any other thing of value, enter a description of the pledged goods or services or other thing of value. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow a person reviewing your report to understand what was pledged.

   "Travel Outside of Texas" box: If the pledged contribution was an in-kind contribution for travel outside of Texas, please check the box and report this information on Schedule T.

10. **PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.

11. **EMPLOYER:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

You do not need Schedules C1-4 and D. These schedules are for political committees to report contributions from corporations and labor organizations. Candidates and officeholders are generally prohibited from accepting such contributions.

SCHEDULE E: LOANS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE E: LOANS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about loans and guarantees of loans accepted during the reporting period for campaign or officeholder purposes. This schedule must also be used to disclose deposits of personal funds into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. This schedule may also be used to disclose political expenditures from personal funds.

Loans to Your Campaign from Your Personal Funds: You may disclose political expenditures from personal funds as a loan to your campaign on Schedule E. Outgoing political expenditures made from that loan must then be disclosed as if they were made from political contributions. The amount you disclose as a loan from yourself in a reporting period may NOT exceed the amount you actually spent from personal funds in that reporting period. In other words, do not report a $100,000 loan to your campaign if the amount actually spent from your personal funds in the reporting period was $5,000. When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount disclosed as a loan. (You may also disclose political expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G. See the Schedule G instructions below for more information.)

Personal Funds Deposited into a Political Account: If you deposit personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held, you must disclose the deposited amount as a loan on Schedule E and check the box indicating "Personal Funds Deposited into Political Account." Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restriction. Disclose the outgoing political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political contributions. When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount disclosed as a loan.

Itemization: You must itemize loans (including loans from personal funds) that exceed $50 that you accepted during the period from one person. If you accepted two or more loans from the same person, the total of which exceeds $50, itemize each loan separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize loans that do not exceed $50.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE E:** After you have completed Schedule E, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED LOANS:** Enter the total amount of loans accepted during the reporting period that did not exceed $50 in the aggregate per person and were not from financial institutions.

   Although you are not required to do so, you may itemize loans of $50 or less from persons other than financial institutions on this schedule. If you itemize some loans of $50 or less, do not include those loans in the total you enter here. If you choose to itemize all loans of $50 or less, enter a "0" here.

5. **DATE OF LOAN:** Enter the date you ***accepted*** the loan.

6. **IS LENDER A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION?:** If you accepted the loan from a corporation that has been legally engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year, circle "Y" for yes. If you accepted the loan from any other source, circle "N" for no. A loan from a corporation that has not been legally engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year is a corporate contribution. Candidates and officeholders may not accept corporate contributions.

7. **NAME OF LENDER:** Enter the full name of the person or financial institution that made the loan. If the lender is an individual, enter the full first and last name and suffix (Jr., III, et.) if applicable. If the lender is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

   "Out-of-State PAC" box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

   Note: See the Campaign Finance Guide for detailed information on accepting and reporting contributions from out-of-state political committees.

8. **LENDER ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person or financial institution that made the loan.

9. **LOAN AMOUNT:** Enter the principal amount of the loan.

10. **INTEREST RATE:** Enter the interest rate.

11. **MATURITY DATE:** Enter the maturity date.

12. **PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the principal occupation or job title of each individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted a loan (including a pledge of a loan) of $500 or more during the reporting period. Other types of filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

13. **EMPLOYER:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the full name of the employer of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted a loan (including a pledge of a loan) of $500 or more during the reporting period. Other types of filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

14. **DESCRIPTION OF COLLATERAL:** If there is no collateral for the loan, check the "none" box and go to section 15. If there is collateral for the loan, enter a description of the collateral for the loan.

15. **"Check if personal funds were deposited into political account" box:** Check this box *only if* the loan is a deposit of your personal funds into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported as if they were made from political contributions. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

16. **GUARANTOR INFORMATION:** If there are no guarantors for the loan, check the "Not Applicable" box and go to the next loan. If you have no further loans to report, go to the next applicable schedule.

    A person who guarantees all or part of a loan makes a reportable contribution in the amount of the guarantee. You must report such a contribution on this schedule, and not on the contributions schedule.

17. **NAME OF GUARANTOR:** Enter the full name of the person guaranteeing the loan. If the guarantor is an individual, enter the full first and last name and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the guarantor is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

18. **GUARANTOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the guarantor.

19. **AMOUNT GUARANTEED:** Enter the dollar amount of the loan that the guarantor has agreed to guarantee.

20. **PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION:** Enter the principal occupation of the guarantor.

21. **EMPLOYER:** Enter the employer of the guarantor.

SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about political expenditures from political contributions that were made during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule unpaid incurred obligations, political expenditures made from personal funds, the purchase of investments from political contributions, expenditures made by credit card, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; report the purchase of investments from political contributions on Schedule F3; report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: Effective July 5, 2015, you must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: You must enter expenditures paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed $100 on this schedule. If you made more than one expenditure to the same payee, the total of which exceeded $100, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report expenditures to one person that do not exceed $100 in the period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize expenditures of $100 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized expenditures and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F1:** After you have completed Schedule F1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure payment was made. Remember: Expenditure obligations you incurred in this reporting period *but have not yet paid* are entered on Schedule F2. Expenditures made by credit card are entered on Schedule F4.

5. **PAYEE NAME:** Enter the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was made.

   Note: If you make an expenditure for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor who sold you the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you made the expenditure. Include that information under section 8, "Purpose of Expenditure."

6. **AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.

7. **PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.

8. **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** You must disclose the purpose of the expenditure in two parts: Category and Description. Merely disclosing the category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which the expenditure is made does not adequately describe the purpose of an expenditure.

   (a) Category: Select a category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which an expenditure is made. If none of the listed categories apply, select "Other" and enter your own category. Examples of acceptable categories include:

   Advertising Expense
   Accounting/Banking
   Consulting Expense
   Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee
   Credit Card Payment
   Event Expense
   Fees
   Food/Beverage Expense
   Gifts/Awards/Memorials Expense
   Legal Services
   Loan Repayment/Reimbursement
   Office Overhead/Rental Expense
   Polling Expense
   Printing Expense
   Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor
   Solicitation/Fundraising Expense
   Transportation Equipment and Related Expense
   Travel In District
   Travel Out Of District
   Other

   (b) Description: Enter a brief statement or description of the candidate or officeholder activity that is conducted by making the expenditure. The brief statement or description must include the item or service purchased and must be sufficiently specific, when considered within the context of the description of the category, to make the reason for the expenditure clear. Merely disclosing the category of goods, services, or other thing of

value for which the expenditure is made does not adequately describe the purpose of an expenditure.

For examples of acceptable ways to disclose the purpose of an expenditure, please see the "Examples: Purpose of Expenditures" on page 46.

"Check if travel outside of Texas" box: Check this box if the expenditure is for travel outside of Texas. The description of a political expenditure for travel outside of the state of Texas must include detailed information. Please report this information on Schedule T.

"Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense" box: For expenditures made on or after July 1, 2014, check this box if the expenditure is an officeholder expense for living in Austin, Texas.

9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER: If you made a direct campaign expenditure to benefit another candidate or officeholder, enter the full name of the candidate or officeholder and the name of the office sought or held, including the district, precinct, or other designation of the office, as applicable. (Attach additional sheets to list multiple candidates.) Do not complete this section if the expenditure was not a direct campaign expenditure.

A "direct campaign expenditure" to benefit another candidate is not a "political contribution" to that other candidate. A direct campaign expenditure is a campaign expenditure that you make on someone else's behalf and without the prior consent or approval of that person. This is in contrast to a political contribution, which the person has the opportunity to accept or reject.

Example: If you made expenditures to prepare and distribute an endorsement letter in support of a candidate after first asking for and getting the candidate's approval, you made an ***in-kind contribution***. However, if you did not get the candidate's approval ***before*** you made the expenditure, you made a ***direct campaign expenditure***.

SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about obligations to make an expenditure that you incurred during the reporting period but have not yet paid. Do not enter on this schedule obligations that were incurred and paid during the reporting period, or other outgoing funds. (Report obligations incurred and paid during the reporting period on Schedule F1, F3, G, H, or I as appropriate, and report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4.)

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: Itemization requirements differ depending on whether the unpaid incurred obligation is for a political or non-political expenditure.

> Unpaid Incurred Political Obligations: You must enter political obligations incurred but not yet paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed $100 on this schedule. If you incurred more than one obligation to the same payee, the total of which exceeded $100, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report political obligations incurred to one person that do not exceed $100 in the period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize incurred political obligations of $100 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized obligations and report them in section 4 of this Schedule. You must also include that amount in the total unitemized political expenditures of $100 or less on C/OH Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.
>
> Unpaid Incurred Non-Political Obligations: You must enter non-political obligations incurred but not yet paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period on this schedule, regardless of the amount.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F2**: After you have completed Schedule F2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS:** Enter the total amount of political obligations incurred during the reporting period that do not exceed $100 in the aggregate per person, unless itemized on this schedule. You are not required to itemize unpaid incurred political obligations of $100 or less, but if you choose to do so, do not include those unpaid incurred obligations in the total you enter here.

5. **DATE:** Enter the date the obligation was incurred. Obligations you incurred ***and*** paid during the reporting period are not entered on this schedule.

6. **PAYEE NAME:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5.

   Note: If you incurred an obligation for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor of the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you incurred the obligation. Include that information under section 10, "Purpose of Expenditure."

7. **AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the incurred obligation.

8. **PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the obligation is owed.

9. **TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:** Check only one box to indicate whether the incurred obligation was political or non-political.

   A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, ***very few*** expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures.

10. **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

11. **DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about investments purchased from political contributions during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule political expenditures from political contributions, unpaid incurred obligations, expenditures made by credit card, political expenditures made from personal funds, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report political expenditures from political contributions on Schedule F1; report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: You must enter investments purchased with political contributions during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed $100 on this schedule. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report investments purchased with political contributions that do not exceed $100 in the period on this schedule.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F3**: After you have completed Schedule F3, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE:** Enter the date you purchased the investment.

5. **NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM INVESTMENT IS PURCHASED:** Enter the full name of the person or entity from whom you purchased the investment. If you purchased the investment from an individual, enter the full first and last name, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable (title is optional). If you purchased the investment from an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

6. **ADDRESS OF PERSON FROM WHOM INVESTMENT IS PURCHASED:** Enter the complete address of the person or entity from whom you purchased the investment.

7. **DESCRIPTION OF INVESTMENT:** Enter a brief statement or description of the investment. For example, “Ten shares of stock in ABC company.”

8. **AMOUNT OF INVESTMENT:** Enter the amount of the investment purchased.

SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD.

Use this schedule to disclose information about expenditures made by a credit card. Effective July 5, 2015, you must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on this schedule and identify the individual, entity, or vendor who receives payment from the credit card company. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable.

Do not enter on this schedule political expenditures from political contributions, unpaid incurred obligations, political expenditures made from personal funds, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report political expenditures from political contributions on Schedule F1; report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report the purchase of investments from political contributions on Schedule F3; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

For examples regarding the disclosure of expenditures made by credit card, please see "Examples: Reporting Expenditures Made by Credit Card" on page 42.

Itemization: Itemization requirements differ depending on whether the expenditure made by a credit card is for a political or non-political expenditure.

> Political Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must itemize political expenditures made by credit card that exceed $100 (in the aggregate) to a single payee. If you made two or more expenditures to the same payee, the total of which exceeded $100, enter each expenditure made by credit card separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report political expenditures made by credit card that do not exceed $100 in the reporting period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize political expenditures made by credit card of $100 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized political expenditures and report them in section 4 of this Schedule. You must also include that amount in the total unitemized political expenditures of $100 or less on C/OH Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.
>
> Non-Political Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must itemize any non-political expenditure made by credit card, regardless of the amount.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F4:** After you have completed Schedule F4, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
4. **TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGED TO A CREDIT CARD:** Enter the total amount of political expenditures charged to a credit card during the reporting period that do not exceed $100 in the aggregate per person, unless itemized on this schedule. You are not required to itemize political expenditures made by credit card of $100 or less, but if you choose to do so, do not include those political expenditures made by credit card in the total you enter here.

5. **DATE:** Enter the date you made the expenditure by credit card.

   Note***:*** There is a special reporting rule for expenditures made by credit card. For reports due 30 days and 8 days before an election (pre-election reports) and for runoff reports, the date of the credit card expenditure is the date the credit card is used. For other reports, the date of the credit card expenditure is either the date of the charge or the date the credit card statement is received. *A filer can never go wrong by disclosing the date of the expenditure as the date of the charge.*

6. **PAYEE NAME:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5. Disclose the name of the vendor who sold you the goods or services as the payee, NOT the credit card company. You do not report the name of the credit card company on this schedule.

   Note: If you made an expenditure for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor of the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you made the expenditure. Include that information under section 10, "Purpose of Expenditure."

7. **AMOUNT:** Enter the amount of the credit card expenditure.

8. **PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the payee of the credit card expenditure.

9. **TYPE OF EXPENDITURE:** Check only one box to indicate whether the credit card expenditure was political or non-political.

   A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, ***very few*** expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures.

10. **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

    Note***:*** Do not choose "Credit Card Payment" as the category for an expenditure made by credit card when an individual, entity, or vendor receives payment from the credit card company. Instead, choose the category that corresponds to the goods, services, or other thing of value purchased from the individual, entity, or vendor.

11. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:
See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS.

You may use this schedule to disclose information about political expenditures from personal funds that were made during the reporting period. Alternatively, you may choose to disclose political expenditures from personal funds as a loan on Schedule E (see the Schedule E instructions above for more information). Do not enter on this schedule information about personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. (Report the deposit of personal funds into a political account as a loan on Schedule E.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: Effective July 5, 2015, you must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

If you intend to seek reimbursement ***in any amount*** from political contributions for a political expenditure made from personal funds, you must either report the expenditure on Schedule E or itemize the expenditure on this schedule and check the box in Section 6 to indicate that you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. ***You may not correct a report to allow reimbursement.*** When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1.

See the Campaign Finance Guide for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: If you choose to report political expenditures from personal funds on this schedule, you must itemize political expenditures paid to one individual or entity during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed $100 on this schedule. If you made more than one expenditure to the same payee, the total of which exceeded $100, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report expenditures to one person that do not exceed $100 in the period on this schedule. You must total all political expenditures from personal funds that you do not itemize on this schedule and include them in the total of unitemized political expenditures on the C/OH Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

Officeholder expenditures from personal funds for which you do not intend to seek reimbursement are not required to be reported on this schedule or included in the total of unitemized political expenditures.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1 **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE G:** After you have completed Schedule G, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure was made.

5. **PAYEE NAME:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 7.

6. **AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.

   "Reimbursement from Political Contributions Intended" box: Check this box if you intend to reimburse yourself for the expenditure. (In order to be reimbursed from political contributions in any amount for an expenditure made out of personal funds, you must itemize the expenditure on this schedule and check this box or you must report the expenditure as a loan to yourself on Schedule E.)

7. **PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.

8. **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

9. **DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH.

Use this schedule to disclose information about payments from political contributions that were made to a business in which you have an interest of more than 10%, a position on the governing body, or a position as an officer. Do not enter on this schedule other payments from political contributions made during the reporting period.

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for a discussion on the important restrictions on making and reporting payments from political contributions to a business in which you have an interest.

This schedule is for payments to a business in which you have one or more of the following interests or positions:

1) a participating interest of more than 10%;
2) a position on the governing body of the business; or
3) a position as an officer of the business.

Itemization: You must enter all payments from political contributions made to certain businesses (as defined above) of a candidate or officeholder made during the reporting period on this schedule, regardless of the amount.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE H:** After you have completed Schedule H, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE:** Enter the date you made the payment.

5. **BUSINESS NAME:** Enter the full name of the business to which you made the payment.

6. **AMOUNT:** Enter the dollar amount of the payment.

7. **BUSINESS ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the business to which you made the payment.

8. **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

9. **DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about non-political expenditures from political contributions made during the reporting period. Do not enter political expenditures on this schedule. Also, do not enter non-political expenditure obligations you incurred in this reporting period but have not yet paid or non-political expenditures made by credit card. (Report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures made by a credit card on Schedule F4.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: Effective July 5, 2015, you must disclose non-political expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

Itemization: You must enter all non-political expenditures from political contributions on this schedule, regardless of the amount. A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, ***very few*** expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures. You may not convert political contributions to personal use.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE I:** After you have completed Schedule I, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure payment was made.

5. **PAYEE NAME:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5.

6. **AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the expenditure payment.

7. **PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.

8. **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER.

Use this schedule to report information regarding any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution, any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds $100, and any other gain from a political contribution received during the reporting period.

Itemization: You must enter interest, credits, gains, refunds and returned contributions received during a reporting period that in the aggregate exceed $100 on this schedule. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report any credit/gain/refund, or interest that does not exceed $100 in the period on this schedule.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE K:** After you have completed Schedule K, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE:** Enter the date the credit/gain/refund was received or the interest was earned, as applicable.

5. **NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM AMOUNT IS RECEIVED:** Enter the full name of the person or business from whom the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution or interest was received.

6. **ADDRESS OF PERSON FROM WHOM AMOUNT IS RECEIVED:** Enter the complete address of the person or business from whom the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution or interest was received.

7. **PURPOSE FOR WHICH AMOUNT IS RECEIVED:** Enter a brief statement or description of the purpose for which the amount was received (for example, "phone service deposit return" "returned contribution" or "interest on savings account").

   "Check if political contribution returned to filer" box: If the incoming credit/gain was originally made by you in the form of a political contribution to another candidate or political committee and was returned to you in this reporting period, check this box.

8. **AMOUNT:** Enter the exact dollar amount of the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution, or interest.

SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about contributions accepted or expenditures made during the reporting period. In addition to completing this schedule, you must also report the actual contribution or expenditure on the appropriate schedule or form. The law requires detailed information regarding in-kind contributions or political expenditures for travel outside of the state of Texas.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE T:** After you have completed Schedule T, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME:** Enter the full name of the candidate, committee, or party on whose report you are including this schedule.

3. **FILER ID:** If you are filing with the Commission, enter your account number. If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter an account number.

4. **NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR / CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION / PLEDGOR / PAYEE:** Enter the full name of the contributor / corporation or labor organization / pledgor / payee as it appears on the schedule or form on which you reported the actual contribution or expenditure.

5. **CONTRIBUTION / EXPENDITURE REPORTED ON:** Check the appropriate box for the schedule or form on which you reported the actual contribution or expenditure.

6. **DATES OF TRAVEL:** Enter the dates on which the travel occurred.

7. **NAME OF PERSON(S) TRAVELING:** Enter the full name of the person or persons traveling on whose behalf the travel was accepted or on whose behalf the expenditure was made.

8. **DEPARTURE CITY OR NAME OF DEPARTURE LOCATION:** Enter the name of the departure city or the name of each departure location.

9. **DESTINATION CITY OR NAME OF DESTINATION LOCATION:** Enter the name of the destination city or the name of each destination location.

10. **MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION:** Enter the method of travel (e.g., airplane, bus, boat, car, etc.)

11. **PURPOSE OF TRAVEL:** Enter the campaign or officeholder purpose of the travel, including the name of a conference, seminar, or other event.

FORM C/OH-FR: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using Form C/OH-FR: C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT. A final report must include this form (Form C/OH-FR) and the CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH) with the "Final Report" box checked on page 1, section 9. It must also include Schedules A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T, as applicable.

GENERAL INFORMATION

For filing purposes, you are a "candidate" as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a final report of contributions and expenditures. A final report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports as a candidate.

If you do not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file, you may not accept ***campaign*** contributions or make ***campaign*** expenditures. A payment on a campaign debt is a campaign expenditure. An officeholder who does not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file may accept ***officeholder*** contributions and make ***officeholder*** expenditures.

The effect of filing a final report differs depending on whether you are an officeholder at the time you file a final report.

Officeholders Filing a Final Report: You will not have to worry about surplus political funds and assets until you cease to be an officeholder. You may still be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder. The only officeholders who are not required to file semiannual reports are local officeholders who do not exceed $500 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

If you cease to be an officeholder at a time when you do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, and you retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions after filing the last required report as an officeholder, you ***must*** file an annual report of unexpended contributions not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year following the year in which you filed the last required report as an officeholder. You may not retain these unexpended funds longer than six years after the date you ceased to be an officeholder. For information about important restrictions regarding the use and reporting of unexpended contributions, see the Campaign Finance Guide.

Non-Officeholders Filing a Final Report: You will no longer be required to file reports ***unless*** you retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions. If you retain any of those items, you must file an annual report of unexpended contributions not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year after the year in which you filed your final report. You may not retain these unexpended funds longer than six years after the date of filing a final report. For information about important restrictions regarding the use and reporting of unexpended contributions, see the Campaign Finance Guide.

COMPLETING THE FORM

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **C/OH NAME:** Enter your full name.

2. **FILER ID:** If you are filing with the Commission, enter your Filer ID. If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a Filer ID.

3. **SIGNATURE:** You must sign this section to indicate that you understand the consequences of filing a final report.

4. **FILER WHO IS NOT AN OFFICEHOLDER:** Complete this section if you are not an officeholder at the time of filing your final report. Be sure to check the appropriate box in both sections A and B and sign on the "Signature" line.

5. **OFFICEHOLDER:** Complete this section if you are an officeholder at the time of filing your final report. You must check the box to indicate awareness of further filing requirements.

EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting expenditures made by credit card and payments made to credit card companies.

Example #1: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make Political Expenditures and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in the Same Reporting Period

A candidate for office uses her credit card to buy $1,000 in campaign office supplies from an office store. During the same reporting period, the candidate uses her credit card to buy $500 in political advertising signs from a sign company. During the same reporting period, the candidate makes a single payment from her political contributions account to pay the $1,500 credit card bill.

To report that activity, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form C/OH) covering the period in which she made the credit card charges and sent the payment to the credit card company:

1. For the credit card charges: a $1,000 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the office store as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Office Overhead/Rental Expense," and a description as "Campaign Office Supplies." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked. The candidate also reports the $500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule and identifies the sign company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising Signs." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.

2. For the payment to the credit card company: a $1,500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for credit card expenditures."

3. Both $1,500 amounts reported on each schedule will also be included in the appropriate totals sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #2: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Personal Funds to Pay the Credit Card Bill in the Same Reporting Period

A candidate for *non-judicial* office uses his credit card to purchase $3,000 in political advertising materials from a print shop. During the same reporting period, the candidate makes a payment from his personal funds account to pay the $3,000 credit card bill.

To report that activity, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form C/OH) covering the period in which he made the credit card charge and sent the payment to the credit card company:

1. For the credit card charge: a $3,000 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the print shop as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising Materials." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.

2. For the payment to the credit card company: a $3,000 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures Made from Personal Funds" Schedule (G). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising materials." If the candidate intends to seek reimbursement from political contributions, the candidate may also check the appropriate box in Section 6.

3. Both $3,000 amounts reported on each schedule will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #3: Political Committee Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A general-purpose committee uses its credit card to buy $500 in political advertising in a newspaper. The committee receives the statement from the credit card company but does not send a payment until after the reporting period ends. When the committee sends a payment to the credit card company, it makes a $500 payment from its political contributions account.

To report the credit card charge, the committee's campaign treasurer would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the credit card charge:

1. A $500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the newspaper as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.

2. The $500 amount reported on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payment to the credit card company, the committee's campaign treasurer would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the payment to the credit card company:

1. A $500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the

expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising."

2. The $500 amount reported on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #4: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A candidate for *judicial* office uses her credit card to buy $500 in political advertising in a newspaper. The candidate receives the statement from the credit card company but does not send a payment until after the reporting period ends. When the candidate sends a payment to the credit card company, she makes a $500 payment from her political contributions account.

To report the credit card charge, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form JC/OH) covering the period in which she made the credit card charge:

1. A $500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the newspaper as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.

2. The $500 amount reported on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payment to the credit card company, the candidate would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form JC/OH) covering the period in which the payment to the credit card company was made:

1. A $500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising."

2. The $500 amount reported on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

EXAMPLES: PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURES

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting the purpose of an expenditure. However, it is not, and is not intended to be, an exhaustive or an exclusive list of how a filer may permissibly report the purpose of an expenditure.

(1) Example: Candidate X is seeking the office of State Representative, District 2000. She purchases an airline ticket from ABC Airlines to attend a campaign rally within District 2000. The acceptable category for this expenditure is "travel in district." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to attend a campaign rally. An acceptable brief statement is "airline ticket to attend campaign event."

(2) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend a campaign event outside of District 2000 but within Texas, the acceptable category is "travel out of district." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to attend a campaign event. An acceptable brief statement is "airline ticket to attend campaign or officeholder event."

(3) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend an officeholder related seminar outside of Texas. The acceptable method for the purpose of this expenditure is by selecting the "travel out of district" category and completing the "Schedule T" (used to report travel outside of Texas).

(4) Example: Candidate X contracts with an individual to do various campaign related tasks such as work on a campaign phone bank, sign distribution, and staffing the office. The acceptable category is "salaries/wages/contract labor." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to compensate an individual working on the campaign. An acceptable brief statement is "contract labor for campaign services."

(5) Example: Officeholder X is seeking re-election and makes an expenditure to purchase a vehicle to use for campaign purposes and permissible officeholder purposes. The acceptable category is "transportation equipment and related expenses" and an acceptable brief description is "purchase of campaign/officeholder vehicle."

(6) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure to repair a flat tire on a campaign vehicle purchased with political funds. The acceptable category is "transportation equipment and related expenses" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign vehicle repairs."

(7) Example: Officeholder X purchases flowers for a constituent. The acceptable category is "gifts/awards/memorials expense" and an acceptable brief description is "flowers for constituent."

(8) Example: Political Committee XYZ makes a political contribution to Candidate X. The acceptable category is "contributions/donations made by candidate/officeholder/political committee" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign contribution."

(9) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for a filing fee to get his name on the ballot. The acceptable category is "fees" and an acceptable brief description is "candidate filing fee."

(10) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to attend a seminar related to performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with the office. The acceptable category is "fees" and an acceptable brief description is "attend officeholder seminar."

(11) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to be broadcast by radio. The acceptable category is "advertising expense" and an acceptable brief description is "political advertising." Similarly, Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to appear in a newspaper. The acceptable category is "advertising expense" and an acceptable brief description is "political advertising."

(12) Example: Officeholder X makes expenditures for printing and postage to mail a letter to all of her constituents, thanking them for their participation during the legislative session. Acceptable categories are "advertising expense" OR "printing expense" and an acceptable brief description is "letter to constituents."

(13) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office electric bill. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office electric bill."

(14) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to purchase paper, postage, and other supplies for the campaign office. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office supplies."

(15) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office monthly rent. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office rent."

(16) Example: Candidate X hires a consultant for fundraising services. The acceptable category is "consulting expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign services."

(17) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X pays his attorney for legal fees related to either campaign matters or officeholder matters. The acceptable category is "legal services" and an acceptable brief description is "legal fees for campaign" or "for officeholder matters."

(18) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting with her constituents. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting with constituents."

(19) Example: Candidate X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss candidate issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss campaign issues."

(20) Example: Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss officeholder issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss officeholder issues."

(21) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss campaign and officeholder issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss campaign/officeholder issues."

EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting expenditures from personal funds.

If you intend to seek reimbursement of any amount from political contributions for a political expenditure made from your personal funds, you must report the expenditure in one of three ways. Keep in mind that this reporting system is not an accounting system and duplication of expenditures is not uncommon when reporting transactions related to expenditures made from personal funds.

Method #1: Itemize the expenditure on the "Political Expenditures Made from Personal Funds" schedule (Schedule G) and check the box to indicate that you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. You may not correct a report to allow reimbursement without subjecting yourself to a possible penalty. When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the "Political Expenditures" schedule (Schedule F1).

> **Example:** On December 1, 2007, Candidate A spends $500 of her own personal funds to purchase political advertising signs. She reports the expenditure to the vendor on Schedule G and checks the box to indicate that reimbursement is intended. One year later, Candidate A reimburses herself from political contributions. She reports the reimbursement on Schedule F1. Candidate A is the payee and the purpose of the expenditure is to reimburse herself for a political expenditure made from personal funds on December 1, 2007.

If you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions for a political expenditure of any amount made from personal funds, you must itemize the expenditure on Schedule G.

Method #2: Report the political expenditures made from your personal funds as a loan to your campaign on the "Loans" schedule (Schedule E). Next, report the political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political funds (report on Schedules F1, F2, F3, F4, or H as appropriate). Do NOT report political expenditures made from the loan on Schedule G.
The amount you report as a loan in a reporting period may NOT exceed the amount you actually spent from personal funds in that reporting period. In other words, do not report a $100,000 loan to your campaign if the amount actually spent from personal funds in the reporting period was $5,000. When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the Schedule F1.

> **Example:** In one reporting period, Candidate B spends $5,000 of his own personal funds to purchase political advertising materials. He spends $3,000 at Business One and $2,000 at Business Two. He reports the expenditures as a $5,000 loan on Schedule E and then itemizes each of the two expenditures as a political expenditure on Schedule F1. A year later, Candidate B reimburses himself from political contributions by disclosing the reimbursement on Schedule F1. He reports the reimbursement on Schedule F1. The payee in this instance is Candidate B, the category of the expenditure is "Loan

Repayment/Reimbursement," and "political expenditure made from personal funds reported as a loan" is an acceptable brief description.

Method #3: Deposit personal funds in an account in which your political contributions are maintained and report that amount as a loan on the "Loans" schedule (Schedule E). Next, report the political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political funds (report on Schedules F1, F2, F3, or H as appropriate). When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restriction.)

Example: In one reporting period, Candidate C opens a campaign bank account and deposits $5,000 of her own personal funds into the account. She makes one $3,000 expenditure for political advertising. Candidate C has no other activity in the reporting period. She reports the $5,000 as a loan on Schedule E, itemizes the $3,000 expenditure for the political advertising on Schedule F1, and includes the remaining $2,000 on her contributions maintained at the end of the reporting period total. A year later, Candidate C reimburses herself from political contributions by disclosing the reimbursement on Schedule F1. The payee in this instance is Candidate C, the category of expenditure is "Loan Repayment/Reimbursement," and "political expenditure made from personal funds reported as a loan" is an acceptable brief description.

EXAMPLES: REPORTING STAFF REIMBURSEMENT

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting staff reimbursements.

When a staff member makes political payment(s) out of his or her personal funds, how you disclose the payment(s) depends on two things: 1) the aggregate total of those payments in the reporting period; and 2) whether or not you reimburse the staff worker in the same reporting period.

Example #1: The payment out of the staff worker's personal funds does not exceed $5,000 in the reporting period ***and*** you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in the same reporting period – You will simply itemize the payment (if over the $100 itemization threshold) on Schedule F1 as if you made the expenditure directly to the vendor out of your political funds, with the name of the vendor who sold the goods or services as the payee for the expenditure. ***Do not*** disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker.

Example #2: The payment(s) out of the staff worker's personal funds are over $5,000 in the aggregate in the reporting period ***and*** you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in the same reporting period – You will use a 3-step process, disclosing everything on the same report: (1) On Schedule E, disclose the total amount paid from the staff worker's personal funds as a loan from the staff worker to your campaign; (2) On Schedule F1, itemize the payments made by your staff worker separately, with the names of the vendors who sold the goods or services to your staff worker as the payees for the expenditures. ***Do not*** disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker; and (3) On Schedule F1, disclose the payment to your staff worker for the reimbursement of the loan.

Example #3: The payment(s) out of the staff worker's personal funds do not exceed $5,000 in the aggregate in the reporting period ***but*** you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in a different reporting period – You will use a 3-step process, disclosing steps 1 and 2 on the same report and step 3 later, when the reimbursement occurs: (1) On Schedule E, disclose the total amount paid from the staff worker's personal funds as a loan from the staff worker to your campaign; (2) On Schedule F1, itemize the payments made by your staff worker separately, with the names of the vendors who sold the goods or services to your staff worker as the payees for the expenditures. ***Do not*** disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker; and (3) When you reimburse your staff worker, if ever, disclose on Schedule F1 of the report covering the period in which the reimbursement occurs the payment to your staff worker for the reimbursement of the loan.

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 1

The C/OH Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

2 Total pages filed:

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

Date Hand-delivered or Date Postmarked

Receipt # | Amount $

Date Processed

Date Imaged

3 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER NAME

MS / MRS / MR | FIRST | MI

NICKNAME | LAST | SUFFIX

4 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER MAILING ADDRESS

☐ Change of Address

ADDRESS / PO BOX; | APT / SUITE #; | CITY; | STATE; | ZIP CODE

5 CANDIDATE/ OFFICEHOLDER PHONE

AREA CODE ( ) | PHONE NUMBER | EXTENSION

6 CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME

MS / MRS / MR | FIRST | MI

NICKNAME | LAST | SUFFIX

7 CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS

(Residence or Business)

STREET ADDRESS (NO PO BOX PLEASE); | APT / SUITE #; | CITY; | STATE; | ZIP CODE

8 CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE

AREA CODE ( ) | PHONE NUMBER | EXTENSION

9 REPORT TYPE

☐ January 15 ☐ 30th day before election ☐ Runoff ☐ 15th day after campaign treasurer appointment (Officeholder Only)

☐ July 15 ☐ 8th day before election ☐ Exceeded $500 limit ☐ Final Report (Attach C/OH - FR)

10 PERIOD COVERED

Month / Day / Year THROUGH Month / Day / Year

11 ELECTION

ELECTION DATE

Month / Day / Year

ELECTION TYPE

☐ Primary ☐ Runoff ☐ Other Description

☐ General ☐ Special

12 OFFICE

OFFICE HELD (if any)

13 OFFICE SOUGHT (if known)

GO TO PAGE 2

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 2

14 C/OH NAME	**15** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

16 NOTICE FROM POLITICAL COMMITTEE(S)

THIS BOX IS FOR NOTICE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS ACCEPTED OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE BY POLITICAL COMMITTEES TO SUPPORT THE CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER. *THESE EXPENDITURES MAY HAVE BEEN MADE WITHOUT THE CANDIDATE'S OR OFFICEHOLDER'S KNOWLEDGE OR CONSENT.* CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS ARE REQUIRED TO REPORT THIS INFORMATION ONLY IF THEY RECEIVE NOTICE OF SUCH EXPENDITURES.

COMMITTEE TYPE

☐ GENERAL

☐ SPECIFIC

COMMITTEE NAME

COMMITTEE ADDRESS

COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME

COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS

☐ Additional Pages

17 CONTRIBUTION TOTALS

EXPENDITURE TOTALS

CONTRIBUTION BALANCE

OUTSTANDING LOAN TOTALS

1.	TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS OF $50 OR LESS (OTHER THAN PLEDGES, LOANS, OR GUARANTEES OF LOANS, OR CONTRIBUTIONS MADE ELECTRONICALLY), UNLESS ITEMIZED	$
2.	**TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS** (OTHER THAN PLEDGES, LOANS, OR GUARANTEES OF LOANS)	$
3.	TOTAL POLITICAL EXPENDITURES OF $100 OR LESS, UNLESS ITEMIZED	$
4.	**TOTAL POLITICAL EXPENDITURES**	$
5.	TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED AS OF THE LAST DAY OF REPORTING PERIOD	$
6.	TOTAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF ALL OUTSTANDING LOANS AS OF THE LAST DAY OF THE REPORTING PERIOD	$

18 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code.

_____

Signature of Candidate or Officeholder

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____

Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

SUBTOTALS - C/OH

FORM C/OH
COVER SHEET PG 3

19 FILER NAME	**20** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

21 SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS NAME OF SCHEDULE		SUBTOTAL AMOUNT
1.	☐ SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$
2.	☐ SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$
3.	☐ SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS	$
4.	☐ SCHEDULE E: LOANS	$
5.	☐ SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$
6.	☐ SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS	$
7.	☐ SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$
8.	☐ SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	$
9.	☐ SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS	$
10.	☐ SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH	$
11.	☐ SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$
12.	☐ SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER	$

MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE A1

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule A1:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 Date

5 Full name of contributor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

6 Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code

7 Amount of contribution ($)

8 Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

9 Employer (See Instructions)

Date

Full name of contributor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of contribution ($)

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

Date

Full name of contributor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of contribution ($)

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

Date

Full name of contributor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of contribution ($)

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE A2

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.	**1** Total pages Schedule A2:
2 FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$

5 Date	**6** Full name of contributor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____) **7** Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code	**8** Amount of Contribution $ **9** In-kind contribution description ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

10 Principal occupation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)	**11** Employer (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)
12 Contributor's principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL)	**13** Contributor's job title (FOR JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)
14 Contributor's employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL)	**15** Law firm of contributor's spouse (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)
16 If contributor is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)	

Date	Full name of contributor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____) Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code	Amount of Contribution $ In-kind contribution description ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Principal occupation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)	Employer (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)
Contributor's principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL)	Contributor's job title (FOR JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)
Contributor's employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL)	Law firm of contributor's spouse (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)
If contributor is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)	

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE B

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule B:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED PLEDGES $

5 Date

6 Full name of pledgor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

7 Pledgor address; City; State; Zip Code

8 Amount of Pledge $

9 In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

10 Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

11 Employer (See Instructions)

Date

Full name of pledgor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Pledgor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of Pledge $

In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

Date

Full name of pledgor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Pledgor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of Pledge $

In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

Date

Full name of pledgor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Pledgor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of Pledge $

In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

LOANS

SCHEDULE E

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule E:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED LOANS $

5 Date of loan

6 Is lender a financial Institution? Y N

7 Name of lender ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

8 Lender address; City; State; Zip Code

9 Loan Amount ($)

10 Interest rate

11 Maturity date

12 Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

13 Employer (See Instructions)

14 Description of Collateral ☐ none

15 ☐ Check if personal funds were deposited into political account (See Instructions)

16 GUARANTOR INFORMATION ☐ not applicable

17 Name of guarantor

18 Guarantor address; City; State; Zip Code

19 Amount Guaranteed ($)

20 Principal Occupation (See Instructions)

21 Employer (See Instructions)

Date of loan

Is lender a financial Institution? Y N

Name of lender ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Lender address; City; State; Zip Code

Loan Amount ($)

Interest rate

Maturity date

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

Description of Collateral ☐ none

☐ Check if personal funds were deposited into political account (See Instructions)

GUARANTOR INFORMATION ☐ not applicable

Name of guarantor

Guarantor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount Guaranteed ($)

Principal Occupation (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

If lender is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE F1

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee
Credit Card Payment
Event Expense
Fees
Food/Beverage Expense
Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense
Legal Services
Loan Repayment/Reimbursement
Office Overhead/Rental Expense
Polling Expense
Printing Expense
Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor
Solicitation/Fundraising Expense
Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Travel In District
Travel Out Of District
Other (enter a category not listed above)

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule F1:	**2** FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date	**5** Payee name	
6 Amount ($)	**7** Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	**(a)** Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	**(b)** Description
	(c) ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
9 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

Date	Payee name	
Amount ($)	Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description
	☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

Date	Payee name	
Amount ($)	Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description
	☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

SCHEDULE F2

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)

Advertising Expense	Event Expense	Loan Repayment/Reimbursement	Solicitation/Fundraising Expense
Accounting/Banking	Fees	Office Overhead/Rental Expense	Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Consulting Expense	Food/Beverage Expense	Polling Expense	Travel In District
Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee	Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense	Printing Expense	Travel Out Of District
	Legal Services	Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor	Other (enter a category not listed above)

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule F2:	**2** FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS		**$**

5 Date	**6** Payee name			
7 Amount ($)	**8** Payee address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
9 TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	☐ Political	☐ Non-Political		
10 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	**(a)** Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	**(b)** Description		
	(c) ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense		
11 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held	

Date	Payee name			
Amount ($)	Payee address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	☐ Political	☐ Non-Political		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description		
	☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense		
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held	

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE F3

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule F3:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 Date

5 Name of person from whom investment is purchased

6 Address of person from whom investment is purchased; City; State; Zip Code

7 Description of investment

8 Amount of investment ($)

Date

Name of person from whom investment is purchased

Address of person from whom investment is purchased; City; State; Zip Code

Description of investment

Amount of investment ($)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

SCHEDULE F4

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee
Event Expense
Fees
Food/Beverage Expense
Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense
Legal Services
Loan Repayment/Reimbursement
Office Overhead/Rental Expense
Polling Expense
Printing Expense
Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor
Solicitation/Fundraising Expense
Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Travel In District
Travel Out Of District
Other (enter a category not listed above)

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule F4:	**2** FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGED TO A CREDIT CARD		**$**

5 Date	**6** Payee name			
7 Amount ($)	**8** Payee address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
9 TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	☐ Political	☐ Non-Political		
10 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	**(a)** Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	**(b)** Description		
	(c) ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense		
11 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held	

Date	Payee name			
Amount ($)	Payee address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	☐ Political	☐ Non-Political		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description		
	☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense		
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held	

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

SCHEDULE G

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee
Credit Card Payment
Event Expense
Fees
Food/Beverage Expense
Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense
Legal Services
Loan Repayment/Reimbursement
Office Overhead/Rental Expense
Polling Expense
Printing Expense
Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor
Solicitation/Fundraising Expense
Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Travel In District
Travel Out Of District
Other (enter a category not listed above)

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule G:	**2** FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date	**5** Payee name	
6 Amount ($) ☐ Reimbursement from political contributions intended	**7** Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	**(a)** Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	**(b)** Description
	(c) ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
9 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

Date	Payee name	
Amount ($) ☐ Reimbursement from political contributions intended	Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description
	☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

Date	Payee name	
Amount ($) ☐ Reimbursement from political contributions intended	Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description
	☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

SCHEDULE H

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee
Credit Card Payment
Event Expense
Fees
Food/Beverage Expense
Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense
Legal Services
Loan Repayment/Reimbursement
Office Overhead/Rental Expense
Polling Expense
Printing Expense
Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor
Solicitation/Fundraising Expense
Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Travel In District
Travel Out Of District
Other (enter a category not listed above)

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule H:	**2** FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date	**5** Business name	
6 Amount ($)	**7** Business address; City; State; Zip Code	
8 **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE**	**(a)** Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	**(b)** Description
	(c) ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
9 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

Date	Business name	
Amount ($)	Business address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description
	☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

Date	Business name	
Amount ($)	Business address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description
	☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE I

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule I:	**2** FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date	**5** Payee name	
6 Amount ($)	**7** Payee address; City State Zip Code	
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	**(a)** Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	**(b)** Description (See instructions regarding type of information required.)
Date	Payee name	
Amount ($)	Payee address; City State Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See instructions regarding type of information required.)
Date	Payee name	
Amount ($)	Payee address; City State Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See instructions regarding type of information required.)
Date	Payee name	
Amount ($)	Payee address; City State Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See instructions regarding type of information required.)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

SCHEDULE K

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule K:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 Date

5 Name of person from whom amount is received

6 Address of person from whom amount is received; City; State; Zip Code

8 Amount ($)

7 Purpose for which amount is received

☐ Check if political contribution returned to filer

Date

Name of person from whom amount is received

Address of person from whom amount is received; City; State; Zip Code

Amount ($)

Purpose for which amount is received

☐ Check if political contribution returned to filer

Date

Name of person from whom amount is received

Address of person from whom amount is received; City; State; Zip Code

Amount ($)

Purpose for which amount is received

☐ Check if political contribution returned to filer

Date

Name of person from whom amount is received

Address of person from whom amount is received; City; State; Zip Code

Amount ($)

Purpose for which amount is received

☐ Check if political contribution returned to filer

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

SCHEDULE T

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule T:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee

5 Contribution / Expenditure reported on:

☐ Schedule A2 ☐ Schedule B ☐ Schedule B(J) ☐ Schedule C2 ☐ Schedule D ☐ Schedule F1
☐ Schedule F2 ☐ Schedule F4 ☐ Schedule G ☐ Schedule H ☐ Schedule COH-UC ☐ Schedule B-SS

6 Dates of travel

7 Name of person(s) traveling

8 Departure city or name of departure location

9 Destination city or name of destination location

10 Means of transportation

11 Purpose of travel (including name of conference, seminar, or other event)

Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee

Contribution / Expenditure reported on:

☐ Schedule A2 ☐ Schedule B ☐ Schedule B(J) ☐ Schedule C2 ☐ Schedule D ☐ Schedule F1
☐ Schedule F2 ☐ Schedule F4 ☐ Schedule G ☐ Schedule H ☐ Schedule COH-UC ☐ Schedule B-SS

Dates of travel

Name of person(s) traveling

Departure city or name of departure location

Destination city or name of destination location

Means of transportation

Purpose of travel (including name of conference, seminar, or other event)

Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee

Contribution / Expenditure reported on:

☐ Schedule A2 ☐ Schedule B ☐ Schedule B(J) ☐ Schedule C2 ☐ Schedule D ☐ Schedule F1
☐ Schedule F2 ☐ Schedule F4 ☐ Schedule G ☐ Schedule H ☐ Schedule COH-UC ☐ Schedule B-SS

Dates of travel

Name of person(s) traveling

Departure city or name of departure location

Destination city or name of destination location

Means of transportation

Purpose of travel (including name of conference, seminar, or other event)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT

FORM C/OH - FR

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.
•• Complete only if "Report Type" on page 1 is marked "Final Report" ••

1 C/OH NAME	2 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

3 SIGNATURE

I do not expect any further political contributions or political expenditures in connection with my candidacy. I understand that designating a report as a final report terminates my campaign treasurer appointment. I also understand that I may not accept any campaign contributions or make any campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer appointment on file.

Signature of Candidate / Officeholder

4 FILER WHO IS NOT AN OFFICEHOLDER

•• Complete A & B below *only* if you are not an officeholder. ••

A. CAMPAIGN FUNDS

Check only one:

☐ I do not have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned from political contributions.

☐ I have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned from political contributions. I understand that I may not convert unexpended political contributions or unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions to personal use. I also understand that I must file an annual report of unexpended contributions and that I may not retain unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions longer than six years after filing this final report. Further, I understand that I must dispose of unexpended political contributions and unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions in accordance with the requirements of Election Code, § 254.204.

B. ASSETS

Check only one:

☐ I do not retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions.

☐ I do retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions. I understand that I may not convert assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions to personal use. I also understand that I must dispose of assets purchased with political contributions in accordance with the requirements of Election Code, § 254.204.

Signature of Candidate

5 OFFICEHOLDER

•• Complete this section *only* if you are an officeholder ••

☐ I am aware that I remain subject to filing requirements applicable to an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file. I am also aware that I will be required to file reports of unexpended contributions if, after filing the last required report as an officeholder, I retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions.

Signature of Officeholder

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

FORM C/OH-UC – INSTRUCTION GUIDE

Revised October 16, 2015

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711
(512) 463-5800 FAX (512) 463-5777 TDD 1-800-735-2989

Visit us at *https://www.ethics.state.tx.us* **on the Internet.**

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER
The Texas Ethics Commission does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment or the provision of services.

FORM C/OH-UC: CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using FORM C/OH-UC: CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS. Use Form C/OH-UC for filing either an annual report of unexpended contributions or a report of the final disposition of unexpended contributions.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

ANNUAL REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS. You must file this report if one of the following descriptions applies to you:

(1) You filed a final report as a candidate at a time when you were not an officeholder and you had unexpended political contributions, interest, assets, or other money earned from political contributions at the time you filed the final report; *or*

(2) You ceased to be an officeholder at a time when you did not have a campaign treasurer on file, and you had unexpended political contributions, interest, assets, or other money earned from political contributions at the time you ceased to be an officeholder.

You must file an Unexpended Contributions - Annual report not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of the year after each year in which you maintained unexpended contributions or assets. You must complete Form C/OH-UC and designate the report as an annual report by checking the "Annual" box.

You must continue to file Unexpended Contributions - Annual reports until you have disposed of all your unexpended contributions or assets. Once you have disposed of all your contributions or assets, you must file an Unexpended Contributions - Final report.

You may not retain unexpended contributions or assets longer than six years after the date you filed your final report or ceased being an officeholder, as applicable. If you still maintain unexpended assets at the end of the six-year period, you must dispose of the assets in one of the following ways:

(1) You may give them to the political party with which you were affiliated when your name was last on the ballot.

(2) You may give them to a candidate or a political committee. If you do so, however, you must file a report on Form AS IF-SPAC as described below under "Extra Reporting for a Contribution to a Candidate or Political Committee."

(3) You may give them to the comptroller for deposit in the state treasury to be used to finance primary elections.

(4) You may give them to one or more persons from whom you received political contributions, but the total returned to any person may not exceed the aggregate

amount accepted from that person during the last two years during which you were accepting political contributions.

(5) You may give them to a recognized charitable organization formed for educational, religious, or scientific purposes that is exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and its subsequent amendments.

(6) You may give them to a public or private post-secondary educational institution or an institution of higher education as defined by Section 61.003(8), Education Code, for the purpose of assisting or creating a scholarship program.

You may dispose of unexpended contributions or assets in this manner at any time during the six-year period.

EXTRA REPORTING FOR CONTRIBUTION TO CANDIDATE OR POLITICAL COMMITTEE. If you contribute unexpended contributions or assets to another candidate or political committee, you must report the contribution twice. You must include the contribution on your Annual Report and you must also report the contribution on a AS IF-SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form AS IF-SPAC). You must file the AS IF-SPAC report with the filing authority with whom the candidate or political committee files reports by the date by which the candidate or political committee receiving the contribution must report the receipt of the contribution.

NOTE: If the candidate or political committee files with the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission), you will need a separate "AS IF-SPAC" filer ID to file the AS IF-SPAC report. Please contact the Commission for help in establishing an AS IF-SPAC filer ID.

FINAL DISPOSITION OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS REPORT. You must file a report of the final disposition of your unexpended contributions or assets. Complete Form C/OH-UC and designate the report as an "Unexpended Contributions – Final" report by checking the "Final Disposition" box. The report is due no later than the 30th day after the end of the six-year period.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

1. **FILER ID**: If you are filing with the Commission, you were assigned a filer identification (ID) number when you filed your initial campaign treasurer appointment. You should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the form and informing you of your filer ID number. Enter this number wherever you see "Filer ID." If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a filer ID number.

2. **CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER NAME**: Enter your full name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable. Your entry here should be the same as in your

APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (CTA). Enter your name in the same way wherever you see "C/OH NAME".

3. **CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER ADDRESS**: Enter your complete mailing address. Your entry here should be the same as the address in your APPOINTMENT OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (CTA). If your mailing address has changed since you last gave notice of your address, check the "Change of Address" box.

4. **REPORT TYPE**: Check the appropriate box.

   "Annual" Box: Check this box if you are filing an Unexpended Contributions - Annual report.

   "Final Disposition" Box: Check this box if you are filing an Unexpended Contributions - Final report.

5. **PERIOD COVERED**:

   Annual Reports. For your first Unexpended Contributions - Annual report, the start date is the day after the day you filed your Final Report. The start date for all other Unexpended Contributions - Annual reports is January 1 of the previous year. The end date for all Unexpended Contributions - Annual reports is December 31 of the previous year.

   Final Disposition Report. For an Unexpended Contributions – Final report, the start date is the day after the period covered by your most recent Unexpended Contributions - Annual report. The end date is the date you file the report.

6. **TOTALS**: Complete this section only if you are filing an Annual Report. If you are not filing an Annual Report, go to section 7.

   Line 1. Enter the total amount of unexpended political contributions and assets that you maintained as of December 31 of the previous year. (Note: Unlike other reports, you are not required to also disclose the total amount of expenditures entered in this Unexpended Contributions report. You are only required to disclose your unexpended balance as of December 31.)

   Line 2. Enter the total amount of interest and other income earned on unexpended political contributions and assets during the previous year ending December 31.

7. **AFFIDAVIT**: Complete this section only after you have completed all other appropriate sections and schedules. You must always sign a report that you file. You must complete this section even if you have no schedules to attach. ONLY THE CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER FILING THE REPORT MAY SIGN THE AFFIDAVIT.

PAGE 2

8. **C/OH (CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER) NAME**: Enter your full name as you did on Form C/OH-UC, Page 1.

9. **FILER ID**: If you are filing with the Commission, enter your filer ID number. If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a filer ID number.

10. **DATE**: Enter the date the expenditure was made.

    Credit Card Expenditures: There is a special reporting rule for expenditures made by credit card. The date of a credit card expenditure is either the date of the charge or the date the credit card statement is received. *A filer can never go wrong by disclosing the date of the expenditure as the date of the charge.*

11. **PAYEE NAME**: Enter the full name of the payee. If the payee is an individual, enter the full name, first, last, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable (title is optional). If the payee is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

12. **PAYEE ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the payee.

13. **AMOUNT**: Enter the amount of the expenditure payment.

14. **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE**: Enter a brief statement or description of the expenditure. The brief statement or description must include the item or service purchased and must be sufficiently specific to make the reason for the expenditure clear.

    Reporting Travel Outside of Texas: The law requires detailed information regarding in-kind contributions and political expenditures for travel outside of Texas. This information should be reported on Schedule T and attached to this form. Schedule T can be found on the Commission's website at *https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/Schedule_T.pdf*.

15. **IS THE EXPENDITURE A CONTRIBUTION TO A CANDIDATE, OFFICEHOLDER, OR POLITICAL COMMITTEE?** If the expenditure was a contribution to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee, check the "Yes" box. The purpose of this box is to allow you to see that you must file an additional report for this expenditure on Form AS IF-SPAC. See the "**Extra Reporting For Contribution To Candidate Or Political Committee**" section in the General Instructions for this form.

    If the expenditure was not a contribution to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee, check the "No" box.

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS

FORM C/OH-UC
COVER SHEET PG 1

The C/OH-UC Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

2 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER NAME

MS/MRS/MR | FIRST | MI

NICKNAME | LAST | SUFFIX

3 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER ADDRESS

☐ change of address

ADDRESS / PO BOX; APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE

4 REPORT TYPE

☐ Annual ☐ Final Disposition

5 PERIOD COVERED

Month / Day / Year THROUGH Month / Day / Year

6 TOTALS

1. TOTAL AMOUNT OF UNEXPENDED POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AS OF DECEMBER 31 OF THE PREVIOUS YEAR. $

2. TOTAL AMOUNT OF INTEREST AND OTHER INCOME EARNED ON UNEXPENDED POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS DURING THE PREVIOUS YEAR. $

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

Date Hand-delivered or Date Postmarked

Receipt # | Amount $

Date Processed

Date Imaged

7 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code.

_____
Signature of Candidate or Officeholder

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20 _____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

C/OH REPORT OF UNEXPENDED CONTRIBUTIONS EXPENDITURES

FORM C/OH-UC
PG 2

8 C/OH NAME

9 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

10 Date

11 Payee name

12 Payee address; City; State; Zip Code

13 Amount ($)

14 Purpose of expenditure (See instructions regarding type of information required.)

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

15 Is expenditure a contribution to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Date

Payee name

Payee address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount ($)

Purpose of expenditure (See instructions regarding type of information required.)

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Is expenditure a contribution to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Date

Payee name

Payee address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount ($)

Purpose of expenditure (See instructions regarding type of information required.)

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Is expenditure a contribution to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Date

Payee name

Payee address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount ($)

Purpose of expenditure (See instructions regarding type of information required.)

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Is expenditure a contribution to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee? ☐ Yes ☐ No

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM AS NEEDED

CORRECTED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AND

GOOD-FAITH AFFIDAVIT

Attach Any Part of Your Financial Statement Form Needed to Report and Explain Corrections

OFFICE USE ONLY	
Date Received	
Date Hand-delivered or Date Postmarked	
Receipt #	Amount $
Date Processed	
Date Imaged	

Filer Name (First, MI, Last)	Filer ID

Address (P.O. Box or Street Address, Apt. or Suite #)

☐ (CHECK IF FILER'S HOME ADDRESS)

(City, State, Zip Code)

The correction(s) filed with this affidavit apply to my financial statement due in

☐ 2016 ☐ 2015 ☐ 2014 ☐ 2013 ☐ 2012 ☐ 2011 ☐ Other _____

(Remember: The financial statement you file covers the preceding calendar year's activity. Thus a report due in 2016 covers information for calendar year 2015.)

Explanation of Correction

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that this corrected report is true and correct.

Check ONLY if applicable:

☐ I swear, or affirm, that I am filing this corrected report not later than the 14th business day after the date I learned that the report as originally filed is inaccurate or incomplete. I swear, or affirm, that any error or omission in the report as originally filed was made in good faith.

_____

Signature of Filer

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me by _____ this the _____ day of

_____, 20 _____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____

Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CORRECTED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AND

GOOD-FAITH AFFIDAVIT

All Reports: A filer who files a corrected financial statement must submit a correction affidavit. The affidavit must identify the information that has changed.

Reports filed with Texas Ethics Commission: New state law requires all personal financial statements filed with the Ethics Commission to be filed electronically. All corrections to an electronically filed personal financial statement must also be filed electronically.

This correction affidavit can be used only for a personal financial statement that is filed on paper with the Ethics Commission before September 1, 2015, or a personal financial statement that is filed with a filing authority other than the Ethics Commission. Do not use this correction affidavit for a personal financial statement that is filed electronically with the Commission.

A corrected financial statement filed with the Ethics Commission after its due date is considered late for purposes of late-filing penalties unless: (1) any error or omission in the report as originally filed was made in good faith, and (2) the person filing the report files a corrected report and a good-faith affidavit not later than the 14th business day after the date the person learns that the report as originally filed is inaccurate or incomplete.

Attach additional pages as necessary.

AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE

FORM **ASTA**

See ASTA Instruction Guide for detailed instructions.
If you are involved in a School District Bond Election, you must file Form ASTA with the local filing authority BEFORE sending a file-stamped copy to the Texas Ethics Commission.

1 Total pages filed:

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

Date Hand-delivered or Postmarked

Receipt # | Amount $

Date Processed

Date Imaged

2 COMMITTEE NAME

3 FILER ID #

4 COMMITTEE NAME — NEW

5 COMMITTEE ADDRESS — NEW — ADDRESS / PO BOX; APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE

6 CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME — NEW — MS / MRS / MR; FIRST; MI; NICKNAME; LAST; SUFFIX

7 CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS (residence or business) — NEW — STREET ADDRESS (NO PO BOX PLEASE); APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE

8 CAMPAIGN TREASURER MAILING ADDRESS — NEW — ADDRESS / PO BOX; APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE

☐ same as above

9 CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE — NEW — AREA CODE; PHONE NUMBER; EXTENSION

( )

10 PERSON APPOINTING TREASURER — FIRST; MI; LAST; SUFFIX

11 SIGNATURE

I understand that I have been appointed as the campaign treasurer for this specific-purpose committee and that I am responsible for filing all required reports and that I may be subject to fines for failure to do so. I am aware of the restrictions in title 15 of the Election Code on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.

Signature of Campaign Treasurer

12 ASSISTANT CAMPAIGN TREASURER (see instructions) — NEW — FIRST; MI; LAST; SUFFIX

13 ASSISTANT CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS — NEW — ADDRESS / PO BOX; APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE

14 ASSISTANT CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE — NEW — AREA CODE; PHONE NUMBER; EXTENSION

( )

GO TO PAGE 2

AMENDMENT: SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE

FORM **ASTA**

PURPOSE AND MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION

15 COMMITTEE NAME

16 FILER ID #

17 COMMITTEE PURPOSE

☐ NEW ☐ ADD

☐ SUPPORT CANDIDATE

☐ OPPOSE CANDIDATE

☐ ASSIST OFFICEHOLDER

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER NAME

OFFICE SOUGHT (candidate) / OFFICE HELD (officeholder)

☐ NEW ☐ ADD

☐ SUPPORT MEASURE

☐ OPPOSE MEASURE

BALLOT IDENTIFICATION OF MEASURE / #

ELECTION DATE

Month / Day / Year

DESCRIPTION

18 MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION

NEW

COMPLETE THIS SECTION ONLY IF YOU ARE CHOOSING MODIFIED REPORTING.

••This declaration must be filed no later than the 30th day before the first election to which the declaration applies. ••

••The modified reporting declaration is valid for one election cycle only. ••

(An election cycle includes a primary election, a general election, and any related runoffs.)

The committee does not intend to accept more than $500 in political contributions or make more than $500 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with any future election within the election cycle. The committee understands that if either one of those limits is exceeded, the committee's campaign treasurer will be required to file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a runoff report.

Year of election(s) or election cycle to which declaration applies

Signature of Campaign Treasurer

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM AS NEEDED

TEC Filers may send this form to the TEC electronically at treasappoint@ethics.state.tx.us

or mail to
Texas Ethics Commission
P.O. Box 12070
Austin, TX 78711-2070

Non-TEC Filers must file this form with the local filing authority
DO NOT SEND TO TEC

For more information about where to file go to:
https://ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/QuickFileAReport.php

This appointment is effective on the date it is filed with the appropriate filing authority.

GO TO PAGE 3

AMENDMENT: SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE:

STATEMENT AUTHORIZING DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SECTION 252.0031, ELECTION CODE

19 COMMITTEE NAME

20 AFFIRMATION **(If applicable)**

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury that the following statement is in all things true and correct:

☐ (Check if applicable) The political committee named above is not established or controlled by a candidate or an officeholder, and will not use any political contribution from a corporation or a labor organization to make a political contribution to: (1) a candidate for elective office or an officeholder, or (2) a political committee that has not included in its campaign treasurer appointment a Statement Authorizing Direct Campaign Expenditures from Corporation or Labor Organization Political Contributions declaring the same.

☐ (Check if applicable) The Statement Authorizing Direct Campaign Expenditures from Corporation or Labor Organization Political Contributions that the political committee named above included in its campaign treasurer appointment no longer applies to the committee.

PLEASE COMPLETE EITHER OPTION (1) OR (2) BELOW:

(1) **Affidavit Jurat:**

_____
Signature of Committee Representative

Notary Stamp/Seal

Sworn to and subscribed before me by _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath | Printed Name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

OR

(2) **Unsworn Declaration Jurat:**

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My Address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____
Signature of Committee Representative (Declarant)

Filers may send this form to the TEC electronically at treasappoint@ethics.state.tx.us or by mail to: Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, TX 78711-2070

Non-TEC Filers must file this form with the local filing authority

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE

FORM ASTA–INSTRUCTION GUIDE

Revised October 14, 2019

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711
www.ethics.state.tx.us
(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989
Promoting Public Confidence in Government

FORM ASTA - AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are for the AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE form (ASTA). Use this form for changing information previously reported on Form STA and for renewing the committee's choice to report under the modified reporting schedule. The information entered on this form will replace the information from the previous APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE form (STA).

If any information relating to the candidates, officeholders, or measures supported, opposed, or assisted by the committee changes, you must report the change within 24 hours after the change occurs. If other information required to be reported on the APPOINTMENT form (STA) changes, you must report the changes no later than the 10th day after the changes occur. Use the AMENDMENT (Form ASTA) to report these changes. Do not use the APPOINTMENT form (STA).

You must use the AMENDMENT form to renew the committee's option to file under the modified reporting schedule.

If your committee wishes to use corporation or labor organization political contributions to make a direct campaign expenditure in connection with a campaign for an elective office but did not file the required affidavit with your Form STA, you must use the AMENDMENT form. Please be aware that the law requires specific language in the affidavit for it to be effective. The Commission provides a form affidavit that contains the required language. The form affidavit can be found on Page 3 of Form ASTA.

This requirement also applies to direct campaign expenditure-only committees. Thus, if a direct campaign expenditure-only committee wishes to use a political contribution that it accepted from a corporation or labor organization to make a direct campaign expenditure in connection with a campaign for elective office, it must also file the "Statement Authorizing Direct Campaign Expenditures from Corporation or Labor Organization Political Contributions" before making the expenditure.

Except for the committee's name at the top of the form (and its account number, if the committee files with the Ethics Commission), enter only the information that is *different* from what was previously reported. Do not repeat information that has not changed. The "NEW" boxes emphasize that the information entered on this form should only be information that changes what was previously reported. Any information entered in a space with a "NEW" box will replace the existing information.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

1. **TOTAL PAGES FILED**: After completing the form, enter the total number of pages you are filing of this form and any additional pages. A "page" is one side of a two-sided form. If you are not using a two-sided form, a "page" is a single sheet.

2. **COMMITTEE NAME**: Enter the full name of the committee as it is on the committee's current campaign treasurer appointment. Enter the committee name in the same way on Page 2, Section 15, of this form. If the committee is reporting a name change, enter the new name under Section 4.

3. **FILER ID #**: If the committee is filing with the Ethics Commission, it was assigned a filer account number when the initial campaign treasurer appointment was filed. The campaign treasurer should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the form and informing him or her of the committee's account number. Enter this number wherever you see "FILER ID #." If the committee does not file with the Ethics Commission, you are not required to enter an account number.

4. **COMMITTEE NAME (NEW)**: Complete this Section only if the committee's name has *changed*. If the committee's name has changed, enter the committee's complete new name. The committee's name must include the candidate's name if the committee was formed to support a candidate for one of the following offices:

   - Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, Comptroller, Treasurer, Land Commissioner, Agriculture Commissioner, Railroad Commissioner
   - State Senator or State Representative
   - Supreme Court Justice, Court of Criminal Appeals Judge, and Court of Appeals Judge
   - State Board of Education
   - multi-county district judge or district attorney
   - single-county district judge

5. **COMMITTEE ADDRESS**: Complete this Section only if the committee's mailing address has *changed*. If the committee's mailing address has changed, enter the committee's complete new address (street address or P.O. Box, apartment or suite number, city, state, and zip code).

6. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME**: Complete this Section only if the committee's campaign treasurer has *changed*. If the committee's campaign treasurer has changed, enter the full name of the committee's new campaign treasurer.

Qualifications of Campaign Treasurer. A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than $5,000 in political contributions or made more than $5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision.

Duties of Campaign Treasurer. The campaign treasurer is responsible for filing all reports of the committee, except for the campaign treasurer appointment form (STA) that designates him or her as the committee's campaign treasurer. Therefore, the person appointed should be capable of fulfilling those duties. Failing to file a report on time or filing an incomplete report may subject the campaign treasurer to criminal or civil penalties.

7. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS**: Complete this Section only if the campaign treasurer's street address has *changed*. If the campaign treasurer's street address has changed, enter the complete new residence or business street address of the committee's campaign treasurer (street address, apartment or suite number, city, state, and zip code). Please do not enter a P.O. Box.

8. **MAILING ADDRESS**: Complete this Section only if the campaign treasurer's mailing address has *changed* and is different from the street address entered in Section 7. If the campaign treasurer's mailing address has changed, enter the new mailing address (street address or P.O. Box number, apartment or suite number, city, state, and zip code). If the mailing address is the same as the address entered in Section 7, check the "SAME AS ABOVE" box.

9. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE**: Complete this Section only if the campaign treasurer's phone number has *changed*. If the campaign treasurer's phone number has changed, enter the new phone number of the campaign treasurer, including the area code and extension, if applicable.

10. **PERSON APPOINTING TREASURER**: Complete this Section only if the committee is appointing a new campaign treasurer. Enter the full name of the person who is appointing the committee's new campaign treasurer.

11. **SIGNATURE**: If a new appointment is being made, the person appointed campaign treasurer must enter his or signature in this Section.

Sections 12 - 14 pertain to the assistant campaign treasurer. If the committee is not appointing a new assistant campaign treasurer, skip these Sections. If the committee is authorized to appoint a new assistant campaign treasurer and chooses to do so, continue with Section 12. See the "Appointing an Assistant Campaign Treasurer" section in the General Instructions for Form STA to determine which types of specific-purpose committees may appoint an assistant campaign treasurer.

12. **ASSISTANT CAMPAIGN TREASURER**: Complete this Section only if the committee's assistant campaign treasurer has *changed*. If the committee's assistant campaign treasurer has changed, enter the full name of the committee's new assistant campaign treasurer.

Appointing an Assistant Campaign Treasurer. A specific-purpose committee formed to support or oppose a candidate or candidates for the following offices may appoint an assistant campaign treasurer:

- Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, Comptroller, Treasurer, Land Commissioner, Agriculture Commissioner, Railroad Commissioner
- State Senator or State Representative
- Supreme Court Justice, Court of Criminal Appeals Judge, and Court of Appeals Judge
- State Board of Education
- a multi-county district judge or district attorney
- single-county district judge

A specific-purpose committee formed to support or oppose a statewide or district measure may appoint an assistant campaign treasurer. Specific-purpose committees that support or oppose candidates or measures who file only with a local authority may *not* appoint an assistant campaign treasurer.

The assistant campaign treasurer may sign reports if the campaign treasurer is not available. However, if the campaign treasurer appointment is terminated, the assistant campaign treasurer does not have authority to sign the committee's reports or otherwise act as the committee's campaign treasurer. Also, the campaign treasurer, not the assistant campaign treasurer, is responsible for any penalties imposed for failure to file a report on time or for filing an incomplete report.

13. ASSISTANT CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS: Complete this Section only if the assistant campaign treasurer's mailing address has *changed*. If the assistant campaign treasurer's mailing address has changed, enter the assistant campaign treasurer's complete new address (street address or P.O. Box, apartment or suite number, city, state, and zip code).

14. ASSISTANT CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE: Complete this Section only if the assistant campaign treasurer's phone number has *changed*. If the assistant campaign treasurer's phone number has changed, enter the new phone number of the assistant campaign treasurer, including the area code and extension, if applicable.

PAGE 2

15. COMMITTEE NAME: Enter the name of the committee as you did on Page 1, Section 2.

16. FILER ID #: Enter the committee's account number as you did on Page 1, Section 3. If the committee does not file with the Ethics Commission, you are not required to enter an account number.

17. COMMITTEE PURPOSE: Complete this section only if this information as changed or if you are adding a candidate, officeholder, or measure. Changes in this information must be reported within 24 hours of the change. A specific-purpose political committee must report certain

information for each candidate or measure that the committee supports or opposes and each officeholder that the committee assists. Please attach additional copies of Form ASTA, Page 2, if the committee is required to make multiple entries.

CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER INFORMATION

"New" Box: Check this box if the committee wants to REPLACE existing information.

"Add" Box: Check this box if the committee wants to ADD TO existing information.

"Support Candidate" Box: Check this box if the committee accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures to support a candidate.

"Oppose Candidate" Box: Check this box if the committee accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures to oppose a candidate.

"Assist Officeholder" Box: Check this box if the committee accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures to assist an officeholder.

Note: If the committee supports a candidate who is an officeholder, you may check two boxes.

Candidate/Officeholder Name: Enter the full name of the candidate or officeholder, if applicable.

Office Sought/Office Held: For a candidate, enter the office the candidate is seeking. For an officeholder, enter the office held. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.

MEASURE INFORMATION

"New" Box: Check this box if the committee wants to REPLACE existing information.

"Add" Box: Check this box if the committee wants to ADD TO existing information.

"Support Measure" Box: Check this box if the committee accepts contributions or makes expenditures to support a measure.

"Oppose Measure" Box: Check this box if the committee accepts contributions or makes expenditures to oppose a measure.

Ballot Identification/#: Enter the ballot or proposition number of the measure, if known.

Election Date: Enter the date of the election in which the measure will be put to a vote, if known.

Description: Enter a description of the measure.

18. MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION: Sign this option if the specific-purpose committee wishes to report under the modified reporting schedule or if the committee wishes to renew the previous selection to report under the modified reporting schedule. To the left of the

signature, enter the year of the election or election cycle to which the selection of modified reporting applies.

The committee's selection of modified reporting is valid for an entire election cycle. For example, if the committee chooses modified reporting before a primary election, the selection remains in effect for any runoff and for the general election and any related runoff. The committee must make this selection at least 30 days before the first election to which the selection applies.

A specific-purpose committee that supports or opposes an opposed candidate or a measure in an election is eligible to report under the modified reporting schedule if the committee does not intend to accept more than $500 in political contributions or make more than $500 in political expenditures in connection with an election. A specific-purpose committee that reports under the modified reporting schedule is not required to file pre-election reports (due 30 days and 8 days before an election) or runoff reports (due 8 days before a runoff). (*Note:* a specific-purpose committee that supports or opposes an *unopposed* candidate is not required to file pre-election reports in the first place.) The committee campaign treasurer's obligation to file semiannual reports, special pre-election reports (formerly known as telegram reports), or special session reports, if applicable, are not affected by selecting the modified reporting schedule.

The $500 maximums apply to each election within the cycle. In other words, the committee is limited to $500 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the primary, an additional $500 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the general election, and an additional $500 in contributions and expenditures in connection with a runoff.

Exceeding $500 in contributions or expenditures. If the committee exceeds $500 in contributions or expenditures in connection with an election, the campaign treasurer must file according to the regular filing schedule. In other words, the committee's campaign treasurer must file pre-election reports and a runoff report, if applicable.

If the committee exceeds either of the $500 limits *after the 30th day before the election*, the campaign treasurer must file a sworn report of contributions and expenditures within 48 hours after exceeding the limit. After that, the campaign treasurer must file any pre-election reports or runoff reports that are due under the regular filing schedule.

The selection is not valid for other elections or election cycles. Use another AMENDMENT form (ASTA) to renew the option to file under the modified reporting schedule for a different election year or election cycle.

PAGE 3:

NOTE: Complete this page ONLY if it applies to the political committee. This page is only used for specific-purpose committees that intend to use corporation or labor organization political contributions to make a direct campaign expenditure in connection with a campaign for an elective office. This page is NOT REQUIRED for all political committees. If a political committee does not accept political contributions from any corporations or labor organizations, this affidavit is not required.

19. COMMITTEE NAME: Enter the committee name as you did on Page 1, Section 2.

20. AFFIRMATION: If the political committee wishes to use a political contribution from a corporation or labor organization to make a direct campaign expenditure in connection with a campaign for an elective office, check the box beside the first statement and complete one of the jurats in the bottom half of this page. If the political committee has previously filed this affirmation and the first statement no longer applies to the committee, check the box beside the second statement instead and complete one of the jurats below.

The affirmation must include EITHER: 1) a completed Affidavit Jurat, or 2) a completed Unsworn Declaration Jurat. If you use the Affidavit Jurat, the affirmation must be signed and notarized or sworn before an officer administering an oath. If you use the Unsworn Declaration Jurat, the affirmation must be signed and must include your name, date of birth, and address, and the county, state, and date of your signature.

SIGNATURE OF COMMITTEE REPRESENTATIVE: A person representing the committee must enter his or her signature to the corresponding jurat used.

For more information, see the Texas Ethics Commission's Campaign Finance Guide For Political Committees.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM SPAC – INSTRUCTION GUIDE

To Report Activity Occurring on or after January 1, 2020

Revised January 13, 2020

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711
www.ethics.state.tx.us
(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989
Promoting Public Confidence in Government

FORM SPAC – INSTRUCTION GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

These instructions are for the SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form SPAC). Form SPAC includes a three-page cover sheet and Schedules A1, A2, B, C1, C2, D, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, H, I, K, T, and Form PAC-DR. All filers must submit the cover sheet, but only the schedules on which there is information to report need to be included.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS 1
IMPORTANT UPDATES 1
ELECTRONIC FILING 1
FILLING OUT THE FORMS 2
TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION GUIDES 2
PHOTOCOPIES OF FORMS 2
FILING DATE 2
SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT 4
GENERAL INFORMATION 4
WHERE TO FILE 4
COMPLETING THE COVER SHEET 5
PAGE 1 5
PAGE 2 10
PAGE 3 13
SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS 16
SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS 19
SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS 21
SCHEDULE C1: MONETARY CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION 24
SCHEDULE C2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION 26
SCHEDULE D: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION 27
SCHEDULE E: LOANS 29
SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS 31
SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS 34
SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS 36
SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD 37
SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH 40
SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS 42
SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER 44
SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS 46

FORM PAC-DR: POLITICAL COMMITTEE AFFIDAVIT OF DISSOLUTION.....47
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING EXPENDITURES.....48
REPORTING TIPS TO AVOID COMMON PITFALLS: OUTGOING EXPENDITURES ...48
EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD.....49
EXAMPLES: REPORTING STAFF REIMBURSEMENT 52
EXAMPLES: PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURES 53

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These general instructions apply to all forms required to be filed under title 15, Texas Election Code, for activity that occurs on or after January 1, 2020. For a report that includes activity occurring before January 1, 2020, you must use the instructions applicable before calendar year 2020, which are available on the Texas Ethics Commission's website at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/pacs/spacfrm.php.

IMPORTANT UPDATES

Increased Disclosure Thresholds

Starting January 1, 2020, new itemization thresholds apply to all campaign finance reports. These changes mean that the dollar thresholds for itemizing contributions, expenditures, and other activities in a report are now higher. For example, the requirement to itemize a political contribution has increased from $50 to $90, and only political contributions that exceed $90 must be itemized when accepted on or after January 1, 2020. The higher itemization thresholds have been updated on the paper forms and in these instructions. For a full list of the changes, please go to new Texas Ethics Commission Rules §18.31 on our website: https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/rules/adopted/2016-2020/adopted_Mar_2019.php.

These changes only apply to activity that occurs on or after January 1, 2020. For activity occurring before that date, you must use the form applicable to that time period. For example, if you are filing a semiannual campaign finance report that is due on January 15, 2020, you must use the campaign finance report form that is applicable to the period ending December 31, 2019 (the last date covered by that semiannual report).

These changes are made by a new rule, 18.31, adopted by the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission) on March 22, 2019. As directed by section 571.064 of the Texas Election Code, the Commission is required to annually adjust these thresholds upward to the nearest multiple of $10 in accordance with the percentage increase for the previous year in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor. Accordingly, one or more thresholds will generally be adjusted each year, depending upon the figures in the index.

Contributions Made Electronically Must Be Itemized

Beginning on September 1, 2019, all political contributions that are made electronically and accepted by a filer during the reporting period must be itemized in the filer's campaign finance report. This change is made by House Bill 2586, adopted by the 86th Texas Legislature.

ELECTRONIC FILING

All persons filing campaign finance reports with the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission) are required to file those reports electronically unless the person is eligible to claim an exemption.

Please check the Commission's website at *https://www.ethics.state.tx.us* for more detailed information about electronic filing.

FILLING OUT THE FORMS

All reports filed on paper must be either handwritten in ink or typewritten. If you complete the report by hand, please print everything other than your signature.

If you are filing with the Commission, and you are eligible to claim an exemption to electronic filing, ***you may use your own computer-generated form*** if it provides for disclosure of all the information required on the Commission's form and it is *substantially identical* in paper size, color, layout, and format. A substitute form that is substantially identical to the Commission's prescribed form must be submitted for pre-approval by the Commission's executive director.

Always file the cover sheet of the campaign finance report form. You need to file only those schedules on which you have information to report.

You must keep an exact copy of each report filed and all records necessary to complete the report for at least two (2) years after the deadline for filing the report.

If you have questions, please call our office at (512) 463-5800.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION GUIDES

The Commission publishes a Campaign Finance Guide for each type of filer. These guides are designed to explain your responsibilities as a filer. The Commission encourages you to read the appropriate guide *before* you begin accepting political contributions or making or authorizing political expenditures.

PHOTOCOPIES OF FORMS

You may use photocopies of Commission forms. For example, if the space provided on Schedule A1 is insufficient, you may make copies of a blank Schedule A1 form and attach more pages as needed.

FILING DATE

For most reporting deadlines, a document is considered timely filed if it is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid and bears a postmark or receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time on or before the deadline.

Pre-Election Reports: A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date.

If you are filing with the Commission, please address your reports and correspondence to the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711-2070. For hand-deliveries, the Commission's street address is 201 E. 14th Street, Sam Houston Building, 10th Floor, Austin, Texas 78701.

If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day.

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

These instructions are for specific-purpose committee campaign treasurers using the SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form SPAC). A complete report includes the three-page Form SPAC Cover Sheet, and any of the following schedules on which there is information to report: A1, A2, B, C1, C2, D, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, H, I, K, and T. (You are not required to file Schedule G.)

Note: Specific-purpose committees for supporting or opposing judicial candidates or officeholders use Form JSPAC, not Form SPAC.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Use Form SPAC to file a campaign finance report if you are a campaign treasurer for a specific-purpose committee;

Use Form SPAC for filing the following reports:

- Semiannual reports (January 15 and July 15)
- Pre-election reports (30th day before election, 8th day before election)
- Runoff report (8th day before runoff election)
- Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit report
- 10th day after campaign treasurer termination
- Dissolution report

See the instructions for sections 9 and 10 of the Cover Sheet for help in deciding which reports you should file.

DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

The committee's campaign treasurer is responsible for filing this form and keeping all necessary records. Failing to file a report on time or filing an incomplete report may subject the treasurer to criminal or civil penalties.

WHERE TO FILE

Generally, the campaign treasurer of the specific-purpose committee must file this form with the same authority with which the committee filed the campaign treasurer appointment (Form STA).

Specific-Purpose Committees Involved in School District Bond Elections. A specific-purpose committee created to support or oppose a measure on the issuance of bonds by a school district must file all of its campaign finance reports with the Commission. This does not affect the filing requirements for the committee's campaign treasurer appointment. Therefore, the campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee involved in a school district bond election will file this form (Form SPAC) with the Commission, which may not be the same authority with which the

committee filed the campaign treasurer appointment (Form STA). A school district includes a junior college district or community college district.

For additional information about the filing requirements for the Form STA, see the *Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees*.

FILING A DISSOLUTION REPORT

The campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee may file a dissolution report if the committee does not expect to accept any more political contributions or make any more political expenditures. Filing a dissolution report terminates the committee's campaign treasurer appointment and relieves the campaign treasurer of the obligation of filing any additional reports.

To dissolve the specific-purpose committee, the campaign treasurer must complete the "SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT" (Form SPAC), check the "Dissolution" box in Section 9 of the Cover Sheet and complete and attach the "POLITICAL COMMITTEE AFFIDAVIT OF DISSOLUTION" (Form PAC-DR).

For more information, see the Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees.

COMPLETING THE COVER SHEET

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

1. **FILER ID**: The Commission assigned a filer identification number when the initial campaign treasurer appointment (Form STA) was filed. The campaign treasurer should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the campaign treasurer appointment and showing the committee's filer identification number. Enter this number wherever you see "Filer ID."

2. **TOTAL PAGES FILED**: After you have completed the form, count the total number of pages of this form and any attached schedules. Enter that number where indicated on the top line of page 1 only. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

3. **COMMITTEE NAME**: Enter the committee's full name. Your entry here should be the same as on the committee's campaign treasurer appointment.

4. **COMMITTEE ADDRESS**: Enter the committee's complete mailing address. If the mailing address has changed since the committee last gave notice of the address, check the "Change of Address" box.

5. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME**: Enter the full name of the committee's campaign treasurer.

6. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS**: Enter the complete business or residential street address of the committee's campaign treasurer. Please do not enter a P.O. Box.

7. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER MAILING ADDRESS**: Enter the complete mailing address of the committee's campaign treasurer. If the mailing address has changed since the committee last gave notice of the address, check the "Change of Address" box.

8. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE**: Enter the phone number of the campaign treasurer, including the area code and, if applicable, the extension.

9. **REPORT TYPE**: Check the box that describes the type of report you are filing, according to the descriptions below. See the instructions for section 10 for the periods covered by each type of report.

   January 15 Report: All specific-purpose committees that file with the Commission must file this report by midnight Central Time on the January 15 report due date. All specific-purpose committees that file locally must file this report by 5 p.m. on the January 15 report due date.

   July 15 Report: All specific-purpose committees that file with the Commission must file this report by midnight Central Time on the July 15 report due date. All specific-purpose committees that file locally must file this report by 5 p.m. on the July 15 report due date.

   30th Day Before Election Report: Specific-purpose committees that are supporting or opposing an opposed candidate or a measure in an election and did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this pre-election report. If your committee chose modified reporting, but then exceeded a threshold ***before*** the 30th day before the election, your committee must file this report.

   A candidate is "opposed" if he or she has an opponent, including a minor party candidate, whose name is printed on the ballot. If the candidate's only opposition is a write-in candidate, he or she is not considered opposed for filing purposes. A write-in candidate is an "opposed" candidate subject to the reporting requirements if he or she accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures.

   The report is due no later than 30 days before the election. For all specific-purpose committees that file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all specific-purpose committees that file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

   Note: Specific-purpose committees that support or oppose a candidate who is unopposed in an election are not required to file pre-election reports for that election.

   8th Day Before Election Report: Specific-purpose committees that are supporting or opposing an opposed candidate or a measure in an election and did not choose the modified

reporting schedule must file this pre-election report. If your committee chose modified reporting, but then exceeded a threshold before the 8th day before the election, your committee must file this report. If your committee filed the "30th Day Before Election Report," then your committee must file this report.

See "30th Day Before Election Report" for the definition of an opposed candidate.

The report is due no later than 30 days before the election. For all specific-purpose committees that file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all specific-purpose committees that file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

Note: Specific-purpose committees that support or oppose a candidate who is unopposed in an election are not required to file pre-election reports for that election.

Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit Report: Specific-purpose committees that chose to file under the modified reporting schedule and but then, after the 30th day before the election, exceeded $900 in contributions or $900 in expenditures in connection with the election must file this report within 48 hours after exceeding the $900 limit. (The committee must meet this deadline even if it falls on a weekend or a holiday.)

Runoff Report: Specific-purpose committees that are supporting or opposing a candidate in a runoff election and that did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this runoff report.

The report is due no later than 8 days before the runoff election. For all specific-purpose committees that file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all specific-purpose committees that file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

Dissolution Report: You must file a Dissolution report in order to dissolve the committee. Your committee may file a Dissolution report if your committee expects to have no further reportable activity. There is not a fixed deadline for this report. A Dissolution report terminates the appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves the campaign treasurer of the duty to file additional reports. (In this case, the Dissolution report serves as the treasurer's termination report.) This report must include a completed "POLITICAL COMMITTEE AFFIDAVIT OF DISSOLUTION" (Form PAC-DR).

10th Day After Campaign Treasurer Termination Report: A specific-purpose committee's campaign treasurer must file this report if his or her campaign treasurer appointment is terminated. This report is due no later than the 10th day after the termination occurs. If the termination takes place on the last day of a reporting period, no separate termination report is required.

Daily Pre-Election Report of Contributions (Form Daily–C PAC): A specific purpose committee may be required to file daily pre-election reports disclosing contributions during the period beginning the 9th day before an election and ending at 12 noon on the day before the election. This information can be disclosed on Form Daily-C PAC. For more information, please see the instructions for Form Daily-C PAC.

Legislative Special Session Report: This report is filed after a special legislative session called by the governor. You must file this report ***only if*** your specific-purpose committee supports, opposes, or assists a statewide or legislative candidate or officeholder, and your committee accepted contributions during the period covered by the special session report. (Specific-purpose committees that support, oppose, or assist a statewide officeholder or member of the legislature may not accept political contributions during a regular legislative session. This information can be disclosed on Form SPAC-SS. For more information, please see the instructions for Form SPAC-SS.

10. PERIOD COVERED: A reporting period includes the start date and the end date. The report due date will be after the end of the period. Generally, a report picks up where the last report left off and there should be no gaps or overlapping periods. The exception is Daily Pre-election reports (formerly known as telegram reports) and Special Session reports, which do create overlaps because you are required to report the activity twice. Please consult the Commission's *Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees* for further explanation regarding daily reports.

First Reports: If this is the first campaign finance report that your committee has filed, the start date will be the date your campaign treasurer appointment (Form STA) was filed.

January 15 (Semiannual) Report: The start date is July 1 of the previous year or the day after the last day covered by the last required report, whichever is later. If this is the committee's first report, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is December 31 of the previous year.

July 15 (Semiannual) Report: The start date is January 1 or the day after the last day covered by the last required report, whichever is later. If this is the committee's first report, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is June 30.

30th Day Before Election Report: The start date is the day after the last day covered by the last required report. If this is the committee's first report, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is the 40th day before the election. (This report is not required if your committee is supporting or opposing an unopposed candidate in the election or filing under the modified reporting schedule.)

8th Day Before Election Report: The start date is the 39th day before the election if you filed a 30th Day Before Election Report. If your committee was not required to file the 30th Day Before Election Report, the start date is the day after the last day covered by your committee's last required report. If this is the first report your committee has filed, please see the "First Reports" section above. The end date is the 10th day before the election.

(This report is not required if your committee is supporting or opposing an unopposed candidate in the election or is filing under the modified reporting schedule.)

Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit Report: This report is only required for specific-purpose committees who selected the modified reporting schedule but exceeded the $900 limit after the 30th day before the election. The start date for the report is either the day your committee appointed a campaign treasurer or the day after the last day covered by your committee's last required report, whichever is later. The end date is the day your committee exceeded the $900 limit for contributions or expenditures.

Runoff Report: The start date is the 9th day before the main election if your committee filed an 8th Day Before Election Report in connection with the main election. Otherwise, the start date is the day after the last day covered by your committee's last required report or the day your committee appointed a campaign treasurer, whichever is later. The end date is the 10th day before the runoff election. (This report is not required if your committee is eligible to file under the modified reporting schedule.)

Dissolution Report: The start date is the day after the last day covered by your committee's last required report. The end date is the day you file the dissolution report.

10th Day After Campaign Treasurer Termination Report: The start date is either the day after the last day covered by your committee's last required report or the day your committee appointed a campaign treasurer, whichever is later. The end date is the day the campaign treasurer's appointment was terminated. This report is due no later than 10 days after the campaign treasurer appointment was terminated.

If the committee did not accept any contributions or make any expenditures during this reporting period in connection with an upcoming election, skip section 11.

11. ELECTION: If your specific-purpose committee accepted contributions or made expenditures in connection with an upcoming election or a recently held election, provide the election information. If your committee has not participated in a recently held election and do not intend to participate in an upcoming election, this section does not apply to you.

Election Date: Enter the month, day, and year of the election for which the report is filed, if known.

<u>Committee Activity in Connection with an Upcoming Election</u> – If the political activity in this report primarily pertains to an upcoming election, provide the date of the upcoming election in which your committee intends to participate that most immediately follows the deadline for this report.

<u>Committee Activity in Connection with a Recently Held Election</u> – If the political activity in this report primarily pertains to a recently held election, provide the date of the recently held election in which your committee participated that most immediately precedes the deadline for this report.

Election Type: Check the box next to the type of election that most accurately describes the upcoming election.

Primary: An election held by a political party to select its nominees for office.

General: An election, other than a primary election, that regularly occurs at fixed dates.

Runoff: An election held if no candidate for a particular office receives the votes necessary to be elected in an election requiring a majority vote.

Special: An election that is neither a general election, a primary election, nor a runoff election.

Other: If none of the listed election types apply, select "Other" and enter your own description of the election for which this report is filed.

For additional information, see the *Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees*.

PAGE 2

12. COMMITTEE NAME: Enter the name of the committee.

13. FILER ID: See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

14. COMMITTEE PURPOSE: A specific-purpose political committee must identify each candidate or ballot measure supported or opposed and each officeholder assisted by the committee in this reporting period. Note: This information should also have been included on your committee's campaign treasurer appointment (Form STA). If there is a change in this information, you must file an amended campaign treasurer appointment (Form ASTA) to report the change within 24 hours of the change.

Please attach additional copies of this page, if necessary.

Changing status: Sometimes a specific-purpose political committee is organized to support a particular candidate or measure but later broadens its goals to support a variety of candidates who share the group's views on a particular issue or to support a variety of measures related to an issue. In that case, the committee has become a general-purpose political committee.

SPAC becoming a GPAC/MPAC**:** If an SPAC engages in activities that make the committee a GPAC/MPAC, the committee must file a new campaign treasurer appointment (on Form GTA) with the Commission before it may accept more than $870 in total political contributions or make more than $870 in total political expenditures as a GPAC/MPAC. On Form GTA, the committee may choose whether to file according to the regular filing schedule (filer type GPAC) or monthly filing schedule (filer type MPAC).

In addition to filing Form GTA with the Commission, the campaign treasurer of the new GPAC/MPAC must give notice of the change in status to the filing authority with which the committee filed reports as an SPAC. This notice is due no later than the due date for the next report the committee would have had to file as an SPAC. The notice must state that the committee will file future reports as a GPAC/MPAC and that those reports will be filed with the Commission.

"SUPPORT, OPPOSE, OR ASSIST" boxes: Please check the box that indicates whether your committee supported or opposed a candidate or measure or assisted an officeholder. You may add more than one purpose entry for your committee.

"CANDIDATE, OFFICEHOLDER, OR MEASURE" boxes: Please check the box that indicates whether your committee's activity related to a candidate, officeholder or measure.

CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER NAME: Enter the full name, first, last, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable (Title and Nickname are optional).

OFFICE SOUGHT (candidate)/OFFICE HELD (officeholder): Enter the office sought by the candidate or the office held by the officeholder, as applicable.

BALLOT IDENTIFICATION#: Enter the ballot number of the measure supported or opposed by your committee, if known.

ELECTION DATE: Select the date of the election at which the ballot measure will be voted on.

DESCRIPTION: Enter a short description of the ballot measure.

15. TOTALS: Complete this section only after you have completed any applicable schedules.

Line 1- TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS: Enter the total of all unitemized contributions (other than pledges, loans, guarantees of loans, or contributions made electronically) of $90 or less. Do not include any contributions itemized on Schedule A1 and A2 or any contribution made electronically. If you completed Schedules C1 or C2, do not include any of those contributions. Enter a "0" if you did not receive any unitemized contributions during the period covered.

On Schedules A1 and A2, you are required to itemize political contributions that totaled more than $90 from one person and any political contribution that is made electronically. (Remember*:* If the committee received contributions *totaling* more than $90 from one person during the reporting period, you are required to itemize all of those contributions, even if individual contributions were $90 or less.) You also may itemize contributions of $90 or less from one person. Do not include any itemized contributions in the total entered on Line 1, regardless of amount.

Line 2- TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS: Add the total contributions itemized on Schedules A1, A2, C1, or C2, to the amount you entered on Line 1. Enter

that total on Line 2. Enter a "0" if you did not receive any contributions during the period covered.

Line 3- TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLITICAL EXPENDITURES: Enter the total of all unitemized political expenditures of $180 or less. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule F1, F2, F3, F4, or H. Enter a "0" if you did not make any unitemized expenditures during the period covered.

On Schedule F1, you are required to itemize political expenditures that totaled more than $180 to one payee. (Remember*:* If the committee made expenditures *totaling* more than $180 to one person during the reporting period, you are required to itemize all of those expenditures, even if individual expenditures were $180 or less.) You also may itemize expenditures totaling $180 or less to one payee. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule F1 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule F2, you are required to itemize incurred but not yet paid political expenditures that totaled more than $180 to one payee. You also may itemize incurred political expenditures totaling $180 or less to one payee. Do not include any political or non-political expenditures itemized on Schedule F2 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule F4, you are required to itemize political expenditures made by a credit card that totaled more than $180 to one payee. You also may itemize political expenditures totaling $180 or less to one payee. Do not include any political or non-political expenditures itemized on Schedule F4 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule H, you are required to itemize payments from political contributions made to certain businesses. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule H in the total entered on line 3, regardless of the amount.

Line 4- TOTAL POLITICAL EXPENDITURES: Add the following:

(a) the total expenditures listed on Schedule F1;
(b) the total political expenditures listed on Schedule F2;
(c) the total political expenditures listed on Schedule F4;
(d) the total political expenditures listed on Schedule H; and
(e) the amount you entered on line 3.

Enter that total on line 4.

Enter a "0" if you did not make any expenditures during the period covered.

Line 5- TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED: Enter the total amount of political contributions, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Enter "0" if you do

not maintain political contributions, including interest or other income on those contributions, as of the last day of the reporting period. This is different from the total contributions reported on Line 2. Only contributions accepted during the period covered by the report are entered on Line 2.

The law requires you to disclose the total amount of political contributions accepted, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained in one or more accounts in which political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period. The "total amount of political contributions maintained" includes: the total amount of political contributions maintained in one or more accounts, including the balance on deposit in banks, savings and loan institutions and other depository institutions; the present value of any investments that can be readily converted to cash, such as certificates of deposit, money market accounts, stocks, bonds, treasury bills, etc.; and the balance of political contributions accepted and held in any online fundraising account over which the filer can exercise control by making a withdrawal, expenditure, or transfer.

Line 6- TOTAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF ALL OUTSTANDING LOANS: Enter the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all loans accepted for political purposes as of the last day of the reporting period. This is different from the information reported on Schedule E. Include outstanding principal of loans made in this reporting period as well as outstanding principal of loans made previously. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any loans during the period covered and have no outstanding loans.

16. AFFIDAVIT: Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable sections and schedules. Only the committee's campaign treasurer or the assistant campaign treasurer may sign the affidavit.

PAGE 3

17. COMMITTEE NAME: Enter the name of the committee.

18. FILER ID: See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1

19. SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS: Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable schedules.

Check the appropriate boxes to indicate which schedules are attached to your report. If a schedule is not included in the report, leave the check box blank.

Line 1- Schedule A1: Add the total amount of contributions itemized on Schedule A1 to the amount of unitemized monetary political contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on Line 1. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any contributions during the period covered.

Line 2- Schedule A2: Add the total amount of non-monetary in-kind contributions itemized on Schedule A2 to the amount of unitemized non-monetary in-kind contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on Line 2. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any non-monetary in-kind contributions during the period covered.

Line 3- Schedule B: Add the total amount of pledged contributions itemized on Schedule B to the amount of unitemized pledged contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on Line 3. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any pledged contributions during the period covered.

Line 4- Schedule C1: Add the total amount of monetary contributions from corporations and labor organizations itemized on Schedule C1. Enter that total on Line 4. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any monetary contributions from corporations or labor organizations during the period covered.

Line 5- Schedule C2: Add the total amount of non-monetary in-kind contributions from corporations and labor organizations itemized on Schedule C2. Enter that total on Line 5. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any non-monetary in-kind contributions from corporations or labor organizations during the period covered.

Line 6- Schedule D: Add the total amount of pledged contributions from corporations and labor organizations itemized on Schedule D. Enter that total on Line 6. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any pledged contributions from corporations or labor organizations during the period covered.

Line 7- Schedule E: Add the total amount of loans itemized on Schedule E to the amount of unitemized loans accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on Line 7. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any loans during the period covered.

Line 8- Schedule F1: Add the total amount of political expenditures from political contributions itemized on Schedule F1 to the amount of unitemized political expenditures from political contributions made during the period covered. Enter that total on Line 8. Enter a "0" if you did not accept any political expenditures during the period covered.

Line 9- Schedule F2: Add the total amount of unpaid incurred obligations itemized on Schedule F2 to the amount of unitemized unpaid obligations incurred during the period covered. Enter that total on Line 9. Enter a "0" if you did not incur any unpaid obligations during the period covered.

Line 10- Schedule F3: Add the total amount of investments purchased from political contributions itemized on Schedule F3. Enter that total on Line 10. Enter a "0" if you did not purchase investments from political contributions during the period covered.

Line 11- Schedule F4: Add the total amount of expenditures made by a credit card itemized on Schedule F4 to the amount of unitemized expenditures made by a credit card during the period covered. Enter that total on line 11. Enter a "0" if you did not make any expenditures by credit card during the period covered.

Line 12- Schedule H: Add the total amount of payments from political contributions to a business of the candidate or officeholder itemized on Schedule H. Enter that total on Line 12. Enter a "0" if you did not make any payments from political contributions to a business of the candidate or officeholder during the period covered.

Line 13- Schedule I: Add the total amount of non-political expenditures from political contributions itemized on Schedule I. Enter that total on Line 13. Enter a "0" if you did not make any non-political expenditures from political contributions during the period covered.

Line 14- Schedule K: Add the total amount of interest, credits, gains, refunds, and contributions returned to filer that were itemized on Schedule K. Enter that total on Line 14. Enter a "0" if you did not have any such activity during the period covered.

For more information, see the *Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees*.

SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for specific-purpose committee campaign treasurers using SCHEDULE A: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about incoming monetary political contributions accepted during the reporting period. You are not required to include contributions of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. If your committee accepted other types of incoming funds (such as corporate or labor organization contributions, loans, or interest) or non-monetary contributions (such as in-kind contributions or pledges), enter them on the applicable schedules associated with the categories. (Report pledges on Schedules B and D; report corporate or labor organization contributions or support on Schedules C1 and C2; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E; and report interest on Schedule K.)

Notice to Candidates and Officeholders: If the committee makes political expenditures or accepts political contributions in support of a candidate or officeholder, the committee must provide written notice to the candidate or officeholder who benefits from the committee's activity. For additional information, see the *Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees*.

Itemization: You must enter contributions that exceed $90 from one person, and any monetary contribution made electronically, during a reporting period on this schedule. If the committee accepted two or more contributions from the same person, the total of which exceeds $90, enter each contribution separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report contributions from one person that do not exceed $90 in the period on this schedule. If you do not itemize contributions of $90 and less on this schedule, you must total all such contributions and report them on Form SPAC Cover Sheet, page 2, section 15, line 1.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE A1**: After you have completed Schedule A1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1**.**

4. **DATE**: Enter the date the committee ***accepted*** the contribution.

   Accepting a contribution is different from ***receiving*** a contribution. The committee accepts a contribution when the determination is made to accept it rather than reject it. This may or may not be the same day that the committee receives the contribution.

   <u>Failure to make a determination about acceptance or refusal:</u> If you fail to make a determination to accept or refuse a contribution by the end of the reporting period, the contribution is considered to have been accepted.

Returning refused contributions: If you receive a political contribution but do not accept it, you must return the contribution not later than the 30th day after the end of the reporting period in which the contribution was received. If you fail to do so, the contribution is considered to have been accepted.

5. **FULL NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR**: Enter the full name of the contributor. If the contributor is an individual, enter the full name, first, last, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable (title is optional). If the contributor is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

   "Out-of-State PAC" box: If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee, check the box. If the out-of-state PAC is registered with the Federal Election Commission (FEC), enter the PAC's FEC identification number on the line provided labeled (ID #). If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee from which the committee accepted more than $900 in the reporting period, (including pledges or loans from sources other than financial institutions that have been in business for more than a year) you must include one of the following with your report:

   - a copy of the out-of-state PAC's statement of organization filed as required by law with the FEC and certified by an officer of the out-of-state PAC; or

   - a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state PAC, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than $180 to the out-of-state PAC during the 12 months immediately preceding the contribution.

   If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee from which the committee accepted $900 or less (including pledges) during the reporting period, you must include one of the following with your report:

   - a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the FEC and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

   - a document listing the committee's name, address and phone number; the name of the person appointing the committee's campaign treasurer; and the name, address and phone number of the committee's campaign treasurer.

   Note: See the *Campaign Finance Guide For Political Committees* for detailed information on accepting and reporting contributions from out-of-state political committees.

6. **CONTRIBUTOR ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the contributor.

7. **AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION**: Enter the amount of the contribution.

8. **PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION/JOB TITLE**: A committee that supports or opposes a candidate for or assists a holder of a statewide office or legislative office must disclose the principal occupation or job title of an individual from whom the committee accepted

contributions (including pledges) of $900 or more during the reporting period. In other circumstances, filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

9. **EMPLOYER**: A committee that supports or opposes a candidate for or assists a holder of a statewide office or a legislative office must disclose the employer of an individual from whom the committee accepted contributions (including pledges) of $900 or more during the reporting period. In other circumstances, filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for specific-purpose committee campaign treasurers filing using SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about incoming non-monetary (in-kind) political contributions. You are not required to include contributions of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. If your committee accepted other types of incoming funds (such as corporate or labor organization contributions, loans, interest or pledges), enter them on the applicable schedules associated with the categories. (Report pledges on Schedules B and D; report corporate or labor organization contributions on Schedules C1 and C2; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E; and report interest on Schedule K).

Notice to Candidates and Officeholders: See the instructions for Schedule A1.

Itemization: You must enter contributions that exceed $90 from one person, and any non-monetary contribution made electronically, during a reporting period on this schedule. If the committee accepted two or more contributions from the same person, the total of which exceeds $90, enter each contribution separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report contributions from one person that do not exceed $90 in the period on this schedule. If you do not itemize contributions of $90 and less on this schedule, you must total all such contributions and report them on Form SPAC Cover Sheet, page 2, section 15, line 1.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE A2**: After you have completed Schedule A2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID**: See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**: Enter the total amount of in-kind political contributions of $90 or less that you accepted during the period covered that are not itemized on this schedule. If you choose to itemize an in-kind contribution of $90 or less on this schedule, do not include it in this total. All contributions made electronically must be itemized.

5. **DATE**: See the instructions for Schedule A1, section 4.

6. **FULL NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR**: See the instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

7. **CONTRIBUTOR ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the contributor.

8. **AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION**: Enter the fair market value of an in-kind contribution.

9. **IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION DESCRIPTION**: Enter a description of the contribution. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow a person reviewing the committee's report to understand what was contributed.

> **"Travel Outside of Texas" box:** Please check the box to indicate that the in-kind contribution was for out-of-state travel. The description of an in-kind contribution for travel outside of the state of Texas must include detailed information. Please report this information on Schedule T.

10. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION/JOB TITLE: See the instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.

11. EMPLOYER: See the instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

Sections 12-16 pertain to judicial specific-purpose committees only. Do not complete these sections. If you are a judicial specific-purpose committee, please use form JSPAC and the corresponding instructions.

SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for specific-purpose committee campaign treasurers using SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about pledges accepted during the reporting period for political purposes. You are not required to include pledges of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. Do not enter on this schedule information on contributions actually received, loans or guarantees of loans, or interest. (Report contributions actually received on Schedules A1, A2, C1, and C2, as applicable; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E; and report interest on Schedule K.) Do not enter on this schedule information about pledged contributions from corporations or labor organizations. (Report such pledged contributions on Schedule D.)

If the committee accepts a pledge from a person for money, goods, services, or anything of value, that pledge is a reportable contribution.

If the committee accepts a pledge for money, goods, services, etc., you must include the pledge on this schedule for the report covering the period in which the committee ***accepts*** the pledge.

A political committee that supports or opposes measures ***exclusively*** *or that is a direct campaign expenditure only committee* may accept pledged contributions from corporations and labor organizations, and must report such pledged contributions on Schedule D.

Itemization: A specific-purpose committee must itemize pledged contributions that exceed $90 in the aggregate from one person during the reporting period. If the committee received pledges totaling more than $90 from one person during the reporting period, you must itemize all of those pledges, even if individual pledges were for $90 or less. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize pledges totaling less than $90 from one person.

You must also disclose the receipt of the pledged contribution on Schedule A1 (used for monetary contributions) or A2 (used for non-monetary *(in-kind)* contributions), as applicable, in the reporting period in which you actually receive the pledged money or thing of value. If the pledge is accepted and received in the same reporting period, it is no longer a pledge disclosed here; it becomes a contribution disclosed on the applicable contributions schedule.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE B**: After you have completed Schedule B, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1**.**

4. **TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED PLEDGES**: Enter the total amount of pledges that the committee accepted during the period from each person that did not exceed $90 in the

aggregate. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize pledges of $90 or less on this schedule. If you itemize some pledges of $90 or less, do not include those pledges in the total entered here. If you choose to itemize all pledges of $90 or less, do not enter a total amount here.

5. **DATE**: Enter the date your committee accepted the pledge, regardless of when the pledge is actually received. You accept a pledge when you decide to accept it rather than reject it. Note that your committee must accept a pledge before you are required to report it.

   Pledge accepted and received in different reporting periods: If your committee *accepts* a pledge in one reporting period and then *receives* the pledged money or other thing of value in a later reporting period, you will disclose the pledge on this schedule in the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. You will also disclose the receipt of the pledged money or other thing of value on the appropriate incoming funds schedule (such as monetary or non-monetary contributions, or loans) in the reporting period in which you received the pledge.

   Pledge received in same reporting period as accepted: If your committee receives a pledge in the same reporting period in which it was accepted, then you will not report the pledge on this schedule. You will only disclose the contribution on the appropriate incoming funds schedule (such as monetary or non-monetary contributions, or loans). The date of the contribution will be the date your committee accepted the pledged contribution, regardless of when the pledged contribution was actually received.

   Pledge accepted but never received: You will disclose the pledge on this schedule in the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. If your committee never actually receives the pledge, it is not necessary to correct your report to delete the pledge.

   Example: In June a supporter promises that he will give Juan Garcia $1,000 in the last week before the November election. Juan accepts his promise. Juan must disclose the pledge on his July 15 report covering the period in which he accepted the pledge. (Note: When he receives the $1,000, he will disclose it as a monetary contribution on Schedule A1 of the report covering the period in which he received the money. Also, if he never receives the $1,000, he does not correct/amend his report to delete the entry for the pledge.)

6. **FULL NAME OF PLEDGOR**: Enter the full name of the person who made the pledge.

   "Out-of-State PAC" box: See the instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

7. **PLEDGOR ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the person who made the pledge.

8. **AMOUNT OF PLEDGE**: Enter the amount of the pledge or the fair market value of any pledged goods or services or other thing of value, as applicable.

9. **IN-KIND DESCRIPTION**: If the pledge was for goods or services or any other thing of value, enter a description of the pledged goods or services or other thing of value. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow a person reviewing the committee's report to understand what was pledged.

   "Travel Outside of Texas" box: Please check the box to indicate that the in-kind contribution was for out-of-state travel. The description of an in-kind contribution for travel outside of the state of Texas must include detailed information. Please report this information on Schedule T.

10. **PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE**: See the instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.

11. **EMPLOYER**: See the instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

SCHEDULE C1: MONETARY CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION

This schedule is only for specific-purpose committee that accepts a political contribution from a corporation or labor organization. A political committee may accept a political contribution from a corporation or labor organization only if certain requirements are met. For additional information regarding the permissibility of a political committee accepting a political contribution from a corporation or labor organization, see the Commission's Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees.

Use this schedule to disclose information about political contributions accepted during the reporting period from corporations, labor organizations, and the business associations listed below. Do not enter on this schedule information on non-monetary (in-kind) contributions, pledges, interest, loans or guarantees of loans from corporations or labor organizations. (Report non-monetary (in-kind) contributions on Schedule C2, corporate pledges on Schedule D, loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E, and interest on Schedule K.)

Definition of Corporation: "Corporation" includes any of the following business associations:

(1) corporations that are organized under the Texas Business Corporation Act, the Texas For-Profit Corporation Law, the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Law, federal law, or law of another state or nation; or

(2) the following associations, whether incorporated or not: banks, trust companies, savings and loan associations or companies, insurance companies, reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, railroad companies, cemetery companies, government-regulated cooperatives, stock companies, and abstract and title insurance companies.

Itemization: You are required to itemize all monetary contributions from corporations or labor organizations regardless of the amount. If your committee accepted two or more contributions from the same corporation or labor organization, enter each contribution separately.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE C1**: After you have completed Schedule C1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE**: See the instructions for Schedule A1, section 4.

5. **CORPORATION / LABOR ORGANIZATION NAME**: Enter the full name of the corporation or labor organization that made the contribution.

6. **CORPORATION / LABOR ORGANIZATION ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the corporation or labor organization that made the contribution.

7. **AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION**: Enter the amount of the contribution.

SCHEDULE C2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION

This schedule is only for specific-purpose committee that accepts a political contribution from a corporation or labor organization. A political committee may accept a political contribution from a corporation or labor organization only if certain requirements are met. For additional information regarding the permissibility of a political committee accepting a political contribution from a corporation or labor organization, see the Commission's Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees.

Use this schedule to disclose information about non-monetary (in-kind) political contributions accepted from corporations or labor organizations during this reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule information on monetary contributions or pledges from corporations or labor organizations, interest, loans or guarantees of loans. (Report monetary contributions from corporations or labor organizations on Schedule C1, corporate pledges on Schedule D, loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E, and interest on Schedule K.)

Definition of Corporation: See the instructions for Schedule C1.

Itemization: You are required to itemize all non-monetary (in-kind) contributions from corporations or labor organizations regardless of the amount. If your committee accepted two or more contributions from the same corporation or labor organization, enter each contribution separately.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE C2**: After you have completed Schedule C2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID**: See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE:** See the instructions for Schedule A1, section 4.

5. **CORPORATION/LABOR ORGANIZATION NAME**: Enter the name of the corporation or labor organization that made the expenditure.

6. **CORPORATION/LABOR ORGANIZATION ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the corporation or labor organization that made the contribution.

7. **AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION:** Enter the fair market value of the non-monetary (in-kind) contribution.

8. **IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION DESCRIPTION**: See the instructions for Schedule A2, section 9.

SCHEDULE D: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION

This schedule is only for specific-purpose committee that accepts a political contribution from a corporation or labor organization. A political committee may accept a political contribution from a corporation or labor organization only if certain requirements are met. For additional information regarding the permissibility of a political committee accepting a political contribution from a corporation or labor organization, see the Commission's Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees.

Use this schedule to disclose information about pledges accepted during the period from corporations and labor organizations. You are not required to include pledges of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. Do not enter on this schedule information on contributions actually received corporations or labor organizations, loans, or guarantees of loans. (Report corporate contributions actually received on Schedules C1 and C2, and report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

Definition of Corporation: See the instructions for Schedule C1.

Itemization: You are required to itemize all pledges from corporations or labor organizations regardless of the amount. If your committee accepted two or more pledges from the same corporation or labor organization, enter each pledged contribution separately.

As always, you must disclose a corporate or labor organization pledge on Schedule D in the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. You must also disclose the receipt of the pledged corporate or labor organization contribution on Schedule C1 (used for monetary corporate or labor organization contributions) or C2 (used for non-monetary (in-kind) corporate or labor organization contributions), as applicable, in the reporting period in which you actually receive the pledged money or thing of value. If the pledge is accepted and received in the same reporting period, it is no longer a pledge disclosed here; it becomes a contribution disclosed on the applicable contributions schedule.

> Example: In June a corporate supporter promises to give a committee $1,000 in the last week before the November election. The committee accepts the corporation's promise. The committee must disclose the pledge on its July 15 report covering the period in which the committee accepted the pledge. Note: When the committee receives the $1,000, the committee will disclose it as a monetary corporate contribution on Schedule C1 of the report covering the period in which the committee received the money. Also, if the committee never receives the $1,000, the committee does not correct/amend its report to delete the entry for the pledge.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE D**: After you have completed Schedule D, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID**: See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE**: See the instructions for Schedule B, section 4.

5. **CORPORATION / LABOR ORGANIZATION NAME**: Enter the full name of the corporation or labor organization that made the pledge.

6. **CORPORATION / LABOR ORGANIZATION ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the corporation or labor organization that made the pledge.

7. **AMOUNT OF PLEDGE**: Enter the amount of the pledge or the fair market value of any pledged goods or services or other thing of value, as applicable.

8. **IN-KIND DESCRIPTION**: See the instructions for Schedule B, section 9.

SCHEDULE E: LOANS

These instructions are for specific-purpose committee campaign treasurers using SCHEDULE E: LOANS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about loans, and guarantees of loans, accepted during the reporting period for political purposes.

Itemization: You must itemize loans that exceed $90 that the committee accepted during the period from one person. If the committee accepted two or more loans from the same person, the total of which exceeds $90, itemize each loan separately. You must also itemize loans that are made electronically by a person other than a financial institution. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize loans that do not exceed $90.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE E**: After you have completed Schedule E, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID**: See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED LOANS**: Enter the total amount of loans accepted during the reporting period that did not exceed $90 in the aggregate per person and were not from financial institutions, unless the loans were made electronically.

   Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize loans of $90 or less from persons other than financial institutions on this schedule. If you itemize some loans of $90 or less, do not include those loans in the total you enter here. If you choose to itemize all loans of $90 or less, do not enter a total amount here.

5. **DATE OF LOAN**: Enter the date the committee accepted the loan.

6. **IS LENDER A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION?:** If the committee accepted the loan from a corporation that has been legally engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year, circle the "Y" for yes. If the committee accepted the loan from any other source, circle "N" for no. Remember that a loan from a corporation is an illegal corporate contribution unless it is from a corporation that is a financial institution that has been legally engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year.

7. **NAME OF LENDER**: Enter the full name of the person or financial institution that made the loan.

   "Out-of-State PAC" box: See the instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

8. **LENDER ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the person or financial institution that made the loan.

9. **LOAN AMOUNT**: Enter the principal amount of the loan.

10. **INTEREST RATE**: Enter the interest rate.

11. **MATURITY DATE**: Enter the maturity date.

12. **PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** See the instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.

13. **EMPLOYER:** See the instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

14. **DESCRIPTION OF COLLATERAL**: If there is no collateral for the loan, check the "none" box and go to Section 15. If there is collateral for the loan, enter a description of the collateral for the loan.

15. **"Check if personal funds were deposited into political account" box:** Skip to section 16. This section only applies to candidates and officeholders.

16. **GUARANTOR INFORMATION**: If there are no guarantors for the loan, check the "not applicable" box and go to the next loan. If you have no further loans to report, go to the next applicable schedule.

    Note**:** A person who guarantees all or part of a loan makes a reportable contribution in the amount of the guarantee. You must report such a contribution on this schedule, and not on Schedule A.

17. **NAME OF GUARANTOR**: Enter the full name of the guarantor.

18. **GUARANTOR ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the guarantor.

19. **AMOUNT GUARANTEED**: Enter the dollar amount of the loan that the guarantor has agreed to guarantee.

20. **PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION**: Enter the principal occupation of the guarantor.

21. **EMPLOYER**: Enter the employer of the guarantor.

SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for specific-purpose committee campaign treasurers using SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about outgoing political payments made from political contributions during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule unpaid incurred obligations, the purchase of investments from political contributions, or expenditures made by credit card. (Report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report the purchase of investments from political contributions on Schedule F3; and report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4.)

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that a candidate or officeholder owns or controls), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

Notice to Candidates and Officeholders: See the instructions for Schedule A1.

Itemization: You must enter political expenditures made to an individual or entity during a reporting period that exceed $180 under this schedule. If the committee made more than one expenditure to the same payee, the total of which exceeded $180, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may report expenditures to one person that do not exceed $180 on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize expenditures of $180 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized expenditures and report them on Form SPAC, page 2, section 15, line 3.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F1**: After you have completed Schedule F1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID**: See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure was made. Remember: Expenditure obligations your committee incurred in this reporting period *but have not yet paid* are entered on Schedule F2. Expenditures made by credit card are entered on Schedule F4.

5. **PAYEE NAME**: Enter the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was made. Note: If you make an expenditure for goods or services to benefit a candidate, officeholder, or other committee, enter the name of the vendor who sold the goods or services to the committee. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit the committee made the expenditure. Include that information under section 8, "Purpose of Expenditure."

6. **AMOUNT**: Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.

7. **PAYEE ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.

8. **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE**: You must disclose the purpose of the expenditure in two parts: Category and Description. Merely disclosing the category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which the expenditure is made does not adequately describe the purpose of an expenditure.

   (a) <u>Category</u>: Select a category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which an expenditure is made. Examples of acceptable categories include:

   Advertising Expense
   Accounting/Banking
   Consulting Expense
   Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee
   Credit Card Payment
   Event Expense
   Fees
   Food/Beverage Expense
   Gifts/Awards/Memorials Expense
   Legal Services
   Loan Repayment/Reimbursement
   Office Overhead/Rental Expense
   Polling Expense
   Printing Expense
   Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor
   Solicitation/Fundraising Expense
   Transportation Equipment and Related Expense
   Travel In District
   Travel Out Of District
   Other (Enter your own category, if none of the listed categories apply)

   (b) <u>Description</u>: Enter a brief statement or description of the political committee activity that is conducted by making the political payment. The brief statement or description must include the item or service purchased and must be sufficiently specific, when considered within the context of the description of the category, to make the reason for the expenditure clear. State whether the expenditure was to support or oppose a candidate, officeholder, political party, or ballot measure, and identify the candidate, officeholder, political party, or ballot measure. If the payment was a

contribution to a candidate or officeholder, or to another committee, enter "political contribution" and identify the recipient.

"Check if travel outside of Texas" box: Check this box if the payment was an expenditure for travel outside of the state of Texas. The description of a political expenditure for travel outside of the state of Texas must include detailed information. Please report this information on Schedule T.

"Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense" box: Check this box if the expenditure is an officeholder expense for living in Austin, Texas.

For examples of acceptable ways to disclose the purpose of an expenditure, including both a description of the category of goods or services received in exchange for the expenditure and a brief statement or description of the candidate or officeholder activity that is conducted by making the expenditure, please see the "Examples: Purpose of Expenditures" on page 50.

9. **DIRECT EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER**: If the committee made a direct campaign expenditure to benefit a candidate or officeholder, enter the full name of the candidate or officeholder and the name of the office sought or held, including the district, precinct, or other designation of the office, as applicable. (Attach additional sheets to list multiple candidates.) Do not complete this section if the expenditure was not a direct campaign expenditure.

   A "direct campaign expenditure" to benefit a candidate is not a "political contribution" to that candidate. A direct campaign expenditure is a campaign expenditure that the committee makes on someone else's behalf and without the prior consent or approval of that person. This is in contrast to a political contribution, which the person has the opportunity to accept or reject.

   Example: If the committee made an expenditure to prepare and distribute an endorsement letter in support of a candidate and the committee did not get the candidate's approval ***before*** it made the expenditure, the committee made a ***direct campaign expenditure.*** However, if the committee asked for and received the candidate's approval before making the expenditure, the committee made an ***in-kind contribution*** to the candidate.

SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

These instructions are for specific-purpose committee campaign treasurers filing Schedule F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about obligations to make an expenditure that your committee incurred during the reporting period but have not yet paid. Do not enter on this schedule obligations that were incurred and paid during the reporting period, or other outgoing funds. (Report obligations incurred and paid during the reporting period on Schedule F1, F3, H, or I, as appropriate, and report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4.)

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: Itemization requirements differ depending on whether the unpaid incurred obligation is for a political or non-political expenditure.

> Unpaid Incurred Political Obligations: Your committee is required to itemize incurred expenditures that exceed $180 (in the aggregate) to a single payee. If your committee incurred two or more political expenditures to the same payee, the total of which exceeded $180, enter each incurred expenditure obligation separately Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize on Schedule F2 incurred political expenditures to a single payee that do not exceed $180 for the reporting period. If you do not itemize incurred political expenditures of $180 and less on Schedule F2, you must total all such incurred political expenditures and enter the lump sum total on Line 4 of this schedule.
>
> Unpaid Incurred Non-Political Obligations: Your committee is required to itemize any non-political expenditure, regardless of the amount. If your committee incurred two or more non-political expenditures to the same payee, enter each incurred expenditure obligation separately.

Notice to Candidates and Officeholders: See the instructions for Schedule A1.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F2**: After you have completed Schedule F2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID**: See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS**: Enter the total amount of political obligations incurred during the reporting period that do not exceed $180 in the aggregate per person, unless itemized on this schedule. You are not required to itemize

unpaid incurred political obligations of $180 or less, but if you choose to do so, do not include those unpaid incurred obligations in the total you enter here.

5. **DATE**: Enter the date your committee incurred the expenditure obligation. Remember: Expenditure obligations you incurred ***and*** paid in this reporting period are entered on Schedules F1, H, or I, as applicable. Expenditures made by credit card are disclosed on Schedule F4.

6. **PAYEE NAME**: Enter the full name of the payee of the expenditure obligation.

   Note: If you incurred an obligation for goods or services to benefit a candidate, officeholder, or other committee, enter the name of the vendor of the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you incurred the obligation. Include that information under section 10, "Purpose of Expenditure."

7. **AMOUNT**: Enter the amount of the incurred expenditure obligation.

8. **PAYEE ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the payee of the expenditure obligation.

9. **TYPE OF EXPENDITURE**: Check only one box to indicate whether the incurred obligation was political or non-political.

   A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, ***very few*** expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures.

10. **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE**: See the instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

11. **DIRECT EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER**: See the instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for specific-purpose committee campaign treasurers filing SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about investments purchased from political contributions during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule other types of outgoing funds or activity, such as political payments, unpaid incurred expenditure obligations, or expenditures made by credit card. (Report political payments on Schedule F1, report unpaid incurred expenditure obligations on Schedule F2, and report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4.)

Itemization: You are required to itemize investments that exceed $130. If your committee made two or more payments to the same payee to purchase an investment, the total of which exceeded $130, enter each payment separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize on Schedule F3 a political payment to purchase an investment that does not exceed $130 for the reporting period.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F3**: After you have completed Schedule F3, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID**: See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE**: Enter the date your committee purchased the investment.

5. **NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM INVESTMENT IS PURCHASED**: Enter the full name of the person or entity from whom you purchased the investment. If you purchased the investment from an individual, enter the full first and last name, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable (title is optional). If you purchased the investment from an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

6. **ADDRESS OF PERSON FROM WHOM INVESTMENT IS PURCHASED**: Enter the complete address of the person or entity from whom you purchased the investment.

7. **DESCRIPTION OF INVESTMENT**: Enter a brief statement or description of the investment (for example, "ten shares of stock in ABC Company").

8. **AMOUNT OF INVESTMENT**: Enter the amount of the investment purchased.

SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

These instructions are for specific-purpose committee campaign treasurers filing SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD.

Use this schedule to disclose information about expenditures made by a credit card. You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on this schedule and identify the individual, entity, or vendor who receives payment from the credit card company. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that a candidate or officeholder owns or controls), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable.

Do not enter on this schedule political expenditures from political contributions, unpaid incurred obligations, or payments from political contributions made to a business that a candidate or officeholder owns or controls. (Report political expenditures from political contributions on Schedule F1; report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that a candidate or officeholder owns or controls on Schedule H.)

For examples regarding the disclosure of expenditures made by credit card, please see "Examples: Reporting Expenditures Made by Credit Card" on page 45.

Itemization: Itemization requirements differ depending on whether the expenditure made by a credit card is for a political or non-political expenditure.

> Political Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must itemize political expenditures made by credit card that exceed $180 (in the aggregate) to a single payee. If you made two or more expenditures to the same payee, the total of which exceeded $180, enter each expenditure made by credit card separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report political expenditures made by credit card that do not exceed $180 in the reporting period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize political expenditures made by credit card of $180 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized political expenditures and report them in section 4 of this Schedule. You must also include that amount in the total unitemized political expenditures of $180 or less on SPAC Cover Sheet, page 2, section 15, line 3.
>
> Non-Political Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must itemize any non-political expenditure made by credit card, regardless of the amount.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F4**: After you have completed Schedule F4, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter your full name.

3. **FILER ID**: See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGED TO A CREDIT CARD**: Enter the total amount of political expenditures charged to a credit card during the reporting period that do not exceed $180 in the aggregate per person, unless itemized on this schedule. You are not required to itemize political expenditures made by credit card of $180 or less, but if you choose to do so, do not include those political expenditures made by credit card in the total you enter here.

5. **DATE**: Enter the date you made the expenditure by credit card.

   Note***:*** There is a special reporting rule for expenditures made by credit card. For reports due 30 days and 8 days before an election (pre-election reports) and for runoff reports, the date of the credit card expenditure is the date the credit card is used. For other reports, the date of the credit card expenditure is either the date of the charge or the date the credit card statement is received. *A filer can never go wrong by disclosing the date of the expenditure as the date of the charge.*

6. **PAYEE NAME**: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5. Disclose the name of the vendor who sold you the goods or services as the payee, NOT the credit card company. You do not report the name of the credit card company on this schedule.

   Note: If you made an expenditure for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor of the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you made the expenditure. Include that information under section 10, "Purpose of Expenditure."

7. **AMOUNT**: Enter the amount of the credit card expenditure.

8. **PAYEE ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the payee of the credit card expenditure.

9. **TYPE OF EXPENDITURE**: Check only one box to indicate whether the credit card expenditure was political or non-political.

   A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, ***very few*** expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures.

10. **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE**: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

    Note***:*** Do not choose "Credit Card Payment" as the category for an expenditure made by credit card when an individual, entity, or vendor receives payment from the credit card company. Instead, choose the category that corresponds to the goods, services, or other thing of value purchased from the individual, entity, or vendor.

11. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:
See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

You do not need Schedule G. Schedule G is for candidates and officeholders to report political expenditures that were made from personal funds.

SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

These instructions are for specific-purpose committee campaign treasurers using SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH.

Use this schedule to disclose information about payments from political contributions that were made to a business in which a candidate supported by the committee or an officeholder assisted by the committee has an interest of more than 10%, a position on the governing body, or a position as an officer. Do not enter on this schedule other payments from political contributions made during the reporting period.

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees* for a discussion on the important restrictions on making and reporting payments from political contributions to a business in which a candidate supported by the committee or an officeholder assisted by the committee has an interest.

This schedule is for payments to a business in which a candidate supported by the committee or an officeholder assisted by the committee has one or more of the following interests or positions:

1) a participating interest of more than 10%;
2) a position on the governing body of the business; *or*
3) a position as an officer of the business.

Itemization: You must enter all payments from political contributions made to certain businesses (as defined above) made during the reporting period on this schedule, regardless of the amount.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE H**: After you have completed Schedule H, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID:** See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE**: Enter the date your committee made the expenditure payment.

5. **BUSINESS NAME**: Enter the full name of the payee (the business in which the candidate or officeholder has a participating interest or position).

6. **AMOUNT**: Enter the amount of the expenditure payment.

7. **BUSINESS ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the payee (the business in which the candidate or officeholder has a participating interest or position).

8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: See the instructions for Schedule F1, section 8

9. DIRECT EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER: See the instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for specific-purpose committee campaign treasurers using SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about non-political expenditures from political contributions that were made during the reporting period. Do not enter other types of outgoing funds or activity; such as political expenditures, investment purchases, or unpaid incurred expenditure obligations. (Report political expenditures, unpaid incurred obligations, investment purchases, or non-political expenditures made by credit card on Schedules F1, F2, F3, or F4, respectively.) Also, do not report non-political expenditures from political contributions made to a business in which a candidate supported by the committee or an officeholder assisted by the committee has a participating interest of more than 10%, a position on the governing body, or a position as an officer; report those expenditures on Schedule H.

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose non-political expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card company on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that a candidate or officeholder owns or controls), or Schedule I (used for nonpolitical payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

Itemization: You must enter all non-political expenditures from political contributions on this schedule, regardless of the amount. A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. Expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures. As a practical matter, ***very few*** expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. Remember that you may not convert political contributions to personal use.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE I**: After you have completed Schedule I, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID**: See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE**: Enter the date the expenditure was made. See the instructions for Schedule F1, section 4.

5. **PAYEE NAME**: See the instructions for Schedule F1, section 1.

6. **AMOUNT**: Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.

7. **PAYEE ADDRESS**: Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.

8. **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE**: See the instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

Use this schedule to report information regarding any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution, any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution, any other gain from a political contribution, or any political contribution returned to the committee during the reporting period.

Itemization: You must enter any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution; any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds $130; any other gain from a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds $130; and any political contributions previously made to a candidate, officeholder, or another political committee that were returned to your committee during the reporting period. Contributions returned to your committee must be itemized regardless of the amount of the contribution.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE K**: After you have completed Schedule K, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter your committee's full name.

3. **FILER ID**: See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **DATE**: Enter the date the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution was received or the interest was earned, as applicable.

5. **NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM AMOUNT IS RECEIVED**: Enter the full name of the person or business from whom the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution or interest was received. If the person is an individual, enter the full name, first, last, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable (title is optional). If the person or business is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

6. **ADDRESS OF PERSON FROM WHOM AMOUNT IS RECEIVED**: Enter the complete address of the person or business from whom the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution or interest was received.

7. **PURPOSE FOR WHICH AMOUNT IS RECEIVED**: Enter a brief statement or description of the purpose for which the amount was received (for example, "phone service deposit return" "returned contribution" or "interest on savings account").

   "Check if political contribution returned to filer" box: If the incoming credit/gain was originally made by you in the form of a political contribution to a candidate or other political committee and was returned to you in this reporting

period, check this box. Contributions returned to your committee must be itemized regardless of the amount of the contribution.

8. **AMOUNT**: Enter the exact dollar amount of the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution or interest.

SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

These instructions are for candidates, officeholders, committees, or political parties using SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about contributions accepted or expenditures made for travel outside of the state of Texas during the reporting period. In addition to completing this schedule, you must also report the actual contribution or expenditure on the appropriate schedule or form. The law requires detailed information regarding in-kind contributions or political expenditures for travel outside of the state of Texas.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE T**: After you have completed Schedule T, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. **FILER NAME**: Enter the full name of the candidate, committee, or party on whose report you are including this schedule.

3. **FILER ID**: See the instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. **NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR / CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION / PLEDGOR / PAYEE**: Enter the full name of the contributor / corporation or labor organization / pledgor / payee as it appears on the schedule or form on which you reported the actual contribution or expenditure.

5. **CONTRIBUTION / EXPENDITURE REPORTED ON**: Check the appropriate box for the schedule or form on which you reported the actual contribution or expenditure.

6. **DATES OF TRAVEL**: Enter the dates on which the travel occurred.

7. **NAME OF PERSON(S) TRAVELING**: Enter the name of the person or persons traveling on whose behalf the travel was accepted or on whose behalf the expenditure was made.

8. **DEPARTURE CITY OR NAME OF DEPARTURE LOCATION**: Enter the name of the departure city or the name of each departure location.

9. **DESTINATION CITY OR NAME OF DESTINATION LOCATION**: Enter the name of the destination city or the name of each destination location.

10. **MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION**: Enter the method of travel (e.g., airplane, bus, boat, car, etc.).

11. **PURPOSE OF TRAVEL**: Enter the campaign or officeholder purpose of the travel, including the name of a conference, seminar, or other event.

FORM PAC-DR: POLITICAL COMMITTEE AFFIDAVIT OF DISSOLUTION

These instructions are for specific-purpose committee campaign treasurers using Form PAC-DR: POLITICAL COMMITTEE AFFIDAVIT OF DISSOLUTION. The committee's campaign treasurer must file a dissolution report in order to dissolve the committee. A dissolution report must include this form (Form PAC-DR) and the SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form SPAC) with the "Dissolution" box checked in section 9 on the cover sheet.

The campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee may file a dissolution report when the committee does not expect to accept any more political contributions or make any more political expenditures. Filing a dissolution report terminates the specific-purpose committee's campaign treasurer appointment. The dissolution report serves as the campaign treasurer's termination report.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1. **COMMITTEE NAME**: Enter the committee's full name.

2. **FILER ID**: Enter the filer identification number assigned by the Commission.

3. **"AFFIDAVIT OF DISSOLUTION" Statement and Signature**: Read the statement carefully and sign only if the statement applies to the committee.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING EXPENDITURES

REPORTING TIPS TO AVOID COMMON PITFALLS: OUTGOING EXPENDITURES

You can never go wrong by disclosing the date the credit card was charged as the expenditure date. For 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports, the expenditure date is the date of the credit card charge, not the date of the credit card bill. For all other reports, the expenditure date may be *either* the date of the charge *or* the date of receipt of the credit card bill that includes the expenditure.

If you make an expenditure for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, disclose the vendor who sold you the goods or services as the payee. DO NOT disclose as the payee the name of the candidate, officeholder, or committee that benefitted from the expenditure. Include that person's name under the purpose description.

Did a staff worker make political payment(s) out of his or her personal funds? How you disclose the payment(s) depends on two things: 1) the aggregate total of those payments in the reporting period; and 2) whether or not you reimburse the staff worker in the same reporting period.

EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting expenditures made by credit card and payments made to credit card companies.

Example #1: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make Political Expenditures and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in the Same Reporting Period

A candidate for office uses her credit card to buy $1,000 in campaign office supplies from an office store. During the same reporting period, the candidate uses her credit card to buy $500 in political advertising signs from a sign company. During the same reporting period, the candidate makes a single payment from her political contributions account to pay the $1,500 credit card bill.

To report that activity, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form C/OH) covering the period in which she made the credit card charges and sent the payment to the credit card company:

1. For the credit card charges: a $1,000 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the office store as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Office Overhead/Rental Expense," and a description as "Campaign Office Supplies." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked. The candidate also reports the $500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule and identifies the sign company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising Signs." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.

2. For the payment to the credit card company: a $1,500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as 'Payment of credit card bill for credit card expenditures."

3. Both $1,500 amounts reported on each schedule will also be included in the appropriate totals sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #2: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Personal Funds to Pay the Credit Card Bill in the Same Reporting Period

A candidate for *non-judicial* office uses his credit card to purchase $3,000 in political advertising materials from a print shop. During the same reporting period, the candidate makes a payment from his personal funds account to pay the $3,000 credit card bill.

To report that activity, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form C/OH) covering the period in which he made the credit card charge and sent the payment to the credit card company:

1. For the credit card charge: a $3,000 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the print shop as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising Materials." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.

2. For the payment to the credit card company: a $3,000 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures Made from Personal Funds" Schedule (G). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising materials." If the candidate intends to seek reimbursement from political contributions, the candidate may also check the appropriate box in Section 6.

3. Both $3,000 amounts reported on each schedule will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #3: Political Committee Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A general-purpose committee uses its credit card to buy $500 in political advertising in a newspaper. The committee receives the statement from the credit card company but does not send a payment until after the reporting period ends. When the committee sends a payment to the credit card company, it makes a $500 payment from its political contributions account.

To report the credit card charge, the committee's campaign treasurer would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the credit card charge:

1. A $500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the newspaper as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.

2. The $500 amount reported on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payment to the credit card company, the committee's campaign treasurer would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the payment to the credit card company:

1. A $500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising."

2. The $500 amount reported on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #4: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A candidate for *judicial* office uses her credit card to buy $500 in political advertising in a newspaper. The candidate receives the statement from the credit card company but does not send a payment until after the reporting period ends. When the candidate sends a payment to the credit card company, she makes a $500 payment from her political contributions account.

To report the credit card charge, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form JC/OH) covering the period in which she made the credit card charge:

1. A $500 expenditure on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4). The schedule identifies the newspaper as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Advertising Expense," and a description as "Political Advertising." In Section 9 of the schedule, the box for "Political" is also checked.

2. The $500 amount reported on the "Expenditures Made by Credit Card" Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payment to the credit card company, the candidate would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form JC/OH) covering the period in which the payment to the credit card company was made:

1. A $500 expenditure on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card company as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as "Credit Card Payment," and a description as "Payment of credit card bill for political advertising."

2. The $500 amount reported on the "Political Expenditures from Political Contributions" Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

EXAMPLES: REPORTING STAFF REIMBURSEMENT

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting staff reimbursements.

When a staff member makes political payment(s) out of his or her personal funds, how you disclose the payment(s) depends on two things: 1) the aggregate total of those payments in the reporting period; and 2) whether or not you reimburse the staff worker in the same reporting period.

Example #1: The payment out of the staff worker's personal funds does not exceed $5,000 in the reporting period AND you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in the same reporting period – You will simply itemize the payment (if over the $180 itemization threshold) on Schedule F1 as if you made the expenditure directly to the vendor out of your political funds, with the name of the vendor who sold the goods or services as the payee for the expenditure. ***Do not*** disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker.

Example #2: The payment(s) out of the staff worker's personal funds are over $5,000 in the aggregate in the reporting period AND you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in the same reporting period – You will use a 3-step process, disclosing everything on the same report: (1) On Schedule E, disclose the total amount paid from the staff worker's personal funds as a loan from the staff worker to your campaign; (2) On Schedule F1, itemize the payments made by your staff worker separately, with the names of the vendors who sold the goods or services to your staff worker as the payees for the expenditures. DO NOT disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker; and (3) On Schedule F1, disclose the payment to your staff worker for the reimbursement of the loan.

Example #3: The payment(s) out of the staff worker's personal funds do not exceed $5,000 in the aggregate in the reporting period BUT you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in a different reporting period – You will use a 3-step process, disclosing steps 1 and 2 on the same report and step 3 later, when the reimbursement occurs: (1) On Schedule E, disclose the total amount paid from the staff worker's personal funds as a loan from the staff worker to your campaign; (2) On Schedule F1, itemize the payments made by your staff worker separately, with the names of the vendors who sold the goods or services to your staff worker as the payees for the expenditures. DO NOT disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker; and (3) When you reimburse your staff worker, if ever, disclose on Schedule F1 of the report covering the period in which the reimbursement occurs the payment to your staff worker for the reimbursement of the loan.

EXAMPLES: PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURES

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting the purpose of an expenditure. However, it is not, and is not intended to be, an exhaustive or an exclusive list of how a filer may permissibly report the purpose of an expenditure.

(1) Example: Candidate X is seeking the office of State Representative, District 2000. She purchases an airline ticket from ABC Airlines to attend a campaign rally within District 2000. The acceptable category for this expenditure is "travel in district." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to attend a campaign rally. An acceptable brief statement is "airline ticket to attend campaign event."

(2) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend a campaign event outside of District 2000 but within Texas, the acceptable category is "travel out of district." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to attend a campaign event. An acceptable brief statement is "airline ticket to attend campaign or officeholder event."

(3) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend an officeholder related seminar outside of Texas. The acceptable method for the purpose of this expenditure is by selecting the "travel out of district" category and completing the "Schedule T" (used to report travel outside of Texas).

(4) Example: Candidate X contracts with an individual to do various campaign related tasks such as work on a campaign phone bank, sign distribution, and staffing the office. The acceptable category is "salaries/wages/contract labor." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to compensate an individual working on the campaign. An acceptable brief statement is "contract labor for campaign services."

(5) Example: Officeholder X is seeking re-election and makes an expenditure to purchase a vehicle to use for campaign purposes and permissible officeholder purposes. The acceptable category is "transportation equipment and related expenses" and an acceptable brief description is "purchase of campaign/officeholder vehicle."

(6) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure to repair a flat tire on a campaign vehicle purchased with political funds. The acceptable category is "transportation equipment and related expenses" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign vehicle repairs."

(7) Example: Officeholder X purchases flowers for a constituent. The acceptable category is "gifts/awards/memorials expense" and an acceptable brief description is "flowers for constituent."

(8) Example: Political Committee XYZ makes a political contribution to Candidate X. The acceptable category is "contributions/donations made by candidate/officeholder/political committee" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign contribution."

(9) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for a filing fee to get his name on the ballot. The acceptable category is "fees" and an acceptable brief description is "candidate filing fee."

(10) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to attend a seminar related to performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with the office. The acceptable category is “fees” and an acceptable brief description is “attend officeholder seminar.”

(11) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to be broadcast by radio. The acceptable category is “advertising expense” and an acceptable brief description is “political advertising.” Similarly, Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to appear in a newspaper. The acceptable category is “advertising expense” and an acceptable brief description is “political advertising.”

(12) Example: Officeholder X makes expenditures for printing and postage to mail a letter to all of her constituents, thanking them for their participation during the legislative session. Acceptable categories are “advertising expense” OR “printing expense” and an acceptable brief description is “letter to constituents.”

(13) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office electric bill. The acceptable category is “office overhead/rental expense” and an acceptable brief description is “campaign office electric bill.”

(14) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to purchase paper, postage, and other supplies for the campaign office. The acceptable category is “office overhead/rental expense” and an acceptable brief description is “campaign office supplies.”

(15) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office monthly rent. The acceptable category is “office overhead/rental expense” and an acceptable brief description is “campaign office rent.”

(16) Example: Candidate X hires a consultant for fundraising services. The acceptable category is “consulting expense” and an acceptable brief description is “campaign services.”

(17) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X pays his attorney for legal fees related to either campaign matters or officeholder matters. The acceptable category is “legal services” and an acceptable brief description is “legal fees for campaign” or “for officeholder matters.”

(18) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting with her constituents. The acceptable category is “food/beverage expense” and an acceptable brief statement is “meeting with constituents.”

(19) Example: Candidate X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss candidate issues. The acceptable category is “food/beverage expense” and an acceptable brief statement is “meeting to discuss campaign issues.”

(20) Example: Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss officeholder issues. The acceptable category is “food/beverage expense” and an acceptable brief statement is “meeting to discuss officeholder issues.”

(21) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss campaign and officeholder issues. The acceptable category is “food/beverage expense” and an acceptable brief statement is “meeting to discuss campaign/officeholder issues.

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM SPAC
COVER SHEET PG 1

The SPAC Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

2 Total pages filed:

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

Date Hand-delivered or Date Postmarked

Receipt # | Amount $

Date Processed

Date Imaged

3 COMMITTEE NAME

4 COMMITTEE ADDRESS

☐ Change of Address

ADDRESS / PO BOX; APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE

5 CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME

MS / MRS / MR FIRST MI

NICKNAME LAST SUFFIX

6 CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS (Residence or Business)

STREET ADDRESS (NO PO BOX PLEASE); APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE

7 CAMPAIGN TREASURER MAILING ADDRESS

☐ Change of Address

STREET ADDRESS OR PO BOX; APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE

8 CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE

AREA CODE PHONE NUMBER EXTENSION

( )

9 REPORT TYPE

☐ January 15
☐ July 15
☐ 30th day before election
☐ 8th day before election
☐ Runoff
☐ Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit
☐ Dissolution (Attach PAC-DR)
☐ 10th day after campaign treasurer termination

10 PERIOD COVERED

Month Day Year / / THROUGH Month Day Year / /

11 ELECTION

ELECTION DATE

Month Day Year / /

ELECTION TYPE

☐ Primary ☐ Runoff ☐ Other Description
☐ General ☐ Special

GO TO PAGE 2

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE REPORT: PURPOSE AND TOTALS

FORM SPAC
COVER SHEET PG 2

12 COMMITTEE NAME

13 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

14 COMMITTEE PURPOSE

(Attach lists on plain paper to complete this report if necessary.)

☐ SUPPORT (Candidate or Measure)

☐ OPPOSE (Candidate or Measure)

☐ ASSIST (Officeholder)

☐ CANDIDATE

☐ OFFICEHOLDER

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER NAME

OFFICE SOUGHT (candidate) / OFFICE HELD (officeholder)

☐ MEASURE

BALLOT IDENTIFICATION / #

ELECTION DATE
Month / Day / Year

DESCRIPTION

15 CONTRIBUTION TOTALS

	1. TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS (OTHER THAN PLEDGES, LOANS, OR GUARANTEES OF LOANS, OR CONTRIBUTIONS MADE ELECTRONICALLY)	$
	2. TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS (OTHER THAN PLEDGES, LOANS, OR GUARANTEES OF LOANS)	$
EXPENDITURE TOTALS	3. TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLITICAL EXPENDITURES	$
	4. TOTAL POLITICAL EXPENDITURES	$
CONTRIBUTION BALANCE	5. TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED AS OF THE LAST DAY OF THE REPORTING PERIOD	$
OUTSTANDING LOAN TOTALS	6. TOTAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF ALL OUTSTANDING LOANS AS OF THE LAST DAY OF THE REPORTING PERIOD	$

16 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code.

_____
Signature of Campaign Treasurer

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

SUBTOTALS - SPAC

FORM SPAC
COVER SHEET PG 3

17 COMMITTEE NAME	18 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

19 SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS NAME OF SCHEDULE		SUBTOTAL AMOUNT
1.	☐ SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$
2.	☐ SCHEDULE A2 : NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$
3.	☐ SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS	$
4.	☐ SCHEDULE C1: MONETARY CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION	$
5.	☐ SCHEDULE C2 : NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION	$
6.	☐ SCHEDULE D: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATON OR LABOR ORGANIZATION	$
7.	☐ SCHEDULE E: LOANS	$
8.	☐ SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$
9.	☐ SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS	$
10.	☐ SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$
11.	☐ SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD	$
12.	☐ SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH	$
13.	☐ SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$
14.	☐ SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER	$

MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE A1

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule A1:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 Date

5 Full name of contributor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

6 Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code

7 Amount of contribution ($)

8 Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

9 Employer (See Instructions)

Date

Full name of contributor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of contribution ($)

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

Date

Full name of contributor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of contribution ($)

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

Date

Full name of contributor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of contribution ($)

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE A2

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.	**1** Total pages Schedule A2:
2 FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$

5 Date	**6** Full name of contributor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____) **7** Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code	**8** Amount of Contribution $ **9** In-kind contribution description ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

10 Principal occupation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)	**11** Employer (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)
12 Contributor's principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL)	**13** Contributor's job title (FOR JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)
14 Contributor's employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL)	**15** Law firm of contributor's spouse (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)
16 If contributor is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)	

Date	Full name of contributor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____) Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code	Amount of Contribution $ In-kind contribution description ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Principal occupation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)	Employer (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)
Contributor's principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL)	Contributor's job title (FOR JUDICIAL) (See Instructions)
Contributor's employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL)	Law firm of contributor's spouse (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)
If contributor is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL)	

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE B

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule B:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED PLEDGES $

5 Date

6 Full name of pledgor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

7 Pledgor address; City; State; Zip Code

8 Amount of Pledge $

9 In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

10 Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

11 Employer (See Instructions)

Date

Full name of pledgor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Pledgor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of Pledge $

In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

Date

Full name of pledgor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Pledgor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of Pledge $

In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

Date

Full name of pledgor ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Pledgor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of Pledge $

In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

MONETARY CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION

SCHEDULE C1

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.		**1** Total pages Schedule C1:
2 FILER NAME		**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date	**5** Corporation / Labor Organization name **6** Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code	**7** Amount of contribution ($)
Date	Corporation / Labor Organization name Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code	Amount of contribution ($)
Date	Corporation / Labor Organization name Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code	Amount of contribution ($)
Date	Corporation / Labor Organization name Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code	Amount of contribution ($)
Date	Corporation / Labor Organization name Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code	Amount of contribution ($)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION

SCHEDULE C2

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule C2:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 Date	5 Corporation / Labor Organization name 6 Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code	7 Amount of Contribution $	8 In-kind contribution description
		☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	
Date	Corporation / Labor Organization name Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code	Amount of Contribution $	In-kind contribution description
		☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	
Date	Corporation / Labor Organization name Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code	Amount of Contribution $	In-kind contribution description
		☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	
Date	Corporation / Labor Organization name Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code	Amount of Contribution $	In-kind contribution description
		☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	
Date	Corporation / Labor Organization name Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code	Amount of Contribution $	In-kind contribution description
		☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION

SCHEDULE D

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule D:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 Date

5 Corporation / Labor Organization name

6 Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code

7 Amount of Contribution $

8 In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Date

Corporation / Labor Organization name

Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of Contribution $

In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Date

Corporation / Labor Organization name

Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of Contribution $

In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Date

Corporation / Labor Organization name

Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of Contribution $

In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

Date

Corporation / Labor Organization name

Corporation / Labor Organization address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount of Contribution $

In-kind contribution description

☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

LOANS

SCHEDULE E

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule E:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED LOANS

$

5 Date of loan

7 Name of lender ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

9 Loan Amount ($)

6 Is lender a financial Institution?

Y N

8 Lender address; City; State; Zip Code

10 Interest rate

11 Maturity date

12 Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

13 Employer (See Instructions)

14 Description of Collateral

☐ none

15 ☐ Check if personal funds were deposited into political account (See Instructions)

16 GUARANTOR INFORMATION

☐ not applicable

17 Name of guarantor

18 Guarantor address; City; State; Zip Code

19 Amount Guaranteed ($)

20 Principal Occupation (See Instructions)

21 Employer (See Instructions)

Date of loan

Name of lender ☐ out-of-state PAC (ID#:_____)

Loan Amount ($)

Is lender a financial Institution?

Y N

Lender address; City; State; Zip Code

Interest rate

Maturity date

Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

Description of Collateral

☐ none

☐ Check if personal funds were deposited into political account (See Instructions)

GUARANTOR INFORMATION

☐ not applicable

Name of guarantor

Guarantor address; City; State; Zip Code

Amount Guaranteed ($)

Principal Occupation (See Instructions)

Employer (See Instructions)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

If lender is out-of-state PAC, please see instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE F1

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee
Credit Card Payment
Event Expense
Fees
Food/Beverage Expense
Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense
Legal Services
Loan Repayment/Reimbursement
Office Overhead/Rental Expense
Polling Expense
Printing Expense
Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor
Solicitation/Fundraising Expense
Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Travel In District
Travel Out Of District
Other (enter a category not listed above)

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule F1:	**2** FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date	**5** Payee name	
6 Amount ($)	**7** Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	**(a)** Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	**(b)** Description
	(c) ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
9 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

Date	Payee name	
Amount ($)	Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description
	☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

Date	Payee name	
Amount ($)	Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description
	☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

SCHEDULE F2

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee
Event Expense
Fees
Food/Beverage Expense
Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense
Legal Services
Loan Repayment/Reimbursement
Office Overhead/Rental Expense
Polling Expense
Printing Expense
Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor
Solicitation/Fundraising Expense
Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Travel In District
Travel Out Of District
Other (enter a category not listed above)

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule F2:	**2** FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS		**$**

5 Date	**6** Payee name			
7 Amount ($)	**8** Payee address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
9 TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	☐ Political	☐ Non-Political		
10 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	**(a)** Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	**(b)** Description		
	(c) ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense		
11 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held	

Date	Payee name			
Amount ($)	Payee address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	☐ Political	☐ Non-Political		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description		
	☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense		
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held	

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE F3

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule F3:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 Date

5 Name of person from whom investment is purchased

6 Address of person from whom investment is purchased; City; State; Zip Code

7 Description of investment

8 Amount of investment ($)

Date

Name of person from whom investment is purchased

Address of person from whom investment is purchased; City; State; Zip Code

Description of investment

Amount of investment ($)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

SCHEDULE F4

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee
Event Expense
Fees
Food/Beverage Expense
Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense
Legal Services
Loan Repayment/Reimbursement
Office Overhead/Rental Expense
Polling Expense
Printing Expense
Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor
Solicitation/Fundraising Expense
Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Travel In District
Travel Out Of District
Other (enter a category not listed above)

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule F4:	**2** FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGED TO A CREDIT CARD		**$**

5 Date	**6** Payee name			
7 Amount ($)	**8** Payee address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
9 TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	☐ Political	☐ Non-Political		
10 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	**(a)** Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	**(b)** Description		
	(c) ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense		
11 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held	

Date	Payee name			
Amount ($)	Payee address;	City;	State;	Zip Code
TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	☐ Political	☐ Non-Political		
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description		
	☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T.	☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense		
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought	Office held	

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

SCHEDULE H

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

Advertising Expense
Accounting/Banking
Consulting Expense
Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee
Credit Card Payment
Event Expense
Fees
Food/Beverage Expense
Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense
Legal Services
Loan Repayment/Reimbursement
Office Overhead/Rental Expense
Polling Expense
Printing Expense
Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor
Solicitation/Fundraising Expense
Transportation Equipment & Related Expense
Travel In District
Travel Out Of District
Other (enter a category not listed above)

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule H:	**2** FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date	**5** Business name	
6 Amount ($)	**7** Business address; City; State; Zip Code	
8 **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE**	**(a)** Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	**(b)** Description ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. ☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
9 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

Date	Business name	
Amount ($)	Business address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. ☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

Date	Business name	
Amount ($)	Business address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule)	Description ☐ Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. ☐ Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense
Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH	Candidate / Officeholder name	Office sought / Office held

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE I

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule I:	**2** FILER NAME	**3** Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)
4 Date	**5** Payee name	
6 Amount ($) ☐ Expenditure from corporate funds	**7** Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
8 **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE**	**(a)** Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	**(b)** Description (See instructions regarding type of information required.)
Date	Payee name	
Amount ($) ☐ Expenditure from corporate funds	Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See instructions regarding type of information required.)
Date	Payee name	
Amount ($) ☐ Expenditure from corporate funds	Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See instructions regarding type of information required.)
Date	Payee name	
Amount ($) ☐ Expenditure from corporate funds	Payee address; City; State; Zip Code	
PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.)	Description (See instructions regarding type of information required.)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

SCHEDULE K

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule K:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 Date

5 Name of person from whom amount is received

6 Address of person from whom amount is received; City; State; Zip Code

8 Amount ($)

7 Purpose for which amount is received

☐ Check if political contribution returned to filer

Date

Name of person from whom amount is received

Address of person from whom amount is received; City; State; Zip Code

Amount ($)

Purpose for which amount is received

☐ Check if political contribution returned to filer

Date

Name of person from whom amount is received

Address of person from whom amount is received; City; State; Zip Code

Amount ($)

Purpose for which amount is received

☐ Check if political contribution returned to filer

Date

Name of person from whom amount is received

Address of person from whom amount is received; City; State; Zip Code

Amount ($)

Purpose for which amount is received

☐ Check if political contribution returned to filer

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

SCHEDULE T

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

1 Total pages Schedule T:

2 FILER NAME

3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

4 Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee

5 Contribution / Expenditure reported on:

☐ Schedule A2 ☐ Schedule B ☐ Schedule B(J) ☐ Schedule C2 ☐ Schedule D ☐ Schedule F1
☐ Schedule F2 ☐ Schedule F4 ☐ Schedule G ☐ Schedule H ☐ Schedule COH-UC ☐ Schedule B-SS

6 Dates of travel

7 Name of person(s) traveling

8 Departure city or name of departure location

9 Destination city or name of destination location

10 Means of transportation

11 Purpose of travel (including name of conference, seminar, or other event)

Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee

Contribution / Expenditure reported on:

☐ Schedule A2 ☐ Schedule B ☐ Schedule B(J) ☐ Schedule C2 ☐ Schedule D ☐ Schedule F1
☐ Schedule F2 ☐ Schedule F4 ☐ Schedule G ☐ Schedule H ☐ Schedule COH-UC ☐ Schedule B-SS

Dates of travel

Name of person(s) traveling

Departure city or name of departure location

Destination city or name of destination location

Means of transportation

Purpose of travel (including name of conference, seminar, or other event)

Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee

Contribution / Expenditure reported on:

☐ Schedule A2 ☐ Schedule B ☐ Schedule B(J) ☐ Schedule C2 ☐ Schedule D ☐ Schedule F1
☐ Schedule F2 ☐ Schedule F4 ☐ Schedule G ☐ Schedule H ☐ Schedule COH-UC ☐ Schedule B-SS

Dates of travel

Name of person(s) traveling

Departure city or name of departure location

Destination city or name of destination location

Means of transportation

Purpose of travel (including name of conference, seminar, or other event)

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

POLITICAL COMMITTEE AFFIDAVIT OF DISSOLUTION

FORM PAC - DR

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.
•• Complete only if "Report Type" on page 1 is marked "Dissolution" ••

1 COMMITTEE NAME	2 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

3 Affidavit of Dissolution

I, the undersigned campaign treasurer, do not expect the occurrence of any further reportable activity by this political committee for this or any other campaign or election for which reporting under the Election Code is required. I declare that all of the information required to be reported by me has been reported. I understand that designating a report as a dissolution report terminates the appointment of campaign treasurer. I further understand that a political committee may not make or authorize political expenditures or accept political contributions without having an appointment of campaign treasurer on file.

_____
Signature of Campaign Treasurer

DO NOT SIGN UNLESS POLITICAL COMMITTEE IS TO BE DISSOLVED

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20 _____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION RULES

Revised April 26, 2019

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711
www.ethics.state.tx.us
(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989
Promoting Public Confidence in Government

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 6. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION 1
Subchapter A. GENERAL RULES 1
§6.1. Definitions 1
§6.3. Purpose and Construction of Rules 3
§6.5. Authority To Adopt Rules 3
§6.7. Actions That Require Six Votes 3
§6.9. Computation of Time 4
Subchapter B. OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE COMMISSION 4
§6.21. Officers of the Commission 4
§6.23. Commission Staff 5
§6.25. Appointment and Operation of Advisory Committees 5
Subchapter C. COMMISSION MEETINGS 6
§6.31. Quorum 6
§6.33. Frequency of Meetings 6
§6.35. Called Meetings 6
§6.37. Open Meetings 6
§6.39. Meeting Agenda 6
§6.41. Public Hearing and Participation 7
§6.43. Speakers Addressing the Commission 7
§6.45. Order and Conduct of Commission Meeting 7
§6.47. Tape Recording of Meeting; Minutes 7
Subchapter D. RULEMAKING PROCEDURES 8
§6.61. Comments on Proposed Rules 8
§6.63. Public Hearings on Proposed Rules 8
Subchapter E. AGENCY FEES AND CHARGES 8
§6.81. Charges; Payment of Money; Refunds 8
§6.83. Copying Charges 8
§6.87. Waiver of Fees for Copies or Publications 8
CHAPTER 8. ADVISORY OPINIONS 9
§8.1. Definitions 9
§8.3. Subject of an Advisory Opinion 9
§8.5. Persons Eligible To Receive an Advisory Opinion 10
§8.7. Request for an Advisory Opinion 10
§8.9. Commission Initiated Opinion 10
§8.11. Review and Processing of a Request 10
§8.13. Time Period 10
§8.15. Publication in Texas Register; Comments 11
§8.17. Letter Response 11
§8.19. Confidentiality 11
§8.21. Compilation of Advisory Opinions 11
CHAPTER 10. ETHICS TRAINING PROGRAMS 12
§10.1. Training Programs 12
§10.3. Tuition Charges to Attendees of Training Programs 12
CHAPTER 12. SWORN COMPLAINTS 13

Subchapter A. GENERAL PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES 13
§12.5. Deadline for Filing a Complaint 13
§12.6. File Date for Purposes of Commission Response Deadline 13
§12.7. Confidentiality 13
§12.9. Compliance with Open Meetings Law and Open Records Law 13
§12.11. Delegation to Executive Director 14
§12.13. Representation by Counsel 14
§12.15. Appearance of Complainant at Hearing 14
§12.19. Agreements to be in Writing 14
§12.21. Notice 14
§12.23. Hearing in Respondent's Absence 15
§12.25. Waiver of Hearing 15
§12.27. Deadline Extension 15
§12.28. Production of Documents During Preliminary Review 15
§12.29. Subpoenas 16
§12.31. Conduct and Decorum 16
§12.33. Sanctioning Authority 17
§12.35. Frivolous Complaint 18
§12.36. Assessment of Civil Penalty 18
Subchapter B. FILING AND INITIAL PROCESSING OF A COMPLAINT 18
§12.51 Non-Complying Complaint 18
§12.52. Response to Notice of Complaint 19
§12.53. Commission Initiated Complaint 19
§12.59. Description of Violation 20
§12.61. Statement of Facts 20
§12.67. Copies and Documents Provided by the Commission 20
Subchapter C. INVESTIGATION AND PRELIMINARY REVIEW 21
§12.81. Technical, Clerical, or *De Minimis* Violations 21
§12.83. Preliminary Review 24
Subchapter D. PRELIMINARY REVIEW HEARING 24
§12.84. Notice of Preliminary Review Hearing 24
§12.85. Preliminary Review Hearing 25
§12.87. Resolution of Preliminary Review Hearing 25
Subchapter E. FORMAL HEARING 26
Division 1. General Procedures 26
§12.101. Application and Construction 26
§12.102. Order of Formal Hearing 26
§12.103. Notice of Formal Hearing 26
§12.117. Formal Hearing: Venue 27
§12.119. Resolution after a Formal Hearing 27
Division 2. Scheduling, Filing, and Service 27
§12.121. Prehearing Conferences 27
§12.123. Scheduling Orders 28
§12.125. Filing of Documents 28
§12.127. Service of Documents 29
Division 3. Powers and Duties of Commission and Presiding Officer 30
§12.131. Powers and Duties of the Presiding Officer 30
§12.133. Orders from the Commission 30

Division 5. Pleadings and Motions 31
§12.151. Required Form of Pleadings 31
§12.153. Motions, Generally 32
§12.155. Motions for Continuance and to Extend Time 33
Division 6. Hearings and Prehearing Conferences 34
§12.161. Time Allotted to Parties 34
§12.163. Presentation of Evidence 34
§12.165. Rules of Evidence 35
§12.167. Numbering of Exhibits 35
Division 7. Disposition of Formal Hearing 35
§12.171. Standard of Proof 35
§12.173. Default Proceedings 35
§12.175. Resolution of Formal Hearing 36
Chapter 16. FACIAL COMPLIANCE REVIEWS AND AUDITS. 37
§16.1. Definitions 37
§16.2. Random Selection 37
§16.3. Corrected or Amended Report Filed During a Facial Compliance Review; Late Fines 37
§16.4. Additional Documents and Information Submitted in Response to a Facial Compliance Review; Timeliness 38
§16.5. Commission Initiated Preliminary Review or Audit Resulting from a Facial Compliance Review 38
§16.6. Notice of Audit of Report 38
§16.7. Supporting Documentation in Response to Audit; Timeliness 38
§16.8. Complete Audit Report 39
§16.9. Representation by Attorney 40
§16.10. Extension of Deadlines 40
§16.11. Waiver of Delivery by Certified Mail 40
§16.12. Facial Review of Total Amount of Political Contributions Maintained 40
CHAPTER 18. GENERAL RULES CONCERNING REPORTS 41
§18.1. Forms 41
§18.3. Provision of Forms by Local Filing Authority 41
§18.5. Specification of Office 41
§18.7. Timely Reports and Complete Reports 41
§18.9. Corrected/Amended Reports 42
§18.13. Fine for a Late Report 42
§18.15. Additional Fine 43
§18.17. Report Must be Filed 43
§18.19. Affidavit of Timely Filing 43
§18.21. Jurisdiction to Consider Waiver Request 43
§18.23. Administrative Waiver of Fine 43
§18.24. General Guidelines for Other Administrative Waiver or Reduction of Fine 44
§18.25. Administrative Waiver or Reduction of Fine: Report Type I 47
§18.26. Administrative Waiver or Reduction of Fine: Report Type II 48
§18.31. Adjustments to Reporting Thresholds 52
CHAPTER 20. REPORTING POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES. 59
Subchapter A. GENERAL RULES 59
§20.1. Definitions 59

§20.3. Reports Filed with the Commission 65
§20.5. Reports Filed with a County Filing Authority 66
§20.7. Reports Filed with Other Local Filing Authority 67
§20.9. Filing Option for Certain Specific-Purpose Committees 67
§20.11. Federal Candidates and Officeholders 67
§20.13. Out-of-State Committees 67
§20.15. Change of Address 68
§20.16. Notices by Electronic Mail 68
§20.18. Recordkeeping Required 69
§20.19. Reports Must Be Filed on Official Forms 69
§20.20. Timeliness of Action by Electronic Filing 69
§20.21. Due Dates on Holidays and Weekends 70
§20.23. Timeliness of Action by Mail 70
§20.29. Information About Out-of-State Committees 70
§20.33. Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment By Commission 71
§20.35. Notice of Proposed Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment 71
Subchapter B. GENERAL REPORTING RULES 72
§20.50. Total Political Contributions Maintained 72
§20.51. Value of In-Kind Contribution 72
§20.52. Description of In-Kind Contribution for Travel 72
§20.53. Disclosure of True Source of Contribution or Expenditure 73
§20.54. Reporting a Pledge of a Contribution 73
§20.55. Time of Accepting Contribution 73
§20.56. Expenditures to Vendors 74
§20.57. Time of Making Expenditure 74
§20.58. Disclosure of Political Expenditure 75
§20.59. Reporting Expenditure by Credit Card 75
§20.60. Reporting Political Expenditures for Processing Fees 75
§20.61. Purpose of Expenditure 75
§20.62. Reporting Staff Reimbursement 80
§20.63. Reporting the Use and Reimbursement of Personal Funds 80
§20.64. Reporting the Forgiveness of a Loan or Settlement of a Debt 81
§20.65. Reporting No Activity 82
§20.66. Discounts 82
§20.67. Reporting after the Death or Incapacity of a Filer 82
Subchapter C. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR A CANDIDATE 83
§20.201. Required Appointment of Campaign Treasurer 83
§20.203. Candidates for State Party Chair 83
§20.205. Contents of Candidate's Campaign Treasurer Appointment 83
§20.206. Transfer of Campaign Treasurer Appointment 83
§20.207. Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment 84
§20.209. Reporting Obligations Imposed on Candidate, Not Campaign Treasurer 84
§20.211. Semiannual Reports 84
§20.213. Pre-election Reports 85
§20.215. Runoff Report 86
§20.217. Modified Reporting 86
§20.219. Content of Candidate's Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures 87
§20.220. Additional Disclosure for the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts 91

§20.221. Special Pre-Election Report by Certain Candidates....92
§20.223. Form and Contents of Special Pre-Election Report....93
§20.225. Special Session Reports....93
§20.227. Contents of Special Session Report....94
§20.229. Final Report....94
§20.231. Contents of Final Report....95
§20.233. Annual Report of Unexpended Contributions....96
§20.235. Contents of Annual Report....97
§20.237. Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions....97
§20.239. Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions....98
§20.241. Contents of Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions....99
§20.243. Contribution of Unexpended Political Contributions to Candidate or Political Committee....99
Subchapter D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR AN OFFICEHOLDER WHO DOES NOT HAVE A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT ON FILE....100
§20.271. Officeholders Covered....100
§20.273. Semiannual Reports of Contributions and Expenditures....100
§20.275. Exception from Filing Requirement for Certain Local Officeholders....101
§20.277. Appointment by Officeholder of Campaign Treasurer....101
§20.279. Contents of Officeholder's Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures....101
§20.281. Special Session Report by Certain Officeholders....105
§20.283. Contents of Special Session Report....106
§20.285. Annual Report of Unexpended Contributions by Former Officeholder....106
§20.287. Contents of Annual Report....107
§20.289. Disposition of Unexpended Contributions....108
§20.291. Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions....108
§20.293. Contents of Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions....109
§20.295. Contribution of Unexpended Political Contributions to Candidate or Political Committee....109
Subchapter E. REPORTS BY A SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE....110
§20.301. Thresholds for Campaign Treasurer Appointment....110
§20.303. Appointment of Campaign Treasurer....110
§20.307. Name of Specific-Purpose Committee....111
§20.309. Contents of Specific-Purpose Committee Campaign Treasurer Appointment....111
§20.311. Updating Certain Information on the Campaign Treasurer Appointment....112
§20.313. Converting to a General-Purpose Committee....112
§20.315. Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment....113
§20.317. Termination Report....114
§20.319. Notice to Candidate or Officeholder....114
§20.321. Involvement in More Than One Election by Certain Specific-Purpose Committees....115
§20.323. Semiannual Reports....115
§20.325. Pre-election Reports....116
§20.327. Runoff Report....117
§20.329. Modified Reporting....117
§20.331. Contents of Specific-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures....118
§20.333. Special Pre-Election Report by Certain Specific-Purpose Committees....122

§20.335. Form and Contents of Special Pre-Election Report by a Specific-Purpose Committee Supporting or Opposing Certain Candidates 123
§20.337. Special Session Reports by Specific-Purpose Committees 124
§20.339. Contents of the Special Session Report 124
§20.341. Dissolution Report 125
§20.343. Contents of Dissolution Report 125
Subchapter F: REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR A GENERAL PURPOSE COMMITTEE 126
§20.401. Thresholds for Appointment of Campaign Treasurer by a General-Purpose Committee 126
§20.403. Reporting Requirements for Certain General-Purpose Committees 127
§20.405. Campaign Treasurer Appointment for a General-Purpose Political Committee 127
§20.407. Appointing an Assistant Campaign Treasurer 127
§20.409. Name of General-Purpose Committee 128
§20.411. Contents of General-Purpose Committee Campaign Treasurer Appointment 128
§20.413. Updating Information on the Campaign Treasurer Appointment 129
§20.415. Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment 129
§20.417. Termination Report 130
§20.419. Converting to a Specific-Purpose Committee 131
§20.421. Notice to Candidate or Officeholder 131
§20.423. Semiannual Reports 132
§20.425. Pre-election Reports 132
§20.427. Runoff Report 133
§20.429. Option To File Monthly 133
§20.431. Monthly Reporting 134
§20.433. Contents of General-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures 135
§20.434. Alternate Reporting Requirements for General-Purpose Committees 139
§20.435. Special Pre-Election Reports by Certain General-Purpose Committees 140
§20.437. Form and Contents of Special Pre-Election Report 140
§20.439. Dissolution Report 141
§20.441. Contents of Dissolution Report 141
Subchapter G: RULES APPLICABLE TO A PRINCIPAL POLITICAL COMMITTEE OF A POLITICAL PARTY 142
§20.501. Designation of Principal Political Committee 142
§20.503. Exceptions from Certain Notice Requirements 142
Subchapter H: RULES APPLICABLE TO A POLITICAL PARTY ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATIONS OR LABOR ORGANIZATIONS 142
§20.521. Restrictions on Use of Contributions from Corporations or Labor Organizations 142
§20.523. Separate Account Required 142
§20.525. Record of Contributions and Expenditures and Contents of Report 143
§20.527. Form of Report 145
§20.529. Reporting Schedule for Political Party Accepting Corporate or Labor Organization Contributions 146
§20.531. Restrictions on Contributions before General Election 146
Subchapter I: RULES APPLICABLE TO A POLITICAL PARTY'S COUNTY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE 146
§20.551. Obligation To Maintain Records 146

§20.553. County Executive Committee Accepting Contributions or Making Expenditures Totaling $25,000 or Less....147
§20.555. County Executive Committee Accepting Contributions or Making Expenditures That Exceed $25,000....147
§20.557. Exceptions from Certain Restrictions....148
§20.559. Exception from Notice Requirement....148
§20.561. County Executive Committee Accepting Contributions from Corporations and/or Labor Organizations....148
Subchapter J: REPORTS BY A CANDIDATE FOR STATE OR....148
COUNTY PARTY CHAIR....148
§20.571. Definitions....148
§20.573. Rules Applicable to Candidate for State Chair of a Political Party....148
§20.575. Contributions to and Expenditures by Candidate for State Chair of a Political Party....149
§20.577. Reporting Schedule for a Candidate for State Chair....149
§20.579. Candidates for County Chair in Certain Counties....150
Subchapter K: REPORTS BY POLITICAL COMMITTEES SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING A CANDIDATE FOR STATE OR COUNTY CHAIR OF A....151
POLITICAL PARTY....151
§20.591. Appointment of Campaign Treasurer by Political Committee Supporting or Opposing Candidate for State Chair of a Political Party....151
§20.593. Contributions and Expenditures by Political Committee Supporting or Opposing Candidate for State Chair of a Political Party....151
§20.595. Reporting Schedule for a Political Committee Supporting or Opposing Candidate for State Chair of a Political Party....151
§20.597. Political Committees Supporting or Opposing Candidates for County Chair in Certain Counties....153
CHAPTER 22. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES....154
§22.1. Certain Campaign Treasurer Appointments Required before Political Activity Begins....154
§22.3. Disclosure of True Source of Contribution or Expenditure....155
§22.5. Contributions to Direct Campaign Expenditure Only Committees....155
§22.6. Reporting Direct Campaign Expenditures....155
§22.7. Contribution from Out-of-State Committee....156
§22.9. Cash Contributions Exceeding $100 Prohibited....157
§22.11. Prohibition on Contributions during Regular Session....158
§22.13. Contributions in the Capitol Prohibited....159
§22.17. Prohibition on Personal Use of Political Contributions....159
§22.19. General Restrictions on Reimbursement of Personal Funds....160
§22.21. Additional Restrictions on Reimbursement of Personal Funds and Payments on Certain Loans....161
§22.23. Restrictions on Certain Payments....161
§22.27. Time Limit on Retaining Unexpended Contributions....162
§22.29. Activity after Death or Incapacity of Candidate or Officeholder....162
§22.31. Restrictions on Foreign Nationals....162
§22.33. Expenditure Limits of the Judicial Campaign Fairness Act....163
CHAPTER 24. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES APPLICABLE TO CORPORATIONS AND LABOR ORGANIZATIONS....164

§24.1. Corporations and Certain Associations Covered 164
§24.5. Corporate Loans 165
§24.15. Payments to a Corporation of the Candidate or Officeholder 165
§24.17. Corporate Expenditures for Get-Out-the-Vote Campaigns Permitted 165
§24.18. Designation of Contribution for Administrative Purposes 165
CHAPTER 26. POLITICAL AND LEGISLATIVE ADVERTISING 167
§26.1. Disclosure Statement 167
§26.2. Newsletter of Public Officer of a Political Subdivision 168
§26.3. Legislative Advertising 168
§26.5. Code of Fair Campaign Practices 168
§26.7. Use of the Term "Reelect" in Political Advertising 168
CHAPTER 27. JUDICIAL CAMPAIGN FAIRNESS ACT 169
Subchapter A. GENERAL RULES 169
§27.1. Applicability 169
Subchapter C. GENERAL REPORTING RULES 169
§27.101. When a Declaration of Compliance or Declaration of Intent Is Required 169
CHAPTER 28. REPORTS BY A CANDIDATE FOR SPEAKER OF THE 170
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES 170
§28.1. Definitions 170
§28.3. Termination of Candidacy 170
§28.5. Information To Report 170
§28.7. Permitted Expenditures 170
§28.9. Segregation of Campaign Funds 170
CHAPTER 34. REGULATION OF LOBBYISTS 171
Subchapter A. GENERAL PROVISIONS 171
§34.1. Definitions 171
§34.3. Compensation for Preparation Time 171
§34.5. Certain Compensation Excluded 171
§34.7. Reimbursement for Office Expenses 172
§34.9. Taxes and Tips 173
§34.11. Attribution of Expenditure to More Than One Person; Reimbursement of Lobby Expenditure 173
§34.13. Incidental Expenditures for Transportation. 173
§34.14. Expenditures for Fact-Finding Trips 173
§34.15. Reporting Subject Matter 174
§34.17. Satisfaction of Presence Requirement by Entity 174
§34.19. Courtesy Notices by Electronic Mail 174
Subchapter B. REGISTRATION REQUIRED 174
§34.41. Expenditure Threshold 174
§34.43. Compensation and Reimbursement Threshold 175
§34.45. Entity Registration 175
Subchapter C. COMPLETING THE REGISTRATION FORM 176
§34.63. Assistants 176
§34.65. Compensation Reported by Lobby Firm Employee 176
§34.67. Paid, Earned, and Prospective Compensation 176
§34.69. Subject Matter 177
§34.71. Amending a Registration Form 177
§34.75. Reporting of Commission or Fee Paid by State Agency 177

§34.77. Disclosure of Registration under Foreign Agents Registration Act 177
Subchapter D. LOBBY ACTIVITY REPORTS 178
§34.81. Election to File Annually 178
§34.83. Time of Expenditure 178
§34.85. Individual Reporting Expenditure by Entity 178
Subchapter E. ELECTRONIC FILING 179
§34.91. Exemptions from Electronic Filing 179
CHAPTER 40. FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE FOR PUBLIC OFFICERS 180
§40.1. Financial Statement 180
§40.2. Disclosure of Financial Activity 180
§40.11. Publicly Traded Corporation as Source of Income over $500 180
CHAPTER 45. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST 181
§45.1. Application 181
§45.3. Definitions 181
§45.5. Definitions 181
§45.7. Rebates 182
§45.9. Rebates 182
CHAPTER 46. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTED PARTIES 183
§46.1. Application 183
§46.3. Definitions 183
§46.4. Changes to Contracts 184
§46.5. Disclosure of Interested Parties Form 185
CHAPTER 50. LEGISLATIVE SALARIES AND PER DIEM 186
§50.1. Legislative Per Diem 186

CHAPTER 6. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

Subchapter A. GENERAL RULES

§6.1. Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in this part, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(1) Act--The Government Code, Chapter 571 (concerning Texas Ethics Commission).

(2) Administrative Procedure Act--The Government Code, Chapter 2001 (concerning Administrative Procedure).

(3) Agency--The state agency governed by the commission, as it functions and operates through the administrative staff hired by the commission and its executive director.

(4) Commission--The Texas Ethics Commission, as constituted and described in the Texas Constitution, Article 3, §24a.

(5) Document--A report, complaint, response, letter, or any other written material.

(6) Executive director--The person employed by the commission to serve as the agency's chief administrative officer, or any other employee of the commission acting as the designee of the executive director.

(7) Family member or relative--An individual who is related within the second degree of affinity or consanguinity, as defined by the Government Code, Chapter 573, Subchapter B (concerning Relationships by Consanguinity or by Affinity).

(8) Filer--A person required to file a report with the commission or a local filing authority in accordance with this title.

(9) Individual--A human being who has been born and is alive.

(10) Local filing authority--A public servant other than the Texas Ethics Commission with whom a filer must file a report in accordance with this title, as identified in §20.5 of this title (relating to Reports Filed with a County Filing Authority) and §20.7 of this title (relating to Reports Filed with Other Local Filing Authority).

(11) Open Meetings Law--The Government Code, Chapter 551 (concerning Open Meetings).

(12) Open Records Law--The Government Code, Chapter 552 (concerning Open Records).

(13) Person--An individual, representative, corporation, association, or other entity, including any nonprofit corporation, or any agency or instrumentality of federal, state, or local government.

(14) Postmark--A postal cancellation by the United States Postal Service that contains the post office name, state, and zip code and the month, day, and year the canceling post office accepted custody of the material.

(15) Presiding officer--The person elected to serve as the commission's chairman or chairwoman under §6.21 of this title (relating to Officers of the Commission).

(16) Report--Any document or other information required to be filed under this title.

(17) Staff--Employees of the commission, hired by the commission or the executive director.

(18) Title 15--The Election Code, Title 15 (concerning Regulating Political Funds and Campaigns).

(19) First responder--An individual who is:

(A) a peace officer whose duties include responding rapidly to an emergency;

(B) fire protection personnel, as that term is defined by Section 419.021, Government Code;

(C) a volunteer firefighter who performs firefighting duties on behalf of a political subdivision;

(D) an ambulance driver; or

(E) an individual certified as emergency medical services personnel by the Department of State Health Services.

(20) Judicial office--The office of:

(A) chief justice or justice, supreme court;

(B) presiding judge or judge, court of criminal appeals;

(C) chief justice or justice, court of appeals;

(D) district judge;

(E) judge, statutory county court; or

(F) judge, statutory probate court.

(21) Non-judicial office--An elective public office and the secretary of state, but not including an office described by paragraph (20) of this section.

§6.3. Purpose and Construction of Rules

(a) This title is adopted for the following purposes:

(1) to establish and explain the practice and procedures followed by the commission and its employees performing its duties under the law; and

(2) to provide specific guidance necessary to encourage and ensure full compliance with all laws administered and enforced by the commission.

(b) A person's obligation to comply with a requirement or prohibition established by statute exists even if this title is silent concerning a statutory requirement.

(c) This title shall always be construed in a manner consistent with all applicable constitutional and statutory requirements.

§6.5. Authority To Adopt Rules

This title is adopted under the authority granted by the Act, the Administrative Procedure Act, and by any other law administered and enforced by the commission that establishes the commission's authority to adopt rules.

§6.7. Actions That Require Six Votes

(a) The following actions require the affirmative vote of no less than six members of the commission:

(1) to adopt a rule to administer any law administered and enforced by the commission;

(2) to render any decision on a complaint or a report of a violation as provided by the Government Code, Chapter 571 (concerning Texas Ethics Commission), other than a final decision after a formal hearing that a violation has not occurred, which requires only five votes;

(3) to prohibit participation by a member of the commission in commission proceedings relating to the investigation, complaint, or motion;

(4) without a sworn complaint, to initiate a preliminary review of an alleged violation of a law administered or enforced by the commission;

(5) to subpoena and examine witnesses and documents that directly relate to a sworn complaint and issue a written request to a peace officer to serve a subpoena of the commission in the manner prescribed for service of a district court subpoena;

(6) to order and perform a complete audit at an informal or formal hearing of a sworn complaint or commission-initiated complaint; and

(7) to initiate civil enforcement actions and refer matters to the appropriate prosecuting attorney for criminal prosecution.

(b) Any action not listed in subsection (a) of this section that requires a vote of the commission requires the affirmative vote of no less than five members of the commission.

§6.9. Computation of Time

(a) This section states how to compute a period of time prescribed or allowed by this title, by any order of the agency, or by any applicable statute. The day of the act, event, or default after which the designated period of time begins to run is not included. The last day of the period is included. However, if the last day of the time period would be a Saturday, a Sunday, or a legal holiday, the period is extended until the next day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday, or a legal holiday. A legal holiday, for purposes of this section, is any day other than a Saturday or Sunday that the agency is closed for a holiday established by state law.

(b) A time period described by statute or this title to be a certain number of business days is calculated under subsection (a) of this section without including any Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday within that time period.

(c) A document required to be filed or served by a deadline established by statute or this title is filed or served when it is actually received. A document may be deemed to be filed or served when it is deposited with the United States Postal Service, properly addressed to the recipient, with all postage prepaid. The date of the postmark on the envelope for the document is presumed to be the date the document was deposited with the United States Postal Service.

(d) A document filed or served by delivery to the United States Postal Service is presumed to have been filed before 5:00 p.m. on the date indicated by the postmark.

Subchapter B. OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE COMMISSION

§6.21. Officers of the Commission

(a) The commission shall select a presiding officer and a vice-presiding officer.

(b) Commission officers are elected annually by majority vote of the commission. The election shall take place at the first commission meeting held after June 1 of each year. Each officer shall serve until his or her successor is selected.

(c) The presiding officer and the vice-presiding officer shall be elected from different political party caucus lists.

(d) The presiding officer may be re-elected; however, if a new presiding officer is elected it should be from a different political party caucus list than the former presiding officer.

(e) The presiding officer shall preside at all meetings of the commission. While presiding, the presiding officer shall direct the order of the meeting, appoint committees and persons to chair

committees, recognize persons to be heard at hearings, set reasonable and necessary time limits for speakers, and take other actions to clarify issues and preserve order. When the presiding officer is absent, the vice-presiding officer shall perform all duties of the presiding officer.

(f) The presiding officer may perform the following actions of the commission:

(1) Sign previously approved subpoenas and orders;

(2) Schedule hearings and meetings;

(3) Timely respond to litigation matters on behalf of the commission when action is required before the next scheduled meeting and is within the scope of the authorization granted by the commission; and

(4) Respond to matters on behalf of the commission when action is required and is within the scope of the authorization granted by the commission.

(g) The presiding officer may appoint a commissioner as chair pro tem to preside over a hearing held by the commission.

§6.23. Commission Staff

(a) The executive director is the chief administrative officer of the agency. The executive director shall attend commission meetings at the pleasure of the commission and serve as liaison between the commission and the public.

(b) The commission delegates to the executive director all powers conferred on the commission by the Act or other law, except for any power that requires a vote of the commission. Any action taken by the executive director shall conform with all applicable law, including this title and other policies that may be adopted from time to time by the commission.

(c) The executive director shall attend commission meetings unless specifically excused by the commission and shall perform any duties or assignments established by the commission.

(d) The general counsel shall attend commission meetings unless specifically excused by the commission, shall provide legal advice to the commission and executive director, and shall perform any duties delegated by the executive director.

§6.25. Appointment and Operation of Advisory Committees

(a) The commission by resolution may establish one or more committees to obtain the viewpoints and advice of interested persons with respect to any contemplated rulemaking. The membership or method of appointment of members to a committee established under this section shall be specified in the resolution that creates the committee. A committee created under this section is advisory only.

(b) In addition to committees established under subsection (a) of this section, with the consent of other members of the commission the presiding officer may from time to time establish and

appoint commission members and others to a special committee to exercise advisory duties specified by the presiding officer.

Subchapter C. COMMISSION MEETINGS

§6.31. Quorum

Five commissioners must be present as a quorum to hold a commission meeting.

§6.33. Frequency of Meetings

The commission shall meet at least once a quarter at the call of the presiding officer.

§6.35. Called Meetings

The executive director shall give notice to each commissioner of the date and time of each meeting. Notice under this section shall be provided a reasonable amount of time in advance of the meeting, and may be by telephone, fax, or mail.

§6.37. Open Meetings

(a) Except as provided by subsection (b) of this section, each meeting of the commission shall be conducted in accordance with the Open Meetings Law.

(b) A commission meeting limited to consideration and action on matters relating to sworn complaints is not subject to the Open Meetings Law.

§6.39. Meeting Agenda

(a) The agenda shall consist of agenda items proposed by the executive director prior to the meetings for which the agenda is specified. At a reasonable time before filing a copy of the agenda as required by the Open Meetings Law, the executive director shall provide a copy of the proposed agenda to the presiding officer. If the presiding officer is not reasonably available, the executive director shall provide a copy of the proposed agenda to the vice-presiding officer. If the vice-presiding officer is not reasonably available, the executive director shall provide a copy of the proposed agenda to any two commissioners.

(b) The presiding officer, a commission member with the consent of the presiding officer, or any two commissioners may direct the executive director to include an item on the agenda if it complies with the posting requirements specified by law. The presiding officer may direct the executive director to remove an item included on a proposed agenda unless that item is requested by two commission members other than the presiding officer.

(c) A member of the public may ask the executive director to place an item on a proposed agenda. The executive director shall advise the commission of the request and may include the item on a proposed agenda.

§6.41. Public Hearing and Participation

(a) A public hearing on an agenda item shall be conducted when required by law or requested by a commissioner.

(b) The executive director shall prepare and maintain a plan for providing special assistance (including without limitation translation of the English language) to persons who request such assistance for the purpose of attending, observing, or participating in a commission meeting.

§6.43. Speakers Addressing the Commission

(a) The executive director shall prescribe a speaker registration form. Each person who wishes to speak at a commission meeting shall provide the following information:

(1) the speaker's name;

(2) the person or entity the speaker represents, if any;

(3) the agenda item the speaker wishes to address; and

(4) his or her mailing address and telephone number.

(b) Any person who addresses the commission shall state his or her name and the name of the person or entity the speaker represents, if any, for purposes of the tape recording under §6.47 of this title (relating to Tape Recording of Meeting; Minutes).

§6.45. Order and Conduct of Commission Meeting

(a) The presiding officer shall preside at all meetings of the commission. The presiding officer shall direct the order of the meeting in accordance with its agenda, recognize persons to be heard, set reasonable and necessary time limits for speakers, maintain and enforce appropriate standards of conduct, and take any other action necessary in his or her discretion to clarify issues and preserve order. When the presiding officer is absent, the vice-presiding officer shall perform all duties under this subsection.

(b) Commission meetings shall be conducted in accordance with rules and procedures set forth in the most recently published edition of Robert's Rules of Order.

(c) With unanimous consent of all commissioners present, any provision or requirement of this section may be waived.

(d) No action of the commission that otherwise complies with law shall be void or invalid because the action was taken in violation of a rule or procedure established by this section.

§6.47. Tape Recording of Meeting; Minutes

(a) All meetings of the commission shall be tape recorded. The tape recording shall be the official record of actions taken at the meeting.

(b) The presiding officer shall announce the names of each commissioner who makes or seconds a motion to be voted upon by the commission. After the vote has been taken, the presiding officer shall announce the vote in a manner that identifies how each commissioner voted, if a commissioner abstained, or if a commissioner was not present for the vote.

(c) The executive director shall prepare minutes after each meeting that reflect all commission votes and other actions taken during the meeting. The minutes shall be approved by vote of the commission at a subsequent commission meeting.

Subchapter D. RULEMAKING PROCEDURES

§6.61. Comments on Proposed Rules

(a) Written comments on a proposed rule received at the agency office shall be reviewed by the executive director and made available to each member of the commission before final action to adopt the rule.

(b) Oral or written comments on a proposed rule may also be offered at the public hearing required by §6.63 of this title (relating to Public Hearings on Proposed Rules).

§6.63. Public Hearings on Proposed Rules

The commission will hold a public hearing on each proposed rule before it takes final action to adopt the rule. Unless otherwise scheduled, the public hearing will be held immediately before the commission votes on the proposed rule.

Subchapter E. AGENCY FEES AND CHARGES

§6.81. Charges; Payment of Money; Refunds

(a) Any fee or charge payable to the agency shall be paid in advance, unless satisfactory arrangements for subsequent payment are approved by the executive director.

(b) Money paid by actual mistake or in excess, such as a payment not required by law, may be refunded. A mere change of purpose after the payment of money, as when a party desires to withdraw a filing, will not entitle a party to a refund.

§6.83. Copying Charges

The charge for providing copies of documents shall be in accordance with rules established by the General Services Commission or other applicable law.

§6.87. Waiver of Fees for Copies or Publications

The executive director may waive or reduce a charge established by this subchapter when, in his or her discretion, a waiver or reduction of the fee is in the public interest because furnishing the information primarily benefits the general public.

CHAPTER 8. ADVISORY OPINIONS

§8.1. Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise: AOR number--An advisory opinion request file number assigned by the executive director to a pending advisory opinion in accordance with this chapter.

§8.3. Subject of an Advisory Opinion

(a) The commission will issue a written advisory opinion on the following laws to a person qualified to make a request under §8.5 of this title (relating to Persons Eligible To Receive an Advisory Opinion):

(1) Government Code, Chapter 302 (concerning Speaker of the House of Representatives);

(2) Government Code, Chapter 303 (concerning Governor for a Day and Speaker's Reunion Day Ceremonies);

(3) Government Code, Chapter 305 (concerning Registration of Lobbyists);

(4) Government Code, Chapter 572 (concerning Personal Financial Disclosure, Standards of Conduct, and Conflict of Interest);

(5) Government Code, Chapter 2004 (concerning Representation Before State Agencies);

(6) Local Government Code, Chapter 159, Subchapter C, in connection with a county judicial officer, as defined by Section 159.051, Local Government Code, who elects to file a financial statement with the commission;

(7) Election Code, Title 15 (concerning Regulating Political Funds and Campaigns);

(8) Penal Code, Chapter 36 (concerning Bribery and Corrupt Influence);

(9) Penal Code, Chapter 39 (concerning Abuse of Office).

(10) Government Code, §2152.064 (concerning Conflict of Interest in Certain Transactions); and

(11) Government Code,§2155.003 (concerning Conflict of Interest).

(b) The commission will not issue an advisory opinion that concerns the subject matter of pending litigation known to the commission.

(c) For purposes of this section, the term litigation includes a sworn complaint proceeding before the commission only if the Government Code Subchapters C-H, Chapter 2001, applies to the proceeding.

(d) An advisory opinion cannot resolve a disputed question of fact.

§8.5. Persons Eligible To Receive an Advisory Opinion

A person who is subject to one of the laws described in §8.3(a) of this title (relating to Subject of Advisory Opinions) may request an opinion that advises how the law applies to that person in a specific real or hypothetical factual situation.

§8.7. Request for an Advisory Opinion

(a) A request for an advisory opinion shall describe a specified factual situation. The facts specified may be real or hypothetical. The request must provide sufficient detail to permit the commission to provide a response to the request, including the name of the person making the request and, if applicable, the name of the person on whose behalf the request is made.

(b) A request for an advisory opinion shall be in writing. A written request may be mailed, hand-delivered, or faxed to the commission at the agency office.

§8.9. Commission Initiated Opinion

When a majority of the commission determines that an opinion would be in the public interest or in the interest of any person or persons within the jurisdiction of the commission, the commission may on its own motion issue an advisory opinion.

§8.11. Review and Processing of a Request

(a) Upon receipt of a request for an advisory opinion, the executive director will determine whether the request is one the commission will answer under §8.3 of this title (relating to Subject of an Advisory Opinion).

(b) If the commission will answer the request, the executive director will assign an AOR number to the request. The executive director shall notify the person making the request of the AOR number and of the proposed wording of the question to be answered by the commission.

(c) If the request is one the commission cannot answer, the executive director shall notify the person making the request of the reason the request will not be answered.

§8.13. Time Period

(a) The commission shall issue an advisory opinion not later than the 60th day after the date the commission receives the written request.

(b) For purposes of calculating the time period under subsection (a) of this section, an advisory opinion request is deemed to have been received on the date the executive director determines the request complies with §§8.3, 8.5, and 8.7 of this title (relating to Subject of an Advisory Opinion; Persons Eligible To Receive an Advisory Opinion; and Request for an Advisory Opinion) and assigns the request an AOR number.

(c) The authority granted by the Act, §1.29(b), is delegated to the staff of the commission.

§8.15. Publication in Texas Register; Comments

(a) Each request assigned an AOR number under this chapter shall be published in summary form in the Texas Register.

(b) Any interested person may submit written comments concerning an advisory opinion request. Comments submitted should reference the AOR number.

§8.17. Letter Response

If the executive director determines a request can be answered by reference to the plain language of a statute or a commission rule, or if the question has already been answered by the commission, then in either case the executive director may provide a written response to the person making the request that cites the language of the statute or rule or the prior determination, as applicable.

§8.19. Confidentiality

(a) The name of a person who requests an advisory opinion is confidential.

(b) The original request for an advisory opinion shall be placed in a confidential file. No original request or copy of an original request may be removed from the agency office.

(c) Confidentiality under subsection (a) of this section may be waived only if the person making the request for an advisory opinion provides a verified, written waiver of confidentiality to the executive director.

(d) If a request for a copy of an advisory opinion request is received, the executive director shall prepare a redacted version of the advisory opinion request by deleting any information that is likely to identify the person making the request. The redacted version of the request shall be provided to the person who requested a copy of the advisory opinion request.

§8.21. Compilation of Advisory Opinions

The executive director shall number and categorize each advisory opinion issued and shall annually compile a summary of advisory opinions in a single reference document. The executive director may publish and provide copies of advisory opinions in other formats as may be in the public interest.

CHAPTER 10. ETHICS TRAINING PROGRAMS

§10.1. Training Programs

Upon approval of the commission, the executive director shall establish a program to provide training relating to the laws administered and enforced by the commission and related laws for:

(1) members and members-elect of the legislature, to be held by January of each odd-numbered year;

(2) state employees, in cooperation with state agencies; and

(3) other persons and officials whose conduct is regulated by laws administered and enforced by the commission and related laws.

§10.3. Tuition Charges to Attendees of Training Programs

Upon approval of the commission, the executive director may establish tuition charges for persons who attend training programs under §10.1(3) of this title (relating to Training Programs) to recover costs of the training.

CHAPTER 12. SWORN COMPLAINTS

Subchapter A. GENERAL PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES

§12.5. Deadline for Filing a Complaint

(a) The commission has no jurisdiction over an alleged violation:

(1) if the alleged violation is also a criminal offense, and if, at the time the complaint is filed or at the time the commission would vote to initiate a preliminary review of a matter, the allegation would be barred from criminal prosecution by operation of the applicable statute of limitations; or

(2) if the alleged violation is not also a criminal offense and if the allegation is based on facts that occurred more than three years before the date the complaint is filed or the date the commission would vote to initiate a preliminary review of a matter.

(b) For purposes of this section, a complaint is filed on the date it is hand-delivered to the commission or on the date that it is deposited in the mail or with a common or contract carrier, properly addressed, with postage prepaid.

(c) For purposes of this section, a complaint is not filed unless it complies with the requirements of section 571.122 of the Government Code.

§12.6. File Date for Purposes of Commission Response Deadline

For purposes of section 571.123 of the Government Code, the file date for a complaint is the date the complaint is received at the agency office.

§12.7. Confidentiality

(a) The commission and its employees shall not communicate any information about a sworn complaint, including whether or not a complaint has been filed, to any person other than the respondent, the complainant, and a witness or potential witness identified by the respondent, the complainant, or another witness or potential witness.

(b) Confidentiality under section 571.140 of the Government Code may be waived only if the complainant and each respondent named in the complaint provide a verified, written waiver of confidentiality to the executive director.

§12.9. Compliance with Open Meetings Law and Open Records Law

(a) The Open Meetings Law, chapter 551 of the Government Code, does not apply to a meeting or decision of the commission in connection with a complaint until written notice of a formal hearing on the complaint is sent to the respondent and complainant.

(b) The Open Records Law, chapter 552 of the Government Code, does not apply to information relating to a complaint until written notice of a formal hearing on the complaint is sent to the respondent and complainant.

§12.11. Delegation to Executive Director

Any duty or power of the commission relating to a complaint that does not require a commission vote is delegated to the executive director.

§12.13. Representation by Counsel

(a) A respondent has the right to be represented by counsel retained by the respondent in any proceeding of a complaint.

(b) Counsel representing a respondent shall enter an appearance with the commission that contains the counsel's mailing address, email address, and telephone and fax numbers. If the respondent's counsel is not licensed to practice law in Texas, the representative must show authority to appear as the respondent's counsel.

(c) The commission may, through the approval of its presiding officer, admit an attorney who is a resident of and licensed to practice law in another state, and who is not an active member of the State Bar of Texas, to represent a respondent before the commission if the nonresident attorney complies with the requirements of Tex. Gov't Code §82.0361 and Rule XIX of the Rules Governing Admission to the Bar of Texas and files a motion, accompanied by proof of compliance with those provisions, with the commission requesting to be admitted to represent a respondent.

(d) This rule does not allow a person to engage in the unauthorized practice of law.

§12.15. Appearance of Complainant at Hearing

The commission may grant a complainant the opportunity to be heard at a hearing.

§12.19. Agreements to be in Writing

No stipulation or agreement with respect to any matter in a complaint shall be effective unless it has been:

(1) reduced to writing and signed by each person making the stipulation or agreement, or by that person's authorized representative; or

(2) entered into the record during the course of a hearing.

§12.21. Notice

(a) A notice required to be sent to a complainant under chapter 571 of the Government Code shall be sent to the address most recently provided by the complainant.

(b) A notice required to be sent to a respondent under chapter 571 of the Government Code shall be sent to the address provided by the complainant or to the address most recently provided by the respondent.

(c) A person entitled to receive notice may waive that right by filing a written waiver with the executive director.

(d) A respondent or complainant in a complaint may waive the right under section 571.032 of the Government Code to receive written notices related to the complaint by registered or certified mail, restricted delivery, return receipt requested, and may agree to receive written notices related to the complaint by first class mail, electronic mail, or other means.

§12.23. Hearing in Respondent's Absence

If a respondent fails to appear at a hearing, the commission may proceed in the respondent's absence and may find credible evidence of the violations alleged in the complaint and may issue a final order imposing a civil penalty.

§12.25. Waiver of Hearing

A respondent may waive the right to a hearing.

§12.27. Deadline Extension

The executive director may extend a deadline pursuant to §571.136 of the Government Code.

§12.28. Production of Documents During Preliminary Review

(a) Before applying for the commission to issue a subpoena under §571.137(a-1) of the Government Code, commission staff must send to the person from whom records are sought a written request for the production or inspection of documents or other tangible things that:

(1) specifies the items to be produced or inspected, either by individual item or by category, and describes with reasonable particularity each item and category; and

(2) provides a reasonable amount of time, but not less than 30 days, to comply with the request.

(b) The person from whom records are sought must produce or allow the inspection of documents or other tangible things within the person's possession, custody or control within the time provided in the request, or submit in writing, as appropriate:

(1) objections to those records that are unreasonable, improper, or unnecessary to investigate the complaint; or

(2) that, after a diligent search, no items have been identified that are responsive to the request.

(c) Commission staff shall provide to the commission any response it receives to its request for production or inspection when applying for a subpoena under §571.137(a-1) of the Government Code.

§12.29. Subpoenas

(a) A subpoena issued under §571.137 of the Government Code shall specify the date, time, place, and manner for execution of the subpoena.

(b) A subpoena that requires a person to provide testimony shall be served on that person at least 10 business days before the date the subpoena is to be executed.

§12.31. Conduct and Decorum

(a) Parties, representatives, and other participants at a hearing shall conduct themselves with dignity, show courtesy and respect for one another and for the commission, and follow any additional guidelines of decorum prescribed by the presiding officer, including adherence to the amount of time allotted for the hearing. Attorneys shall adhere to the standards of conduct in the Texas Lawyer's Creed promulgated by the Supreme Court of Texas and the Court of Criminal Appeals and the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct promulgated by the Supreme Court of Texas.

(b) Attorneys should advise their clients and witnesses of the applicable rules of conduct and decorum.

(c) All objections, arguments, and other comments by parties shall be directed to the commission and not to an opposing party.

(d) While a party is addressing the commission or questioning a witness, any other party shall not interrupt for any purpose except to make a valid objection.

(e) Parties shall not approach the dais without leave of the presiding officer and must not lean on the dais.

(f) Parties shall remain seated at the counsel table at all times except:

(1) when addressing the commission; and

(2) whenever it may be proper to handle documents, exhibits, or other evidence.

(g) Parties must question witnesses and deliver arguments to the commission while seated at the counsel table or standing at the lectern. If a party seeks to question or argue from another location, leave of the presiding officer must be requested and granted.

(h) Parties must request leave of the presiding officer to conduct a demonstration.

(i) The presiding officer may take appropriate action to maintain and enforce proper conduct and decorum, including:

(1) issuing a warning;

(2) sanctioning a party pursuant to §12.33 of this chapter;

(3) excluding persons from the proceeding;

(4) recessing the proceeding; and

(5) clearing the hearing room of persons causing a disruption.

§12.33. Sanctioning Authority

(a) The presiding officer has the authority to impose appropriate sanctions against a party or its representative for:

(1) filing a motion or pleading that is deemed by the presiding officer to be groundless and brought:

(A) in bad faith;

(B) for the purpose of harassment; or

(C) for any other improper purpose, such as to cause unnecessary delay or needless increase in the cost of the proceeding;

(2) abuse of the discovery process in seeking, making, or resisting discovery;

(3) failure to comply with a commission order; or

(4) violating §12.31 of this chapter.

(b) The presiding officer may issue an order imposing sanctions when justified by party or representative behavior described in subsection (a) of this section and after notice and opportunity for hearing. Sanctions may include:

(1) disallowing or limiting further discovery by the offending party;

(2) charging all or part of the expenses of discovery against the offending party or its representatives;

(3) deeming designated facts be admitted for purposes of the proceeding;

(4) refusing to allow the offending party to support or oppose a claim or defense or prohibiting the party from introducing designated matters into the record;

(5) disallowing in whole or in part requests for relief by the offending party and excluding evidence in support of those requests; and

(6) striking motions or testimony in whole or in part.

§12.35. Frivolous Complaint

In deciding if a complaint is frivolous, the commission will be guided by the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 13, and interpretations of that rule, and may also consider:

(1) the timing of the complaint with respect to when the facts supporting the alleged violation became known or should have become known to the complainant, and with respect to the date of any pending election in which the respondent is a candidate or is involved with a candidacy, if any;

(2) the nature and type of any publicity surrounding the filing of the complaint, and the degree of participation by the complainant in publicizing the fact that a complaint was filed with the commission;

(3) the existence and nature of any relationship between the respondent and the complainant before the complaint was filed;

(4) if respondent is a candidate for election to office, the existence and nature of any relationship between the complainant and any candidate or group opposing the respondent;

(5) any evidence that the complainant knew or reasonably should have known that the allegations in the complaint were groundless; and

(6) any evidence of the complainant's motives in filing the complaint.

§12.36. Assessment of Civil Penalty

(a) The commission shall consider the factors listed in §571.177 of the Government Code when assessing a civil penalty against a respondent, including whether the respondent timely responds to written questions or subpoenas.

(b) The commission may consider the fine amounts established by chapter 18 of this title in determining the amount of a fine to be assessed in a sworn complaint proceeding.

(c) The commission may consider a late or corrected report or corrective action to be a mitigating factor in determining the amount of a fine, if any.

Subchapter B. FILING AND INITIAL PROCESSING OF A COMPLAINT

§12.51 Non-Complying Complaint

(a) A complaint does not comply with the requirements of §571.122 of the Government Code if:

(1) the complaint includes an allegation of conduct that the commission has previously determined is not a violation of a statute or rule within the commission's jurisdiction; and

(2) before the complaint was filed the complainant was provided notice that such conduct is an invalid basis for an allegation.

(b) A complainant has been provided notice if, before a complaint is filed, the commission states the basis for rejecting an allegation in a written communication mailed to the complainant at the last address provided to the commission by the complainant, or in a written communication transmitted by electronic mail to the complainant at the last electronic mail address provided to the commission by the complainant.

(c) A complaint determined to be non-complying under subsection (a) of this section is presumed to be a frivolous or bad faith complaint.

§12.52. Response to Notice of Complaint

(a) The response required by section 571.1242 of the Government Code must:

(1) be in writing;

(2) admit or deny the allegations set forth in the complaint; and

(3) be signed by the respondent.

(b) If a respondent does not submit a response within the time period prescribed by section 571.1242 of the Government Code, the commission may issue an order imposing a civil penalty for failure to file a response.

(c) If a respondent does not submit a response that satisfies the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, the commission may issue an order imposing a penalty for failure to file a complete response.

§12.53. Commission Initiated Complaint

(a) Commission staff may gather or present documents or evidence, make recommendations, and otherwise communicate outside the presence of the respondent with commissioners in contemplation of, or in preparation for, a commission initiated preliminary review. Commissioners may request documents, evidence, or recommendations, and otherwise communicate with commission staff outside the presence of the respondent, in contemplation of, or in preparation for, a commission initiated preliminary review.

(b) A preliminary review initiated by the commission under section 571.124(b) of the Government Code is deemed to be a complaint for purposes of all further proceedings under chapter 571 of the Government Code and of this chapter.

(c) Documents or evidence gathered by the commission and commission staff in contemplation of, or in preparation for, a commission initiated preliminary review are related to the processing of a preliminary review or motion for the purposes of sections 571.139 and 571.140 of the Government Code.

(d) Discussions between the commission and commission staff regarding gathering documents or evidence in contemplation of, or in preparation for, a commission initiated preliminary review are related to the processing of a preliminary review or motion for the purposes of sections 571.139 and 571.140 of the Government Code.

§12.59. Description of Violation

(a) If a complaint does not include the specific rule or provision of law alleged to have been violated, the complaint must clearly and concisely describe facts that, if true, would constitute a violation of a law administered and enforced by the commission.

(b) A complaint that erroneously cites a specific rule or provision of law is nonetheless sufficient if the correct citation can reasonably be ascertained by the commission. When a complaint erroneously cites a specific rule or provision of law, the commission shall cite the correct rule or provision of law in the notice provided to the respondent.

§12.61. Statement of Facts

(a) The alleged facts must provide sufficient detail to reasonably place the respondent on notice of the law violated and of the manner and means by which the violation allegedly occurred and to afford the respondent a basis on which to prepare a response.

(b) The facts alleged must disclose the specific date or dates on which the alleged violation occurred, if that date is known to the complainant. If the complainant is unable to provide a specific date for the violation, the complaint must disclose a specific period of time during which the alleged violation may have occurred.

(c) The facts alleged may adopt by reference the content of documents submitted with the complaint. However, the allegations must reasonably identify those portions of the document that are relevant to the alleged violation.

§12.67. Copies and Documents Provided by the Commission

(a) The executive director shall provide to a respondent copies of all documents submitted with a complaint unless the executive director determines that certain supporting documents are redundant.

(b) If the executive director determines that supporting documents are redundant, the notice of complaint shall describe the documents and inform the respondent that the documents are available for examination by the respondent at the agency office and that copies will be provided to the respondent on request at the respondent's expense.

(c) Whenever the executive director believes a complainant or respondent may agree a document is not needed, the executive director may ask if the complainant or respondent will waive the right to receive the document.

Subchapter C. INVESTIGATION AND PRELIMINARY REVIEW

§12.81. Technical, Clerical, or *De Minimis* Violations

(a) A technical, clerical, or de minimis violation for purposes of §571.0631 of the Government Code may include a first-time allegation against a respondent for:

(1) Typographical or incomplete information on a campaign finance report that is not misleading and does not substantially affect disclosure;

(2) Failure to include a disclosure statement on political advertising;

(3) Failure of a non-incumbent to use the word "for" in a campaign communication that is not otherwise misleading;

(4) Failure to include the highway right-of-way notice on political advertising;

(5) Using a representation of the state seal by a person who is not an officeholder in political advertising that is not otherwise misleading;

(6) Filing a late campaign finance report that is not a report due 30 or 8 days before an election or a special pre-election report, and the alleged violations do not substantially affect disclosure;

(7) Filing an incomplete or corrected campaign finance report that is not a report due 30 or 8 days before an election or a special pre-election report if:

(A) the total amount of incomplete or incorrectly reported political contributions does not exceed the lesser of 10% of the total amount of political contributions on the corrected report, or $5,000;

(B) the total amount of incomplete or incorrectly reported political expenditures does not exceed the lesser of 10% of the total amount of political expenditures on the corrected report, or $5,000; or

(C) the total amount of incomplete or incorrectly reported political contributions or political expenditures does not exceed the amount of the filing fee for a place on the ballot for the office sought or held by the respondent during the period covered by the report at issue, or, if there is not a set filing fee, $500;

(8) Filing an incomplete or corrected campaign finance report if the incomplete or corrected information is not misleading and does not substantially affect disclosure, including:

(A) the filer's full name, address, office sought, or office held;

(B) the identity and date of the election for which the report is filed;

(C) the campaign treasurer's full name, address, or telephone number;

(D) the full name of each identified candidate or measure or classification by party of candidates supported or opposed by a political committee;

(E) the full name of each identified officeholder or classification by party of officeholders assisted by a political committee;

(F) the amount of total political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period, if the error is a de minimis error as defined by §20.50 of this title;

(G) the purpose of a political expenditure; or

(H) the period covered by the report;

(9) Failure to timely file a campaign treasurer appointment if, before filing the campaign treasurer appointment, the total amount of political contributions accepted does not exceed $2,500 and the total amount of political expenditures made or authorized does not exceed $2,500;

(10) Failure to disclose information related to an out-of-state political committee required by §20.29 or §22.7 of this title if the total amount of political contributions accepted from the committee does not exceed $10,000 and the contributions are otherwise properly disclosed;

(11) Failure to disclose the principal occupation, job title, or employer of a contributor if the total amount of political contributions accepted from the contributor does not exceed $15,000 and the contributions are otherwise properly disclosed;

(12) As a general-purpose committee, making a political contribution to another general-purpose committee without including in its campaign treasurer appointment the name of the recipient committee before making the contribution, if the contributing committee properly disclosed the contribution;

(13) Failure to file a termination report required by §20.317 or §20.417 of this title if the period covered by the termination report is included in a subsequently filed report;

(14) Filing a campaign finance report without using the form prescribed by the commission if the report:

(A) discloses all the information required by chapter 254 of the Election Code and this title;

(B) is substantially similar in size and format to the form prescribed by the commission; and

(C) is not misleading and does not substantially affect disclosure;

(15) Making a political contribution prohibited by §253.1611, Election Code, if the contribution does not exceed the limits by more than $1,000 and the amount in excess is returned to the contributor; or

(16) Failure to timely respond to a sworn complaint if the response is no more than 30 days late and the respondent shows good cause for the late response.

(b) A technical, clerical, or de minimis violation for purposes of §571.0631 of the Government Code may include allegations against a respondent for:

(1) Typographical or incomplete information on a campaign finance report that is not misleading or does not substantially affect disclosure;

(2) Filing an incomplete or corrected campaign finance report if:

(A) the total amount of incomplete or incorrectly reported political contributions does not exceed the lesser of 5% of the total amount of political contributions on the corrected report, or $2,500; or

(B) the total amount of incomplete or incorrectly reported political expenditures does not exceed the lesser of 5% of the total amount of political expenditures on the corrected report, or $2,500; or

(3) Filing an incomplete or inaccurate campaign finance report by a general-purpose committee if, during the period covered by the report and during each of the two reporting periods preceding the period covered by the report, the committee did not:

(A) accept political contributions totaling $3,000 or more;

(B) accept political contributions from a single person totaling $1,000 or more; or

(C) make political expenditures totaling $3,000 or more.

(c) During the review of a sworn complaint under Chapter 571, Subchapter E of the Government Code, if the executive director determines that all the alleged violations are technical, clerical, or de minimis under subsection (a) of this section, the executive director may enter into an assurance of voluntary compliance with the respondent. Before entering into an assurance of voluntary compliance, the executive director may require a respondent to correct the violations.

(d) During the review of a sworn complaint under Chapter 571, Subchapter E of the Government Code, if the executive director determines that all the alleged violations are technical, clerical, or de minimis under subsection (b) of this section, the executive director may enter into an agreed resolution with the respondent. Before entering into an agreed resolution, the executive director may require a respondent to correct the violations.

(e) An assurance of voluntary compliance or an agreed resolution entered into under this section is confidential under §571.140 of the Government Code.

(f) An assurance of voluntary compliance or an agreed resolution entered into under this section may include a penalty not to exceed $500.

§12.83. Preliminary Review

(a) A respondent must respond to written questions submitted to the respondent pursuant to section 571.1243 of the Government Code not later than 15 business days after the respondent receives the written questions. The executive director may grant an extension of the time period for good cause shown.

(b) If the commission staff submits written questions to a respondent pursuant to section 571.1243 of the Government Code, the time period set forth in section 571.1242(a)(2) of the Government Code or section 571.1242(b)(2) of the Government Code, as applicable, is increased by the number of business days during the period beginning on the date the commission sends the written questions and ending on the date the commission receives the respondent's written response.

(c) If the commission staff applies to the commission for the issuance of a subpoena pursuant to section 571.137(a-1) of the Government Code, the time period set forth in section 571.1242(a)(2) of the Government Code or section 571.1242(b)(2) of the Government Code as applicable, is increased by the number of business days during the period beginning on the date the staff applies to the commission for the subpoena and ending on either:

(1) the date the commission rejects the staff's application for a subpoena;

(2) the date the person to whom the subpoena is directed complies with the subpoena; or

(3) the date the commission reports to a district court pursuant to section 571.137(c) of the Government Code.

(d) During a preliminary review, commission staff may present documents or evidence, make recommendations, or otherwise communicate with commissioners outside the presence of the respondent for the purpose of investigating and resolving a sworn complaint.

(e) Commission staff may not communicate with a commissioner outside the presence of the respondent for the purpose of influencing a decision on a pending sworn complaint after the complaint has been scheduled for a preliminary review hearing and notice of the hearing has been sent to the respondent.

Subchapter D. PRELIMINARY REVIEW HEARING

§12.84. Notice of Preliminary Review Hearing

(a) Commission staff shall provide notice of a preliminary review hearing to a respondent and complainant at least 45 days before the date of the hearing and must include:

(1) the date, time, place, and nature of the hearing;

(2) a statement of the legal authority and jurisdiction under which the hearing is to be held;

(3) a reference to the particular sections of the statutes and rules involved; and

(4) a short and plain statement of the factual matters asserted.

(b) Commission staff shall provide to a respondent at least 30 days before the date of the hearing:

(1) a list of proposed witnesses to be called at the hearing and a brief statement as to the nature of the testimony expected to be given by each witness to be called at the hearing; and

(2) copies of all documents expected to be used or introduced as exhibits at the hearing.

(c) The respondent shall provide to commission staff the contents described by subsections (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section. The contents must be received by commission staff at least 14 days before the date of the hearing. If a respondent or commission staff fail to comply with this section, the commission may reschedule the hearing or proceed with the hearing and exclude at the hearing evidence, documents, and testimony provided by the respondent or commission staff, as applicable, but such failure may be excused upon a showing of good cause.

§12.85. Preliminary Review Hearing

(a) Commission staff and the respondent may present any relevant evidence at a preliminary review hearing, including examination and cross-examination of witnesses.

(b) Commission staff and the respondent may present an opening and closing statement at a preliminary review hearing.

§12.87. Resolution of Preliminary Review Hearing

(a) At the conclusion of a preliminary review hearing in which the commission finds credible evidence of a violation:

(1) commission staff shall send to the respondent a proposed resolution within 14 days; and

(2) not later than 30 days after the respondent receives the proposed resolution, or by a later date determined by the commission, commission staff must receive from the respondent:

(A) the proposed resolution signed by the respondent;

(B) a written counter offer; or

(C) a written request that the matter be set for a formal hearing.

(b) If the respondent does not comply with subsection (a)(2) of this section, commission staff may request that the commission order a formal hearing.

(c) Commission staff shall report to the commission any written counter offer, staff's recommendation to accept or reject a counter offer, if any, or any written request that a matter be set for a formal hearing received from the respondent under subsection (a)(2) of this section.

(d) After a written counter offer or a written request that a matter be set for a formal hearing is reported to the commission, the commission by record vote of at least six commissioners shall:

(1) accept the respondent's counter offer, if any; or

(2) determine the complaint cannot be resolved and settled and order a formal hearing.

(e) The executive director shall dismiss a complaint if the commission does not order a formal hearing within 180 days after the conclusion of a preliminary review hearing.

(f) This section may not be construed as limiting the commission's authority to agree to the settlement of a complaint under section 571.121 of the Government Code, including sending a revised proposed resolution to a respondent.

Subchapter E. FORMAL HEARING

Division 1. General Procedures

§12.101. Application and Construction

The proceedings of a formal hearing shall be conducted in accordance with this subchapter, Chapter 571 of the Government Code, and Subchapters C-H, Chapter 2001, of the Government Code (the Administrative Procedure Act) only to the extent they are consistent with Chapter 571. In the event of a conflict, Chapter 571 controls.

§12.102. Order of Formal Hearing

As soon as practicable after the commission orders a formal hearing, the executive director shall provide to the parties to the complaint, and to the complainant, a copy of the commission's decision to order the hearing. The decision shall include the date, time, and place of the hearing and be signed by the presiding officer.

§12.103. Notice of Formal Hearing

(a) Commission staff shall provide notice of a formal hearing to a respondent and complainant at least 60 days before the date of the hearing and must include, in addition to the contents required by section 571.126(b) of the Government Code:

(1) the date, time, place, and nature of the hearing;

(2) a statement of the legal authority and jurisdiction under which the hearing is to be held;

(3) a reference to the particular sections of the statutes and rules involved; and

(4) a short and plain statement of the factual matters asserted.

(b) Commission staff shall provide to a respondent and complainant at least 30 days before the date of the hearing:

(1) a list of proposed witnesses to be called at the hearing and a brief statement as to the nature of the testimony expected to be given by each witness to be called at the hearing; and

(2) copies of all documents expected to be used or introduced as exhibits at the hearing.

(c) The respondent shall provide to commission staff the contents described by subsections (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section. The contents must be received by commission staff at least 14 days before the date of the hearing. If a respondent or commission staff fail to comply with this section, the commission may reschedule the hearing or proceed with the hearing and exclude at the hearing evidence, documents, and testimony provided by the respondent or commission staff, as applicable, but such failure may be excused upon a showing of good cause.

§12.117. Formal Hearing: Venue

When the commission orders a formal hearing the commission shall decide whether the formal hearing will be held before the commission or before the State Office of Administrative Hearings.

§12.119. Resolution after a Formal Hearing

The executive director shall dismiss a complaint if the commission fails to adopt a motion under section 571.132 of the Government Code. The dismissal shall state the complaint was dismissed because there were insufficient commission votes to find that there was or was not a violation of law.

Division 2. Scheduling, Filing, and Service

§12.121. Prehearing Conferences

The presiding officer may order that one or more prehearing conferences be held to address any matters prior to the formal hearing, including motions for discovery or subpoenas, motions for sanction, or other matters related to the hearing. The commission shall provide such an order to the parties and the complainant within 5 business days after the decision is made. The order shall

include the date, time, and place of the conference and a list of the matters to be addressed at the conference.

§12.123. Scheduling Orders

(a) The following deadlines apply to a prehearing conference or formal hearing, as applicable:

(1) All motions must be filed with the commission no later than 30 days before the date of the conference or hearing;

(2) All responses to motions must be filed with the commission no later than 14 days before the date of the conference or hearing; and

(3) All replies to responses must be filed with the commission no later than 7 days before the date of the conference or hearing.

(b) A scheduling order containing the deadlines under this section shall be included with the notice required by section 571.126 of the Government Code. The presiding officer may amend a scheduling order upon the request of a party for good cause shown. A decision by the presiding officer to amend a scheduling order or to deny a motion, response, or evidence shall be issued to the parties to a hearing within 5 business days after the decision is made.

(c) The presiding officer may deny a party's motions, responses, or replies or deny a party's evidence from being admitted into the record of the hearing if the party violates a scheduling order.

§12.125. Filing of Documents

(a) Motions, responses, and other documents in a formal hearing must be filed with the Commission:

(1) by mail addressed to the commission at P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711- 2070;

(2) by hand-delivery to the commission at 201 East 14th Street, 10th Floor;

(3) by fax to the commission at (512) 463-5777; or

(4) by email to a dedicated filing address.

(b) All documents must clearly indicate the sworn complaint number and the name of the respondent for which it is filed.

(c) Time of filing. With respect to documents filed by mail, fax, or hand-delivery, the time and date of filing shall be determined by the file stamp affixed by the commission. With respect to documents filed by email, the time and date of filing is the electronic time stamp affixed by the commissions email system. Documents received when the commission is closed shall be deemed filed the next business day.

(d) Non-conforming documents. The commission may not refuse to file a document that fails to conform with this chapter. When a filed document fails to conform to this rule, the executive director or presiding officer may identify the errors to be corrected and state a deadline.

§12.127. Service of Documents

(a) Service on all parties. On the same date a document is filed with the commission, a copy shall also be sent to each party or the party's authorized representative by hand-delivery; by regular, certified, or registered mail; by email, upon agreement of the parties; or by fax.

(b) Certificate of service. A person filing a document shall include a certificate of service that certifies compliance with this section.

(1) A certificate of service shall be sufficient if it substantially complies with the following example: "Certificate of Service: I certify that on {date}, a true and correct copy of this {name of document} has been sent to {name of opposing party or authorized representative for the opposing party} by {specify method of delivery, e.g., email, regular mail, fax, certified mail.} {Signature}"

(2) If a filing does not certify service, the commission may:

(A) return the filing;

(B) send a notice of noncompliance to all parties, stating the filing will not be considered until all parties have been served; or

(C) send a copy of the filing to all parties.

(c) Presumed time of receipt of served documents. The following rebuttable presumptions shall apply regarding a party's receipt of documents served by another party:

(1) If a document was hand-delivered to a party, the commission shall presume that the document was received on the date of filing at the commission.

(2) If a document was served by courier-receipted overnight delivery, the commission shall presume that the document was received no later than the next business day after filing at the commission.

(3) If a document was served by regular, certified, or registered mail, or non-overnight courier-receipted delivery, the commission shall presume that it was received no later than three days after mailing.

(4) If a document was served by fax or email before 5:00 p.m. on a business day, the commission shall presume that the document was received on that day; otherwise, the commission shall presume that the document was received on the next business day.

(d) Burden on sender. The sender has the burden of proving date and time of service.

Division 3. Powers and Duties of Commission and Presiding Officer

§12.131. Powers and Duties of the Presiding Officer

(a) Presiding officer's authority and duties. The presiding officer shall have the authority and duty to:

(1) conduct a full, fair, and efficient hearing;

(2) take action to avoid unnecessary delay in the disposition of the proceeding;

(3) maintain order; and

(4) rule on prehearing matters.

(b) Presiding officer's powers. The presiding officer shall have the power to regulate the hearing, and the conduct of the parties and authorized representatives, including the power to:

(1) administer oaths;

(2) take testimony, including the power to question witnesses and to request the presence of a witness from a state agency;

(3) rule on admissibility and other questions of evidence;

(4) rule on discovery issues;

(5) issue orders pursuant to this chapter;

(6) exclude irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious testimony;

(7) reasonably limit the time for presentations of evidence or argument;

(8) order parties to submit legal memoranda and proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law; and

(9) reopen the record when justice requires, if the commission has not issued a final order.

§12.133. Orders from the Commission

(a) The presiding officer has authority to issue orders to control the conduct and scope of the proceeding, including orders to:

(1) Rule on motions;

(2) Impose sanctions;

(3) Establish deadlines;

(4) Schedule and conduct pre-hearing or post-hearing conferences;

(5) Require the prefiling of exhibits and testimony;

(6) Set out requirements for participation in the case; and

(7) Take other steps conducive to a fair and efficient formal hearing.

(b) Record of rulings. Rulings not made orally at a recorded prehearing conference or hearing shall be in writing and issued to all parties of record.

(c) Consolidation or joinder for hearing. The presiding officer may order that cases be consolidated or joined for hearing if:

(1) there are common issues of law or fact; and

(2) consolidation or joint hearing will promote the fair and efficient handling of the matters.

(d) Severance of issues. The presiding officer may order severance of issues if separate hearings on the issues will promote the fair and efficient handling of the matters.

Division 5. Pleadings and Motions

§12.151. Required Form of Pleadings

(a) Content generally. Written requests for action in a formal hearing shall be typewritten or printed legibly on 8-1/2 x 11-inch paper and timely filed with the commission. Photocopies are acceptable if copies are clear and legible. All filings shall contain or be accompanied by the following:

(1) the name of the party seeking action;

(2) the sworn complaint number;

(3) the parties to the case and their status as commission staff or respondent;

(4) a concise statement of the type of relief, action, or order desired and identification of the specific reasons for and facts to support the action requested;

(5) a certificate of service, as required by §12.127(b)(1) of this chapter;

(6) any other matter required by statute or rule; and

(7) the signature of the submitting party or the party's authorized representative.

(b) Amendment or supplementation of pleadings. A party may amend or supplement its pleadings as follows:

(1) If a notice of a hearing or other documents provided to the complainant or respondent under section 571.126(b)(2) of the Government Code contain a material defect, the commission may correct the notice or other document and deliver it to the complainant and respondent as soon as practicable and in the same manner as the original notice. If the respondent does not receive the correction at least 10 days before the date of the hearing, the presiding officer may by order reschedule the hearing. The executive director shall notify the parties and the complainant of the date, time, and place of the hearing as soon as practicable.

(2) As to all other matters in a pleading, an amendment or supplementation that includes information material to the substance of the hearing, requests for relief, changes to the scope of the hearing, or other matters that unfairly surprise other parties may not be filed later than seven days before the date of the hearing, except by agreement of all parties or by permission of the presiding officer.

§12.153. Motions, Generally

(a) Purpose and effect of motions. To make a request, including to obtain a ruling, order, or any other procedural relief, a party shall file a written motion. The motion shall describe specifically the action requested and the basis for the requested action. Unless otherwise specified in this chapter, a motion is not granted until it has been ruled on by the presiding officer or commission, as applicable, even if the motion is uncontested or agreed.

(b) General requirements for motions. Except as provided in this chapter, or unless otherwise ordered by the presiding officer, all motions shall:

(1) be filed in writing no later than the applicable deadline; except, for good cause demonstrated in the motion, the presiding officer may consider a motion filed after that time or presented orally at a hearing;

(2) include a certificate of conference that complies substantially with one of the following examples:

(A) Example one: "Certificate of Conference: I certify that I conferred with {name of other party or other party's authorized representative} on {date} about this motion. {Succinct statement of other party's position on the action sought and/or a statement that the parties negotiated in good faith but were unable to resolve their dispute before submitting it to the commission for resolution.} Signature."; or

(B) Example two: "Certificate of Conference: I certify that I made reasonable but unsuccessful attempts to confer with {name of other party or other party's authorized representative} on {date or dates} about this motion. {Succinctly describe these attempts.} Signature.";

(3) include a reference in the motion's title to a request for a hearing on the motion if the moving party seeks a hearing; and

(4) include a proposed order sought by the moving party.

(c) Responses to motions. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter or as ordered or allowed by the commission, responses to motions shall be in writing and filed by the applicable deadline. However, if the presiding officer finds good cause has been shown, responses to written motions may be presented orally at hearing.

(d) Other motions. In addition, other types of motions are addressed in other sections of this chapter. If there is a conflict between this section and a requirement found in another section relating to a specific type of motion, the more specific provision applies.

§12.155. Motions for Continuance and to Extend Time

(a) Contents of a motion for continuance. A request to postpone or delay a hearing or prehearing conference shall include:

(1) a statement of the number of motions for continuance previously filed in the case by each party;

(2) the specific reason for the continuance;

(3) whether the movant is available if the hearing or prehearing conference is continued to the next tentatively scheduled commission meeting;

(4) a certificate of conference that complies substantially with one of the examples set out in §12.153(b)(2) of this subchapter.

(b) Contents of a motion to extend time. A request for more time to file a document or respond to discovery shall include:

(1) a statement of the number of extension requests previously sought in the case by the movant;

(2) the specific reason for the request;

(3) a proposed date for the deadline the movant seeks to extend; and

(4) a certificate of conference that complies substantially with one of the examples set out in §12.153(b)(2) of this subchapter.

(c) Date of filing. Motions for continuance or to extend time shall be filed no later than five days before the date of the proceeding or deadline at issue or shall state good cause for presenting the motion after that time. If the presiding officer finds good cause has been demonstrated, the presiding officer may consider a motion filed after that time or presented orally at the proceeding.

(d) Date of service. Motions for continuance or extension shall be served in accordance with §12.127 of this chapter. However, a motion for continuance that is filed five days or less before the date of the proceeding shall be served:

(1) by hand-delivery, fax, or email on the same day it is filed with the commission, if feasible; or

(2) if same-day service is not feasible, by overnight delivery on the next business day.

(e) Responses to motions for continuance. Responses to motions for continuance shall be in writing, except a response to a motion for continuance made on the date of the proceeding may be presented orally at the proceeding. Unless otherwise ordered or allowed by the presiding officer, responses to motions for continuance shall be made by the earlier of:

(1) three days after receipt of the motion; or

(2) the date and time of the proceeding.

(f) Responses to motions to extend time. Unless otherwise ordered by the presiding officer, responses to motions for extension of a deadline are due three days after receipt of the motion.

(g) A motion for continuance or extension of time is not granted until it has been ruled on by the presiding officer, even if the motion is uncontested or agreed. A case is subject to default or dismissal for a party's failure to appear at a scheduled hearing in which a motion for continuance has not been ruled on by the presiding officer, even when the motion is agreed or unopposed.

Division 6. Hearings and Prehearing Conferences

§12.161. Time Allotted to Parties

The presiding officer shall determine the amount of time allotted to each party for the presentation of its case to the commission. Upon request of a party, the presiding officer may adjust the time allotted for good cause shown or for a violation of a rule under this chapter. A determination shall be made by order or orally during the course of the proceeding.

§12.163. Presentation of Evidence

(a) Presentation by parties. After the resolution of all prehearing matters, each party shall make its presentation during the formal hearing. Commission staff shall make the first opening statement. The respondent or respondent's authorized representative shall then make an opening statement, should the respondent wish to do so at that time. The respondent may reserve the opening statement until the presentation of the respondent's case.

(b) Following opening statements, commission staff may present evidence in its case. At the conclusion of the presentation of the evidence, commission staff may rest. The respondent or the respondent's authorized representative may then make an opening statement, or, if an opening

statement has already been made, present evidence in its defense of the allegations raised in the notice of formal hearing. At the conclusion of the presentation of evidence by the respondent, the respondent may rest.

(c) After both parties have rested their case, commission staff shall make a closing argument. The respondent may then make a closing argument. Commission staff may then make a reply.

(d) Unless otherwise ordered by the presiding officer, after closing arguments, evidence will be closed and the case will be turned over to the members of the commission for deliberation and decision.

§12.165. Rules of Evidence

(a) The Texas Rules of Evidence as applied in a nonjury civil case in district court govern a formal hearing only to the extent consistent with Chapter 571 of the Government Code.

(b) Evidence may be admitted if it meets the standards set out in section 2001.081 of the Government Code.

§12.167. Numbering of Exhibits

(a) Each exhibit to be offered shall first be numbered by the offering party.

(b) Copies of the original exhibit shall be furnished by the party offering the exhibit to the commission and to each party present at the hearing unless otherwise ordered by the presiding officer.

(c) Excluded exhibits. An exhibit excluded from evidence will be considered withdrawn by the offering party and will be returned to the party.

(d) Pre-numbered exhibits may be filed with the commission prior to the formal hearing. Pre-numbered exhibits that are not offered and admitted at the hearing will be deemed withdrawn.

Division 7. Disposition of Formal Hearing

§12.171. Standard of Proof

At a formal hearing, the commission shall determine by preponderance of the evidence whether a violation within the jurisdiction of the commission has occurred.

§12.173. Default Proceedings

(a) If a respondent to whom a notice of hearing with factual allegations is served or provided fails to appear for the hearing, the commission may proceed in the respondent’s absence on a default basis.

(b) A default proceeding under this section requires adequate proof of the following:

(1) the notice of hearing to the respondent stated that the allegations listed in the notice could be deemed admitted and that the relief sought in the notice of hearing might be granted by default against the party that fails to appear at the hearing;

(2) the notice of hearing satisfies the requirements of sections 2001.051, 2001.052, and 571.126 of the Government Code; and

(3) the notice of hearing was:

(A) received by the defaulting party; or

(B) as authorized by Chapter 571 of the Government Code and this chapter, sent by regular mail or by certified mail, restricted delivery, return receipt requested, to the party's last known address as shown by the commission's records.

(c) In the absence of adequate proof to support a default, the presiding officer shall continue the hearing and direct commission staff to provide adequate notice of hearing. If adequate notice is unable to be provided, the commission may dismiss the complaint.

(d) Upon receiving the required showing of proof to support a default, the commission may by vote deem admitted the allegations in the notice of hearing and issue a default decision.

§12.175. Resolution of Formal Hearing

(a) As provided by section 571.139 of the Government Code, the commission may deliberate in private regarding the resolution of a sworn complaint or motion, including a dismissal of a complaint, a determination of whether a violation within the jurisdiction of the commission has occurred, and an appropriate penalty upon a finding of a violation. As provided by section 2001.061 of the Government Code, the presiding officer may permit the executive director, general counsel, or other employee of the commission who has not participated in a hearing in the complaint for the purpose of using the special skills or knowledge of the agency and its staff in evaluating the evidence.

(b) The presiding officer may announce the commission's decision on the resolution of a sworn complaint or motion after the conclusion of a formal hearing.

(c) The commission should issue a final order within 60 days after the conclusion of a formal hearing.

Chapter 16. FACIAL COMPLIANCE REVIEWS AND AUDITS.

§16.1. Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(1) Deficiency—An error, omission, inaccuracy, or violation of a law or rule administered and enforced by the commission that is apparent on the face of a statement or report filed with the commission.

(2) Compliance review report—A report sent to a filer detailing deficiencies in a report that is the subject of a facial compliance review.

(3) Facial compliance review—A review conducted under section 571.069 of the Government Code of the information disclosed on a report, randomly selected in accordance with §16.2 of this title, filed with the commission for facial completeness, accuracy, reliability, and compliance with the law.

(4) Report—A personal financial statement, lobby registration, lobby activities report, or campaign finance report filed with the commission.

§16.2. Random Selection

The report subject to a facial compliance review must be randomly selected from a list of all reports filed by a particular filer type for a specific filing deadline.

§16.3. Corrected or Amended Report Filed During a Facial Compliance Review; Late Fines

(a) A correction filed for the report that is subject to the facial compliance review will not be subject to a late fine if:

(1) The correction is filed not later than the 30th day after the date the filer receives the compliance review report;

(2) The corrected information complies with the law; and

(3) The original report was filed in good faith and without an intent to mislead or misrepresent the information contained in the report.

(b) A late fine will not be assessed for corrections filed to correct reporting errors made in any report filed prior to the report that is subject to the facial compliance review if:

(1) The filer learned of the errors through the facial compliance review;

(2) The correction is filed not later than the 30th day after the date the filer receives the compliance review report;

(3) The corrections comply with the law; and

(4) The original report was filed in good faith and without an intent to mislead or misrepresent the information contained in the report.

(c) A correction filed in accordance with this section will not be considered a prior late offense for purposes of determining the waiver or reduction of a fine under chapter 18 of this title.

§16.4. Additional Documents and Information Submitted in Response to a Facial Compliance Review; Timeliness

(a) The commission may request from a filer documentation and other information used by the filer to compile a report that is subject to a facial compliance review.

(b) Documentation and other information requested by the commission is timely submitted if received by the commission not later than the 30th day after the date the filer receives the request for additional documentation.

§16.5. Commission Initiated Preliminary Review or Audit Resulting from a Facial Compliance Review

(a) The commission may initiate a preliminary review as authorized by §571.124 of the Government Code or perform a complete audit of a report that is subject to a facial compliance review under §571.069 of the Government Code if:

(1) a correction is not resubmitted to the commission in accordance with §16.3 of this title;

(2) documentation or other information requested by the commission during a facial compliance review is not submitted to the commission in accordance with §16.4 of this title; or

(3) the commission has determined by a vote of at least six commission members that the correction filed in response to a compliance review report, does not comply with the law.

§16.6. Notice of Audit of Report

The commission shall notify a filer that the commission will perform a complete audit of a report that is the subject of a facial compliance review not later than the seventh day after the date the commission votes to initiate the audit.

§16.7. Supporting Documentation in Response to Audit; Timeliness

(a) A filer must submit to the commission, upon request and where applicable, supporting documentation in the possession, custody, or control of the filer or filer's agents that contains information necessary for filing the report that is subject to the audit, such as:

(1) bank statements;

(2) cancelled checks;

(3) receipts;

(4) credit card statements;

(5) invoices;

(6) loan documents;

(7) books or ledgers;

(8) employee timesheets and payroll records;

(9) certificates of formation or other business documents; and

(10) real property records.

(b) A filer must submit to the commission the supporting documentation in response to an audit not later than the 30th business day from the date the filer receives notice of the audit.

§16.8. Complete Audit Report

(a) Commission staff must complete a draft audit report not later than the 30th day after the commission receives from the filer the documentation requested under §16.6 of this title.

(b) The filer must have an opportunity to confer and object in writing to any findings in the draft audit report before it is submitted to the commission for approval.

(c) Commission staff must consider the filer's objections before submitting the draft audit report to the commission for approval.

(d) Upon approval of an audit, the commission shall send to the filer a final audit report that includes:

(1) a notification that the commission has determined the report that was subject to the audit complies with the law; or

(2) required corrective actions that the filer must take to cure any deficiency found in the report that is subject to the audit.

(e) A filer must correct or amend a report to correct all deficiencies identified in a complete audit report not later than the 30th day from the date the filer receives the complete audit report.

§16.9. Representation by Attorney

(a) A filer has the right to be represented by an attorney retained by the filer during a facial compliance review or an audit initiated by the commission as a result of a facial compliance review.

(b) A letter of representation must be submitted to the commission if the filer is represented by an attorney.

§16.10. Extension of Deadlines

The executive director may extend all deadlines related to this chapter except as provided by §571.069(a) of the Government Code (relating to when a corrected or amended report is considered filed as of the date the report was originally filed).

§16.11. Waiver of Delivery by Certified Mail

A filer may waive the right under §571.032 of the Government Code to receive written notices related to a facial compliance review or audit by registered or certified mail, restricted delivery, return receipt requested, and may agree to receive written notices by first class mail, electronic mail, or other means.

§16.12. Facial Review of Total Amount of Political Contributions Maintained

(a) In this section "expected total political contributions maintained" for a report subject to review is the total amount of political contributions maintained disclosed on the previous report and all monetary political contributions, loans, and credits, less all expenditures from political contributions disclosed on the report that is subject to review, excluding the purchase of investments that can be readily converted to cash.

(b) When there is a difference greater than the threshold set by §20.50(c) of this title (relating to Total Political Contributions Maintained) between the total amount of political contributions maintained disclosed in a report and the expected total political contributions maintained, the commission may request from the filer the bank statement showing the balance as of the last day of the reporting period for each account in which political contributions are maintained.

(c) Producing the requested bank statements that show the total amount of political contributions was accurately reported in the report that is subject to review is sufficient to end the review of the total amount of political contributions maintained as disclosed in the report.

CHAPTER 18. GENERAL RULES CONCERNING REPORTS

§18.1. Forms

(a) The executive director shall prescribe forms for statements and reports required to be filed with the commission.

(b) The executive director may issue a certificate approving a form submitted to the commission for approval if the form:

(1) provides for the reporting of all information required on the prescribed form;

(2) is substantially similar in paper size and format to the prescribed form; and

(3) will not be confusing to those who use the form.

(c) A filer whose form has been approved by the executive director under subsection (b) must submit a new form for approval if information required to be reported has changed since the original form was approved.

(d) A filer who files a report using computer software provided by the commission or using computer software that meets commission specifications for a standard file format must enter data for the report in accordance with the instructions provided for the software.

(e) A filer who files a report using computer software provided by the commission must use the most current version of the software.

§18.3. Provision of Forms by Local Filing Authority

A local filing authority shall make the appropriate form available for use by persons required to file a report with that filing authority.

§18.5. Specification of Office

When a filer is required to identify the office sought by a candidate or held by an officeholder, the filer shall list the title of the public office, including the district and, if the office is an office of a political subdivision, the name of the political subdivision.

§18.7. Timely Reports and Complete Reports

(a) A report is timely if it is complete and is filed by the applicable deadline using the reporting method required by law.

(b) The deadline for any report filed electronically with the commission is midnight Central Time Zone on the last day for filing the report under the law requiring the filing of the report.

(c) A report is late if it is:

(1) incomplete;

(2) not filed by the applicable deadline; or

(3) not filed by computer diskette, modem, or other means of electronic transfer and the filer is required by law to file using one of these methods.

(d) A report filed electronically is not late if:

(1) the commission's office is closed on the deadline and the report is filed by midnight, Central Time Zone, on the next regular business day, excluding a legal holiday, when the commission's office is open; or

(2) the commission cannot accept reports on the deadline because the agency filing system is not accessible or the agency network is inoperable, and the report is filed by midnight, Central Time Zone, on the next regular business day, excluding a legal holiday, that the commission is able to accept reports.

§18.9. Corrected/Amended Reports

(a) A filer may correct/amend a report filed with the commission or a local filing authority at any time.

(b) A corrected/amended report must clearly identify how the corrected/amended report is different from the report being corrected/amended.

(c) A filer who files a corrected/amended report must submit an affidavit identifying the information that was corrected/amended.

(d) A corrected/amended report is not subject to a late fine if filed in accordance with §571.0771 or §305.033(f) of the Government Code or §254.0405 of the Election Code, as applicable.

(e) Except as provided by subsections (b) and (c), this section does not apply to a corrected/amended report filed under §571.069, Government Code, or a corrected/amended report filed in response to a sworn complaint.

§18.13. Fine for a Late Report

(a) Except as provided by subsection (b) or (c) of this section, the fine is $500 for:

(1) a late report required to be filed with the commission under Election Code chapter 254 or 257, Government Code chapter 302, Government Code chapter 305, or Government Code chapter 572; or

(2) a late report filed with the commission under Local Government Code chapter 159, subchapter C.

(b) The fine for a report due eight days before an election is $500 for the first day the report is late and $100 for each day thereafter that the report is late, up to a maximum fine of $10,000.

(c) The fine for the first semiannual report under Section 254.063, 254.123, or 254.153, Election Code, that is required to be filed by a candidate or political committee following the primary or general election is $500 for the first day the report is late and $100 for each day thereafter that the report is late, up to a maximum fine of $10,000.

(d) A fine assessed under this chapter is in addition to any other sanction assessed under other law.

§18.15. Additional Fine

In addition to any other fine assessed under this chapter, the commission may vote to impose a fine against a filer whose report is more than 30 days late or who has not paid an assessed fine within 10 days after receiving the commission notice of lateness, subject to the statutory limit.

§18.17. Report Must be Filed

The payment of a civil or criminal fine for failure to file a report, or for filing a report late, does not satisfy a filer's obligation to file the report. Late fines continue to accrue until the report is filed.

§18.19. Affidavit of Timely Filing

A filer who has been notified by the commission that a report is late but who filed the report on or before the deadline may submit an affidavit to the executive director swearing that the report was timely filed.

§18.21. Jurisdiction to Consider Waiver Request

A filer must file a complete report before the executive director or commission will consider a request to waive or reduce a fine assessed for failure to file a timely report.

§18.23. Administrative Waiver of Fine

(a) A filer may request the executive director to waive a late fine by submitting an affidavit to the executive director that states facts that establish that:

(1) the report was filed late because of an unforeseen serious medical emergency or condition or a death that involved the filer, a family member or relative of the filer, a member of the filer's household, or a person whose usual job duties include preparation of the report;

(2) the report was filed late as a result of verifiable severe weather at the filer's location that prevented the filer from filing the report by the applicable deadline and the report was filed within a reasonable time after the deadline;

(3) the report was filed late because the filer was a first responder, as defined in §6.1 of this title (relating to Definitions), deployed to an emergency situation at the time of the filing deadline or a member of the military deployed on active duty at the time of the filing deadline and the report was filed within a reasonable time after the deadline;

(4) the filer of the personal financial disclosure report is not an elected official, a candidate for election, or a salaried public servant, and the late report:

(A) was the first personal financial disclosure report filed late by the filer under Government Code chapter 572; and

(B) was filed no later than 30 days after the individual was notified that the report appeared to be late;

(5) the filer of the personal financial disclosure report was an unopposed candidate in a primary election, and the late report:

(A) was the first personal financial disclosure report filed late by the filer under Government Code chapter 572; and

(B) was filed before the primary election.

(6) the filer of the campaign finance report:

(A) had filed all previous reports by the applicable deadline;

(B) had no contributions, expenditures, or loans to report; and

(C) filed the report no later than 30 days after the filer was notified that the report appeared to be late;

(7) the filer reasonably relied on incorrect information given to the filer by the agency; or

(8) other administrative error by the agency.

(b) If, in the executive director's discretion, the affidavit establishes grounds for a waiver under this section, the executive director shall waive the fine.

§18.24. General Guidelines for Other Administrative Waiver or Reduction of Fine

(a) A filer who does not qualify for a waiver under §18.23 of this title (relating to Administrative Waiver of Fine) may request the executive director to waive a late fine by submitting an affidavit to the executive director. The executive director may waive or reduce the late fine if the filer meets the criteria and the late report meets the qualifications under the guidelines set out in

§18.25 of this title (relating to Administrative Waiver or Reduction of Fine: Report Type I) and §18.26 of this title (relating to Administrative Waiver or Reduction of Fine: Report Type II).

(b) For purposes of determining a waiver or reduction of a late fine under §18.25 and §18.26 of this title, a late report will be classified by report type, as follows:

(1) Any report that is not a critical report as defined under paragraph (2) of this subsection will be classified as Report Type I and considered under §18.25 of this title.

(2) A critical report will be classified as Report Type II and considered under §18.26 of this title. A "critical report" is:

(A) a campaign finance pre-election report due 30 days before an election;

(B) a campaign finance pre-election report due 8 days before an election;

(C) a runoff report;

(D) a daily special pre-election report required under §254.038 or §254.039, Election Code;

(E) a semiannual report subject to the higher statutory fine under §254.042, Election Code; or

(F) a personal financial statement required under §572.027, Government Code, if the filer is a candidate with an opponent on the ballot in a primary election.

(c) For purposes of determining a waiver or reduction of a late fine under §18.25 and §18.26 of this title, a filer requesting a waiver or reduction of a late fine will be categorized by filer type, as follows:

(1) Category A includes candidates for and officeholders of the following offices and specific-purpose committees supporting candidates for and officeholders of the following offices:

(A) statewide office;

(B) legislative office;

(C) district judge;

(D) state appellate court justice;

(E) State Board of Education member; and

(F) Secretary of State.

(2) Category B includes all filers not categorized in Category A, as defined by paragraph(1) of this subsection, or Category C, as defined by paragraph(3) of this subsection. Examples of Category B filers include the following filer types:

(A) lobbyists;

(B) salaried non-elected officials;

(C) candidates for and officeholders of district attorney;

(D) candidates for and officeholders of political party chair; and

(E) political committees with $3,000 or more in annual activity in the calendar year in which the late report was due.

(3) Category C includes:

(A) unsalaried appointed board members and officials; and

(B) political committees with less than $3,000 in annual activity in the calendar year in which the late report was due.

(d) For purposes of a reduction of a late fine under § 18.25 and §18.26 of this title, the following explanations will be accepted as showing good cause:

(1) The report was filed no more than one day late.

(2) The report was filed within seven days of receipt of a late notice.

(3) The report was not a critical report and was prepared and placed in the mail on time but not postmarked by the deadline.

(4) The filer had technical difficulties after regular business hours, but the report was filed on the next business day that the commission's technical support staff was at work.

(5) The filer's address changed and the filer did not receive notice of the filing deadline.

(6) There are no funds in the filer's campaign or officeholder account and the filer is unemployed.

(7) A first-time filer that is required to file campaign finance reports with a county filing authority and personal financial statements with the commission, who mistakenly files the personal financial statement with the county on the filing deadline and then correctly files with the commission within seven days of realizing the mistake.

(e) For purposes of a reduction of a late fine under § 18.25 (relating to Administrative Waiver or Reduction of Fine: Report Type I) and §18.26 of this title, the following explanations will not be accepted as showing good cause:

(1) The filer did not know the report was due.

(2) The filer forgot or the person assigned by the filer to prepare the report forgot.

(3) The campaign was very time-consuming.

(4) The filer's job was very time-consuming.

(5) The filer was too overwhelmed by responsibilities to file the report on time.

(6) The filer was a candidate who lost an election and did not know to terminate his or her campaign treasurer appointment and file a final report.

(7) The filer left his or her position and did not know he or she was still required to file a report.

(f) A late fine that is reduced under §18.25 or §18.26 of this title will revert to the full amount originally assessed if the reduced fine is not paid within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the letter informing the filer of the reduction.

(g) A filer may appeal a determination made under §18.25 or §18.26 of this title by submitting a request in writing to the commission.

(1) The request for appeal should state the filer's reasons for requesting an appeal, provide any additional information needed to support the request, and state whether the filer would like the opportunity to appear before the commission and offer testimony regarding the appeal.

(2) After hearing a request for appeal, the commission may affirm the determination made under §18.25 or §18.26 of this title or make a new determination based on facts presented in the appeal.

§18.25. Administrative Waiver or Reduction of Fine: Report Type I

(a) The executive director shall apply the guidelines set out in this section to a late report classified as Report Type I under §18.24(b) of this title (relating to General Guidelines for Other Adminsitrative Waiver or Reduction of Fine).

(b) In order to qualify for a waiver or reduction of a late fine under this section, a filer must meet all of the following criteria:

(1) The filer has no more than two prior late offenses in the five (5) years preceding the filing deadline of the late report at issue;

(2) The filer filed the report within thirty (30) days of learning the report was late;

(3) The filer has not had the late fine for the report at issue increased by the commission at a public meeting pursuant to §254.042(b), Election Code, or §305.033(c) or §572.033(b), Government Code; and

(4) The filer does not have an outstanding late fine.

(c) The executive director shall use the following levels chart to determine the level of waiver or reduction of a late fine under this section:

Report Type I Levels Chart
(For All Reports Other Than Critical Reports)

LEVEL	# OF PRIORS IN LAST 5 YEARS	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C	EXPLANATORY NOTE
1	0	Waiver	Waiver	Waiver	
1.5	1	$150	$100	$50	Level 2 violation with good cause shown*
2	1	$300	$200	$100	
2.5	2	$400	$300	$150	Level 3 violation with good cause shown*
3	2	$500	$500	$250	

*The categorization shifts one-half level (from Level 2 to 1.5; from Level 3 to 2.5) if the filer's explanation qualifies as good cause under section 18.24(d) of this title.

§18.26. Administrative Waiver or Reduction of Fine: Report Type II

(a) The executive director shall apply the guidelines set out in this section to a late report classified as Report Type II under §18.24(b) of this title (relating to General Guidelines for Other Adminsitrative Waiver of Reduction of Fine).

(b) In order to qualify for a waiver or reduction of a late fine under this section, a filer must meet all of the following criteria:

(1) The filer has no more than two prior late offenses in the five (5) years preceding the filing deadline of the late report at issue;

(2) The filer has not had the late fine for the report at issue increased by the commission at a public meeting pursuant to §254.042(b), Election Code, or §305.033(c) or §572.033(b), Government Code; and

(3) The filer does not have an outstanding late fine.

(c) The executive director shall use the following levels chart to determine the level of waiver or reduction of a late fine under this section if:

(1) The late report at issue discloses less than $3,000 in total contributions and less than $3,000 in expenditures for the reporting period;

(2) The late report at issue was filed no more than thirty (30) days after the filer learned that the report was late; and

(3) The filer has no prior late offenses or only one prior late offense in the five (5) years preceding the filing deadline of the late report at issue.

Report Type II Levels Chart
(For Critical Reports under section 18.26(c))

LEVEL	# OF PRIORS IN LAST 5 YEARS	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C	EXPLANATORY NOTE
1.5	0	$150	$100	$50	Level 2 violation with good cause shown*
2	0	$300	$200	$100	
2.5	1	$400	$300	$150	Level 3 violation with good cause shown*
3	1	$500	$500	$250	

*The categorization shifts one-half level (from Level 2 to 1.5; from Level 3 to 2.5) if the filer's explanation qualifies as good cause under section 18.24(d) of this title.

(d) The executive director shall use the following formulas chart to determine the level of waiver or reduction of a late fine under this section if:

(1) The late report at issue discloses either $3,000 or more in total contributions or $3,000 or more in expenditures for the reporting period;

(2) The late report at issue was filed over thirty (30) days after the filer learned that the report was late; or

(3) The filer has two (2) prior late offenses in the five (5) years preceding the filing deadline of the late report at issue.

Report Type II Formulas Chart
(For Critical Reports under section 18.26(d))

Category A

NO GOOD CAUSE	EXPLANATORY NOTES
Starting Fine = $500	1st day late
+ $100 a day, up to $1,000	2nd – 11th days late
+ $500 for every full 30 days thereafter, up to $10,000	12th day late – Filed Date: Take # of days divided by 30; drop remainder days that do not make a full 30-day segment

GOOD CAUSE SHOWN	EXPLANATORY NOTES
Starting Fine = $150 (0 priors); or Starting Fine = $400 (1 or 2 priors)	1st day late
+ $100 a day, up to $1,000	2nd – 11th days late
+ $500 every full 30 days thereafter, up to $10,000	12th day late – Filed Date: Take # of days divided by 30; drop remainder days that do not make a full 30-day segment

Category B

NO GOOD CAUSE	EXPLANATORY NOTES
Starting Fine = $500	1st day late
+ $100 a day, up to $500	2nd – 6th days late
+ $250 every full 30 days thereafter, up to $5,000	7th day late – Filed Date: Take # of days divided by 30; drop remainder days that do not make a full 30-day segment
GOOD CAUSE SHOWN	**EXPLANATORY NOTES**
Starting Fine = $100 (0 priors); or Starting Fine = $300 (1 or 2 priors)	1st day late
+ $100 a day, up to $500	2nd – 6th days late
+ $250 every full 30 days thereafter, up to $5,000	7th day late – Filed Date: Take # of days divided by 30; drop remainder days that do not make a full 30-day segment

Category C

NO GOOD CAUSE	EXPLANATORY NOTES
Starting Fine = $500	1st day late
+ $100 a day, up to $500	2nd – 6th days late
+ $250 every full 30 days thereafter, up to $5,000	7th day late – Filed Date: Take # of days divided by 30; drop remainder days that do not make a full 30-day segment
GOOD CAUSE SHOWN	**EXPLANATORY NOTES**
Starting Fine = $50 (0 priors); or Starting Fine = $150 (1 or 2 priors)	1st day late
+ $100 a day, up to $500	2nd – 6th days late
+ $250 every full 30 days thereafter, up to $5,000	7th day late – Filed Date: Take # of days divided by 30; drop remainder days that do not make a full 30-day segment

(e) Comments:

Report Type II Formulas Chart Examples:

(1) Candidate X seeking the office of State Representative (Category A filer type)
Report: 30-day pre-election report due February 3, 2014 (Report Type II)
Filed Date: February 4, 2014 (1 day late; good cause under section 18.24(d))
Activity: contributions = $10,000; expenditures = $5,000 (use Formulas Chart)
Prior offenses: none
Penalty: $500
Determination: reduction to $150

Formula Calculation = $150 (Category A, Good Cause, 0 Priors, 1st day late)

(2) Large GPAC filing under the regular (semiannual) filing schedule (Category B filer type)
Report: 30-day pre-election report due February 3, 2014 (Report Type II)
Filed Date: February 4, 2014 (1 day late; good cause under section 18.24(d))
Activity: contributions = $10,000; expenditures = $5,000 (use Formulas Chart)
Prior offenses: two prior late reports in the last five years
Penalty: $500
Determination: reduction to $300

Formula Calculation = $300 (Category B, Good Cause, 2 Priors, 1st day late)

(3) Candidate Y seeking the office of District Judge (Category A filer type)
Report: 8-day pre-election report due February 24, 2014 (Report Type II)
Filed Date: March 20, 2014 (24 days late; filed within 7 days of late notice; good cause under section 18.24(d))
Activity: contributions = $10,000; expenditures = $5,000 (use Formulas Chart)
Prior offenses: none
Penalty: $2,800
Determination: reduction to $1,150

Formula Calculation = $150 (Category A, Good Cause, 0 Priors, 1st day late) + $1,000 (next 10 days late @ $100 per day) + $0 (remaining 13 days late do not add up to full 30-day segment) = $1,150.

(4) Large GPAC filing under the regular (semiannual) filing schedule (Category B filer type)
Report: 30-day pre-election report due February 3, 2014 (Report Type II)
Filed Date: April 4, 2014 (60 day late)
Activity: contributions = $10,000; expenditures = $5,000
Prior offenses: five prior late reports in the last five years
Penalty: $500
Determination: no waiver

Filer did not meet the criteria under subsection (b)(1) of this section because the filer has over two prior late offenses in the five years preceding the report due date.

§18.31. Adjustments to Reporting Thresholds

(a) Pursuant to section 571.064 of the Government Code, the reporting thresholds are adjusted as follows:

Campaign Finance Reports: Section of Election Code	***Threshold Description***	***Original Threshold Amount***	***Adjusted Amount***
253.031(b)	*The amount of political contributions or political expenditures permitted by a political committee before a campaign treasurer appointment is required*	*$500*	*$870*
253.031(d)(2)	*The amount of political contributions or political expenditures permitted by a county executive party of a political party before a campaign treasurer appointment is required*	*$25,000*	*$32,320*
254.031(a)(1)	*Threshold at which contributor information is required to be reported*	*$50*	*$90*
254.031(a)(2)	*Threshold at which lender information is required to be reported*	*$50*	*$90*
254.031(a)(3)	*Threshold at which information on the payee of a political expenditure is required to be reported*	*$100*	*$180*
254.031(a)(5)	*Threshold below which contributor information is not required to be reported*	*$50*	*$90*
254.031(a)(5)	*Threshold below which payee information is not required to be reported*	*$100*	*$180*
254.031(a)(9)	*Threshold at which the source of any credit, interest, return of deposit fee from political contributions or asset is required to be reported*	*$100*	*$130*
254.031(a)(10)	*Threshold at which the proceeds from sale of a political asset is required to be reported*	*$100*	*$130*
254.031(a)(11)	*Threshold at which any gain from an investment purchased with political contributions is required to be reported*	*$100*	*$130*

Campaign Finance Reports: Section of Election Code	***Threshold Description***	***Original Threshold Amount***	***Adjusted Amount***
254.031(a)(12)	*Threshold at which any other gain from political contribution is required to be reported*	*$100*	*$130*
254.0311(b)(1)	*Threshold at which contributor information for contributions from non-caucus members is required to be reported by a caucus*	*$50*	*$90*
254.0311(b)(2)	*Threshold at which lender information is required to be reported by a caucus*	*$50*	*$90*
254.0311(b)(3)	*Threshold at which payee information for expenditures is required to be reported by a caucus*	*$50*	*$90*
254.0311(b)(3)	*Threshold below which payee information for expenditures is not required to be reported by a caucus*	*$50*	*$90*
254.0311(b)(4)	*Threshold below which contributor and payee information is not required to be reported by a caucus*	*$50*	*$90*
254.0312	*Threshold at which the best efforts rule requires one to make a written or oral request for contributor information in order to be considered in compliance when contributor information is missing*	*$500*	*$680*
254.036	*Threshold of political contributions and political expenditures below which a filer qualifies for the electronic filing exemption, if certain conditions are met*	*$20,000*	*$27,140*
254.038(a)	*Contribution threshold triggering a Special Report Near Election by Certain Candidates and Political Committees during the 9 days before election*	*$1,000*	*$1,790*

Campaign Finance Reports: Section of Election Code	***Threshold Description***	***Original Threshold Amount***	***Adjusted Amount***
254.039	*Contribution threshold triggering Special Report Near Election by GPACs during the 9 days before election*	*$5,000*	*$6,090*
254.039	*Direct Campaign expenditure thresholds triggering Special Report Near Election by GPACs ($1,000 for single candidate or $15,000 for group of candidates) during the 9 days before election*	*$1,000/$15,000*	*$1,790/$26,780*
254.0611(a)(2)	*Threshold at which principal occupation/employer information for contributors to judicial filers is required to be reported*	*$50*	*$90*
254.0611(a)(3)	*Threshold at which the disclosure of an asset purchased with political contributions is required to be reported by judicial filers*	*$500*	*$900*
254.0612	*Threshold at which principal occupation/employer information for contributors to statewide executive and legislative candidates is required to be reported*	*$500*	*$900*
254.095	*Threshold of political contributions or political contributions below which a report is not required for officeholders who do not file with the Commission, unless also a candidate*	*$500*	*$900*
254.151(6)	*Threshold at which the principal occupation for GPAC contributors is required to be reported*	*$50*	*$90*
254.1541(a)	*Threshold of political contributions and political expenditures below which a GPAC has a $100 contribution itemization threshold, rather than $50*	*$20,000*	*$25,860*

Campaign Finance Reports: Section of Election Code	***Threshold Description***	***Original Threshold Amount***	***Adjusted Amount***
254.1541(b)	*Contribution reporting threshold for GPACs qualifying under section 254.1541 set to $100*	*$100*	*$180*
254.156(1)	*Threshold at which contributor, lender, and payee information is required for a political contribution, loan, or expenditure, respectively, to an MPAC*	*$10*	*$20*
254.156(2)	*Threshold at which contribution, loan, and expenditure information for MPACs qualifying under section 254.1541 is set to $20*	*$20*	*$40*
254.181, 254.182, 254.183	*Threshold of political contributions and political expenditures below which a candidate or SPAC may elect to avoid certain pre-election filing requirements (modified reporting)*	*$500*	*$900*
254.261	*Threshold at which a person making direct campaign expenditures in an election must disclose the expenditures, including payee information*	*$100*	*$130*

Lobby Registrations and Reports: Section of Government Code	***Threshold Description***	***Original Threshold Amount***	***Adjusted Amount***
305.003(1)	*Threshold of expenditures over which a person must register as a lobbyist*	*$500, by 1 Tex. Admin. Code §34.41*	*$780*
305.003(2)	*Threshold of compensation or reimbursement over which a person must register as a lobbyist*	*$1,000, by 1 Tex. Admin. Code §34.43*	*$1,560*
305.004(7)	*Threshold of expenditures and compensation below which a person lobbying on behalf of political party is excepted from the requirement to register as a lobbyist*	*$5,000*	*$8,930*
305.005(g)(2)	*Threshold of category to report compensation less than $10,000*	*$10,000*	*$17,860*

Lobby Registrations and Reports: Section of Government Code	***Threshold Description***	***Original Threshold Amount***	***Adjusted Amount***
305.005(g)(3)	*Upper threshold of category to report compensation of at least $10,000 but less than $25,000*	*$25,000*	*$44,630*
305.005(g)(4)	*Upper threshold of category to report compensation of at least $25,000 but less than $50,000*	*$50,000*	*$89,260*
305.005(g)(5)	*Upper threshold of category to report compensation of at least $50,000 but less than $100,000*	*$100,000*	*$178,520*
305.005(g)(6)	*Upper threshold of category to report compensation of at least $100,000 but less than $150,000*	*$150,000*	*$267,770*
305.005(g)(7)	*Upper threshold of category to report compensation of at least $150,000 but less than $200,000*	*$200,000*	*$357,030*
305.005(g)(8)	*Upper threshold of category to report compensation of at least $200,000 but less than $250,000*	*$250,000*	*$446,280*
305.005(g)(9)	*Upper threshold of category to report compensation of at least $250,000 but less than $300,000*	*$300,000*	*$535,540*
305.005(g)(10)	*Upper threshold of category to report compensation of at least $300,000 but less than $350,000*	*$350,000*	*$624,790*
305.005(g)(11)	*Upper threshold of category to report compensation of at least $350,000 but less than $400,000*	*$400,000*	*$714,050*
305.005(g)(12)	*Upper threshold of category to report compensation of at least $400,000 but less than $450,000*	*$450,000*	*$803,310*
305.005(g)(13)	*Upper threshold of category to report compensation of at least $450,000 but less than $500,000*	*$500,000*	*$892,560*
305.005(g-1)	*Threshold of compensation or reimbursement at which a registrant must report the exact amount*	*$500,000*	*$892,560*
305.0061(c)(3)	*Threshold over which the name of a legislator who is the recipient of a gift, a description of the gift, and amount of the gift is required*	*$50*	*$90*

Lobby Registrations and Reports: Section of Government Code	***Threshold Description***	***Original Threshold Amount***	***Adjusted Amount***
	to be disclosed		
305.0061(e-1)	*Threshold below which an expenditure for food or beverages is considered a gift and reported as such*	*$50*	*$90*
305.0063	*Threshold of expenditures below which a registrant may file lobby activities reports annually instead of monthly*	*$1,000*	*$1,790*

Personal Financial Statements: Section of Gov't Code	***Threshold Description***	***Original Threshold Amount***	***Adjusted Amount***
572.022(a)(1)	*Threshold of category to report an amount less than $5,000*	*less than $5,000*	*less than $8,930*
572.022(a)(2)	*Threshold of category to report an amount of at least $5,000 but less than $10,000*	*$5,000 to less than $10,000*	*$8,930 to less than $17,860*
572.022(a)(3)	*Threshold of category to report an amount of at least $10,000 but less than $25,000*	*$10,000 to less than $25,000*	*$17,860 to less than $44,630*
572.022(a)(4)	*Threshold of category to report an amount of at least $25,000 or more*	*$25,000 or more*	*$44,630 or more*
572.005, 572.023(b)(1)	*Threshold to disclose the source and category of amount of retainer received by a business entity in which the filer has a substantial interest; section 572.005 defines substantial interest, in part, as owning over $25,000 of the fair market value of the business entity*	*$25,000*	*$44,630*
572.023(b)(4)	*Threshold over which income from interest, dividends, royalties, and rents is required to be reported*	*$500*	*$900*
572.023(b)(5)	*Threshold over which the identity of each loan guarantor and person to whom filer owes liability on a personal note or lease agreement is required to be reported*	*$1,000*	*$1,790*
572.023(b)(7)	*Threshold of value over which the identity of the source of a gift and a gift description is required to be reported*	*$250*	*$450*

Personal Financial Statements: Section of Gov't Code	***Threshold Description***	***Original Threshold Amount***	***Adjusted Amount***
572.023(b)(8)	*Threshold over which the source and amount of income received as beneficiary of a trust asset is required to be reported*	*$500*	*$900*

Speaker Election and Certain Ceremonial Reports: Section of Government Code	***Threshold Type***	***Current Threshold Amount***	***Adjusted Amount***
302.014(4)	*Expenditure of campaign funds over $10 must be disclosed, including payee's name and address and the purpose*	*$10*	*$20*
303.005(a)(1) – (10)	*Thresholds applicable to contribution and expenditure disclosure requirements for a governor for a day or speaker's reunion day ceremony report*	*$50*	*$90*

(b) The effective date of this rule is January 1, 2020.

CHAPTER 20. REPORTING POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES

Subchapter A. GENERAL RULES

§20.1. Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in Title 15 of the Election Code, in this chapter, Chapter 22 of this title (relating to Restrictions on Contributions and Expenditures), and Chapter 24 of this title (relating to Restrictions on Contributions and Expenditures Applicable to Corporations and Labor Organizations), shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(1) Campaign communication--The term does not include a communication made by e-mail.

(2) Campaign treasurer--Either the individual appointed by a candidate to be the campaign treasurer, or the individual responsible for filing campaign finance reports of a political committee under Texas law or the law of any other state.

(3) Contribution--The term does not include a transfer for consideration of any thing of value pursuant to a contract that reflects the usual and normal business practice of the vendor.

(4) Corporation--The term does not include professional corporations or professional associations.

(5) Direct campaign expenditure--A campaign expenditure that does not constitute a contribution by the person making the expenditure. A campaign expenditure is not a contribution from the person making the expenditure if:

(A) it is made without the prior consent or approval of the candidate or officeholder on whose behalf the expenditure was made; or

(B) it is made in connection with a measure, but is not a political contribution to a political committee supporting or opposing the measure.

(6) Election cycle--A single election and any related primary or runoff election.

(7) Identified measure--A question or proposal submitted in an election for an expression of the voters' will and includes the circulation and submission of a petition to determine whether a question or proposal is required to be submitted in an election for an expression of the voters' will.

(8) In-kind contribution--A contribution of goods, services, or any other thing of value, except money, and includes an agreement made or other obligation incurred, whether legally enforceable or not, to make such a contribution. The term does not include a direct campaign expenditure.

(9) Non-political expenditure--An expenditure from political contributions that is not an officeholder expenditure or a campaign expenditure.

(10) Opposed candidate--A candidate who has an opponent whose name is to appear on the ballot. The name of a write-in candidate does not appear on the ballot.

(11) Out-of-state political committee--A political committee that makes political expenditures outside Texas and in the 12 months immediately preceding the making of a political expenditure by the committee inside Texas (other than an expenditure made in connection with a campaign for a federal office or made for a federal officeholder), makes 80% or more of the committee's total political expenditures in any combination of elections outside this state and federal offices not voted on in this state. Section 20.13 of this title (relating to Out-of-State Committees) explains the practical application of this definition.

(12) Pledge--A contribution in the form of an unfulfilled promise or unfulfilled agreement, whether enforceable or not, to provide a specified amount of money or specific goods or services. The term does not include a contribution actually made in the form of a check.

(13) Political advertising:

(A) A communication that supports or opposes a political party, a public officer, a measure, or a candidate for nomination or election to a public office or office of a political party, and:

(i) is published in a newspaper, magazine, or other periodical in return for consideration;

(ii) is broadcast by radio or television in return for consideration;

(iii) appears in a pamphlet, circular, flier, billboard, or other sign, bumper sticker, or similar form of written communication; or

(iv) appears on an Internet website.

(B) The term does not include an individual communication made by e-mail but does include mass e-mails involving an expenditure of funds beyond the basic cost of hardware messaging software and bandwidth.

(14) Political committee--Two or more persons that have as a principal purpose accepting political contributions or making political expenditures to support or oppose candidates, officeholders, or measures. The term does not include a group composed exclusively of two or more individual filers or political committees required to file reports under Election Code, Title 15 (concerning Regulating Political Funds and Campaigns), who make reportable expenditures for a joint activity such as a fundraiser or an advertisement.

(15) Political subdivision--A county, city, or school district or any other governmental entity that:

(A) embraces a geographic area with a defined boundary;

(B) exists for the purpose of discharging functions of government; and

(C) possesses authority for subordinate self-government through officers selected by it.

(16) Report--Any document required to be filed by this title, including an appointment of campaign treasurer, any type of report of contributions and expenditures, and any notice.

(17) Special pre-election report--A shorthand term for a report filed in accordance with the requirements of §§20.221, 20.333, or 20.435 of this title (relating to Special Pre-Election Report by Certain Candidates; Special Pre-Election Report by Certain Specific-Purpose Committees; Special Pre-Election Reports by Certain General-Purpose Committees) and §§254.038 and §254.039 of the Election Code (relating to Special Report Near Election by Certain Candidates and Political Committees and Special Report Near Election By Certain General-Purpose Committees).

(18) Specific-purpose committee--A political committee that does not meet the definition of general-purpose committee and that has among its principal purposes:

(A) supporting or opposing one or more:

(i) candidates, all of whom are identified and are seeking offices that are known; or

(ii) measures, all of which are identified;

(B) assisting one or more officeholders, all of whom are identified; or

(C) supporting or opposing only one candidate who is unidentified or who is seeking an office that is unknown.

(19) Unidentified measure--A question or proposal that is intended to be submitted in an election for an expression of the voters' will and that is not yet legally required to be submitted in an election, except that the term does not include the circulation or submission of a petition to determine whether a question or proposal is required to be submitted in an election for an expression of the voters' will. The circulation or submission of a petition to determine whether a question or proposal is required to be submitted in an election for an expression of the voters' will is considered to be an identified measure.

(20) Principal purpose--A group has as a principal purpose of accepting political contributions or making political expenditures, including direct campaign expenditures, when that activity is an important or a main function of the group.

(A) A group may have more than one principal purpose.

(B) A group has as a principal purpose accepting political contributions if the proportion of the political contributions to the total contributions to the group is more than 25 percent within a calendar year. A contributor intends to make a political contribution if the solicitations that prompted the contribution or the statements made by the contributor about the contribution would lead to no other reasonable conclusion than that the contribution was intended to be a political contribution.

(C) The group may maintain specific evidence of contributions related only to political contributions or only to nonpolitical contributions. For example, the group may ask the contributor to make an indication when the contribution is made that the contribution is only a nonpolitical contribution.

(D) A group has as a principal purpose making political expenditures, including direct expenditures, if the group expends more than 25 percent of its annual expenses to make political expenditures within a calendar year. The following shall be included for purposes of calculating the threshold:

(i) the amount of money paid in compensation and benefits to the group's employees for work related to making political expenditures;

(ii) the amount of money spent on political expenditures; and

(iii) the amount of money attributable to the proportional share of administrative expenses related to political expenditures. The proportional share of administrative expenses is calculated by comparing the political expenditures in clause (ii) with nonpolitical expenditures. (For example, if the group sends three mailings a year and each costs $10,000, if the first two are issue based newsletters and the third is a direct advocacy sample ballot, and there were no other outside expenditures, then the proportion of the administrative expenses attributable to political expenditures would be 33%.) Administrative expenses include:

(I) fees for services to non-employees;

(II) advertising and promotion;

(III) office expenses;

(IV) information technology;

(V) occupancy;

(VI) travel expenses;

(VII) interest; and

(VIII) insurance.

(E) The group may maintain specific evidence of administrative expenses related only to political expenditures or only to nonpolitical expenditures. Specifically identified administrative expenses shall not be included in the proportion established by subparagraph (D)(iii) but allocated by the actual amount of the expense.

(F) In this section, the term "political expenditures" includes direct campaign expenditures.

(21) In connection with a campaign:

(A) An expenditure is made in connection with a campaign for an elective office if it is:

(i) made for a communication that expressly advocates the election or defeat of a clearly identified candidate by:

(I) using such words as “vote for,” “elect,” “support,” “vote against,” “defeat,” “reject,” “cast your ballot for,” or “Smith for city council;” or

(II) using such phrases as “elect the incumbent” or “reject the challenger,” or such phrases as “vote pro-life” or “vote pro-choice” accompanied by a listing of candidates described as “pro-life” or “pro-choice;”

(ii) made for a communication broadcast by radio, television, cable, or satellite or distributed by print or electronic media, including any print publication, mailing, Internet website, electronic mail, or automated phone bank, that:

(I) refers to a clearly identified candidate;

(II) is distributed within 30 days before a contested election for the office sought by the candidate;

(III) targets a mass audience or group in the geographical area the candidate seeks to represent; and

(IV) includes words, whether displayed, written, or spoken; images of the candidate or candidate’s opponent; or sounds of the voice of the candidate or candidate’s opponent that, without consideration of the intent of the person making the communication, are susceptible of no other reasonable interpretation than to urge the election or defeat of the candidate;

(iii) made by a candidate or political committee to support or oppose a candidate; or

(iv) a campaign contribution to:

(I) a candidate; or

(II) a group that, at the time of the contribution, already qualifies as a political committee.

(B) An expenditure is made in connection with a campaign on a measure if it is:

(i) made for a communication that expressly advocates the passage or defeat of a clearly identified measure by using such words as "vote for," "support," "vote against," "defeat," "reject," or "cast your ballot for;"

(ii) made for a communication broadcast by radio, television, cable, or satellite or distributed by print or electronic media, including any print publication, mailing, Internet website, electronic mail, or automated phone bank, that:

(I) refers to a clearly identified measure;

(II) is distributed within 30 days before the election in which the measure is to appear on the ballot;

(III) targets a mass audience or group in the geographical area in which the measure is to appear on the ballot; and

(IV) includes words, whether displayed, written, or spoken, that, without consideration of the intent of the person making the communication, are susceptible of no other reasonable interpretation than to urge the passage or defeat of the measure;

(iii) made by a political committee to support or oppose a measure; or

(iv) a campaign contribution to a group that, at the time of the contribution, already qualifies as a political committee.

(C) Any cost incurred for covering or carrying a news story, commentary, or editorial by a broadcasting station or cable television operator, Internet website, or newspaper, magazine, or other periodical publication, including an Internet or other electronic publication, is not a campaign expenditure if the cost for the news story, commentary, or editorial is not paid for by, and the medium is not owned or controlled by, a candidate or political committee.

(D) For purposes of this section:

(i) a candidate is clearly identified by a communication that includes the candidate's name, office sought, office held, likeness, photograph, or other apparent and unambiguous reference; and

(ii) a measure is clearly identified by a communication that includes the measure's name or ballot designation (such as "Proposition 1"), purposes, election date, or other apparent and unambiguous reference.

(22) Discount--The provision of any goods or services without charge or at a charge which is less than fair market value. A discount is an in-kind political contribution unless the terms of the transaction reflect the usual and normal practice of the industry and are typical of the terms that are offered to political and non-political persons alike, or unless the discount is given solely in order to comply with §253.041 of the Election Code. The value of an in-kind contribution in the form of a discount is the difference between the fair market value of the goods or services at the time of the contribution and the amount charged.

(23) School district--For purposes of §254.130 of the Election Code and §§20.3 (relating to Reports Filed with the Commission), 20.7 (relating to Reports Filed with Other Local Filing Authority), and 20.315 (relating to Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment) of this title, the term includes a junior college district or community college district.

(24) Vendor--Any person providing goods or services to a candidate, officeholder, political committee, or other filer under this chapter. The term does not include an employee of the candidate, officeholder, political committee, or other filer.

§20.3. Reports Filed with the Commission

The Ethics Commission is the appropriate filing authority for reports filed by:

(1) a candidate for one of the following offices:

(A) a statewide office;

(B) a district office filled by voters in more than one county;

(C) a seat in the state legislature;

(D) a seat on the State Board of Education;

(E) an office of a political subdivision other than a county, if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed and if the political subdivision includes territory in more than one county; or

(F) a judicial district office filled by voters of only one county, subject to §20.5(b);

(2) a person holding an office listed in paragraph (1) of this section;

(3) the secretary of state;

(4) a specific-purpose committee supporting or opposing a candidate or officeholder required to file with the commission; or

(5) a specific-purpose committee supporting or opposing:

(A) a measure to be submitted to the voters of the entire state; or

(B) a measure that concerns a political subdivision other than a county, if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed and if the political subdivision includes territory in more than one county;

(6) a specific-purpose committee created to support or oppose a measure on the issuance of bonds by a school district; or

(7) a general-purpose committee.

§20.5. Reports Filed with a County Filing Authority

The county clerk (or the county elections administrator or tax assessor-collector who is required to perform the functions of the county clerk as provided by §§31.043 or 31.071 of the Election Code) is the appropriate filing authority for reports filed by:

(1) a candidate for:

(A) a county office;

(B) a precinct office;

(C) a district office (except for an office in a multi-county district; or

(D) an office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision is within the boundaries of a single county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed;

(2) a person holding an office listed in paragraph (1) of this section;

(3) a specific-purpose committee supporting or opposing a candidate listed in paragraph (1) of this section or an office holder listed in paragraph (2) of this section;

(4) a specific-purpose committee supporting or opposing:

(A) a measure to be submitted to the voters of a single county; or

(B) a measure concerning a political subdivision other than a county when the governing body for the political subdivision has not been formed and no boundary of the political subdivision crosses a boundary of a county.

§20.7. Reports Filed with Other Local Filing Authority

(a) Except as provided by §20.3(6) of this title (relating to Reports Filed with the Commission), the secretary of a political subdivision (or the presiding officer if the political subdivision has no secretary) is the appropriate filing authority for reports filed by:

(1) a candidate for an office of a political subdivision other than a county;

(2) a person holding an office of a political subdivision other than a county; or

(3) a specific-purpose committee supporting or opposing a measure to be submitted at an election ordered by the authority of a political subdivision other than a county.

(b) The campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee created to support or oppose a measure on the issuance of bonds by a school district should file with the commission a file-stamped copy of any campaign treasurer appointment filed with the appropriate local filing authority.

§20.9. Filing Option for Certain Specific-Purpose Committees

A specific-purpose committee required to file reports with more than one authority may choose to file reports only with the commission.

§20.11. Federal Candidates and Officeholders

The laws administered and enforced by the commission do not apply to a candidate for election to an office of the federal government or to a federal officeholder.

§20.13. Out-of-State Committees

(a) An out-of-state political committee is required to file reports for each reporting period under Subchapter F, Chapter 254, Election Code, in which the out-of-state political committee accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures in connection with a state or local election in Texas. Section 254.1581, Election Code, applies to a report required to be filed under this section. An out-of-state political committee that files reports electronically in another jurisdiction may comply with §254.1581, Election Code, by sending a letter to the commission within the time prescribed by that section specifying in detail where the electronic report may be found on the website of the agency with which the out-of-state political committee is required to file its reports. An out-of-state political committee that does not file reports electronically in another jurisdiction may comply with §254.1581, Election Code, by sending a copy of the cover sheets of the report and a copy of each page on which the committee reports a contribution or expenditure accepted or made in connection with a state or local election in Texas.

(b) An out-of-state political committee that files an appointment of campaign treasurer with a Texas filing authority is required to file reports under this title.

(c) A political committee must determine if it is an "out-of-state political committee" each time the political committee plans to make a political expenditure in Texas (other than an expenditure in connection with a campaign for a federal office or an expenditure for a federal officeholder). The determination is made as follows.

(1) Before making the expenditure (other than an expenditure in connection with a campaign for a federal office or an expenditure for a federal officeholder), the committee must calculate its total political expenditures made during the 12 months immediately preceding the date of the planned expenditure. This total does not include the planned political expenditure triggering the calculation requirement.

(2) If 80% or more of the total political expenditures are in connection with elections not voted on in Texas, the committee is an out-of-state committee.

(3) If less than 80% of the total political expenditures are in connection with elections not voted on in Texas, the committee is no longer an out-of-state committee.

(d) Section 20.29 (relating to Information About Out-of-State Committees) and §22.7 (relating to Contribution from Out-of-State Committee) of this title contain other provisions regarding requirements applicable to recipients of contributions from out-of-state political committees.

(e) An out-of-state political committee planning an expenditure in connection with a campaign for federal office voted on in Texas is not required to make the determination required under subsection (c) of this section. However, an expenditure in connection with a campaign for federal office voted on in Texas must be included in the calculation set out in subsection (c) of this section for an out-of-state committee making an expenditure in connection with a non-federal campaign voted on in Texas.

§20.15. Change of Address

The campaign treasurer of a political committee required to file reports with the commission shall provide written notice to the commission of any change in his or her mailing address no later than the 10th day after the date of the change.

§20.16. Notices by Electronic Mail

(a) A person required to file reports electronically with the commission shall provide to the commission an electronic mail address to which notices regarding filing requirements under Title 15 of the Election Code may be sent.

(b) A person required to file reports with the commission and who qualifies for an exemption from electronic filing may provide to the commission an electronic mail address to which notices regarding filing requirements under Title 15 of the Election Code may be sent.

(c) If the commission is twice unable to notify a person of a deadline at an electronic mail address provided under subsection (a) or (b) of this section, the commission is not required to make any further attempts to notify the person of that deadline or any future deadlines until the person has notified the commission of the person's current electronic mail address.

§20.18. Recordkeeping Required

(a) Records required to be maintained by §254.001 of the Election Code consist of records containing information needed to comply with reporting requirements, examples may include bank statements (front and back), deposit slips, cancelled checks (front and back), receipts, invoices, bills, and ledgers of contributions and expenditures.

(b) Candidates, officeholders, and campaign treasurers of a political committee comply with §254.001 of the Election Code when they maintain the following:

(1) Bank statements for all campaign activity;

(2) Invoices or bills for campaign expenditures;

(3) Copies of checks paid for campaign activity:

(4) Donation documentation for each person from whom a political contribution, loan, gain, or reimbursement is accepted;

(5) Receipts for reimbursed campaign expenses, which document the purpose of the reimbursement;

(6) Employee timesheets and payroll records;

(7) Extra care must be taken if cash is received or disbursed including: a separate receipt indicating the source of the donation or the person who received the disbursement, and the amount of the donation or expenditure.

(c) A person required to maintain a record under this section shall preserve the record for at least two years beginning on the filing deadline for the report containing the information in the record.

§20.19. Reports Must Be Filed on Official Forms

Except for special pre-election reports that are exempt from the electronic filing requirement, all reports required by Chapters 20 through 40 must be filed in a format prescribed by the commission or on forms approved by the executive director pursuant to §18.1 of this title (relating to Forms).

§20.20. Timeliness of Action by Electronic Filing

The filing deadline for any report filed electronically with the commission is midnight Central Time Zone on the last day for filing the report under the law requiring the filing of the report.

§20.21. Due Dates on Holidays and Weekends

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, if the deadline for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or a legal state or national holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day.

(b) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to a special pre-election report required by this title or by Title 15 of the Election Code. Special pre-election reports are due on the date assigned by the sections requiring those reports to be filed.

§20.23. Timeliness of Action by Mail

When this chapter requires a notice, report, or other document or paper to be delivered, submitted, or filed within a specified period or before a specified deadline, a delivery, submission, or filing by first-class United States mail is timely except as otherwise provided by this chapter, if:

(1) it is properly addressed with postage prepaid; and

(2) it bears a post office cancellation mark indicating a time within the period or before the deadline, or if the person required to take the action furnishes satisfactory proof that it was deposited within in the mail within the period or before the deadline.

§20.29. Information About Out-of-State Committees

(a) A person who files a report with the commission by electronic transfer and who accepts political contributions from an out-of-state political committee required to file its statement of organization with the Federal Election Commission shall either:

(1) enter the out-of-state committee's federal PAC identification number in the appropriate place on the report; or

(2) timely file a certified copy of the out-of-state committee's statement of organization that is filed with the Federal Election Commission.

(b) A person who files a report with the commission by electronic transfer and who accepts political contributions from an out-of-state political committee that is not required to file its statement of organization with the Federal Elections Commission shall either:

(1) enter the information required by §253.032(a)(1) or (e)(1), Election Code, as applicable, on the report filed by electronic transfer; or

(2) timely file a paper copy of the information required by §253.032(a)(1) or (e)(1), Election Code, as applicable.

(c) Except as provided by subsection (d) of this section, §251.007, Election Code, applies to a document filed under subsection (a)(2) or (b)(2) of this section.

(d) A document filed under subsection (a)(2) or (b)(2) of this section for a pre-election report is timely filed if it is received by the commission no later than the report due date. A pre-election report includes reports due 30-days and 8-days before an election, reports due before a runoff election, and special reports due before an election.

§20.33. Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment By Commission

(a) The commission may terminate the campaign treasurer appointment of an inactive candidate or an inactive political committee.

(b) For purposes of subsection (a) of this section and §252.0131, Election Code, a candidate becomes "inactive" if the candidate files a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission and more than one year has lapsed since the candidate has filed any required campaign finance reports with the commission.

(c) For purposes of subsection (a) of this section and §252.0131, Election Code, a political committee becomes "inactive" if the political committee files a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission and more than one year has lapsed since the campaign treasurer of the political committee has filed any required campaign finance reports with the commission.

(d) This section does not apply to a candidate who holds an office specified by §252.005(1) or (5), Election Code.

§20.35. Notice of Proposed Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment

(a) Before the commission may consider termination of a campaign treasurer appointment under §20.33 of this title (relating to Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment by Commission) and §252.0131, Election Code, the commission shall send written notice to the affected candidate or political committee.

(b) The written notice must be given at least 30 days before the date of the meeting at which the commission will consider the termination of campaign treasurer appointment and must include:

(1) The date, time, and place of the meeting;

(2) A statement of the commission's intention to consider termination of the campaign treasurer;

(3) A reference to the particular sections of the statutes and rules that give the commission the authority to consider the termination of the campaign treasurer; and

(4) The effect of termination of the campaign treasurer appointment.

Subchapter B. GENERAL REPORTING RULES

§20.50. Total Political Contributions Maintained

(a) For purposes of Election Code §254.031(a)(8) and §254.0611(a)(1), the total amount of political contributions maintained in one or more accounts includes the following:

(1) The balance on deposit in banks, savings and loan institutions and other depository institutions;

(2) The present value of any investments that can be readily converted to cash, such as certificates of deposit, money market accounts, stocks, bonds, treasury bills, etc.; and

(3) The balance of political contributions accepted and held in any online fundraising account over which the filer can exercise control by making a withdrawal, expenditure, or transfer.

(b) For purposes of Election Code §254.031(a)(8) and §254.0611(a)(1), the total amount of political contributions maintained includes personal funds that the filer intends to use for political expenditures only if the funds have been deposited in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by Election Code §253.0351(c).

(c) For purposes of Election Code §254.031(a-1), the difference between the total amount of political contributions maintained that is disclosed in a report and the correct amount is a de minimis error if the difference does not exceed:

(1) $250; or

(2) the lesser of 10% of the amount disclosed or $2,500.

§20.51. Value of In-Kind Contribution

(a) For reporting purposes, the value of an in-kind contribution is the fair market value.

(b) If an in-kind contribution is sold at a political fundraiser, the total amount received for the item at the fundraiser must be reported. This reporting requirement is in addition to the requirement that the fair market value of the in-kind contribution be reported.

(c) If political advertising supporting or opposing two or more candidates is an in-kind contribution, each person benefiting from the contribution shall report the amount determined by dividing the full value of the political advertising by the number of persons benefited by the political advertising.

§20.52. Description of In-Kind Contribution for Travel

The description of an in-kind contribution for travel outside of the state of Texas must provide the following:

(1) The name of the person or persons traveling on whose behalf the travel was accepted;

(2) The means of transportation;

(3) The name of the departure city or the name of each departure location;

(4) The name of the destination city or the name of each destination location;

(5) The dates on which the travel occurred;

(6) The campaign or officeholder purpose of the travel, including the name of a conference, seminar, or other event.

§20.53. Disclosure of True Source of Contribution or Expenditure

A person may not knowingly make or authorize a political contribution or political expenditure in the name of or on behalf of another unless the person discloses the name and address of the person who is the true source of the contribution or expenditure.

§20.54. Reporting a Pledge of a Contribution

(a) The date of a pledge of a contribution is the date the pledge was accepted, regardless of when the pledge is actually received.

(b) Except as provided by subsection (c) of this section, a pledge of a contribution shall be reported on the appropriate pledge schedule for the reporting period in which the pledge was accepted and shall be reported on the appropriate receipts schedule for the reporting period in which the pledge is received.

(c) A pledge of a contribution that is actually received in the reporting period in which the pledge was accepted, shall be reported on the contribution schedule or the loan schedule, as applicable, and in accordance with subsection (a) of this section.

(d) The effective date of this rule is January 1, 2015.

§20.55. Time of Accepting Contribution

(a) A candidate, office holder, or political committee shall make a determination to accept or refuse a political contribution not later than the end of the reporting period during which the contribution is received, except as provided by subsection (e) of this section.

(b) A determination to refuse a political contribution is a distinct act from returning a political contribution and may occur at a different time.

(c) If a determination to accept or refuse a political contribution is not made before the end of the reporting period during which the contribution is received, the contribution is considered to have been accepted on the last day of that reporting period.

(d) A political contribution that is received but not accepted shall be returned to the contributor not later than the 30th day after the deadline for filing a report for the reporting period during which the contribution is received. A contribution not returned within that time is considered to be accepted.

(e) A determination to accept or refuse a political contribution received during a special legislative session shall be made not later than the third day after the date the contribution is received.

§20.56. Expenditures to Vendors

(a) A political expenditure made by a vendor for a candidate, officeholder, political committee, or other filer, with the intent to seek reimbursement from the filer, shall be reported by the filer in accordance with this chapter as though the filer made the expenditure directly.

(b) A vendor of a candidate, officeholder, or specific-purpose committee may not, in providing goods or services for the candidate, officeholder, or committee, make an expenditure that, if made by the candidate, officeholder, or committee, would be prohibited by §§253.035, 253.038, or 253.041, Election Code.

(c) A candidate, officeholder, or specific-purpose committee may not use political contributions to pay or reimburse a vendor for an expenditure that, if made by the candidate, officeholder, or committee, would be prohibited by §§253.035, 253.038, or 253.041, Election Code.

§20.57. Time of Making Expenditure

(a) The date of a political expenditure is the date the amount is readily determinable by the person making the expenditure, except as provided by subsection (b) of this section.

(b) If under normal business practices, the amount of an expenditure is not known or readily ascertainable until receipt of a periodic bill, the date of the expenditure is the date the bill is received. Examples of expenditures to which this subsection is applicable are expenditures for use of electricity or for long-distance telephone calls.

(c) A political expenditure by credit card made during the period covered by a report required to be filed under Section 254.064(b) or (c), 254.124(b) or (c), or 254.154(b) or (c) of the Election Code, must be included in the report for the period during which the charge was made, not in the report for the period during which the statement from the credit card company was received.

(d) A political expenditure by credit card made during a period not covered by a report listed under subsection (c) of this section, must be included in the report for the period during which:

(1) the charge was made; or

(2) the person receives the credit card statement that includes the expenditure.

§20.58. Disclosure of Political Expenditure

(a) An expenditure that is not paid during the reporting period in which the obligation to pay the expenditure is incurred shall be reported on the Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule for the reporting period in which the obligation to pay is incurred.

(b) The use of political contributions to pay an expenditure previously disclosed on an Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule shall be reported on the appropriate disbursements schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made.

(c) The use of personal funds to pay an expenditure previously disclosed on an Unpaid Incurred Obligations Schedule shall be reported on the Political Expenditure Made from Personal Funds Schedule for the reporting period in which the payment is made.

(d) The effective date of this rule is January 1, 2015.

§20.59. Reporting Expenditure by Credit Card

(a) A report of an expenditure charged to a credit card must be disclosed on the Expenditures Made to Credit Card Schedule and identify the vendor who receives payment from the credit card company.

(b) A report of a payment to a credit card company must be disclosed on the appropriate disbursements schedule and identify the credit card company receiving the payment.

§20.60. Reporting Political Expenditures for Processing Fees

(a) Multiple political expenditures made to a single payee during a reporting period for fees to process political contributions may be itemized as a single expenditure, in an amount equal to the combined total amount of the expenditures, if all the expenditures are made to a single payee for the same purpose.

(b) The purpose of an expenditure reported under subsection (a) of this section must include the dates of the first and last of the multiple expenditures made to a single payee during the reporting period.

(c) For reporting purposes, the date of an expenditure reported under subsection (a) of this section is the date of the first expenditure made to the payee during the reporting period, as provided by §20.57 (Time of Making Expenditure) of this title.

§20.61. Purpose of Expenditure

(a) For reporting required under §254.031 of the Election Code, the purpose of an expenditure means:

> (1) A description of the category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which an expenditure is made. Examples of acceptable categories include:

(A) advertising expense;

(B) accounting/banking;

(C) consulting expense;

(D) contributions/donations made by candidate/officeholder/political committee;

(E) event expense;

(F) fees;

(G) food/beverage expense;

(H) gifts/awards/memorials expense;

(I) legal services;

(J) loan repayment/reimbursement;

(K) office overhead/rental expense;

(L) polling expense;

(M) printing expense;

(N) salaries/wages/contract labor;

(O) solicitation/fundraising expense;

(P) transportation equipment and related expense;

(Q) travel in district;

(R) travel out of district;

(S) other political expenditures; and

(2) A brief statement or description of the candidate, officeholder, or political committee activity that is conducted by making the expenditure and an additional indication if the expenditure is an officeholder expenditure for living in Austin, Texas. The brief statement or description must include the item or service purchased and must be sufficiently specific, when considered within the context of the description of the category, to make the reason for the expenditure clear. Merely disclosing the category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which the expenditure is made does not adequately describe the purpose of an expenditure.

(3) For purposes of this section, "consulting" means advice and strategy. "Consulting" does not include providing other goods or services, including without limitation media production, voter contact, or political advertising.

(b) An expenditure other than a reimbursement to a person, including a vendor, for more than one type of good or service must be reported by the filer as separate expenditures for each type of good or service provided by the person in accordance with this rule.

(c) The description of a political expenditure for travel outside of the state of Texas must provide the following:

(1) The name of the person or persons traveling on whose behalf the expenditure was made;

(2) The means of transportation;

(3) The name of the departure city or the name of each departure location;

(4) The name of the destination city or the name of each destination location;

(5) The dates on which the travel occurred; and

(6) The campaign or officeholder purpose of the travel, including the name of a conference, seminar, or other event.

(d) Except as provided by subsection *(e)* of this section, this rule applies to expenditures made on or after July 1, 2010.

(e) The requirement to include an additional indication if an expenditure is an officeholder expenditure for living in Austin, Texas, applies to an expenditure made on or after July 1, 2014.

(f) Comments:

The purpose of an expenditure must include both a description of the category of goods or services received in exchange for the expenditure and a brief statement or description of the candidate, officeholder, or political committee activity that is conducted by making the expenditure. A description of an expenditure that merely states the item or service purchased is not adequate because doing so does not allow a person reading the report to know the allowable activity for which an expenditure was made. The following is a list of examples that describe how the purpose of an expenditure may be reported under section 20.61. This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting the purpose of an expenditure under this rule. However, it is not, and is not intended to be, an exhaustive or an exclusive list of how a filer may permissibly report the purpose of an expenditure under this rule. The rule does not require the candidate or officeholder to identify by name or affiliation an individual or group with whom the candidate or officeholder meets.

(1) Example: Candidate X is seeking the office of State Representative, District 2000. She purchases an airline ticket from ABC Airlines to attend a campaign rally within

District 2000. The acceptable category for this expenditure is "travel in district." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to attend a campaign rally. An acceptable brief statement is "airline ticket to attend campaign event."

(2) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend a campaign event outside of District 2000 but within Texas, the acceptable category is "travel out of district." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to attend a campaign event. An acceptable brief statement is "airline ticket to attend campaign or officeholder event."

(3) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend an officeholder related seminar outside of Texas. The acceptable method for the purpose of this expenditure is by selecting the "travel out of district" category and completing the "Schedule T" (used to report travel outside of Texas).

(4) Example: Candidate X contracts with an individual to do various campaign related tasks such as work on a campaign phone bank, sign distribution, and staffing the office. The acceptable category is "salaries/wages/contract labor." The candidate activity that is accomplished by making the expenditure is to compensate an individual working on the campaign. An acceptable brief statement is "contract labor for campaign services."

(5) Example: Officeholder X is seeking re-election and makes an expenditure to purchase a vehicle to use for campaign purposes and permissible officeholder purposes. The acceptable category is "transportation equipment and related expenses" and an acceptable brief description is "purchase of campaign/officeholder vehicle."

(6) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure to repair a flat tire on a campaign vehicle purchased with political funds. The acceptable category is "transportation equipment and related expenses" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign vehicle repairs."

(7) Example: Officeholder X purchases flowers for a constituent. The acceptable category is "gifts/awards/memorials expense" and an acceptable brief description is "flowers for constituent."

(8) Example: Political Committee XYZ makes a political contribution to Candidate X. The acceptable category is "contributions/donations made by candidate/officeholder/political committee" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign contribution."

(9) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for a filing fee to get his name on the ballot. The acceptable category is "fees" and an acceptable brief description is "candidate filing fee."

(10) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to attend a seminar related to performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with the office. The acceptable category is "fees" and an acceptable brief description is "attend officeholder seminar."

(11) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to be broadcast by radio. The acceptable category is "advertising expense" and an acceptable brief description is "political advertising." Similarly, Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to appear in a newspaper. The acceptable category is "advertising expense" and an acceptable brief description is "political advertising."

(12) Example: Officeholder X makes expenditures for printing and postage to mail a letter to all of her constituents, thanking them for their participation during the legislative session. Acceptable categories are "advertising expense" OR "printing expense" and an acceptable brief description is "letter to constituents."

(13) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office electric bill. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office electric bill."

(14) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to purchase paper, postage, and other supplies for the campaign office. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office supplies."

(15) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office monthly rent. The acceptable category is "office overhead/rental expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign office rent."

(16) Example: Candidate X hires a consultant for fundraising services. The acceptable category is "consulting expense" and an acceptable brief description is "campaign services."

(17) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X pays his attorney for legal fees related to either campaign matters or officeholder matters. The acceptable category is "legal services" and an acceptable brief description is "legal fees for campaign" or "for officeholder matters."

(18) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting with her constituents. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting with constituents."

(19) Example: Candidate X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss candidate issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss campaign issues."

(20) Example: Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss officeholder issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss officeholder issues."

(21) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss campaign and officeholder issues. The acceptable category is "food/beverage expense" and an acceptable brief statement is "meeting to discuss campaign/officeholder issues."

§20.62. Reporting Staff Reimbursement

(a) Political expenditures made out of personal funds by a staff member of an officeholder, a candidate, or a political committee with the intent to seek reimbursement from the officeholder, candidate, or political committee that in the aggregate do not exceed $5,000 during the reporting period may be reported as follows IF the reimbursement occurs during the same reporting period that the initial expenditure was made:

(1) the amount of political expenditures that in the aggregate exceed $100 and that are made during the reporting period, the full name and address of the persons to whom the expenditures are made and the dates and purposes of the expenditures; and

(2) included with the total amount or a specific listing of the political expenditures of $100 or less made during the reporting period.

(b) Except as provided by subsection (a) of this section, a political expenditure made out of personal funds by a staff member of an officeholder, a candidate, or a political committee with the intent to seek reimbursement from the officeholder, candidate, or political committee must be reported as follows:

(1) the aggregate amount of the expenditures made by the staff member as of the last day of the reporting period is reported as a loan to the officeholder, candidate, or political committee;

(2) the expenditure made by the staff member is reported as a political expenditure by the officeholder, candidate, or political committee; and

(3) the reimbursement to the staff member to repay the loan is reported as a political expenditure by the officeholder, candidate, or political committee.

(c) The $100 threshold set out in subsection (a) of this section applies to an expenditure required to be disclosed on a report due on or after September 28, 2011.

§20.63. Reporting the Use and Reimbursement of Personal Funds

(a) A candidate is required to report a campaign expenditure from his or her personal funds.

(b) An officeholder is not required to report an officeholder expenditure from his or her personal funds unless he or she intends to be reimbursed from political contributions.

(c) A candidate or officeholder must report a political expenditure from his or her personal funds using one of the following methods:

(1) As a political expenditure made from personal funds reported on the political expenditure made from personal funds schedule;

(2) As a loan without depositing the personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held. The amount reported as a loan may not exceed the total amount actually spent in the reporting period. A political expenditure made from these funds must also be reported as a political expenditure made from political funds, not as made from personal funds; or

(3) If the candidate or officeholder deposits personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held, he or she must report that amount as a loan with an indication that personal funds were deposited in that account. A political expenditure made from an account in which political contributions are maintained must be reported as a political expenditure made from political funds, not as made from personal funds.

(d) A candidate or officeholder who makes political expenditures from his or her personal funds may reimburse those personal funds from political contributions only if:

(1) the expenditures were fully reported using one of the methods in subsection (c) of this section on the report covering the period during which the expenditures were made; and

(2) if the method in subsection (c)(1) of this section was used, the report disclosing the expenditures indicates that the expenditures are subject to reimbursement.

(e) A candidate's or officeholder's failure to comply with subsection (d) of this section may not be cured by filing a corrected report after the report deadline has passed.

(f) A candidate or officeholder who has complied with subsection (d) of this section and whose personal funds have been reimbursed from political contributions must report the amount of the reimbursement as a political expenditure in the report covering the period during which the reimbursement was made.

(g) Section 22.21 of this title (relating to Additional Restrictions on Reimbursement of Personal Funds and Payments on Certain Loans) set limits on the amount of political expenditures from personal funds that a statewide officeholder may reimburse from political contributions.

§20.64. Reporting the Forgiveness of a Loan or Settlement of a Debt

(a) The forgiveness of a loan to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee is a reportable in-kind political contribution unless the loan does not constitute a contribution under §251.001(2) of the Election Code, and the forgiveness of the loan was made in the due course of business.

(b) The settlement of a debt owed by a candidate, officeholder, or political committee is a reportable in-kind political contribution unless the creditor is a commercial vendor that has treated the settlement in a commercially reasonable manner that reflects the usual and normal practice of the industry, and is typical of the terms the commercial vendor offers to political and non-political persons alike.

§20.65. Reporting No Activity

(a) As a general rule, a candidate or officeholder must file a report required by Subchapter C of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for a Candidate) or Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for an Officeholder Who Does Not Have a Campaign Treasurer Appointment on File) even if there has been no reportable activity during the period covered by the report.

(b) This general rule does not apply to:

(1) special pre-election reports;

(2) special session reports; or

(3) a local officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who does not accept more than $500 in political contributions or make more than $500 in political expenditures during the reporting period.

(c) If a required report will disclose that there has been no reportable activity during the reporting period, the filer shall submit only those pages of the report necessary to identify the filer and to swear to the lack of reportable activity.

§20.66. Discounts

(a) A discount to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee is an in-kind political contribution unless the terms of the transaction reflect the usual and normal practice of the industry and are typical of the terms that are offered to political and non-political persons alike, or unless the discount is given solely in order to comply with §253.041 of the Election Code.

(b) The value of an in-kind contribution in the form of a discount is the difference between the fair market value of the goods or services at the time of the contribution and the amount charged.

§20.67. Reporting after the Death or Incapacity of a Filer

(a) The responsibility to file reports required by this title survives the death or incapacity of a candidate or officeholder.

(b) The legal representative or the estate of a candidate or officeholder who has died, or the legal representative of a candidate who is incapacitated, shall file any reports due under Subchapter C of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for a Candidate) or Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for an Officeholder Who Does Not Have a Campaign Treasurer Appointment on File).

Subchapter C. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR A CANDIDATE

§20.201. Required Appointment of Campaign Treasurer

A candidate must file a campaign treasurer appointment before accepting any campaign contributions or making or authorizing any campaign expenditures, including campaign expenditures from personal funds.

§20.203. Candidates for State Party Chair

Because the state chair of a political party does not hold a public office, a candidate for state chair of a political party is not within the definition of "candidate" set out in §20.1(4) of this title (relating to Definitions). Nonetheless, a candidate for the state chair of a political party is subject to filing requirements as provided by Subchapter J of this chapter (relating to Reports by a Candidate for State Party Chair).

§20.205. Contents of Candidate's Campaign Treasurer Appointment

Each candidate's campaign treasurer appointment shall include the following information:

(1) the name of the candidate making the appointment;

(2) the mailing address of the candidate making the appointment;

(3) the office sought by the candidate making the appointment, if known;

(4) the office held by the candidate, if any;

(5) the name of the individual appointed campaign treasurer;

(6) the campaign treasurer's residence or business street address;

(7) the campaign treasurer's telephone number;

(8) a statement acknowledging awareness of the Government Code, Chapter 573, Subchapter C (concerning Nepotism Prohibitions); and

(9) the signature of the candidate making the appointment.

§20.206. Transfer of Campaign Treasurer Appointment

(a) If a candidate who has filed a campaign treasurer appointment decides to seek a different office that would require the appointment to be filed with another authority, a copy of the appointment certified by the authority with whom it was originally filed must be filed with the other authority in addition to the new campaign treasurer appointment.

(b) The original appointment terminates on the filing of the copy with the appropriate authority or on the 10th day after the date the decision to seek a different office is made, whichever is earlier.

§20.207. Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment

(a) A candidate may terminate a campaign treasurer appointment by:

(1) filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a successor campaign treasurer; or

(2) filing a final report.

(b) A person may terminate his or her own status as campaign treasurer by immediately notifying both the appointing authority and the filing authority in writing.

(c) If a person terminates his or her own status as campaign treasurer, the termination is effective on the date the candidate receives the notice or on the date the filing authority actually receives the notice, whichever is later.

(d) Section 20.23 of this title (relating to Timeliness of Action by Mail) does not apply to subsection (c) of this section.

§20.209. Reporting Obligations Imposed on Candidate, Not Campaign Treasurer

A candidate, not the candidate's campaign treasurer, is responsible for complying with this title.

§20.211. Semiannual Reports

(a) A candidate shall file semiannual reports as provided by this section.

(b) One semiannual report is due no earlier than July 1 and no later than July 15.

(1) The period covered by a report under this subsection begins on the later of the following dates, as applicable:

(A) January 1;

(B) the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report or a special session report) or Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for an Officeholder Who Does Not Have a Campaign Treasurer Appointment on File); or

(C) the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment was filed, if this is the candidate's first report filed under this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report or a special session report) or Subchapter D of this chapter.

(2) The period covered by a report under this subsection ends on June 30.

(c) One semiannual report is due no earlier than January 1 and no later than January 15.

(1) The period covered by a report under this subsection begins on the later of the following dates, as applicable:

(A) July 1;

(B) the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report or a special session report) or Subchapter D of this chapter; or

(C) the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment was filed, if this is the candidate's first report filed under this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report or a special session report) or Subchapter D of this chapter.

(2) The period covered by a report under this subsection continues through December 31.

§20.213. Pre-election Reports

(a) A candidate who has an opponent on the ballot in an election must file two pre-election reports, except as provided by subsections (b), (e), and (f) of this section.

(b) A candidate who has declared the intention to file reports in accordance with §20.217 of this title (relating to Modified Reporting) and who remains eligible to file under the modified schedule is not required to file pre-election reports.

(c) The first pre-election report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than 30 days before election day. If this is the candidate's first report filed, the report covers a period that begins on the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment was filed. Otherwise the period begins on the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report or a special session report) or Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for an Officeholder Who Does Not Have a Campaign Treasurer Appointment on File). The period covered by the report continues through the 40th day before the election.

(d) The second pre-election report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed not later than eight days before election day. The report covers the period that begins on the 39th day before the election and ends on the 10th day before the election.

(e) If a person becomes an opposed candidate during the period that begins on the 39th day before the election and ends on the 10th day before the election, the person shall file one pre-election report. The report shall cover a period that begins on the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment was filed, if this is the candidate's first report filed, or on the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report or a special session report) or Subchapter D of this chapter. The period covered by the report ends on the 10th day before the election.

(f) If a person becomes an opposed candidate after the 10th day before the election, the person is not required to file pre-election reports. The person is required to file any special pre-election reports required by §20.221 of this title (relating to Special Pre-Election Report by Certain Candidates).

§20.215. Runoff Report

(a) A candidate in a runoff election shall file a runoff report, except as provided by subsection (b) of this section.

(b) A candidate who has declared an intention to file reports in accordance with §20.217 of this title (relating to Modified Reporting) and who remains eligible to file under the modified schedule is not required to file a runoff report.

(c) A runoff report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed no later than the eighth day before the runoff election.

(d) A runoff report covers the period that begins on the ninth day before the date of the main election and ends on the 10th day before the runoff.

§20.217. Modified Reporting

(a) An opposed candidate who does not intend to accept more than $500 in political contributions or make more than $500 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with any election in an election cycle may choose to file under the modified schedule.

(b) Under the modified schedule, an opposed candidate is not required to file pre-election reports or a runoff report.

(c) To select modified filing, a candidate must file a declaration of intent not to accept more than $500 in political contributions or make more than $500 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with the election. The declaration must include a statement that the candidate understands that if either one of those limits is exceeded, the candidate will be required to file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a runoff report.

(d) A declaration under subsection (c) of this section is filed with the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment.

(e) To file under the modified schedule, a candidate must file the declaration required under subsection (c) of this section no later than the 30th day before the first election to which the declaration applies. A declaration filed under subsection (c) of this section is valid for one election cycle only.

(f) If an opposed candidate exceeds either of the $500 limits, the candidate must file reports under §20.213 of this title (relating to Pre-election Reports) and §20.215 of this title (relating to Runoff Report).

(g) If an opposed candidate exceeds either of the $500 limits after the 30th day before the election, the candidate must file a report not later than 48 hours after exceeding the limit. If this is the candidate's first report filed, the report covers a period that begins on the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment was filed. Otherwise the period begins on the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report or a special session report) or Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to

Reporting Requirements for an Officeholder Who Does Not Have a Campaign Treasurer Appointment on File). The period covered by the report continues through the day the candidate exceeded one of the limits for modified reporting.

§20.219. Content of Candidate's Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures

Semiannual reports, pre-election reports, and runoff reports must cover reportable activity during the reporting period and must include the following information:

(1) the candidate's full name;

(2) the candidate's address;

(3) the office sought by the candidate, if known;

(4) the identity and date of the election for which the report is filed, if known;

(5) the campaign treasurer's name;

(6) the campaign treasurer's telephone number;

(7) the campaign treasurer's residence or business street address;

(8) for each political committee from which the candidate received notice under §20.319 of this title (relating to Notice to Candidate or Officeholder) or §20.421 of this title (relating to Notice to Candidate or Officeholder):

(A) the committee's full name;

(B) the committee's address;

(C) identification of the political committee as a general-purpose or a specific-purpose committee;

(D) the full name of the committee's campaign treasurer; and

(E) the address of the committee's campaign treasurer;

(9) on a separate page, the following information for each expenditure from political contributions made to a business in which the candidate has a participating interest of more than 10%, holds a position on the governing body of the business, or serves as an officer of the business:

(A) the full name of the business to which the expenditure was made;

(B) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(C) the date of the expenditure;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure; and

(E) the amount of the expenditure;

(10) for each person from whom the candidate accepted a political contribution (other than a pledge, loan, or a guarantee of a loan) of more than $50 in value or political contributions (other than pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans) that total more than $50 in value:

(A) the full name of the person making the contribution;

(B) the address of the person making the contribution;

(C) the total amount of contributions;

(D) the date each contribution was accepted; and

(E) a description of any in-kind contribution;

(11) for each person from whom the candidate accepted a pledge or pledges to provide more than $50 in money or goods or services worth more than $50:

(A) the full name of the person making the pledge;

(B) the address of the person making the pledge;

(C) the amount of each pledge;

(D) the date each pledge was accepted; and

(E) a description of any goods or services pledged; and

(F) the total of all pledges accepted during the period for $50 and less from a person, except those reported under subparagraphs (A)-(E) of this paragraph;

(12) for each person making a loan or loans to the candidate for campaign purposes if the total amount loaned by the person during the period is more than $50:

(A) the full name of the person or financial institution making the loan;

(B) the address of the person or financial institution making the loan;

(C) the amount of the loan;

(D) the date of the loan;

(E) the interest rate;

(F) the maturity date;

(G) the collateral for the loan, if any; and

(H) if the loan has guarantors:

(i) the full name of each guarantor;

(ii) the address of each guarantor;

(iii) the principal occupation of each guarantor;

(iv) the name of the employer of each guarantor; and

(v) the amount guaranteed by each guarantor;

(13) the total amount of loans accepted during the period for $50 and less from persons other than financial institutions engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year, except for a loan reported under paragraph (12) of this section;

(14) for political expenditures made during the reporting period that total more than $100 to a single payee, other than expenditures reported under paragraph (9) of this section:

(A) the full name of the person to whom each expenditure was made;

(B) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(C) the date of the expenditure;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure; and

(E) the amount of the expenditure;

(15) for each political expenditure of any amount made out of personal funds for which reimbursement from political contributions is intended:

(A) the full name of the person to whom each expenditure was made;

(B) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(C) the date of the expenditure;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure;

(E) a declaration that the expenditure was made out of personal funds;

(F) a declaration that reimbursement from political contributions is intended; and

(G) the amount of the expenditure;

(16) for each non-political expenditure made from political contributions, other than expenditures reported under paragraph (9) of this section:

(A) the date of each expenditure;

(B) the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(C) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure; and

(E) the amount of the expenditure;

(17) for each other candidate or officeholder who benefits from a direct campaign expenditure made by the candidate during the reporting period:

(A) the name of the candidate or officeholder; and

(B) the office sought or held by the candidate or officeholder;

(18) for each political contribution from an out-of-state political committee, the information required by §22.7 of this title (relating to Contribution from Out-of-State Committee);

(19) any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(20) any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(21) any other gain from a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(22) any investment purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(23) the full name and address of each person from whom an amount described by paragraph (19), (20), (21), or (22) of this section is received, the date the amount is received, and the purpose for which the amount is received;

(24) the following total amounts:

(A) the total principal amount of all outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period;

(B) the total amount or an itemized listing of political contributions (other than pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans) of $50 and less;

(C) the total amount of all political contributions (other than pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans);

(D) the total amount or an itemized listing of the political expenditures of $100 and less; and

(E) the total amount of all political expenditures; and

(25) an affidavit, executed by the candidate, stating: "I swear, or affirm, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code."

§20.220. Additional Disclosure for the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

(a) For purposes of this section and §2155.003(e) of the Government Code, the term "vendor" means:

(1) a person, who during the comptroller's term of office, bids on or receives a contract under the comptroller's purchasing authority that was transferred to the comptroller by §2151.004 of the Government Code; and

(2) an employee or agent of a person described by subsection (a)(1) of this section who communicates directly with the chief clerk, or an employee of the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts who exercises discretion in connection with the vendor's bid or contract, about a bid or contract.

(b) Each report filed by the comptroller or a specific-purpose committee created to support the comptroller, shall include:

(1) for each vendor whose aggregate campaign contributions equal or exceed $500 during the reporting period, a notation that:

(A) the contributor was a vendor during the reporting period or during the 12 month period preceding the last day covered by the report; and

(B) if the vendor is an individual, includes the name of the entity that employs or that is represented by the individual; and

(2) for each political committee directly established, administered, or controlled by a vendor whose aggregate campaign contributions equal or exceed $500 during the reporting period, a notation that the contributor was a political committee directly established, administered, or controlled by a vendor during the reporting period or during the 12 month period preceding the last day covered by the report.

(c) The comptroller, or a specific-purpose committee created to support the comptroller, is considered to be in compliance with this section if:

(1) each written solicitation for a campaign contribution includes a request for the information required by subsection (b) of this section; and

(2) for each contribution that is accepted for which the information required by this section is not provided at least one oral or written request is made for the missing information. A request under this subsection:

(A) must be made not later than the 30th day after the date the contribution is received;

(B) must include a clear and conspicuous statement requesting the information required by subsection (b) of this section;

(C) if made orally, must be documented in writing; and

(D) may not be made in conjunction with a solicitation for an additional campaign contribution.

(d) The comptroller, or a specific-purpose committee created to support the comptroller, must report the information required by subsection (b) of this section that is not provided by the person making the political contribution and that is in the comptroller's or committee's records of political contributions or previous campaign finance reports required to be filed under Title 15 of the Election Code filed by the comptroller or committee.

(e) If the comptroller, or a specific-purpose committee created to support the comptroller, receives the information required by this section after the filing deadline for the report on which the contribution is reported the comptroller or committee must include the missing information on the next required campaign finance report.

(f) The disclosure required under subsection (b) of this section applies only to a contributor who was a vendor or a political committee directly established, administered, or controlled by a vendor on or after September 1, 2007.

§20.221. Special Pre-Election Report by Certain Candidates

(a) As provided by subsection (b) of this section, certain candidates must file reports about certain contributions accepted during the period that begins on the ninth day before an election and ends at noon on the day before an election. Reports under this section are known as "special pre-election" reports.

(b) An opposed candidate for an office specified by §252.005(1), Election Code, who, during the period described in subsection (a) of this section, accepts one or more political contributions from a person that in the aggregate exceed $1,000 must file special pre-election reports.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (e) of this section, a candidate must file a special pre-election report so that the report is received by the commission no later than the first business day after the candidate accepts a contribution from a person that triggers the requirement to file the special pre-election report.

(d) If, during the reporting period for special pre-election contributions, a candidate receives additional contributions from a person whose previous contribution or contributions have

triggered the requirement to file a special pre-election report during that period, the candidate must file an additional special pre-election report for each such contribution. Except as provided in subsection (e) of this section, each such special pre-election report must be filed so that it is received by the commission no later than the first business day after the candidate accepts the contribution.

(e) A candidate must file a special pre-election report that is exempt from electronic filing under §254.036(c), Election Code, so that the report is received by the commission no later than 5 p.m. of the first business day after the candidate accepts a contribution from a person that triggers the requirement to file the special pre-election report.

(f) A candidate must file a special pre-election report for each person whose contribution or contributions made during the period for special pre-election reports exceed the threshold for special pre-election reports.

(g) A candidate must also report contributions reported on a special pre-election report on the next semiannual, pre-election, or runoff report filed, as applicable.

§20.223. Form and Contents of Special Pre-Election Report

(a) A special pre-election report shall be filed electronically as required by §254.036, Election Code, unless the report is exempt from electronic filing. A special pre-election report that is exempt from electronic filing under §254.036(c), Election Code, is not required to be on a form prescribed by the commission.

(b) A special pre-election report shall include the following information:

(1) the name of the candidate;

(2) the office sought by the candidate;

(3) the name of the person making a contribution or contributions that triggered the requirement to file a special pre-election report;

(4) the address of the person making the contribution or contributions;

(5) the amount of each contribution;

(6) the date each contribution was accepted; and

(7) a description of any in-kind contribution.

§20.225. Special Session Reports

(a) A candidate for a statewide office or for the legislature who accepts a political contribution during the period that begins on the date the governor signs a proclamation calling a special legislative session and ends on the date of final adjournment must file a special session report.

(b) A special session report must be filed with the commission no later than the 30th day after the date of final adjournment of the special session.

(c) A special session report is a report of contributions only, not expenditures. Expenditures made during the period covered by a special session report are required to be reported in the next applicable sworn report of contributions and expenditures.

(d) Contributions reported in a special session report are required to be reported in the next applicable sworn report of contributions and expenditures.

(e) A determination to accept or refuse a political contribution received during the period covered by a special session report shall be made no later than the third day after the date the contribution is received.

(f) A contribution that is refused under subsection (e) of this section must be returned no later than the 30th day after the date of final adjournment. A contribution not returned by that date will be deemed accepted.

(g) A candidate is not required to file a separate special session report if another report is due no later than the tenth day after the date a report required under this section would be due.

§20.227. Contents of Special Session Report

A special session report shall include the following information:

(1) the candidate's name;

(2) the candidate's address;

(3) the office sought by the candidate;

(4) the date each contribution was accepted;

(5) the full name of each person making a contribution;

(6) the address of each person making a contribution;

(7) the amount of each contribution accepted during the period;

(8) a description of any in-kind contribution accepted during the period; and

(9) an affidavit, executed by the candidate, stating: "I swear, or affirm, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code."

§20.229. Final Report

(a) A candidate who expects no further reportable activity in connection with his or her candidacy may file a final report at any time.

(b) The term "reportable activity" includes an expenditure to pay a campaign debt.

(c) Filing a final report terminates the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment and relieves the candidate of the responsibility for filing reports, except as provided by subsection (e) of this section.

(d) A former candidate may not accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer appointment on file.

(e) A candidate who is not an officeholder when he or she files a final report under this section, and who retains unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income from political contributions, assets purchased with political contributions or interest, or other income from political contributions is subject to the requirements of §§20.233, 20.235, 20.237, 20.239, 20.241, and 20.243 of this title (relating to Reporting Requirements for a Candidate).

(f) A candidate who is an officeholder when he or she files a final report under this section becomes subject to the reporting requirements set out in Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for an Officeholder Who Does Not Have a Campaign Treasurer Appointment on File).

§20.231. Contents of Final Report

A final report must contain the following:

(1) the information listed in §20.219 of this title (relating to Content of Candidate's Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures);

(2) the following statement, signed by the candidate: "I do not expect any further political contributions or political expenditures in connection with my candidacy. I understand that designating a report as a final report terminates my campaign treasurer appointment. I also understand that I may not accept any campaign contributions or make any campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer appointment on file.";

(3) if the candidate is not an officeholder, a statement that the candidate does or does not have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions;

(4) if the candidate is not an officeholder and has unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned from political contributions, the following statement signed by the candidate: "I understand that I may not convert unexpended political contributions or unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions to personal use. I also understand that I must file an annual report of unexpended contributions and that I may not retain unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions longer than six years after filing this final report. Further, I understand that I must dispose of unexpended political contributions and unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions in accordance with the requirements of Election Code, §254.204 (relating to Disposition of Unexpended Contributions).";

(5) if the candidate is not an officeholder, a statement that the candidate does or does not retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions;

(6) if the candidate is not an officeholder and retains assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions, the following statement signed by the candidate: "I understand that I may not convert assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions to personal use. I also understand that I must file an annual report of unexpended contributions and that I may not retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions longer than six years after filing this final report. I also understand that I must dispose of assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions in accordance with the requirements of Election Code, §254.204 (relating to Disposition of Unexpended Contributions)."; and

(7) if the candidate is an officeholder, a statement that the officeholder is aware that he or she remains subject to filing requirements applicable to an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file.

§20.233. Annual Report of Unexpended Contributions

(a) A candidate who files a final report and is not an officeholder when he or she files a final report under §20.229 of this title (relating to Final Report) must file an annual report for each year that the former candidate retains unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions.

(b) The report is due not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of the year after a year in which the former candidate retained unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions.

(c) The report is filed with the authority with whom the former candidate's campaign treasurer appointment was required to be filed.

(d) The requirement to file annual reports ends after:

(1) all unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions have been disbursed and reported on an annual report; or

(2) the former candidate has complied with §20.237 of this title (relating to Disposition of Unexpended Contributions) and §20.239 of this title (relating to Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions).

§20.235. Contents of Annual Report

An annual report of unexpended contributions shall include the following information:

(1) the candidate's full name;

(2) the candidate's address;

(3) for each payment made by the candidate from unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions during the previous year:

(A) the full name of each person to whom a payment was made;

(B) the address of each person to whom a payment was made;

(C) the date of each payment;

(D) the nature of the goods or services for which the payment was made; and

(E) the amount of each payment;

(4) the total amount of unexpended political contributions as of December 31 of the previous year;

(5) the total amount of interest and other income earned on unexpended political contributions during the previous year; and

(6) an affidavit, executed by the candidate, stating, "I swear, or affirm, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code."

§20.237. Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions

(a) A former candidate who was not an officeholder at the time he or she filed a final report may not retain unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions for more than six years after the date of the final report, except as provided by subsection (f) of this section.

(b) During the six-year period after the final report is filed, a former candidate may disburse unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions to one of the following:

(1) the political party with which the person was affiliated when the person's name last appeared on a ballot;

(2) a candidate or political committee, subject to the reporting requirements of §20.243 of this title (relating to Contribution of Unexpended Political Contributions to Candidate or Political Committee);

(3) the Comptroller of Public Accounts, for deposit in the state treasury for use in financing primary elections;

(4) one or more persons from whom political contributions were received, with contributions to a person not to exceed the aggregate amount the former candidate accepted from that person during the last two years that the candidate accepted political contributions;

(5) a recognized, tax-exempt charitable organization; or

(6) a public or private post-secondary educational institution or an institution of higher education, as defined by the Education Code, §61.003(8) (concerning Definitions), solely for the purpose of assisting or creating a scholarship program.

(c) A former candidate may not convert unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions to personal use.

(d) At the end of the six-year period after the final report is filed, a former candidate must dispose of unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions in one of the ways listed in subsection (b) of this section.

(e) A former candidate must make the disposition required by subsection (d) of this section by the 10th day after the end of the six-year period.

(f) The six-year period prescribed by subsection (a) of this section ceases to run if the former candidate files a new campaign treasurer appointment during the period.

§20.239. Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions

(a) A person required by §20.237 of this title (relating to Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions) to dispose of unexpended contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions at the end of the period for retaining such funds is required to file a report of the disposition of such funds.

(b) The report must be filed no later than the 30th day after the end of the six-year period prescribed by §20.237(a) of this title (relating to Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions).

(c) The report shall be filed with the authority with whom the person's campaign treasurer appointment was required to be filed.

(d) The report shall cover the period that begins on the first day after the period covered by the last annual report required through the day a report under this section is filed.

§20.241. Contents of Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions

A report of final disposition of unexpended contributions shall include the following information:

(1) the candidate's full name;

(2) the candidate's address;

(3) the full name of each person to whom a payment from unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions was made;

(4) the address of each person to whom such a payment was made;

(5) the date of each payment;

(6) the nature of the goods or services for which the payment was made;

(7) the amount of each payment; and

(8) an affidavit, executed by the candidate, stating: "I swear, or affirm, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code."

§20.243. Contribution of Unexpended Political Contributions to Candidate or Political Committee

(a) A former candidate who has filed a final report and who contributes unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions to a candidate or political committee must report the contribution on an annual report of unexpended contributions or on a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions, as applicable. The former candidate must also report the contribution under subsection (b) of this section.

(b) A former candidate who has filed a final report and who contributes unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions to a candidate or political committee must report each contribution to the filing authority with whom the candidate or political committee receiving the contribution files reports. The contribution must be reported on the form used for reports of contributions and expenditures by specific-purpose committees. The report should be filed by the due date for the report in which the candidate or political committee receiving the contribution must report the receipt of the contribution.

Subchapter D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR AN OFFICEHOLDER WHO DOES NOT HAVE A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT ON FILE

§20.271. Officeholders Covered

(a) The provisions in this subchapter that apply to an officeholder apply only to a person who holds an elective public office in the state and to the secretary of state.

(b) For purposes of this subchapter, a statewide officer-elect or a member-elect of the legislature is considered to be an officeholder beginning on the day after the date of the general or special election at which the officer-elect or member-elect was elected.

(c) An officeholder who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file is a candidate for filing purposes and shall file under Subchapter C of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for a Candidate) rather than under this subchapter.

§20.273. Semiannual Reports of Contributions and Expenditures

(a) Except as provided by §20.275 of this title (relating to Exception from Filing Requirement for Certain Local Officeholders), an officeholder shall file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as provided by this section.

(b) One semiannual report is due no earlier than July 1 and no later than July 15.

(1) The period covered by a report under this subsection begins on the later of the following dates, as applicable:

(A) January 1;

(B) the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this chapter, whether that report was filed by the officeholder in his or her status as an officeholder or as a candidate; or

(C) the day the officeholder took office, if the report is the first report filed by the officeholder under this chapter.

(2) The period covered by a report under this subsection ends on June 30.

(c) One semiannual report is due no earlier than January 1 and no later than January 15.

(1) The period covered by a report under this subsection begins on the later of the following dates, as applicable:

(A) July 1;

(B) the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this chapter, whether that report was filed by the officeholder in his or her status as an officeholder or as a candidate; or

(C) the day the officeholder took office, if the report is the first report filed by the officeholder under this chapter.

(2) The period covered by a report under this subsection ends on December 31.

§20.275. Exception from Filing Requirement for Certain Local Officeholders

An officeholder is not required to file a semiannual report of contributions and expenditures if the officeholder:

(1) is required to file with an authority other than the commission;

(2) does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file; and

(3) does not accept more than $500 in political contributions or make more than $500 in political expenditures during the reporting period.

§20.277. Appointment by Officeholder of Campaign Treasurer

(a) An officeholder who appoints a campaign treasurer after a period in which the officeholder did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file must file a sworn report of contributions and expenditures no later than 15 days after the date the campaign treasurer appointment was filed.

(b) A report required by this section covers a period that begins on the later of the following dates, as applicable:

(1) the first day after the period covered by the last report filed under this chapter, whether that report was filed by the officeholder in his or her status as an officeholder or as a candidate; or

(2) the day the officeholder took office, if the report is the first report filed by the officeholder under this chapter.

(c) The period covered by a report required by this section ends on the day the campaign treasurer appointment was filed.

(d) After an officeholder files a campaign treasurer appointment, the officeholder is a candidate for filing purposes and shall file under Subchapter C of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for a Candidate) rather than under this subchapter.

§20.279. Contents of Officeholder's Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures

An officeholder's semiannual report of contributions and expenditures required by this subchapter must cover reportable activity during the reporting period and must include the following information:

(1) the officeholder's full name;

(2) the officeholder's address;

(3) the office held by the officeholder;

(4) for each political committee from which the officeholder received notice under §20.319 of this title (relating to Notice to Candidate or Officeholder) or §20.421 of this title (relating to Notice to Candidate or Officeholder):

(A) the committee's full name;

(B) the committee's address;

(C) identification of the political committee as a general-purpose or a specific-purpose committee;

(D) the full name of the committee's campaign treasurer; and

(E) the address of the committee's campaign treasurer;

(5) on a separate page, the following information for each expenditure from political contributions made to a business in which the officeholder has a participating interest of more than 10%, holds a position on the governing body of the business, or serves as an officer of the business:

(A) the full name of the business to which the expenditure was made;

(B) the address of the business to which the expenditure was made;

(C) the date of the expenditure;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure; and

(E) the amount of the expenditure;

(6) for each person from whom the officeholder accepted a political contribution (other than a pledge, loan, or a guarantee of a loan) of more than $50 in value or political contributions (other than pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans) that total more than $50 in value:

(A) the full name of the person making the contribution;

(B) the address of the person making the contribution;

(C) the total amount of contributions;

(D) the date each contribution was accepted; and

(E) a description of any in-kind contribution;

(7) for each person from whom the officeholder accepted a pledge or pledges to provide more than $50 in money or goods or services worth more than $50:

(A) the full name of the person making the pledge;

(B) the address of the person making the pledge;

(C) the amount of each pledge;

(D) the date each pledge was accepted; and

(E) a description of any goods or services pledged;

(8) the total of all pledges accepted during the period for $50 and less from a person, except those reported under paragraph (7) of this section;

(9) for each person making a loan or loans to the officeholder for officeholder purposes, if the total amount loaned by the person during the period is more than $50:

(A) the full name of the person or financial institution making the loan;

(B) the address of the person or financial institution making the loan;

(C) the amount of the loan;

(D) the date of the loan;

(E) the interest rate;

(F) the maturity date;

(G) the collateral for the loan, if any; and

(H) if the loan has guarantors:

(i) the full name of each guarantor;

(ii) the address of each guarantor;

(iii) the principal occupation of each guarantor;

(iv) the name of the employer of each guarantor; and

(v) the amount guaranteed by each guarantor;

(10) the total amount of loans accepted during the period for $50 and less from persons other than financial institutions engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year, except those reported under paragraph (9) of this section;

(11) for political expenditures made during the reporting period that total more than $100 to a single payee, other than expenditures reported under paragraph (5) of this section:

(A) the full name of the person to whom each expenditure was made;

(B) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(C) the date of the expenditure;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure; and

(E) the amount of the expenditure;

(12) for each political expenditure of any amount made out of personal funds for which reimbursement from political contributions is intended:

(A) the full name of the person to whom each expenditure was made;

(B) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(C) the date of each expenditure;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure;

(E) a declaration that the expenditure was made from personal funds;

(F) a declaration that reimbursement from political contributions is intended; and

(G) the amount of the expenditure;

(13) for each non-political expenditure made from political contributions, other than expenditures reported under paragraph (5) of this section:

(A) the date of each expenditure;

(B) the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(C) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure; and

(E) the amount of the expenditure;

(14) for each candidate or other officeholder who benefits from a direct campaign expenditure made by the officeholder during the reporting period:

(A) the name of the candidate or officeholder; and

(B) the office sought or held by the candidate or officeholder;

(15) for each political contribution from an out-of-state political committee, the information required by §22.7 of this title (relating to Contribution from Out-of-State Committee);

(16) any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(17) any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(18) any other gain from a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(19) any investment purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(20) the full name and address of each person from whom an amount described by paragraph (16), (17), (18), or (19) of the section is received, the date the amount is received, and the purpose for which the amount is received;

(21) the following total amounts:

(A) the total principal amount of all outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period;

(B) the total amount or an itemized listing of political contributions (other than pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans) of $50 and less;

(C) the total amount of all political contributions (other than pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans);

(D) the total amount or an itemized listing of the political expenditures of $100 and less; and

(E) the total amount of all political expenditures; and

(22) an affidavit, executed by the officeholder, stating: "I swear, or affirm, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code."

§20.281. Special Session Report by Certain Officeholders

(a) A statewide officeholder or member of the legislature who accepts a political contribution during the period that begins on the date the governor signs a proclamation calling a special legislative session and ends on the date of final adjournment must file a special session report.

(b) A special session report is a report of contributions only, not expenditures. Expenditures made during the period covered by a special session report are required to be reported in the next applicable sworn report of contributions and expenditures.

(c) Contributions reported in a special session report are required to be reported in the next applicable sworn report of contributions and expenditures.

(d) A special session report must be filed with the commission no later than the 30th day after the date of final adjournment of the special session.

(e) A determination to accept or refuse a political contribution received during the period covered by a special session report shall be made no later than the third day after the date the contribution is received.

(f) A contribution that is refused under subsection (e) of this section must be returned no later than the 30th day after the date of final adjournment. A contribution not returned by that date will be deemed accepted.

(g) An officeholder is not required to file a separate special session report if another report is due not later than the 10th day after the date a report required under this section would be due.

§20.283. Contents of Special Session Report

A report required by §20.281 of this title (relating to Special Session Report by Certain Officeholders) shall include the following information:

(1) the officeholder's name;

(2) the officeholder's address;

(3) the office held;

(4) the date each contribution was accepted;

(5) the name of each person making a contribution;

(6) the address of each person making a contribution;

(7) the amount of each contribution accepted during the period;

(8) a description of any in-kind contribution; and

(9) an affidavit, executed by the officeholder, stating: "I swear, or affirm, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code."

§20.285. Annual Report of Unexpended Contributions by Former Officeholder

(a) A person who ceases to be an officeholder at a time when he or she does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file must file an annual report if he or she has unexpended political

contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions after filing the last required report as an officeholder.

(b) A report under this section shall be filed not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year following the year in which the former officeholder filed the last required report as an officeholder, unless the requirement to file annual reports has ended as provided by subsection (d) of this section.

(c) The report is filed with the authority with whom the former officeholder's campaign treasurer appointment was required to be filed.

(d) The requirement to file annual reports ends after:

(1) all political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions have been disbursed and reported on an annual report; or

(2) the former officeholder has complied with §20.289 of this title (relating to Disposition of Unexpended Contributions) and §20.291 of this title (relating to Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions).

§20.287. Contents of Annual Report

(a) An annual report of unexpended contributions shall include the following information:

(1) the officeholder's full name;

(2) the officeholder's address;

(3) for each payment made by the officeholder from unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions during the previous year:

(A) the full name of each person to whom a payment was made;

(B) the address of each person to whom a payment was made;

(C) the date of each payment;

(D) the nature of the goods or services for which the payment was made; and

(E) the amount of the payment;

(4) the total amount of unexpended political contributions as of December 31 of the previous year;

(5) the total amount of interest and other income earned on unexpended political contributions during the previous year; and

(6) an affidavit, executed by the former officeholder, stating: "I swear, or affirm, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code."

§20.289. Disposition of Unexpended Contributions

(a) A former officeholder who did not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file at the time he or she ceased to be an officeholder may not retain unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions for more than six years after the date he or she ceased to be an officeholder, except as provided by subsection (f) of this section.

(b) During the six-year period after the date a former officeholder ceased to be an officeholder, the former officeholder covered by subsection (a) of this section may disburse unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions for a purpose listed in §20.237 of this title (relating to Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions).

(c) A former officeholder may not convert political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions to personal use.

(d) At the end of the six-year period, a former officeholder covered by subsection (a) of this section must dispose of unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, and assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions in one of the ways listed in §20.237 of this title (relating to Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions).

(e) A former officeholder must make the disposition required by subsection (c) of this section by the 10th day after the end of the six-year period.

(f) The six-year period prescribed by subsection (a) of this section ceases to run if the former officeholder files a campaign treasurer appointment during the period.

§20.291. Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions

(a) A former officeholder who disposes of unexpended contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions under §20.289 of this title (relating to Disposition of Unexpended Contributions) is required to file a report of the final disposition.

(b) A report of final disposition of unexpended contributions must be filed no later than the 30th day after the end of the six-year period prescribed by §20.289(a) of this title.

(c) The report shall be filed with the authority with whom the former officeholder's last required report as an officeholder was required to be filed.

(d) The report shall cover the period that begins on the first day after the period covered by the last report required through the day a report under this section is filed.

§20.293. Contents of Report of Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions

(a) A report of final disposition of unexpended contributions shall include the following information:

(1) the officeholder's full name;

(2) the officeholder's address;

(3) the full name of each person to whom a payment from unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions was made;

(4) the address of each person to whom such a payment was made;

(5) the date of each payment;

(6) the nature of the goods and services received for each payment;

(7) the amount of each payment; and

(8) an affidavit, executed by the former officeholder, stating: "I swear, or affirm, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code."

§20.295. Contribution of Unexpended Political Contributions to Candidate or Political Committee

(a) A former officeholder who contributes unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions to a candidate or political committee must report the contribution on an annual report of unexpended contributions or on a report of final disposition of unexpended contributions, as applicable. The former officeholder must also report the contribution under subsection (b) of this section.

(b) A former officeholder who contributes unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income earned from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income earned from political contributions to a candidate or political committee must report each contribution to the filing authority with whom the candidate or political committee receiving the contribution files reports.

(1) The former officeholder must report such contributions on the form used for reports of contributions and expenditures a specific-purpose committee.

(2) The former officeholder must file the report by the due date for the report in which the candidate or political committee receiving the contribution must report the receipt of the contribution.

Subchapter E. REPORTS BY A SPECIFIC-PURPOSE COMMITTEE

§20.301. Thresholds for Campaign Treasurer Appointment

(a) A specific-purpose committee may not accept political contributions exceeding $500 and may not make or authorize political expenditures exceeding $500 without filing a campaign treasurer appointment with the appropriate filing authority.

(b) A specific-purpose committee may not knowingly make or authorize campaign contributions or campaign expenditures exceeding $500 to support or oppose a candidate in a primary or general election for an office listed below unless the committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed not later than the 30th day before the appropriate election day:

(1) a statewide office;

(2) a seat in the state legislature;

(3) a seat on the State Board of Education;

(4) a multi-county district office; or

(5) a judicial district office filled by voters of only one county.

§20.303. Appointment of Campaign Treasurer

(a) A specific-purpose committee may appoint a campaign treasurer at any time before exceeding the thresholds described in §20.301(a) of this title (relating to Thresholds for Campaign Treasurer Appointment).

(b) After a specific-purpose committee appoints a campaign treasurer, the campaign treasurer must comply with all the requirements of this subchapter, even if the committee has not yet exceeded $500 in political contributions or expenditures.

(c) With the exception of the campaign treasurer appointment, the individual named as a committee’s campaign treasurer is legally responsible for filing all reports of the specific-purpose committee, including a report following the termination of his or her appointment as campaign treasurer.

§20.305. Appointing an Assistant Campaign Treasurer

(a) A specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate for an office specified by §252.005(1), Election Code or a statewide or district measure may appoint an assistant campaign treasurer by written appointment filed with the commission.

(b) A statewide measure is a measure to be voted on by all eligible voters in the state.

(c) A district measure is a measure to be voted on by the voters of a district.

(d) The assistant campaign treasurer has the same authority as the campaign treasurer. However, if the campaign treasurer appointment is terminated the assistant campaign treasurer no longer has authority to act as the campaign treasurer.

(e) The campaign treasurer, not the assistant campaign treasurer, is liable for any penalties assessed by the commission for late reports or incomplete reports or for failure to file a report.

(f) Section 20.315 of this title (relating to Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment) and §20.317 of this title (relating to Termination Report) apply to the appointment and removal of an assistant campaign treasurer.

§20.307. Name of Specific-Purpose Committee

The name of a specific-purpose committee that supports a candidate for or an officeholder of an office specified by §252.005(1), Election Code must include the full name of that candidate or officeholder.

§20.309. Contents of Specific-Purpose Committee Campaign Treasurer Appointment

A campaign treasurer appointment for a specific-purpose committee shall include the following information:

(1) the full name of the specific-purpose committee;

(2) the address of the specific-purpose committee;

(3) the full name of the person appointing the campaign treasurer;

(4) the following information for the individual appointed campaign treasurer and, if an assistant campaign treasurer is appointed, for that individual also:

(A) the individual's full name;

(B) the individual's residence or business street address;

(C) if the individual's mailing address is different from the street address provided, the mailing address for the individual; and

(D) the individual's telephone number;

(5) for each candidate supported or opposed by the specific-purpose committee:

(A) the full name of the candidate;

(B) the office sought by the candidate; and

(C) an indication whether the specific-purpose committee supports or opposes the candidate;

(6) for each officeholder assisted by the specific-purpose committee:

(A) the full name of the officeholder;

(B) the office held by the officeholder; and

(C) an indication that the specific-purpose committee assists the officeholder;

(7) for each measure supported or opposed by the specific-purpose committee:

(A) a description of the measure; and

(B) an indication whether the specific-purpose committee supports or opposes the measure; and

(8) the signature of the individual appointed campaign treasurer.

§20.311. Updating Certain Information on the Campaign Treasurer Appointment

(a) Except as provided by subsection (b) of this section, if there is a change in any information that is required to be reported in a specific-purpose committee's campaign treasurer appointment, the campaign treasurer must notify the filing authority of the change no later than the 10th day after the date on which the change occurs.

(b) The campaign treasurer must report a change in the name of or office sought by a candidate whom the specific-purpose committee supports or opposes within 24 hours of the change.

§20.313. Converting to a General-Purpose Committee

(a) A specific-purpose committee that changes its operation and becomes a general-purpose committee is subject to the requirements applicable to a general-purpose committee as of the date it files its campaign treasurer appointment as a general-purpose committee with the commission.

(b) The campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee that becomes a general-purpose committee must deliver written notice of its change in status to the authority with whom the committee was required to file as a specific-purpose committee.

(c) The notice required under subsection (b) of this section is due no later than the next deadline for filing a report under this subchapter that:

(1) occurs after the committee's change in status; and

(2) would be applicable to the political committee if it were still a specific-purpose committee.

(d) The notice must state that future reports will be filed with the commission.

(e) The notice required under subsection (b) of this section is in addition to the requirement that the new general-purpose committee file a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission before it exceeds $500 in political expenditures or $500 in political contributions as a general-purpose committee.

(f) As provided by §20.401 of this title (relating to Thresholds for Appointment of Campaign Treasurer by a General-Purpose Committee), the new general-purpose committee may not make political expenditures totaling more than $500 unless the committee has accepted political contributions from at least 10 people and has filed its campaign treasurer appointment as a general-purpose committee not later than the 60th day before the date the expenditure is made that causes the committees total expenditures to exceed $500.

§20.315. Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment

(a) A specific-purpose committee may terminate a campaign treasurer appointment at any time by:

(1) notifying the filing authority in writing of the termination;

(2) filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a successor campaign treasurer; or

(3) filing a dissolution report.

(b) A committee's campaign treasurer may resign by immediately notifying both the appointing authority and the filing authority in writing.

(c) Except as provided by subsection (e) of this section, if the campaign treasurer resigns or otherwise leaves the position, the termination is effective on the date the committee actually receives the notice or on the date the filing authority actually receives the notice, whichever is later.

(d) Section 20.23 of this title (relating to Timeliness of Action by Mail) does not apply to subsection (c) of this section.

(e) For purposes of the termination report required by §20.317 of this title (relating to Termination Report), a campaign treasurer's resignation is effective on the date the treasurer resigns as provided by subsection (b) of this section.

(f) Section 20.23 of this title (relating to Timeliness of Action by Mail) applies to subsection (e) of this section.

(g) A termination of a specific-purpose committee's campaign treasurer appointment and the filing of the termination report by themselves do not dissolve the specific-purpose committee. A specific-purpose committee can be dissolved only by filing a dissolution report.

(h) For purposes of this section, the appropriate filing authority for a campaign treasurer appointment of a specific-purpose committee created to support or oppose a measure on the issuance of bonds by a school district is the secretary of the school board (or the presiding officer if the school board has no secretary), except that the commission is the appropriate filing authority for a dissolution report.

§20.317. Termination Report

(a) If the campaign treasurer appointment of a specific-purpose committee is terminated, the campaign treasurer whose appointment was terminated shall file a termination report that contains the information listed in §20.331 of this title (relating to Contents of Specific-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures).

(b) A termination report is not required if the termination occurs on the last day of a reporting period under this subchapter and the campaign treasurer files a report for that period as provided by this subchapter.

(c) A termination report covers a period that begins on the day after the period covered by the last report of contributions and expenditures required to be filed under this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report or a special session report) or the day the campaign treasurer appointment was filed (if the committee has not yet filed a report of contributions and expenditures). The period covered by the report ends on the day the termination of the campaign treasurer appointment is effective.

(d) The report shall be filed not later than the 10th day after the date the termination of the campaign treasurer appointment is effective.

(e) Activity reported in a termination report is not required to be included in any subsequent report of the specific-purpose committee that is filed under this subchapter.

§20.319. Notice to Candidate or Officeholder

(a) The campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee that accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures for a candidate or officeholder shall notify the affected candidate or officeholder of that fact in accordance with this section.

(b) This section does not apply to a specific-purpose committee that has not appointed a campaign treasurer in accordance with §20.303(b) of this title (relating to Appointment of Campaign Treasurer).

(c) The notice required by this section shall be in writing and shall include:

(1) the full name of the specific-purpose committee;

(2) the address of the specific-purpose committee;

(3) the full name of the specific-purpose committee's campaign treasurer;

(4) the address of the specific-purpose committee's campaign treasurer;

(5) a statement that the committee is a specific-purpose committee; and

(6) a statement that the specific-purpose committee has accepted political contributions or has made political expenditures on behalf of the candidate or officeholder.

(d) The notice required by this section shall be delivered no later than the end of the reporting period in which the reportable activity occurs.

§20.321. Involvement in More Than One Election by Certain Specific-Purpose Committees

A specific-purpose committee that supports or opposes more than one candidate or measure may be required to file reports covering overlapping periods. If so, the committee is only required to report activity occurring during the period of overlap on the first report on which the activity is required to be reported.

§20.323. Semiannual Reports

(a) The campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee shall file semiannual reports as provided by this section.

(b) One semiannual report is due no earlier than July 1 and no later than July 15.

(1) The period covered by a report under this subsection begins on the later of the following dates, as applicable:

(A) January 1;

(B) the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed, if this is the committee's first report filed under this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report or a special session report); or

(C) the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report or a special session report).

(2) The period covered by a report under this subsection ends on June 30.

(c) One semiannual report is due no earlier than January 1 and no later than January 15.

(1) The period covered by a report under this subsection begins on the later of the following dates, as applicable:

(A) July 1;

(B) the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed, if this is the committee's first report filed under this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report or a special session report); or

(C) the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report or a special session report).

(2) The period covered by a report under this subsection ends on December 31.

§20.325. Pre-election Reports

(a) The campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee that supports or opposes a candidate or a measure in an election shall file pre-election reports as provided by subsections (d) and (e) of this section.

(b) For purposes of this section, supporting or opposing a candidate or a measure in an election means accepting political contributions or making political expenditures to support or oppose the candidate or measure.

(c) The campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee that has declared an intention to file under the modified schedule in accordance with §20.329 of this title (relating to Modified Reporting) and that remains eligible to file under the modified schedule is not required to file pre-election reports.

(d) A specific-purpose committee that supports or opposes a candidate or measure in an election during the reporting period set out in the next sentence of this subsection must file a report under this subsection. The report required by this subsection covers a period that begins on either the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed or the first day after the period covered by the last report (other than a special pre-election report or special session report) filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and ends on the 40th day before the election. The report due under this subsection must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed no later than the 30th day before the election.

(e) A specific-purpose committee that was required to file a pre-election report under subsection (d) of this section must file a report under this subsection by the eighth day before the election. The report shall cover a period that begins on the 39th day before the election and ends on the 10th day before the election. The report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed no later than the eighth day before the election.

(f) A committee that was not required to file a report under subsection (d) of this section is required to file a report by the eighth day before the election if the committee supports or opposes a candidate or measure during the period that begins on the 39th day before the election and ends on the 10th day before the election. A report required under this subsection shall cover a period that begins on either the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed or the first day after the period covered by the last report (other than a special pre-election report or special session report) filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and ends on the 10th day before the election.

§20.327. Runoff Report

(a) A specific-purpose committee that supports or opposes a candidate or measure in a runoff election shall file a runoff report, except as provided by subsection (b) of this section.

(b) A specific-purpose committee that has declared an intention to file under the modified schedule in accordance with §20.329 of this title (relating to Modified Reporting) and that remains eligible to file under the modified schedule is not required to file a runoff report.

(c) A runoff report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed no later than the eighth day before the runoff election.

(d) A runoff report covers the period that begins on the ninth day before the date of the main election and ends on the 10th day before the runoff.

(e) For purposes of this section, supporting or opposing a candidate or a measure in an election means accepting political contributions or making political expenditures to support or oppose the candidate or measure.

§20.329. Modified Reporting

(a) A specific-purpose committee that would otherwise be required to file pre-election reports and a runoff report, if necessary, may choose to file under the modified schedule if the committee does not intend to accept more than $500 in political contributions or make more than $500 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with any election in an election cycle.

(b) Under the modified schedule, the campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee is not required to file pre-election reports or a runoff report.

(c) To select modified filing, a specific-purpose committee must file a declaration of the committee's intent not to accept more than $500 in political contributions or make more than $500 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with the election. The declaration must include a statement that the committee understands that if either one of those limits is exceeded, the committee's campaign treasurer will be required to file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a runoff report.

(d) A declaration under subsection (c) of this section is filed with the committee's campaign treasurer appointment.

(e) To file under the modified schedule, a specific-purpose committee must file the declaration required under subsection (c) of this section no later than the 30th day before the first election to which the declaration applies. A declaration filed under subsection (c) of this section is valid for one election cycle only.

(f) Except as provided by subsection (g) of this section, a specific-purpose committee's campaign treasurer must file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a runoff report under the schedule set out in §20.325 of this title (relating to Pre-election Reports) and §20.327 of this title (relating to Runoff Report) if the committee exceeds either of the $500 limits for modified reporting.

(g) If a specific-purpose committee exceeds either of the $500 limits for modified reporting after the 30th day before the election, the committee's campaign treasurer must file a report not later than 48 hours after exceeding the limit.

(1) The period covered by a 48-hour report shall begin either on the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed (if it is the committee's first report of contributions and expenditures) or on the first day after the period covered by the last report (other than a special pre-election report or special session report) filed under this subchapter, as applicable.

(2) The period covered by a 48-hour report shall continue through the day the committee exceeded one of the limits for modified reporting.

(h) A specific-purpose committee that exceeds either of the $500 limits for modified reporting after the 30th day before the election and on or before the 10th day before the election must file a report under §20.325(f) of this title (relating to Pre-Election Reports), in addition to any required special pre-election reports.

§20.331. Contents of Specific-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures

Semiannual reports, pre-election reports, and runoff reports must cover reportable activity during the reporting period and must include the following information:

(1) the full name of the specific-purpose committee;

(2) the address of the specific-purpose committee;

(3) the full name of the specific-purpose committee's campaign treasurer;

(4) the residence or business street address of the specific-purpose committee's campaign treasurer;

(5) the committee campaign treasurer's telephone number;

(6) the identity and date of the election for which the report is filed, if applicable;

(7) for each candidate supported or opposed by the specific-purpose committee:

(A) the full name of the candidate;

(B) the office sought by the candidate; and

(C) an indication of whether the committee supports or opposes the candidate;

(8) for each officeholder assisted by the specific-purpose committee:

(A) the full name of the officeholder;

(B) the office held by the officeholder; and

(C) an indication of whether the committee supports or opposes the officeholder;

(9) for each measure supported or opposed by the specific-purpose committee:

(A) a description of the measure; and

(B) an indication of whether the committee supports or opposes the measure;

(10) for each political expenditure by the committee that was made as a political contribution to a candidate, officeholder, or another political committee and that was returned to the specific-purpose committee during the reporting period:

(A) the amount returned;

(B) the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was originally made;

(C) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was originally made; and

(D) the date the expenditure was returned to the specific-purpose committee;

(11) on a separate page, the following information for each expenditure from political contributions made to a business in which the candidate has a participating interest of more than 10%, holds a position on the governing body of the business, or serves as an officer of the business:

(A) the full name of the business to which the expenditure was made;

(B) the address of the business to which the expenditure was made;

(C) the date of the expenditure;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure; and

(E) the amount of the expenditure;

(12) if the specific-purpose committee supports or opposes measures exclusively, for each contribution accepted from a labor organization or corporation, as defined by §20.1 of this title (relating to Definitions):

(A) the date each contribution was accepted;

(B) the full name of the corporation or labor organization making the contribution;

(C) the address of the corporation or labor organization making the contribution;

(D) the amount of the contribution; and

(E) a description of any in-kind contribution;

(13) for each person from whom the specific-purpose committee accepted a political contribution (other than a pledge, loan, or a guarantee of a loan) of more than $50 in value or political contributions (other than pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans) that total more than $50 in value:

(A) the full name of the person;

(B) the address of the person;

(C) the total amount of contributions;

(D) the date each contribution was accepted; and

(E) a description of any in-kind contribution;

(14) for each person from whom the specific-purpose committee accepted a pledge or pledges to provide more than $50 in money or to provide goods or services worth more than $50:

(A) the full name of the person making a pledge;

(B) the address of the person making a pledge;

(C) the amount of the pledge;

(D) the date each pledge was accepted; and

(E) a description of any goods or services pledged;

(15) the total of all pledges accepted during the period for $50 and less from a person, except those reported under paragraph (14) of this section;

(16) for each person making a loan or loans to the specific-purpose committee for campaign or officeholder purposes if the total amount loaned by the person during the period is more than $50:

(A) the full name of the person or financial institution making the loan;

(B) the address of the person or financial institution making the loan;

(C) the amount of the loan;

(D) the date of the loan;

(E) the interest rate;

(F) the maturity date;

(G) the collateral for the loan, if any; and

(H) if the loan has guarantors:

(i) the full name of each guarantor;

(ii) the address of each guarantor;

(iii) the principal occupation of each guarantor;

(iv) the name of the employer of each guarantor; and

(v) the amount guaranteed by each guarantor;

(17) the total amount of loans accepted during the period for $50 and less from persons other than financial institutions engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year, except those reported under paragraph (16) of this section;

(18) for political expenditures made during the reporting period that total more than $100 to a single payee:

(A) the full name of the person to whom each expenditure was made;

(B) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(C) the date of the expenditure;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure; and

(E) the amount of the expenditure;

(19) for each direct campaign expenditure benefiting a candidate or officeholder, except for a direct campaign expenditure made by a committee supporting only one candidate or officeholder:

(A) the name of the candidate or officeholder; and

(B) the office sought or held by the candidate or officeholder;

(20) for each non-political expenditure made from political contributions, other than expenditures reported under paragraph (11) of this section:

(A) the date of each expenditure;

(B) the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(C) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure; and

(E) the amount of the expenditure;

(21) for each political contribution accepted from an out-of-state political committee, the information required by §22.7 of this title (relating to Contribution from Out-of-State Committee);

(22) any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(23) any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(24) any other gain from a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(25) any investment purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(26) the full name and address of each person from whom an amount described by paragraph (22), (23), (24), or (25) of this section is received, the date the amount is received, and the purpose for which the amount is received;

(27) the following total amounts:

(A) the total principal amount of all outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period;

(B) the total amount or an itemized listing of political contributions (other than pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans) of $50 and less;

(C) the total amount of all political contributions (other than pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans);

(D) the total amount or an itemized listing of the political expenditures of $100 and less; and

(E) the total amount of all political expenditures; and

(28) an affidavit, executed by the campaign treasurer, stating: "I swear, or affirm, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code."

§20.333. Special Pre-Election Report by Certain Specific-Purpose Committees

(a) As provided by subsection (b) of this section, certain specific-purpose committees must file reports about certain contributions accepted during the period that begins on the ninth day before

an election and ends at noon on the day before an election. Reports under this section are known as "special pre-election" reports.

(b) A campaign treasurer for a specific-purpose committee for supporting or opposing a candidate for an office specified by §252.005(1), Election Code, that, during the period described in subsection (a) of this section, accepts one or more political contributions from a person that in the aggregate exceed $1,000 must file special pre-election reports.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (e) of this section, the campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee must file a report so that the report is received by the commission no later than the first business day after the committee accepts a contribution from a person that triggers the requirement to file the special pre-election report.

(d) If, during the reporting period for special pre-election contributions, a committee receives additional contributions from a person whose previous contribution or contributions have triggered the requirement to file a special pre-election report during the period, the campaign treasurer for the committee must file an additional special pre-election report for each such contribution. Except as provided in subsection (e) of this section, each such special pre-election report must be filed so that it is received by the commission no later than the first business day after the committee accepts the contribution.

(e) The campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee must file a special pre-election report for each person whose contribution or contributions made during the period for special pre-election reports exceed the threshold for special pre-election reports.

(f) A campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee must also report contributions reported on a special pre-election report on the next semiannual, pre-election, or runoff report filed, as applicable.

§20.335. Form and Contents of Special Pre-Election Report by a Specific-Purpose Committee Supporting or Opposing Certain Candidates

(a) A special pre-election report shall be filed electronically as required by §254.036, Election Code, unless a report is exempt from electronic filing. A special pre-election report that is exempt from electronic filing under §254.036(c), Election Code, is not required to be on a form prescribed by the commission.

(b) A special pre-election report shall include the following information:

(1) the full name of the specific-purpose committee;

(2) the full name of the campaign treasurer;

(3) the name of the person making a contribution or contributions that triggered the requirement to file a special pre-election report;

(4) the address of the person making the contribution or contributions;

(5) the amount of each contribution;

(6) the date each contribution was accepted; and

(7) a description of any in-kind contribution.

§20.337. Special Session Reports by Specific-Purpose Committees

(a) A campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting a candidate for or holder of a statewide office or the legislature that accepts a political contribution during the period that begins on the date the governor signs a proclamation calling a special legislative session and ends on the date of final adjournment must file a special session report.

(b) A special session report must be filed with the commission not later than the 30th day after the date of final adjournment of the special session.

(c) A special session report is a report of contributions only, not expenditures. Expenditures made during the period covered by a special session report are required to be reported in the next applicable sworn report of contributions and expenditures.

(d) Contributions reported in a special session report are required to be reported in the next applicable sworn report of contributions and expenditures.

(e) A determination to accept or refuse a political contribution received during the period covered by a special session report shall be made no later than the third day after the date the contribution is received.

(f) A contribution that is refused under subsection (e) of this section must be returned no later than the 30th day after the date of final adjournment. A contribution not returned by that date will be deemed accepted.

(g) A specific-purpose committee's campaign treasurer is not required to file a separate special session report if another report is due no later than the 10th day after the date a report required under this section would be due.

§20.339. Contents of the Special Session Report

A report required by §20.337 of this title (relating to Special Session Reports by Specific-Purpose Committees) shall include the following information:

(1) the specific-purpose committee’s full name;

(2) the specific-purpose committee’s address;

(3) the committee campaign treasurer’s full name;

(4) the campaign treasurer’s residence or business street address;

(5) for each candidate supported or opposed by the specific-purpose committee:

(A) the full name of the candidate;

(B) the office sought by the candidate; and

(C) an indication of whether the committee supports or opposes the candidate;

(6) for each officeholder supported or opposed by the committee:

(A) the full name of the officeholder;

(B) the office held by the officeholder; and

(C) an indication of whether the committee supports or opposes the officeholder;

(7) the date each contribution was accepted;

(8) the full name of each person making a contribution;

(9) the address of each person making a contribution;

(10) the amount of each contribution accepted during the period;

(11) a description of any in-kind contribution; and

(12) an affidavit, executed by the campaign treasurer, stating: "I swear, or affirm, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code."

§20.341. Dissolution Report

(a) The campaign treasurer of a specific-purpose committee may file a dissolution report at any time that the committee expects no further reportable activity to occur.

(b) A dissolution report does not have to be filed by a designated deadline.

(c) Filing a dissolution report:

(1) relieves the campaign treasurer of the duty to file additional reports under this subchapter; and

(2) terminates the specific-purpose committee's campaign treasurer appointment.

§20.343. Contents of Dissolution Report

A dissolution report must contain:

(1) the information described in §20.331 of this title (relating to Contents of Specific-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures); and

(2) the following sworn statement, signed by the specific-purpose committee's campaign treasurer, and properly notarized: "I, the undersigned campaign treasurer, do not expect the occurrence of any further reportable activity by this specific-purpose committee for this or any other campaign or election for which reporting under the Election Code is required. I declare that all of the information required to be reported by me has been reported. I understand that designating a report as a dissolution report terminates the appointment of campaign treasurer. I further understand the circumstances in which the specific-purpose committee may not make or authorize political expenditures or accept political contributions without having an appointment of campaign treasurer on file."

Subchapter F: REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR A GENERAL PURPOSE COMMITTEE

§20.401. Thresholds for Appointment of Campaign Treasurer by a General-Purpose Committee

(a) A general-purpose committee may not accept political contributions exceeding $500 and may not make or authorize political expenditures exceeding $500 without filing a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission.

(b) Unless the committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed not later than the 30th day before the appropriate election day, a general-purpose committee may not knowingly make or authorize campaign contributions or campaign expenditures exceeding $500 to support or oppose a candidate in a primary or general election for the following:

(1) a statewide office;

(2) a seat in the state legislature;

(3) a seat on the State20. Board of Education;

(4) a multi-county district office; or

(5) a judicial district office filled by voters of only one county.

(c) A general-purpose committee may not make or authorize political expenditures totaling more than $500 unless the committee has:

(1) filed its campaign treasurer appointment not later than the 60th day before the date the expenditure is made that causes the total expenditures to exceed $500; and

(2) received contributions from at least 10 persons.

(d) Subsection (c) of this section does not apply to a general-purpose committee that accepts contributions from a multi-candidate political committee (as defined by the Federal Election Campaign Act) that is registered with the Federal Election Commission, provided that the general-purpose committee is in compliance with §22.7 of this title (relating to Contribution from Out-of-State Committee).

§20.403. Reporting Requirements for Certain General-Purpose Committees

(a) A general-purpose committee that is established by a political party's county executive committee is subject to Subchapter I of this chapter (relating to Rules Applicable to a Political Party's County Executive Committee). Subchapter I of this chapter prevails over this subchapter in the case of conflict.

(b) A general-purpose committee that is the principal political committee of a political party is subject to Subchapter G of this chapter (relating to Rules Applicable to a Principal Political Committee of a Political Party). Subchapter G of this chapter prevails over this subchapter in the case of conflict.

(c) A general-purpose committee that supports or opposes a candidate for state chair of a political party is subject to Subchapter K of this chapter (relating to Reports by Political Committees Supporting or Opposing a Candidate for State Chair of a Political Party). Subchapter K of this chapter prevails over this subchapter in the case of conflict.

§20.405. Campaign Treasurer Appointment for a General-Purpose Political Committee

(a) A general-purpose committee may appoint a campaign treasurer at any time before exceeding the thresholds described in §20.401(a) of this title (relating to Thresholds for Appointment of Campaign Treasurer by a General-Purpose Committee).

(b) After a general-purpose committee appoints a campaign treasurer, the campaign treasurer must comply with all the requirements of this subchapter, even if the committee has not yet exceeded $500 in political contributions or expenditures.

(c) With the exception of the campaign treasurer appointment, the individual named as a committee's campaign treasurer is legally responsible for filing all reports of the general-purpose committee, including a report following the termination of his or her appointment as campaign treasurer.

§20.407. Appointing an Assistant Campaign Treasurer

(a) A general-purpose committee may appoint an assistant campaign treasurer by written appointment filed with the commission.

(b) The assistant campaign treasurer has the same authority as the campaign treasurer. However, if the campaign treasurer appointment is terminated, the assistant campaign treasurer no longer has authority to act as the campaign treasurer.

(c) The campaign treasurer, not the assistant campaign treasurer, is liable for any penalties assessed by the commission for late reports or incomplete reports or for failure to file a report.

(d) Section 20.415 of this title (relating to Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment) and §20.417 of this title (relating to Termination Report) apply to the appointment and removal of an assistant campaign treasurer.

§20.409. Name of General-Purpose Committee

(a) The name of a general-purpose committee must include the full name of each corporation, labor organization, or other association or legal entity other than an individual that directly establishes, administers, or controls the general-purpose committee.

(b) A corporation, labor organization, or other association or legal entity that "directly establishes, administers, or controls" a general-purpose committee is one that has:

(1) the authority to actively participate in determining to whom the general-purpose committee makes political contributions or for what purposes the general-purpose committee makes political expenditures; or

(2) the authority to designate a person to a position of authority with the general-purpose committee, including that of an officer or director of the general-purpose committee.

(c) The name of an entity used in the name of a general-purpose committee may be a commonly recognized acronym by which the entity is known.

(d) The name of a general-purpose committee may not be the same as or deceptively similar to the name of any other general-purpose committee that has an active campaign treasurer appointment on file with the commission. The commission shall determine whether the name of a general-purpose political committee is in violation of this prohibition and shall immediately notify the campaign treasurer of the offending political committee of that determination. In determining whether the name of a general-purpose committee is the same as or deceptively similar to the name of any other general-purpose committee, the commission may be guided by Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 4, Chapter 79. The campaign treasurer of the political committee must file a name change with the commission not later than the 14th day after the date of notification.

(e) For purposes of subsection (d) of this section, a general-purpose committee does not have an active campaign treasurer appointment on file with the commission if the committee files a dissolution report under §254.159, Election Code, or the campaign treasurer appointment for the committee is terminated and more than one year has lapsed since the committee has filed another campaign treasurer appointment with the commission.

§20.411. Contents of General-Purpose Committee Campaign Treasurer Appointment

A campaign treasurer appointment for a general-purpose committee shall include the following information:

(1) the full name of the general-purpose committee, and, if the name is an acronym, the words the acronym represents;

(2) the address of the general-purpose committee;

(3) the full name of the person appointing the campaign treasurer;

(4) the following information for the individual appointed campaign treasurer and, if an assistant campaign treasurer is appointed, for that individual as well:

(A) the individual's full name;

(B) the individual's residence or business street address;

(C) if the individual's mailing address is different from the street address provided, the mailing address for the individual; and

(D) the individual's telephone number;

(5) one of the following:

(A) the full name and any acronym of the name that is used in the name of the general-purpose committee pursuant to §20.409 of this title (relating to Name of General-Purpose Committee), if applicable; or

(B) the full name of each person who determines to whom the general-purpose committee makes contributions; or

(C) the full name of each person who determines for what purposes the general-purpose committee makes expenditures;

(6) the name of each other general-purpose committee to which the general-purpose committee intends to make political contributions;

(7) an indication whether the general-purpose committee will file under the regular reporting schedule pursuant to §§20.423, 20.425, and 20.427 of this title (relating to Semiannual Reports; Pre-election Reports; Runoff Report) or under the monthly schedule pursuant to §20.429 of this title (relating to the Option To File Monthly); and

(8) the signature of the individual appointed campaign treasurer.

§20.413. Updating Information on the Campaign Treasurer Appointment

(a) The campaign treasurer must notify the commission in writing of any change in the campaign treasurer's address no later than the 10th day after the date on which the change occurs.

(b) If any of the information required to be included in the general-purpose committee's appointment changes, excluding changes in the campaign treasurer's address, the campaign treasurer shall file a corrected appointment with the commission no later than the 30th day after the date the change occurs.

§20.415. Termination of Campaign Treasurer Appointment

(a) A general-purpose committee may terminate a campaign treasurer appointment at any time by:

(1) notifying the commission in writing of the termination;

(2) filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a successor campaign treasurer; or

(3) filing a dissolution report.

(b) A committee's campaign treasurer may resign by immediately notifying both the appointing authority and the filing authority in writing.

(c) If the campaign treasurer resigns or otherwise leaves the position, the termination is effective on the date the committee actually receives the notice or on the date the filing authority actually receives the notice, whichever is later. Section 20.23 of this title (relating to Timeliness of Action by Mail) does not apply to this subsection.

(d) For purposes of the termination report required by §20.417 of this title (relating to Termination Report), a campaign treasurer's resignation is effective on the date the treasurer resigns, as provided by subsection (b) of this section. Section 20.23 of this title (relating to Timeliness of Action by Mail) applies to this subsection.

(e) A termination of a general-purpose committee's campaign treasurer appointment and the filing of the termination report by themselves do not dissolve the general-purpose committee. A general-purpose committee can be dissolved only by filing a dissolution report with the commission.

§20.417. Termination Report

(a) If the campaign treasurer appointment of a general-purpose committee is terminated, the campaign treasurer whose appointment was terminated shall file a termination report that contains the information listed in §20.433 of this title (relating to Contents of General-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures), except as provided by §20.434 of this title (relating to Alternate Reporting Requirements for Certain General-Purpose Committees).

(b) A termination report is not required if the termination occurs on the last day of a reporting period under this subchapter and the campaign treasurer files a report for that period as provided by this subchapter.

(c) A termination report covers a period that begins on either the day after the period covered by the last report of contributions and expenditures required to be filed under this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report) or the day the campaign treasurer appointment was filed (if the committee has not yet filed a report of contributions and expenditures). The period covered by the report continues through the day the termination of the campaign treasurer appointment is effective.

(d) The report shall be filed not later than the 10th day after the date the termination of the campaign treasurer appointment is effective.

(e) Activity reported in a termination report is not required to be included in any subsequent report of the general-purpose committee that is filed under this subchapter.

§20.419. Converting to a Specific-Purpose Committee

(a) A general-purpose committee that changes its operation and becomes a specific-purpose committee is subject to the requirements applicable to a specific-purpose committee as of the date it files its campaign treasurer appointment as a specific-purpose committee.

(b) The campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee that changes its operation and becomes a specific-purpose committee shall deliver written notice of the change in status to the commission.

(c) The notice shall identify the filing authority with whom future filings by the committee are expected to be made.

(d) The notice required by this section is due not later than the next deadline for filing a report under this subchapter that:

(1) occurs after the change in status; and

(2) would be applicable to the committee if it were still a general-purpose committee.

(e) As provided by §20.301 of this title (relating to Thresholds for Campaign Treasurer Appointment), a new specific-purpose committee involved in an election supporting or opposing a candidate for a statewide office, the state legislature, the State Board of Education, or a multi-county district office in a primary or general election may not accept political contributions exceeding $500 and may not make or authorize political expenditure exceeding $500 unless the committee's campaign treasurer appointment as a specific-purpose committee has been on file at least 30 days before the applicable election day.

§20.421. Notice to Candidate or Officeholder

(a) The campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee that accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures for a candidate or officeholder shall notify the affected candidate or officeholder in accordance with this section.

(b) This section does not apply to a general-purpose committee that has not appointed a campaign treasurer in accordance with §20.405 of this title (relating to Campaign Treasurer Appointment for a General-Purpose Political Committee).

(c) The notice required by this section shall be in writing and shall include:

(1) the full name of the general-purpose committee;

(2) the address of the general-purpose committee;

(3) the full name of the general-purpose committee's campaign treasurer;

(4) the address of the general-purpose committee's campaign treasurer;

(5) a statement that the committee is a general-purpose committee; and

(6) a statement that the general-purpose committee has accepted political contributions or has made political expenditures on behalf of the candidate or officeholder.

(d) The notice required by this section shall be delivered no later than the end of reporting period in which the reportable activity occurs.

§20.423. Semiannual Reports

(a) Except as provided by subsection (d) of this section, the campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee shall file semiannual reports as provided by this section.

(b) One semiannual report is due no earlier than July 1 and no later than July 15.

(1) The report due by July 15 shall cover a period that begins on either January 1, the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report), as applicable.

(2) The period covered by the report due on July 15 ends on June 30.

(c) One semiannual report is due no earlier than January 1 and no later than January 15.

(1) The report due on January 15 shall cover a period that begins on either July 1, the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed, or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter (other than a special pre-election report), as applicable.

(2) The period covered by the report due on January 15 ends on December 31.

(d) A general-purpose committee that files monthly reports under §20.429 of this title (relating to Option To File Monthly) does not file under this section.

§20.425. Pre-election Reports

(a) A general-purpose committee that accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures in support of or in opposition to a candidate or measure to be voted on in an election shall file pre-election reports as provided by subsections (c) and (d) of this section.

(b) A general-purpose committee that files under §20.429 of this title (relating to Option To File Monthly) does not file under this section.

(c) The first pre-election report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed no later than the 30th day before the election.

(1) A general-purpose committee that accepts a political contribution or makes a political expenditure to support or oppose a candidate or measure in the election during the period set out in paragraph (2) of this subsection must file a report under this subsection.

(2) The report covers a period that begins on either the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed or the first day after the period covered by the last report (other than a special pre-election report) filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and ends on the 40th day before the election.

(d) The second pre-election report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed no later than the eighth day before the election. The period covered by this report depends on whether the committee was required to file a report under subsection (c) of this section.

(1) A general-purpose committee that was required to file a pre-election report under subsection (c) of this section must file a report under this subsection by the eighth day before the election. The report shall cover a period that begins on the 39th day before the election and ends the 10th day before the election.

(2) A committee that was not required to file a report by the 30th day before the election is required to file a report by the eighth day before the election if the committee accepts a political contribution or makes a political expenditure to support or oppose a candidate or measure during the period that begins on the 39th day before the election and ends on the 10th day before the election.

(A) A report that is required to be filed under paragraph (2) of this subsection shall cover a period that begins on either the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed or the first day after the period covered by the last report (other than a special pre-election report) filed under this subchapter, as applicable.

(B) The period covered by a report under paragraph (2) of this subsection ends on the 10th day before the election.

§20.427. Runoff Report

(a) A general-purpose committee that accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures to support or oppose a candidate or measure in a runoff election shall file a runoff report, except as provided by §20.429 of this title (relating to Option To File Monthly).

(b) A runoff report must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed no later than the eighth day before the runoff election.

(c) A runoff report covers the period that begins on the ninth day before the date of the main election and ends on the 10th day before the runoff.

§20.429. Option To File Monthly

(a) As an alternative to filing semiannual, pre-election, and runoff reports, a general-purpose committee may file monthly reports.

(b) A general-purpose committee that files on the monthly filing schedule must file special pre-election reports required by §20.435 of this title (relating to Special Pre-Election Reports by Certain General-Purpose Committees).

(c) To be entitled to file monthly reports, the general-purpose committee must deliver written notice of its intent to file monthly to the commission.

(1) A general-purpose committee may file notice of its intent to file monthly at the time the committee files its campaign treasurer appointment.

(2) A general-purpose committee that does not file notice of its intent to file monthly at the time it files its campaign treasurer appointment may file the notice only during the period that begins on January 1 and ends on January 15.

(d) A general-purpose committee that files monthly reports may revert to the regular filing schedule prescribed by §20.423 of this title (relating to Semiannual Reports), §20.425 of this title (relating to Pre-Election Reports), and §20.427 of this title (relating to Runoff Report) by delivering notice to the commission of the general-purpose committee's intent to revert.

(1) The notice must be delivered in writing not earlier than January 1 or later than January 15 of the year for which the general-purpose committee intends to revert to the regular reporting schedule.

(2) The notice must include a report of all political contributions accepted and all political expenditures made that were not previously reported.

§20.431. Monthly Reporting

(a) A monthly report filed by a general-purpose committee shall include the information required by §20.433 of this title (relating to Contents of General-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures), except that the threshold reporting amount of $50 set out in §20.433(11)-(16), and (20) of this title (relating to Contents of General-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures) does not apply to a general-purpose committee reporting monthly. For a general-purpose committee reporting monthly, the threshold reporting amount under §20.433(11)-(16) and (20) of this title is $10, except as provided by §20.434 of this title (relating to Alternate Reporting Requirements for Certain General-Purpose Committees).

(b) A monthly report is due not later than the fifth day of the month following the end of the period covered by the report. A monthly report covering the month preceding an election in which the committee is involved must be received by the authority with whom the report is required to be filed no later than the fifth day of the month following the end of the period covered by the report.

(c) Except for the first monthly report filed, a monthly report covers a period that begins on the 26th day of one month and ends on the 25th day of the next month.

(d) The beginning day for the first monthly report filed by a general-purpose committee shall be as follows.

(1) For a general-purpose committee that has been filing on the regular schedule and chooses monthly filing between January 1 and January 15 of a particular year, the first report will cover a period that begins on January 1 of that year.

(2) For a general-purpose committee that elected to file monthly at the time it filed its campaign treasurer appointment, the period covered by the first monthly report depends on the day of the month that the campaign treasurer was appointed.

(A) If the general-purpose committee filed its campaign treasurer appointment before the 25th of the month, the first report will cover a period that begins on the day the appointment was filed and ends on the 25th day of the same month.

(B) If the general-purpose committee filed its campaign treasurer appointment on or after the 25th of the month, the first report will cover the period that begins on the day the appointment is filed and ends on the 25th day of the next month.

§20.433. Contents of General-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures

Semiannual reports, pre-election reports, and runoff reports must cover reportable activity during the reporting period and must include the following information:

(1) the full name of the general-purpose committee;

(2) the address of the general-purpose committee;

(3) the full name of the general-purpose committee's campaign treasurer;

(4) the residence or business street address of the general-purpose committee's campaign treasurer;

(5) the committee campaign treasurer's telephone number;

(6) the identity and date of the election for which the report is filed, if applicable;

(7) the full name of each identified candidate or measure or classification by party of candidates supported or opposed by the general-purpose committee and an indication of whether the general-purpose committee supports or opposes each listed candidate, measure, or classification by party of candidates;

(8) the full name of each identified officeholder or classification by party of officeholders assisted by the general-purpose committee;

(9) if the general-purpose committee supports or opposes measures exclusively, for each contribution accepted from a corporation as defined by §20.1 of this title (relating to Definitions):

(A) the date each contribution was accepted;

(B) the full name of the corporation or labor organization making the contribution;

(C) the address of the corporation or labor organization making the contribution;

(D) the amount of the contribution; and

(E) a description of any in-kind contribution;

(10) for each political expenditure by the general-purpose committee that was made as a political contribution to a candidate, officeholder, or another political committee and that was returned to the general-purpose committee during the reporting period:

(A) the amount returned;

(B) the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was originally made;

(C) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was originally made; and

(D) the date the expenditure was returned to the general-purpose committee;

(11) for each person from whom the general-purpose committee accepted a political contribution other than a pledge or a loan of more than $50 in value, or political contributions other than pledges or loans that total more than $50 in value (or more than $10 for a general-purpose committee reporting monthly):

(A) the date each contribution was accepted;

(B) the full name of the person making the contribution;

(C) the address of the person making the contribution;

(D) the principal occupation of the person making the contribution;

(E) the amount of the contribution; and

(F) a description of any in-kind contribution;

(12) for each person from whom the general-purpose committee accepted a pledge or pledges to provide more than $50 in money or to provide goods or services worth more than $50 (more than $10 for a general-purpose committee reporting monthly):

(A) the full name of the person making the pledge;

(B) the address of the person making the pledge;

(C) the principal occupation of the person making the pledge;

(D) the amount of each pledge;

(E) the date each pledge was accepted; and

(F) a description of any goods or services pledged;

(13) the total of all pledges accepted during the period for $50 and less from a person, except for those reported under paragraph (12) of this subsection;

(14) for each person making a loan or loans to the general-purpose committee for campaign purposes if the total amount loaned by the person during the period is more than $50 (more than $10 for a general-purpose committee reporting monthly):

(A) the full name of the person or financial institution making the loan;

(B) the address of the person or financial institution making the loan;

(C) the amount of the loan;

(D) the date of the loan;

(E) the interest rate;

(F) the maturity date;

(G) the collateral for the loan, if any; and

(H) if the loan has guarantors:

(i) the full name of each guarantor;

(ii) the address of each guarantor;

(iii) the principal occupation of each guarantor;

(iv) the name of the employer of each guarantor; and

(v) the amount guaranteed by each guarantor;

(15) the total amount of loans accepted during the period for $50 and less from persons other than financial institutions engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year, except for those reported under paragraph (14) of this section;

(16) for political expenditures made during the reporting period that total more than $100 (more than $10 for a general-purpose committee reporting monthly) to a single payee:

(A) the full name of the person to whom each expenditure was made;

(B) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(C) the date of the expenditure;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure;

(E) the amount of the expenditure; and

(F) indication for an expenditure paid in full or in part from corporations or labor organizations that it was paid from such sources.

(17) for each non-political expenditure made from political contributions:

(A) the date of each expenditure;

(B) the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(C) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was made;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure;

(E) the amount of the expenditure; and

(F) indication for an expenditure paid in full or in part from corporations or labor organizations that it was paid from such sources.

(18) for each candidate or officeholder who benefits from a direct campaign expenditure made by the committee:

(A) the name of the candidate or officeholder; and

(B) the office sought or held by the candidate or officeholder;

(19) for each political contribution from an out-of-state political committee, the information required by §22.7 of this title (relating to Contribution from Out-of-State Committee);

(20) any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(21) any proceeds of the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(22) any other gain from a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(23) any investment purchased with a political contribution that is received during the reporting period and the amount of which exceeds $100;

(24) The full name and address of each person from whom an amount described by paragraph (20), (21), (22), or (23) of this section is received, the date the amount is received, and the purpose for which the amount is received;

(25) the following total amounts:

(A) the total principal amount of all outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period;

(B) the total amount or an itemized listing of political contributions (other than pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans) of $50 and less ($10 and less for a general-purpose committee reporting monthly);

(C) the total amount of all political contributions (other than pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans);

(D) the total amount or an itemized listing of the political expenditures of $100 and less ($10 and less for a general-purpose committee reporting monthly); and

(E) the total amount of all political expenditures; and

(26) an affidavit, executed by the campaign treasurer, stating: "I swear, or affirm, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code."

§20.434. Alternate Reporting Requirements for General-Purpose Committees

(a) This section and Election Code §254.1541 apply only to a general-purpose committee with less than $20,000 in one or more accounts maintained by the committee in which political contributions are deposited, as of the last day of the preceding reporting period for which the committee was required to file a report.

(b) The alternative reporting requirement in Election Code §254.1541 applies only to contributions.

(c) A report by a campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee to which this section and Election Code §254.154 apply shall include the information required by §20.433 of this title (Contents of General-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures) except that the campaign treasurer may choose a threshold reporting amount for political contributions of $100 instead of the threshold reporting amount of $50 set out in §20.433(a)(11) and (a)(20)(B) of this title.

(d) A monthly report by a campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee to which this section and Election Code §254.154 apply shall include the information required by §20.433 of this title (Contents of General-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures), except that the campaign treasurer may choose a threshold reporting amount for political contributions of $20 instead of the threshold reporting amount of $10 set out in §20.433(a)(11) and (a)(20)(B) of this title.

§20.435. Special Pre-Election Reports by Certain General-Purpose Committees

(a) In addition to other reports required by this chapter, a general-purpose committee must file a special pre-election report if the committee is involved in an election and if it:

(1) makes direct campaign expenditures supporting or opposing a single candidate that in the aggregate exceed $1,000 or a group of candidates that in the aggregate exceed $15,000 during the reporting period for special pre-election reports; or

(2) accepts political contributions from a person that in the aggregate exceed $5,000 during the reporting period for special pre-election reports.

(b) The period for special pre-election reports begins on the ninth day before election day and ends at noon on the day before election day.

(c) Except as provided by subsection (d) of this section, a report under this section must be received by the commission no later than the first business day after the contribution is accepted or the expenditure is made.

(d) A special pre-election report that is exempt from electronic filing under §254.036(c), Election Code, must be received by the commission no later than 5 p.m. of the first business day after the contribution is accepted or the expenditure is made.

(e) Expenditures and contributions reported under this section must be reported again in the next applicable sworn report of contributions and expenditures.

§20.437. Form and Contents of Special Pre-Election Report

(a) A special pre-election report shall be filed electronically as required by §254.036, Election Code, unless a report is exempt from electronic filing. A special pre-election report that is exempt from electronic filing under §254.036(c), Election Code, is not required to be on a form prescribed by the commission.

(b) A report required by §20.435 of this title (relating to Special Pre-Election Reports by Certain General-Purpose Committees) shall include the following information:

(1) the full name of the general-purpose committee;

(2) the full name of the campaign treasurer;

(3) the amount of each direct campaign expenditure;

(4) the full name and address of the person or persons to whom each direct campaign expenditure is made;

(5) the date of each direct campaign expenditure;

(6) a description of the goods or services for which each direct campaign expenditure was made;

(7) the identification of the candidates or group of candidates benefiting from the direct campaign expenditure;

(8) the name of the person making a contribution or contributions that triggered the requirement to file a special pre-election report;

(9) the address of the person making the contribution or contributions;

(10) the amount of each contribution;

(11) the date each contribution was accepted; and

(12) a description of any in-kind contribution.

§20.439. Dissolution Report

(a) The campaign treasurer of a general-purpose committee may file a dissolution report at any time that the committee expects no further reportable activity to occur.

(b) A dissolution report does not have to be filed by a designated deadline.

(c) Filing a dissolution report:

(1) relieves the campaign treasurer of the duty to file additional reports under this subchapter; and

(2) terminates the general-purpose committee's campaign treasurer appointment.

§20.441. Contents of Dissolution Report

A dissolution report must contain:

(1) the information listed in §20.433 of this title (relating to Contents of General-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures), except as provided by §20.434 of this title (relating to Alternate Reporting Requirements for Certain General-Purpose Committees); and

(2) the following sworn statement, signed by the general-purpose committee's campaign treasurer, and properly notarized: "I, the undersigned campaign treasurer, do not expect the occurrence of any further reportable activity by this general-purpose committee for this or any other campaign or election for which reporting under the Election Code is required. I declare that all of the information required to be reported by me has been reported. I understand that designating a report as a dissolution report terminates the appointment of campaign treasurer. I further understand the circumstances in which the

general-purpose committee may not make or authorize political expenditures or accept political contributions without having an appointment of campaign treasurer on file."

Subchapter G: RULES APPLICABLE TO A PRINCIPAL POLITICAL COMMITTEE OF A POLITICAL PARTY

§20.501. Designation of Principal Political Committee

The state or county executive committee of a political party may designate a general-purpose committee as the principal political committee for that state or county, as applicable.

§20.503. Exceptions from Certain Notice Requirements

(a) The principal political committee for a political party in the state or in a county is exempted from complying with §20.421 of this title (relating to Notice to Candidate or Officeholder).

(b) The principal political committee for a political party in the state or in a county is not required to report under §20.433(16) of this title (relating to Contents of General-Purpose Committee Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures) a direct campaign expenditure that it makes on behalf of a slate of two or more nominees of the party.

Subchapter H: RULES APPLICABLE TO A POLITICAL PARTY ACCEPTING CONTRIBUTIONS FROM CORPORATIONS OR LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

§20.521. Restrictions on Use of Contributions from Corporations or Labor Organizations

A political party that accepts a contribution authorized by §24.19 of this title (relating to Contribution to a Political Party) may use the contribution only for the following purposes:

(1) to defray normal overhead and administrative or operating costs incurred by the party; or

(2) to administer a primary election or convention held by the party.

§20.523. Separate Account Required

(a) Contributions authorized by §24.19 of this title (relating to Contribution to a Political Party) must be maintained in an account separate from other contributions accepted by a political party.

(b) Interest and other income earned from contributions authorized by §24.19 of this title (relating to Contribution to a Political Party) must be maintained in the account required by subsection (a) of this section.

(c) Proceeds from the sale or rent of assets purchased either with contributions authorized by §24.19 of this title (relating to Contribution to a Political Party) or with interest or other income earned from such contributions must be maintained in the account required by subsection (a) of this section.

§20.525. Record of Contributions and Expenditures and Contents of Report

(a) The party chair of a political party is required to maintain a record of all contributions from corporations and labor organizations and all expenditures from such contributions.

(b) The party chair of a political party shall preserve the record required by subsection (a) of this section for at least two years after the filing deadline for the report containing the information on the record.

(c) The party chair of a political party that accepts contributions authorized by §24.19 of this title (relating to Contribution to a Political Party) shall report all contributions and expenditures made to and from the account required by §20.523 of this title (relating to Separate Account Required), in accordance with the reporting schedule in §20.529 of this title (relating to Reporting Schedule for Political Party Accepting Corporate or Labor Organization Contributions).

(d) The reports required by subsection (c) of this section shall contain the following information for the period covered by the report:

(1) the full name of the political party;

(2) the complete mailing address of the political party;

(3) the full name of the political party's chair;

(4) the residence or business street address of the political party's chair;

(5) if the mailing address of the political party's chair is different from the street address provided, the mailing address for the political party's chair;

(6) the political party chair's telephone number;

(7) the identity and date of the election for which the report is filed, if applicable;

(8) for each corporation or labor organization from whom the political party accepted a contribution (other than a pledge, loan, or guarantee of a loan):

(A) the full name of the corporation or labor organization making the contribution;

(B) the address of the corporation or labor organization making the contribution;

(C) the amount of the contribution; and

(D) the date the contribution was accepted;

(E) a description of any in-kind contribution;

(9) for each corporation or labor organization from whom the political party accepted a pledge:

(A) the full name of the corporation or labor organization making the pledge;

(B) the address of the corporation or labor organization making the pledge;

(C) the amount of the pledge;

(D) the date the pledge was accepted; and

(E) a description of any goods or services pledged;

(10) for each corporation or labor organization making a loan or loans to the political party:

(A) the full name of the person or financial institution making the loan;

(B) the address of the person or financial institution making the loan;

(C) the amount of the loan;

(D) the date of the loan;

(E) the interest rate;

(F) the maturity date;

(G) the collateral for the loan, if any;

(H) if the loan has guarantors:

(i) the full name of each guarantor;

(ii) the address of each guarantor;

(iii) the principal occupation of each guarantor;

(iv) the name of the employer of each guarantor; and

(v) the amount guaranteed by each guarantor;

(11) for each expenditure made by the political party from the account required by §20.523 of this title (relating to Separate Account Required):

(A) the date of the expenditure;

(B) the full name of the person to whom each expenditure was made;

(C) the address of the person to whom each expenditure was made;

(D) the purpose of the expenditure, for example, the nature of the goods or services for which the expenditure was made; and

(E) the amount of the expenditure;

(12) for each expenditure by the political party that was made as a political contribution to a candidate, officeholder, or another political committee and that was returned to the political party during the reporting period:

(A) the amount returned;

(B) the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was originally made;

(C) the address of the person to whom the expenditure was originally made; and

(D) the date the expenditure was returned to the general-purpose committee;

(13) the following total amounts:

(A) total amount of all contributions (other than pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans) accepted during the period from corporations or labor organizations;

(B) the total amount of all expenditures made during the period from the account required by §20.523 of this title (relating to Separate Account Required);

(14) if applicable, a statement that no reportable activity occurred during the reporting period; and

(15) an affidavit, executed by the political party's chair, stating: "I swear, or affirm, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code."

§20.527. Form of Report

(a) The report required by this subchapter is separate from any other report a political party is required to file under this title.

(b) The report is filed by the chair of the state party or county executive committee, as applicable, and not by the treasurer of a general-purpose committee. Contributions and expenditures required to be reported under this subchapter should not be included on a report filed in accordance with Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for a General-Purpose Committee).

(c) Except as provided by Section 254.036(c), Election Code, each report filed with the commission under this subchapter and chapter 257 of the Election Code must be filed by computer diskette, modem, or other means of electronic transfer, using computer software

provided by the commission or computer software that meets commission specifications for a standard file format.

§20.529. Reporting Schedule for Political Party Accepting Corporate or Labor Organization Contributions

A political party that has accepted a contribution from a corporation or labor organization shall file the following reports until the political party is no longer accepting corporate or labor organization contributions and the acceptance and expenditure of all such funds has been reported.

(1) A report shall be filed not earlier than July 1 and not later than July 15, covering the period that begins on either January 1 or the day after the last day included in a primary election report filed under paragraph (3) of this section, as applicable, and ends on June 30.

(2) A report shall be filed not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15, covering the period that begins on either July 1 or the day after the last day included in a general-election report filed under paragraph (4) of this section, as applicable, and ends on December 31.

(3) A report shall be filed for each primary election held by the political party. The report shall be filed not later than the eighth day before the primary election, covering the period that begins on January 1 and ends on the 10th day before the primary election.

(4) A report shall be filed for the general election for state and county officers. The report shall be filed not later than the 50th day before the general election, covering the period that begins on July 1 and ends on the 61st day before the general election for state and county officers.

§20.531. Restrictions on Contributions before General Election

A political party may not knowingly accept a contribution authorized by §20.521 of this title (relating to Restrictions on Use of Contributions from Corporations or Labor Organizations) or make an expenditure from a separate account established pursuant to §20.523 of this title (relating to Separate Account Required) during the period that begins on the 60th day before the date of the general election for state and county officers and ends on the day of the election.

Subchapter I: RULES APPLICABLE TO A POLITICAL PARTY'S COUNTY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

§20.551. Obligation To Maintain Records

A county executive committee that accepts political contributions or makes political expenditures shall maintain the records required by §20.17 of this title (relating to Retention of Records and Reports).

§20.553. County Executive Committee Accepting Contributions or Making Expenditures Totaling $25,000 or Less

(a) A county executive committee accepting political contributions or making political expenditures totaling $25,000 or less in a calendar year is not required to:

(1) appoint a campaign treasurer before accepting political contributions or making political expenditures; or

(2) file the reports required by Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for a General-Purpose Committee).

(b) A county executive committee described in subsection (a) of this section is required to comply with §20.551 of this title (relating to Obligation To Maintain Records).

§20.555. County Executive Committee Accepting Contributions or Making Expenditures That Exceed $25,000

(a) A county executive committee described by subsection (b) of this section is subject to the requirements of Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for a General-Purpose Committee), except where those rules conflict with this subchapter. In the case of conflict, this subchapter prevails over Subchapter F of this chapter.

(b) A county executive committee that accepts political contributions or that makes political expenditures that, in the aggregate, exceed $25,000 in a calendar year shall file:

(1) a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission no later than the 15th day after the date that amount is exceeded; and

(2) the reports required by Subchapter F of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for a General-Purpose Committee). The first report filed must include all political contributions accepted and all political expenditures made before the county executive committee filed its campaign treasurer appointment.

(c) Contributions accepted from corporations and labor organizations under section 253.104 of the Election Code and reported under Subchapter H of this chapter (relating to Accepting and Reporting Contributions from Corporations and Labor Organizations) do not count against the $25,000 thresholds described in subsection (b) of this section.

(d) A county executive committee that filed a campaign treasurer appointment may file a final report, which will notify the commission that the county executive committee does not intend to file future reports unless it exceeds one of the $25,000 thresholds. The final report may be filed:

(1) beginning on January 1 and by the January 15 filing deadline if the committee has exceeded one of the $25,000 thresholds in the previous calendar year; or

(2) at any time if the committee has not exceeded one of the $25,000 thresholds in the calendar year.

§20.557. Exceptions from Certain Restrictions

A county executive committee is excepted from complying with §20.401(a)-(c) of this title (relating to Thresholds for Appointment of Campaign Treasurer by a General-Purpose Committee).

§20.559. Exception from Notice Requirement

A county executive committee that accepts political contributions for or makes political expenditures on behalf of a candidate or officeholder is exempted from complying with §20.421 of this title (relating to Notice to Candidate or Officeholder).

§20.561. County Executive Committee Accepting Contributions from Corporations and/or Labor Organizations

(a) A county executive committee that accepts contributions from corporations or labor organizations authorized by §24.19 of this title (relating to Contribution to a Political Party) is subject to the provisions set out in Subchapter H of this chapter (relating to Rules Applicable to a Political Party Accepting Contributions from Corporations or Labor Organizations).

(b) The chair of a county executive committee that accepts contributions from a corporation or labor organization must file the report required by §20.525 of this title (relating to Record of Contributions and Expenditures).

Subchapter J: REPORTS BY A CANDIDATE FOR STATE OR COUNTY PARTY CHAIR

§20.571. Definitions

The following term, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meaning, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise: Candidate for state chair of a political party--A person who seeks election to serve as the chair of the state executive committee of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial general election. Candidacy may be evidenced by any one or more of the following actions:

(1) declaring candidacy;

(2) soliciting or accepting a campaign contribution or making or authorizing a campaign expenditure; or

(3) appointing a campaign treasurer as a candidate for state chair.

§20.573. Rules Applicable to Candidate for State Chair of a Political Party

Except as provided by this subchapter, a candidate for state chair of a political party is subject to the rules applicable to a candidate for a statewide public office.

§20.575. Contributions to and Expenditures by Candidate for State Chair of a Political Party

Except as provided by this subchapter, each contribution to and expenditure by a candidate for state chair of a political party is subject to the same rules as contributions to and expenditures by a candidate for statewide public office.

§20.577. Reporting Schedule for a Candidate for State Chair

(a) A candidate for state chair of a political party is required to file only the reports listed in this section and is not required to file any other reports required by candidates for public office under Subchapter C of this chapter (relating to Reporting Requirements for a Candidate).

(b) A candidate for state chair of a political party is required to file semiannual reports as provided by this subsection.

(1) One semiannual report is due no earlier than July 1 and no later than July 15.

(A) The period covered by a report under this paragraph begins on the later of the following dates, as applicable:

(i) January 1;

(ii) the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this subchapter; or

(iii) the day the state chair's campaign treasurer appointment was filed, if this is the first report filed under this subchapter.

(B) The period covered by the report under this paragraph ends on June 30.

(2) One semiannual report is due no earlier than January 1 and no later than January 15. The period covered by a report under this paragraph begins on the later of the following dates, as applicable:

(A) July 1;

(B) the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this subchapter; or

(C) the day the state chair's campaign treasurer appointment was filed, if this is the first report filed under this subchapter.

(c) A candidate for state chair of a political party shall also file the following reports.

(1) A candidate for state chair of a political party shall file a report not earlier than the 39th day before the convening of the state convention and not later than the 30th day before the convening of the state convention. The report shall cover the period that begins

on either the day the candidate filed a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed, as applicable, and ends on the 40th day before the convening.

(2) A candidate for state chair of a political party shall file a report not earlier than the ninth day before the convening of the state convention and not later than the eighth day before the convening of the state convention. The report must cover the period that begins on either the day after the candidate filed a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed, as applicable, and ends on the 10th day before the convening.

(d) A candidate for state chair of a political party who expects no further reportable activity in connection with his or her candidacy may file a final report at any time in accordance with §20.229 of this title (relating to Final Report) and §20.231 of this title (relating to Contents of Final Report).

(e) A former candidate for state chair of a political party who retains unexpended political contributions, unexpended interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions at the time of filing a final report is subject to the requirements of §§20.233, 20.235, 20.237, 20.239, 20.241, and 20.243 of this title (relating to Reporting Requirements for a Candidate).

(f) Except as provided by §254.036(c), Election Code, each report filed with the commission under this section must be filed by computer diskette, modem, or other means of electronic transfer, using computer software provided by the commission or computer software that meets commission specifications for a standard file format.

§20.579. Candidates for County Chair in Certain Counties

(a) This section applies to a candidate for election to the office of county chair of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial general election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more.

(b) The provisions of this subchapter that apply to a candidate for state party chair apply to a candidate for county chair covered by this section, except that a candidate for county chair is not required to file the pre-convention reports that a state party chair is required to file under section 20.577(c) of this title (relating to Reporting Schedule for a Candidate for State Chair).

(c) In addition to the semiannual reports due to be filed with the commission by January 15 and July 15 under section 20.577(b) of this title, a candidate for county chair covered by this section who has an opponent on the ballot in an election shall file the following two reports with the commission for each primary election except as provided by subsection (d).

(1) The first report shall be filed not later than the 30th day before primary election day. The report covers the period beginning the day the candidate's campaign treasurer appointment is filed or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through the 40th day before primary election day.

(2) The second report shall be filed not later than the eighth day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the 39th day before primary election day and continuing through the 10th day before primary election day.

(d) A candidate who has declared the intention to file reports in accordance with section 20.217 of this title (relating to Modified Reporting) and who remains eligible to file under the modified schedule is not required to file pre-election reports.

(e) In addition to other required reports, a candidate for county chair covered by this section who is in a runoff election shall file one report with the commission for the runoff election. The runoff election report shall be filed not later than the eighth day before runoff election day. The report covers the period beginning the ninth day before the primary election day and continuing through the tenth day before runoff election day.

(f) Except as provided by Section 254.036(c), Election Code, each report filed with the commission under this section must be filed by computer diskette, modem, or other means of electronic transfer, using computer software provided by the commission or computer software that meets commission specifications for a standard file format.

Subchapter K: REPORTS BY POLITICAL COMMITTEES SUPPORTING OR OPPOSING A CANDIDATE FOR STATE OR COUNTY CHAIR OF A POLITICAL PARTY

§20.591. Appointment of Campaign Treasurer by Political Committee Supporting or Opposing Candidate for State Chair of a Political Party

Except as provided by this subchapter, a political committee supporting or opposing a candidate for state chair of a political party is subject to the rules applicable to a specific-purpose committee supporting or opposing a candidate for a statewide public office.

§20.593. Contributions and Expenditures by Political Committee Supporting or Opposing Candidate for State Chair of a Political Party

Except as provided by this subchapter, each contribution to and expenditure by a political committee supporting or opposing a candidate for state chair of a political party is subject to the same rules as a specific-purpose committee supporting or opposing a candidate for statewide public office.

§20.595. Reporting Schedule for a Political Committee Supporting or Opposing Candidate for State Chair of a Political Party

(a) A political committee supporting or opposing a candidate for state chair of a political party is required to file semiannual reports in accordance with this section.

(1) One semiannual report is due no earlier than July 1 and no later than July 15.

(A) The period covered by a report under this paragraph begins on the later of the following dates, as applicable:

(i) January 1;

(ii) the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this subchapter; or

(iii) the day the political committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed, if this is the first report filed under this subchapter.

(B) The period covered by the report under this subparagraph ends on June 30.

(2) One semiannual report is due no earlier than January 1 and no later than January 15.

(A) The period covered by a report under this paragraph begins on the later of the following dates, as applicable:

(i) July 1;

(ii) the first day after the period covered by the last report required by this subchapter; or

(iii) the day the political committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed, if this is the first report filed under this subchapter.

(B) The period covered by the report under this subparagraph ends on December 31.

(b) A political committee supporting or opposing a candidate for state chair of a political party shall also file the following reports.

(1) A political committee supporting or opposing a candidate for state chair of a political party shall file a report not earlier than the 39th day before the convening of the state convention and not later than the 30th day before the convening of the state convention. The report shall cover the period that begins on either the day the political committee filed a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed, as applicable, and ends on the 40th day before the convening.

(2) A political committee supporting or opposing a candidate for state chair of a political party shall file a report not earlier than the ninth day before the convening of the state convention and not later than the eighth day before the convening of the state convention. The report covers the period that begins on either the date the political committee filed a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed, as applicable, and ends on the 10th day before the convening.

(c) A political committee supporting or opposing a candidate for state chair of a political party may file a dissolution report in accordance with §20.341 of this title (relating to Dissolution Report) and §20.343 of this title (relating to Contents of Dissolution Report) at any time that the committee expects no further reportable activity to occur).

§20.597. Political Committees Supporting or Opposing Candidates for County Chair in Certain Counties

(a) This section applies to a political committee supporting or opposing a candidate for election to the office of county chair of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial general election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more.

(b) The provisions of this subchapter that apply to a political committee supporting or opposing a candidate for state party chair apply to a political committee covered by this section, except that a political committee covered by this section is not required to file the pre-convention reports under §20.595(b) of this title (relating to Reporting Schedule for a Political Committee Supporting or Opposing Candidate for State Chair of a Political Party).

(c) In addition to the semiannual reports due to be filed with the commission by January 15 and July 15, a political committee covered by this section shall file the following two reports with the commission for each primary election.

(1) The first report shall be filed not later than the 30th day before primary election day. The report covers the period beginning the day the committee's campaign treasurer appointment is filed or the first day after the period covered by the last report required to be filed under this subchapter, as applicable, and continuing through the 40th day before primary election day.

(2) The second report shall be filed not later than the eighth day before election day. The report covers the period beginning the 39th day before primary election day and continuing through the 10th day before primary election day.

(d) In addition to other required reports, a political committee covered by this section shall file one report with the commission for a runoff election in which the candidate supported or opposed by the committee is involved. The runoff election report shall be filed not later than the eighth day before runoff election day. The report covers the period beginning the ninth day before the primary election day and continuing through the tenth day before runoff election day.

(e) Except as provided by Section 254.036(c), Election Code, each report filed with the commission under this section must be filed by computer diskette, modem, or other means of electronic transfer, using computer software provided by the commission or computer software that meets commission specifications for a standard file format.

CHAPTER 22. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES

§22.1. Certain Campaign Treasurer Appointments Required before Political Activity Begins

(a) An individual must file a campaign treasurer appointment with the proper authority before accepting a campaign contribution or making or authorizing a campaign expenditure.

(1) An officeholder may accept an officeholder contribution and make or authorize an officeholder expenditure without a campaign treasurer appointment on file.

(2) An officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file may not accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure.

(b) A political committee may not accept political contributions exceeding $500 and may not make or authorize political expenditures exceeding $500 without filing a campaign treasurer appointment with the appropriate filing authority.

(c) A general-purpose committee may not make or authorize political expenditures totaling more than $500 unless the committee has:

(1) filed its campaign treasurer appointment not later than the 60th day before the date the expenditure is made that causes the total expenditures to exceed $500; and

(2) received contributions from at least 10 persons.

(d) Subsection (c) of this section does not apply to a general-purpose committee that accepts contributions from a multi-candidate political committee (as defined by the Federal Election Campaign Act) that is registered with the Federal Election Commission, provided that the general-purpose committee is in compliance with §22.7 of this title (relating to Contribution from Out-of-State Committee).

(e) Unless the committee's campaign treasurer appointment was filed not later than the 30th day before the appropriate election day, a political committee may not knowingly make or authorize campaign contributions or campaign expenditures exceeding $500 to support or oppose a candidate in a primary or general election for the following:

(1) a statewide office;

(2) a seat in the state legislature;

(3) a seat on the State Board of Education;

(4) a multi-county district office; or

(5) a judicial district office filled by voters of only one county.

(f) This section does not apply to the county executive committee of a political party except as provided in Chapter 20, Subchapter I of this title (relating to Rules Applicable to a Political Party's County Executive Committee).

§22.3. Disclosure of True Source of Contribution or Expenditure

A person may not knowingly make or authorize a political contribution or political expenditure in the name of or on behalf of another unless the person discloses the name and address of the person who is the true source of the contribution.

§22.5. Contributions to Direct Campaign Expenditure Only Committees

(a) Before accepting a political contribution from corporations or labor organizations, a political committee that intends to act exclusively as a "direct campaign expenditure only committee" must file with the commission an affidavit stating the following:

> (1) the committee intends to act exclusively as a direct campaign expenditure only committee; and
>
> (2) the committee will not use its political contributions to make political contributions to any candidate for elective office, officeholder, or political committee that makes a political contribution to a candidate or officeholder.

(b) A political committee's acceptance of a political contribution from a corporation or labor organization does not constitute a violation of §253.003(b) or §253.094(a) of the Election Code if, before accepting the contribution, the committee files with the commission an affidavit described under subsection (a) of this section.

(c) A corporation or labor organization may not make a political contribution to a "direct campaign expenditure only committee" before the committee has filed with the commission an affidavit described under subsection (a) of this section.

(d) A corporation's or labor organization's making of a political contribution to a political committee that has filed an affidavit described under subsection (a) of this section does not constitute a violation of §253.094(a) of the Election Code.

(e) This section does not apply to a contribution made or accepted under §253.096 or §253.104 of the Election Code and an expenditure made under §253.100 of the Election Code.

§22.6. Reporting Direct Campaign Expenditures

(a) Section 254.261 of the Election Code applies to a person who, not acting in concert with another person, makes one or more direct campaign expenditures that exceed $100 in an election from the person's own property.

(b) For purposes of Section 254.261 of the Election Code, "acting in concert" means acting in cooperation or consultation with another, or under an express or implied agreement, to pursue a common activity. Evidence of acting in concert can be provided by showing that persons are:

(1) using the same consultants;

(2) using the same person to purchase media;

(3) sharing mailing lists;

(4) sharing email lists;

(5) sharing telephone lists;

(6) exchanging drafts or final proofs of political advertising;

(7) meeting with a candidate, or a candidate's agent or staff regarding campaign communications, including but not limited to talking points, campaign themes, campaign communication schedules, and campaign events;

(8) sharing research on candidates or measures; or

(9) sharing polling data.

§22.7. Contribution from Out-of-State Committee

(a) For each reporting period during which a candidate, officeholder, or political committee accepts a contribution or contributions from an out-of-state political committee totaling more than $500, the candidate, officeholder, or political committee must comply with subsections (b) and (c) of this section.

(b) The candidate, officeholder, or political committee covered by subsection (a) of this section must first obtain from the out-of-state committee one of the following documents before accepting the contribution that causes the total received from the out-of-state committee to exceed $500 during the reporting period:

(1) a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state political committee, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than $100 to the out-of-state political committee during the 12 months immediately preceding the date of the contribution; or

(2) a copy of the out-of-state political committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

(c) The document obtained pursuant to subsection (b) of this section shall be included as part of the report that covers the reporting period in which the candidate, officeholder, or political committee accepted the contribution that caused the total accepted from the out-of-state committee to exceed $500.

(d) A candidate, officeholder, or political committee that:

(1) receives contributions covered by subsection (a) of this section from the same out-of-state committee in successive reporting periods; and

(2) complies with subsection (b)(2) of this section before accepting the first contribution triggering subsection (a) of this section, may comply with subsection (c) of this section in successive reporting periods by submitting a copy of the certified document obtained before accepting the first contribution triggering subsection (a) of this section, rather than by obtaining and submitting an original certified document for each reporting period, provided the document has not been amended since the last submission.

(e) A candidate, officeholder, or political committee that accepts a contribution or contributions totaling $500 or less from an out-of-state political committee shall include as part of the report covering the reporting period in which the contribution or contributions are accepted either:

(1) a copy of the out-of-state committee's statement of organization filed as required by law with the Federal Election Commission and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee; or

(2) the following information:

(A) the full name of the committee, and, if the name is an acronym, the words the acronym represents;

(B) the address of the committee;

(C) the telephone number of the committee;

(D) the name of the person appointing the campaign treasurer; and

(E) the following information for the individual appointed campaign treasurer and assistant campaign treasurer:

(i) the individual's full name;

(ii) the individual's residence or business street address; and

(iii) the individual's telephone number.

(f) This section does not apply to a contribution from an out-of-state political committee if the committee filed a campaign treasurer appointment with the commission before making the contribution.

§22.9. Cash Contributions Exceeding $100 Prohibited

(a) A candidate, officeholder, or specific-purpose committee may not knowingly accept political contributions in cash that in the aggregate exceed $100 from a contributor in a reporting period.

(b) Checks are not considered cash for purposes of this section.

§22.11. Prohibition on Contributions during Regular Session

(a) During the period that begins on the 30th day before the date a regular legislative session convenes and continuing through the 20th day after the date of final adjournment, a person may not knowingly make a political contribution to:

(1) a statewide officeholder or officer-elect;

(2) a member of the legislature or member-elect; or

(3) a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting a statewide officeholder or officer-elect or member or member-elect of the legislature.

(b) An individual or committee described in subsection (a) of this section may not knowingly accept a political contribution, and shall refuse a political contribution that is received, during the period prescribed by subsection (a) of this section.

(c) A political contribution that is received and refused pursuant to this section shall be returned to the contributor not later than the 30th day after the date of receipt.

(d) A contribution made by United States mail or by common or contract carrier is not considered received during the period prescribed by subsection (a) of this section if it was deposited into an official repository of the United States Postal Service or delivered to a common or contract carrier with postage prepaid and properly addressed before the beginning of the period. The date of the postmark or common or contact carrier documents is considered to be the date the contribution was placed in the mail or delivered to the common or contract carrier unless proven otherwise.

(e) This section does not apply to a political contribution that was made and accepted with the intent that it be used:

(1) in an election held or ordered during the period prescribed by subsection (a) of this section in which the person accepting the contribution is a candidate if the contribution was made after the person appointed a campaign treasurer with the appropriate authority and before the person was sworn in for that office;

(2) to defray expenses incurred in connection with an election contest; or

(3) by a person who holds a statewide office or a member of the legislature, if the person or member was defeated at the general election held immediately before the session is convened, or by a specific-purpose political committee that supports or assists only that person or member.

§22.13. Contributions in the Capitol Prohibited

In §253.039 of the Election Code, the term "Capitol" includes the Capitol Building and the Capitol Extension, and any office that is being used as the official capitol office for a member of the legislature, the governor, the lieutenant governor, or the secretary of state.

§22.17. Prohibition on Personal Use of Political Contributions

(a) A person who accepts a political contribution as a candidate or officeholder may not convert the contribution to personal use. This subsection applies only to political contributions accepted on or after September 1, 1983.

(b) A specific-purpose committee that accepts a political contribution may not convert the contribution to the personal use of a candidate, officeholder, or former candidate or officeholder. This prohibition applies only to political contributions accepted on or after September 1, 1987.

(c) The prohibitions set out in subsections (a) and (b) of this section apply to the use of an asset purchased with political contributions and to the use of any interest or other income earned on political contributions.

(d) "Personal use" means a use that primarily furthers individual or family purposes not connected with the performance of duties or activities as a candidate for or holder of a public office. It does not include:

> (1) payments made to defray ordinary and necessary expenses incurred in connection with activities as a candidate or in connection with the performance of duties or activities as a public officeholder, including payment of rent, utility, and other reasonable housing or household expenses incurred in maintaining a residence in Travis County by members of the legislature who do not normally reside in Travis County, but excluding payments prohibited pursuant to §22.15 of this title (relating to Prohibition on Payments Made to Purchase Real Property);
>
> (2) payments of federal income taxes due on interest and other income earned on political contributions;
>
> (3) use of contributions for defending a criminal action or prosecuting or defending a civil action brought by or against the individual in his or her status as a candidate or officeholder;
>
> (4) use of contributions for participating in an election contest or participating in a civil action to determine an individual's eligibility to be a candidate for, or elected or appointed to, a public office in this state;
>
> (5) an expenditure for a purpose listed in §20.289 of this title (relating to Disposition of Unexpended Contributions);
>
> (6) payment of travel expenses of a candidate's spouse or any other person if the spouse or other person is campaigning for candidate; or

(7) payment of travel expenses of an officeholder's spouse or any other person if the other person's travel is in connection with the performance of duties or activities as a public officeholder.

(e) An asset purchased with political contributions is not converted to personal use if the political contributions are fully reimbursed during the reporting period in which the use occurred in an amount that reasonably reflects the value of the use.

§22.19. General Restrictions on Reimbursement of Personal Funds

(a) If a candidate makes political expenditures from the candidate's personal funds, he or she may reimburse those personal funds from political contributions only if the expenditure is reported and the candidate states his or her intent to reimburse personal funds pursuant to §20.219(16) of this title (relating to Content of Candidate's Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures).

(b) If an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file makes political expenditures from the officeholder's personal funds, he or she may reimburse those personal funds from political contributions only if the expenditure is reported and the officeholder states his or her intent to reimburse personal funds pursuant to §20.279(12) of this title (relating to Contents of Officeholder's Sworn Report of Contributions and Expenditures).

(c) A candidate or officeholder may reimburse personal funds from political contributions for the use of personal assets for political purposes provided that the reimbursement is reported as a political expenditure.

(d) A candidate or officeholder who makes political expenditures from his or her personal funds may reimburse those personal funds from political contributions only if:

(1) the expenditures were fully reported as political expenditures on the report covering the period during which the expenditures were made; and

(2) the report disclosing the expenditures indicates that the expenditures were made from the candidate's or officeholder's personal funds and are subject to reimbursement.

(e) A candidate's or officeholder's failure to comply with subsection (d) of this section may not be cured by filing a corrected report after the report deadline has passed.

(f) A candidate or officeholder who has complied with subsection (d) of this section and whose personal funds have been reimbursed from political contributions must report the amount of the reimbursement as a political expenditure in the report covering the period during which the reimbursement was made.

(g) Section 22.21 of this title (relating to Additional Restrictions on Reimbursement of Personal Funds and Payments on Certain Loans) sets limits on the amount of political expenditures from personal funds that a statewide officeholder may reimburse from political contributions.

§22.21. Additional Restrictions on Reimbursement of Personal Funds and Payments on Certain Loans

(a) A candidate or officeholder who makes political expenditures from personal funds may not reimburse his or her personal funds from political contributions in amounts that in the aggregate exceed the following amounts for each election in which the person's name appears on the ballot:

(1) for a statewide office other than governor, $250,000; or

(2) for governor, $500,000.

(b) A candidate or officeholder who accepts one or more political contributions in the form of loans, including an extension of credit or a guarantee of a loan or extension of credit, from one or more persons related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity, as defined by the Government Code, Chapter 573, Subchapter B (concerning Relationships by Consanguinity or by Affinity), may not use political contributions to repay the loans in amounts that in the aggregate exceed the amount prescribed by subsection (a) of this section. Interest on loans from the personal funds of any person related to the candidate or officeholder within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity is included in the amount prescribed by subsection (a) of this section.

(c) The total amount of both reimbursements and repayments made by a candidate or officeholder under this section may not exceed the amount prescribed by subsection (a) of this section.

(d) An individual who is both a candidate and an officeholder covered by subsection (a) of this section may reimburse his or her personal funds or repay loans from political contributions only in one capacity.

§22.23. Restrictions on Certain Payments

(a) A candidate or officeholder, or a specific-purpose committee for supporting, opposing, or assisting the candidate or officeholder, may not knowingly make or authorize a payment from a political contribution if the payment is made for personal services rendered by the candidate or officeholder or by the spouse or dependent child of the candidate or officeholder to:

(1) a business in which the candidate or officeholder has a participating interest of more than 10%, holds a position on the governing body of the business, or serves as an officer of the business; or

(2) the candidate or officeholder or the spouse or dependent child of the candidate or officeholder.

(b) A payment made from a political contribution to a business described by subsection (a) of this section that is not prohibited by that subsection may not exceed the amount necessary to reimburse the business for actual expenditures made by the business.

(c) A discount given by a corporation to conform with subsection (b) of this section does not constitute a political contribution from the corporation.

§22.27. Time Limit on Retaining Unexpended Contributions

A former candidate may retain unexpended political contributions after he or she ceases to be a candidate or officeholder only in accordance with §20.237 of this title (relating to Final Disposition of Unexpended Contributions) or §20.289 of this title (relating to Disposition of Unexpended Contributions), as applicable.

§22.29. Activity after Death or Incapacity of Candidate or Officeholder

(a) The legal representative of a candidate or officeholder who has died or become incapacitated may accept political contributions and make or authorize expenditures only for the following purposes:

(1) payment of debts or expenses in connection with a campaign or in connection with officeholder duties and activities;

(2) payments to the political party with which the person was affiliated when the person's name last appeared on a ballot;

(3) political contributions to a candidate or political committee;

(4) donations to the Comptroller of Public Accounts for deposit in the state treasury;

(5) refunds of contributions to one or more persons from whom political contributions were received, not to exceed the total amount contributed by each person within the last two years;

(6) donations to a charity recognized by the Internal Revenue Service as tax-exempt;

(7) donations to a public or private post-secondary educational institution or an institution of higher education as defined by the Education Code, §61.003(8) (concerning Definitions), solely for the purpose of assisting or creating a scholarship program; or

(8) payment of federal income taxes due on interest and other income earned on political contributions.

(b) See §20.67 of this title (relating to Reporting after the Death or Incapacity of a Filer) in regard to reporting requirements after the death or incapacity of a candidate or officeholder.

§22.31. Restrictions on Foreign Nationals

Federal law prohibits contributions from foreign nationals who have not been granted permanent residence in the United States. See United States Code, Title 2, §441(e).

§22.33. Expenditure Limits of the Judicial Campaign Fairness Act

For purposes of the expenditure limits prescribed by §253.168 of the Election Code:

(1) an officeholder expenditure is attributed to the next election in which the officeholder is a candidate that occurs after the expenditure is made; and

(2) a campaign expenditure is attributed to the election for which the expenditure is made.

CHAPTER 24. RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES APPLICABLE TO CORPORATIONS AND LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

§24.1. Corporations and Certain Associations Covered

(a) This chapter applies to:

(1) labor organizations;

(2) corporations that are organized under the Texas Business Corporation Act, the Texas For-Profit Corporation Law, the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Law, federal law, or the laws of another state or nation; and

(3) the following associations, whether incorporated or not, for purposes of this chapter are considered to be corporations covered by this chapter:

(A) banks;

(B) trust companies;

(C) savings and loan associations or companies;

(D) insurance companies;

(E) reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges;

(F) railroad companies;

(G) cemetery companies;

(H) government-regulated cooperatives;

(I) stock companies; and

(J) abstract and title insurance companies.

(b) For purposes of this chapter, members of a corporation that does not have stockholders and members of an association listed in subsection (a)(3) of this section are considered to be stockholders.

(c) This chapter does not apply to a political committee that incorporates for liability purposes only in accordance with subsection (d) of this section, provided that the sole principal purpose of the committee is accepting political contributions and making political expenditures.

(d) A political committee may incorporate to limit its liability by providing in its official incorporation documents that it is a political committee that is incorporating for liability purposes

only, and that its only principal purpose is to accept political contributions and make political expenditures.

§24.5. Corporate Loans

(a) A corporation may not make a loan to a candidate, officeholder, or political committee for campaign or officeholder purposes unless:

(1) the corporation has been legally and continuously engaged in the business of lending money for at least one year before the loan is made; and

(2) the loan is made in the due course of business.

(b) This section does not apply to a loan to a political committee that supports or opposes measures exclusively.

§24.15. Payments to a Corporation of the Candidate or Officeholder

(a) If a corporation charges a candidate, officeholder, or specific-purpose committee for supporting or assisting a candidate or officeholder less than fair market value for goods or services in order to comply with §253.041(b) of the Election Code, the discount is not a prohibited corporate contribution.

(b) If the discount is greater than is necessary to comply with §253.041(b) of the Election Code, the discount is a prohibited corporate contribution if the discount is not otherwise authorized by this chapter.

§24.17. Corporate Expenditures for Get-Out-the-Vote Campaigns Permitted

(a) An expenditure to finance a voter registration or get-out-the-vote drive is not a political expenditure if the drive encourages voting in general but does not encourage voting for or against a measure, candidate, officeholder, or political party.

(b) A corporation or labor organization is permitted to make an expenditure described in subsection (a) of this section.

(c) A corporate or labor organization expenditure described by subsection (a) of this section is not reportable.

§24.18. Designation of Contribution for Administrative Purposes

Any of the following will serve to designate a corporate expenditure as restricted to the establishment, administration, maintenance, or operation of a general-purpose committee:

(1) A contemporaneous written instruction that the expenditure is restricted to the administration, maintenance, or operation of the committee accepting the expenditure;

(2) The negotiable instrument conveying the contribution contains language indicating that the entity is a corporation, including but not limited to "Inc.," "Incorporated," "Corp.," or "Corporation;" or

(3) The general-purpose committee accepting the contribution reports the contribution as monetary contribution or monetary support from a corporation or labor organization on the committee's campaign finance report.

CHAPTER 26. POLITICAL AND LEGISLATIVE ADVERTISING

§26.1. Disclosure Statement

(a) A disclosure statement that is required by §255.001, Election Code, must contain the words "political advertising" or any recognizable abbreviation, and must*:*

(1) appear on one line of text or on successive lines of text on the face of the political advertising; or

(2) be clearly spoken in the political advertising if the political advertising does not include written text.

(b) A disclosure statement is not required on political advertising printed on letterhead stationery if the letterhead contains the full name of one of the following:

(1) the person who paid for the political advertising;

(2) the political committee authorizing the political advertising; or

(3) the candidate authorizing the political advertising.

(c) A disclosure statement is not required *on:*

(1) campaign buttons, pins, or hats, or on objects whose size makes printing the disclosure impractical;

(2) political advertising posted or re-posted on an Internet website, as long as the person posting or re-posting the political advertising:

(i) is not an officeholder, candidate, or political committee; and

(ii) did not make an expenditure exceeding $100 in a reporting period for political advertising beyond the basic cost of hardware messaging software and bandwidth;

(3) the Internet social media profile webpage of a candidate or officeholder, provided the webpage clearly and conspicuously displays the full name of the candidate or officeholder; or

(4) political advertising posted or re-posted by a person on an Internet website, provided the advertising is posted with a link to a publicly viewable Internet webpage that:

(i) contains the disclosure statement; or

(ii) is exempt from containing the disclosure statement under Subsection (c)(3).

(d) For the purposes of Subsection (c), an “Internet social media profile webpage” is an Internet webpage on a website where members of the public may, for no charge, connect electronically

with other members of the public and share text, images, videos, and similar forms of communications.

§26.2. Newsletter of Public Officer of a Political Subdivision

For purposes of §255.003 of the Election Code, a newsletter of a public officer of a political subdivision is not political advertising if:

(1) It includes no more than two pictures of a public officer per page and if the total amount of area covered by the pictures is no more than 20 percent of the page on which the pictures appear;

(2) It includes no more than eight personally phrased references (such as the public officer's name, "I", "me", "the city council member") on a page that is 8 ½" x 11" or larger, with a reasonable reduction in the number of such personally phrased references in pages smaller than 8 ½" x 11"; and

(3) When viewed as a whole and in the proper context:

(A) is informational rather than self-promotional;

(B) does not advocate passage or defeat of a measure; and

(C) does not support or oppose a candidate for nomination or election to a public office or office of political party, a political party, or a public officer.

§26.3. Legislative Advertising

Political advertising as defined by the Election Code, Section 251.001(16) (concerning Definitions), does not constitute legislative advertising under the Government Code, Section 305.027 (concerning Required Disclosure on Legislative Advertising).

§26.5. Code of Fair Campaign Practices

A candidate or political committee that has filed a copy of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices as provided by the Election Code, Chapter 258, may indicate that fact on political advertising by including the following or a substantially similar statement: (Name of the candidate or political committee, as appropriate) subscribes to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices.

§26.7. Use of the Term "Reelect" in Political Advertising

A person or candidate may, in the event of redistricting, use the term "reelect" in a campaign for elective office only if the candidate is the elected incumbent of an office that represented any part of the new or renumbered district prior to the redistricting.

CHAPTER 27. JUDICIAL CAMPAIGN FAIRNESS ACT

Subchapter A. GENERAL RULES

§27.1. Applicability

This chapter applies only to a candidate, officeholder, political committee, political contribution, or political expenditure to which the Judicial Campaign Fairness Act, Subchapter F, Chapter 253, Election Code, applies.

Subchapter C. GENERAL REPORTING RULES

§27.101. When a Declaration of Compliance or Declaration of Intent Is Required

(a) "Declaration" means a declaration of compliance or declaration of intent required to be filed under §253.164, Election Code.

(b) A person is required to file a declaration only when:

(1) the person becomes a candidate for a judicial office at a time when the person is not already a candidate for another judicial office, or

(2) the person changes their intent to comply or not comply with the voluntary expenditure limits as stated in their most recently filed declaration.

(c) A candidate for a judicial office who decides to seek a different judicial office that requires the candidate to transfer their campaign treasurer appointment to another filing authority under §20.206 of this title shall also file with the other authority:

(1) a copy of the candidate's declaration certified by the authority with whom it was originally filed, or

(2) a new declaration, if the candidate changes their intent to comply or not comply with the voluntary expenditure limits as stated in their most recently filed declaration.

(d) A declaration remains in effect for the judicial office sought by a candidate at the time it is filed. If a candidate for a judicial office decides to seek a different judicial office, the declaration that is in effect remains in effect for the subsequent judicial office.

CHAPTER 28. REPORTS BY A CANDIDATE FOR SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

§28.1. Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in this Chapter 28, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

Campaign funds--For purposes of the Government Code, Chapter 302 (concerning Speaker of the House of Representatives), "campaign funds" as defined in §302.011 (concerning Definitions) shall include "interest earned" and shall include "interest paid."

§28.3. Termination of Candidacy

For purposes of the Government Code, §302.013 (concerning Filing of Statement of Contributions, Loans, and Expenditures), a speaker candidate is considered to have terminated the candidacy when the candidate is no longer seeking the office or is ineligible to seek the office.

§28.5. Information To Report

Each report required to be filed with the commission pursuant to the Government Code, §302.013 (concerning Filing of Statement of Contributions, Loans, and Expenditures), shall set forth the total amount of interest earned during the reporting period.

§28.7. Permitted Expenditures

As required by the Government Code, §302.020 (concerning Permitted Expenditures), a speaker candidate shall not expend campaign funds for any purpose other than those permitted by §302.020 (concerning Permitted Expenditures), and then only if those expenditures are directly related to the speaker candidacy; provided, that this section is not intended to prohibit the payment from campaign funds of federal income taxes due on campaign funds.

§28.9. Segregation of Campaign Funds

All contributed campaign funds shall be maintained in accounts separate and apart from any other accounts.

CHAPTER 34. REGULATION OF LOBBYISTS

Subchapter A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§34.1. Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(1) Communicates directly with, or any variation of that phrase--In Government Code, Chapter 305, and in this chapter includes communication by facsimile transmission.

(2) Expenditure--In Government Code, Chapter 305, and in this chapter does not include a payment of less than $200 that is fully reimbursed by the member of the legislative or executive branch who benefits from the expenditure if the member of the legislative or executive branch fully reimburses the person making the payment before the date the person would otherwise be required to report the payment.

(3) Lobby activity--Direct communication with and preparation for direct communication with a member of the legislative or executive branch to influence legislation or administrative action.

(4) Registrant--In Government Code, Chapter 305, and in this chapter means a person who is required to register as well as a person who has registered regardless of whether that person's registration was required.

§34.3. Compensation for Preparation Time

Compensation a person receives for preparing to communicate directly with a member of the legislative or executive branch to influence legislation or administrative action is included in calculating compensation for purposes of the registration and reporting requirements in Government Code, Chapter 305, and this chapter. Examples of preparation for lobby communications include participation in strategy sessions, review and analysis of legislation or administrative matters, research and communication with the employer/client. A person who does not directly communicate with a member of the legislative or executive branch to influence legislation or administrative action is not required to register because of compensation received for preparing to do so.

§34.5. Certain Compensation Excluded

(a) Compensation received for the following activities is not included for purposes of calculating the registration threshold under Government Code §305.003(a)(2) and this chapter:

(1) requesting a written opinion that interprets a law, regulation, rule, policy, practice, or procedure administered by a state office or agency;

(2) preparation or submission of an application or other written document that merely provides information required by law, statute, rule, regulation, order, or subpoena, or that responds to a document prepared by a state agency;

(3) communicating merely for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with an audit, inspection, examination of a financial institution, or government investigation to interpret and determine compliance with existing laws, rules, policies, and procedures;

(4) communicating for the purpose of achieving compliance with existing laws, rules, policies, and procedures, including communications to show qualification for an exception of general applicability that is available under existing laws, rules, policies, and procedures;

(5) providing to a member of the legislative or executive branch information consisting of facts or data that the member requested in writing regarding legislation or administrative action, when the request was not solicited by or on behalf of the person providing the information;

(6) communicating to an agency's legal counsel, an administrative law judge, or a hearings examiner concerning litigation or adjudicative proceedings to which the agency is a party, or concerning adjudicative proceedings of that agency;

(7) providing testimony, making an appearance, or any other type of communication documented as part of a public record in a proceeding of an adjudicative nature of the type authorized by or subject to the Administrative Procedure Act, Government Code, Chapter 2001, whether or not that proceeding is subject to the Open Meetings Law;

(8) providing oral or written comments, making an appearance, or any other type of communication, if documented as part of a public record in an agency's rule-making proceeding under the Administrative Procedure Act, Government Code, Chapter 2001, or in public records kept in connection with a legislative hearing; or

(9) providing only clerical assistance to another in connection with the other person's lobbying (for example, a person who merely types or delivers another person's letter to a member).

(b) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to a registrant. A registrant's activity described by subsection (a) is subject to disclosure under Chapter 305 of the Government Code and this title.

§34.7. Reimbursement for Office Expenses

Reimbursement received for the following office expenses is not included in calculating reimbursement for purposes of the registration and reporting requirements in Government Code, Chapter 305, and this chapter.

(1) long distance telephone charges;

(2) delivery charges;

(3) photocopy expenses;

(4) facsimile expenses;

(5) office supplies;

(6) postage; and

(7) dues and subscriptions.

§34.9. Taxes and Tips

Taxes and tips are not included in determining the amount of an expenditure for purposes of Government Code, Chapter 305, and this chapter.

§34.11. Attribution of Expenditure to More Than One Person; Reimbursement of Lobby Expenditure

(a) Except as provided by Government Code, §305.0021, a lobby expenditure made on a person's behalf and with the person's consent or ratification is an expenditure by that person for purposes of registration and reporting under Government Code, Chapter 305, and this chapter.

(b) Payment of reimbursement to a registrant is not included for purposes of calculation of the registration threshold under Government Code, §305.003(a)(1), and is not required to be reported if the registrant receiving the reimbursement reports the expenditure on a lobby activity report.

(c) A registrant is not required to report a lobby expenditure attributable to more than one person if another registrant has reported the expenditure.

§34.13. Incidental Expenditures for Transportation.

Government Code, §305.024(a)(3), does not prohibit an expenditure for transportation of incidental value such as transportation in the form of a ride of short duration in a personal car or taxi.

§34.14. Expenditures for Fact-Finding Trips

(a) For purposes of §305.025(3), Government Code, an expenditure for transportation or lodging provided to a member of the legislative or executive branch is for a fact-finding trip only if:

(1) the expenditure is necessary for the member to obtain information that directly relates to the member's official duties;

(2) the member cannot reasonably obtain the information without the expenditure; and

(3) the expenditure is not for the member's attendance at a merely ceremonial event or pleasure trip.

(b) If an expenditure made for transportation or lodging for a fact-finding trip is required to be disclosed on a lobby activities report by §305.0061(a), Government Code, the purpose of the transportation or lodging must include a description of the information that the expenditure was necessary to obtain under subsection (a) of this section.

§34.15. Reporting Subject Matter

(a) A registrant reporting subject matter under Government Code, §305.005(f)(4), (f)(5)(B), or §305.006(d), of this chapter, shall report subject matter by marking the appropriate subject matter categories.

(b) A registrant reporting the subject matter of communications to influence administrative action shall also report, if known or reasonably available to the registrant, the docket number or other administrative designation of any administrative action that is the subject of the registrant's direct communication with a member of the executive branch, and the name of the agency or department at which the administrative action is pending.

§34.17. Satisfaction of Presence Requirement by Entity

An entity may satisfy the presence requirement in Government Code §305.006(f), and §305.024(a)(7), by the presence of:

(1) an individual registrant who represents the entity; or

(2) a person whose position, authority, or conduct on behalf of the entity could support an award of exemplary damages against the entity.

§34.19. Courtesy Notices by Electronic Mail

(a) A person required to register as a lobbyist may provide to the commission an electronic mail address to which courtesy notices regarding filing requirements under Chapter 305 of the Government Code may be sent.

(b) The commission is not obligated to send notices regarding filing requirements to a person required to register as a lobbyist who does not provide to the commission an electronic mail address.

(c) Failure to receive a notice regarding filing requirements does not constitute an excuse for failing to comply with any filing deadline.

Subchapter B. REGISTRATION REQUIRED

§34.41. Expenditure Threshold

(a) A person must register under Government Code, §305.003(a)(1), if the person makes total expenditures of more than $500 in a calendar quarter, not including expenditures for the person's own travel, food, lodging, or membership dues, on activities described in Government Code §305.006(b) to communicate directly with one or more members of the legislative or executive branch to influence legislation or administrative action.

(b) An expenditure made by a member of the judicial, legislative, or executive branch of state government or an officer or employee of a political subdivision of the state acting in his or her official capacity is not included for purposes of determining whether a person is required to register under Government Code, §305.003(a)(1).

(c) An expenditure made in connection with an event to promote the interests of a designated geographic area or political subdivision is not included for purposes of determining whether a person has crossed the registration threshold in Government Code, §305.003(a)(1), if the expenditure is made by a group that exists for the limited purpose of sponsoring the event or by a person acting on behalf of such a group.

§34.43. Compensation and Reimbursement Threshold

(a) A person must register under Government Code, §305.003(a)(2), if the person receives, or is entitled to receive under an agreement under which the person is retained or employed, more than $1000 in a calendar quarter in compensation and reimbursement, not including reimbursement for the person's own travel, food, lodging, or membership dues, from one or more other persons to communicate directly with a member of the legislative or executive branch to influence legislation or administrative action.

(b) For purposes of Government Code, §305.003(a)(2), and this chapter, a person is not required to register if the person spends not more than 40 hours for which the person is compensated or reimbursed during a calendar quarter engaging in lobby activity, including preparatory activity as described by §34.3 of this title.

(c) For purposes of Government Code, §305.003(a)(2), and this chapter, a person shall make a reasonable allocation of compensation between compensation for lobby activity and compensation for other activities.

§34.45. Entity Registration

(a) An entity that is required to register under Government Code, §305.003, and this chapter may nonetheless avoid registration if all activity otherwise reportable by the entity is reported by one or more individual registrants in accordance with §34.65 and §34.85 of this title (relating to Compensation Reported by Lobby Firm Employee and Individual Reporting Expenditure by Entity).

(b) An entity that avoids registration under subsection (a) of this section becomes subject to Government Code, §305.024 on the earlier of the date the entity makes the expenditure that would have required the entity to register as a lobbyist or the date the entity receives, or is entitled to receive compensation or reimbursement that would have required the entity to register as a lobbyist.

(c) Registration by an entity does not relieve any individual of the requirement to register if that individual meets one of the registration thresholds in Government Code, §305.003.

Subchapter C. COMPLETING THE REGISTRATION FORM

§34.63. Assistants

(a) For purposes of Government Code, §305.005(f)(5), a person "employed or retained by the registrant for the purpose of assisting in direct communication" includes any person who provides administrative or research assistance to the registrant but does not include a person who provides only clerical or secretarial help.

(b) An individual employed by the same employer as the registrant and who assists the registrant at the direction of the registrant is "employed or retained" by the registrant for purposes of Government Code, §305.005(f)(5).

(c) A person listed by a registrant as an assistant under Government Code, §305.005(f)(5), is required to register if the assistant meets one of the registration thresholds under Government Code, §305.003, and this chapter.

§34.65. Compensation Reported by Lobby Firm Employee

(a) An individual registrant employed, reimbursed, or retained by a business entity that receives compensation and/or reimbursement for lobby activity is required to report all compensation and/or reimbursement paid to the entity for lobby activity by that individual.

(b) An individual registrant employed, reimbursed, or retained by a business entity that receives compensation and/or reimbursement for lobby activity may also report compensation and/or reimbursement paid to the entity for lobby activity by one or more other persons if the entity requests that the individual do so in order for the entity to avoid registration.

(c) The individual registrant shall report the compensation by the date on which the entity, if registered, would have been required to report it. The individual registrant shall indicate on a registration or amended registration, as applicable, that he has reported compensation and/or reimbursement paid to an entity for lobby activity by one or more persons other than the registrant.

§34.67. Paid, Earned, and Prospective Compensation

(a) For purposes of Government Code, §305.005, and this chapter, compensation may be reported in any one of the following three ways:

(1) compensation actually paid for lobby activity during the year of registration as of the date the registration form or amended registration form is filed;

(2) compensation earned for lobby activity during the year of registration as of the date the registration form or amended registration form is filed, regardless of whether paid; or

(3) promised compensation for lobby activity during the year of registration, regardless of whether earned or paid on the date the registration form or amended registration form is filed.

(b) A registrant shall indicate on a registration form or amended registration form whether compensation is reported under subsection (a)(1), (2), or (3) of this section.

§34.69. Subject Matter

A registrant shall report the subject matter of lobby activity, in accordance with Government Code, §305.005(f)(4), with respect to each person who reimburses, retains, or employs the registrant to engage in lobby activity.

§34.71. Amending a Registration Form

(a) A change with respect to a docket number or other administrative designation is not required to be reported on an amended registration unless the docket number or other administrative designation is related to a subject matter category not previously reported by the registrant.

(b) Except as necessary to report changed information, a registrant shall not report information about subject matter on an amended registration form that the registrant reported on the registration form or on a previous amended registration form.

(c) A registrant is not required to report on an amended registration form reimbursement received for a lobby expenditure that the registrant will report on a lobby activity report.

§34.75. Reporting of Commission or Fee Paid by State Agency

(a) In addition to the contents required by §305.005 of the Government Code and this chapter, a registration filed by a person who is paid a sales commission or such fee by a state agency must;

(1) disclose the state agency as a client;

(2) indicate that the client is a state agency;

(3) provide a description of the subject matter for which the person is paid a sales commission or such fee; and

(4) disclose the amount of the sales commission or such fee.

(b) If the amount of the sales commission or such fee is not known at the time of the reporting, the registration must disclose a reasonable estimate of the maximum amount of the sales commission or such fee and the method under which that amount will be computed.

§34.77. Disclosure of Registration under Foreign Agents Registration Act

The registration of any person who has also filed an active registration statement under the Foreign Agents Registration Act of 1938, as amended (22 U.S.C. §611 et seq.), must include the registration number assigned to the registration statement by the United States Attorney General until the registration statement is terminated.

Subchapter D. LOBBY ACTIVITY REPORTS

§34.81. Election to File Annually

A registrant who is eligible to file an annual lobby activity report under Government Code, §305.0063, may elect to do so at any time during the registration year.

§34.83. Time of Expenditure

For reporting purposes, an expenditure is not made until the amount of the expenditure is readily determinable by the person making the expenditure. If the normal business practice of a vendor or service provider is to make the amount charged known by sending a bill after expenses are incurred, the date of the expenditure, for reporting purposes, is the date the person billed receives the bill.

§34.85. Individual Reporting Expenditure by Entity

(a) An individual registrant may report an expenditure made by a lobby entity if the entity requests that the individual do so in order for the entity to avoid registration; and

> (1) the entity makes the expenditure in order for the individual to act on the entity's behalf to communicate directly with a member of the legislative or executive branch to influence legislation or administrative action; or
>
> (2) the entity compensates or reimburses the individual to act on behalf of the entity or on behalf of the entity's clients to communicate directly with a member of the legislative or executive branch to influence legislation or administrative action.

(b) The individual registrant shall report the expenditure by the date on which the entity, if registered, would have been required to report it. The individual registrant shall indicate on a lobby activity report that he or she has reported expenditures made by an entity and indicate the specific amount reported on behalf of the entity.

(c) For purposes of Government Code, §305.0021(b), an expenditure made by an entity under subsection (a) of this section, is not a joint expenditure for purposes of Government Code, §305.0021(b) if the entity makes the entirety of the expenditure at issue.

(d) In this provision "lobby entity" means a corporation, association, firm, partnership, committee, club, organization, or other group of persons voluntarily acting in concert that meets one of the registration thresholds in Government Code, §305.003.

Subchapter E. ELECTRONIC FILING

§34.91. Exemptions from Electronic Filing

(a) A registrant is required to file each report electronically by using the Internet to transmit the report, by using the web-based filing application provided by the commission, unless the registrant files with the commission an affidavit stating that:

(1) the registrant does not use a computer or mobile device, including a tablet or smartphone with access to the Internet;

(2) no person acting as an agent or consultant of the registrant and no person with whom the registrant contracts uses a computer or mobile device, including a tablet or smartphone with access to the Internet;

(3) the registrant does not intend to be compensated or reimbursed for lobby activity in the calendar year covered by the registration;

(4) the registrant was not compensated for lobby activity in either of the previous two calendar years;

(5) the registrant does not intend to *make* lobby expenditures during the calendar year covered by the registration; and

(6) the registrant did not *make* lobby expenditures in either of the previous two calendar years.

(b) The commission has the discretion to exempt from the electronic filing requirement a registrant who is not eligible to file under subsection (a) of this section if a registrant submits an affidavit to the commission stating the basis for the inability to filing electronically.

(c) A registrant who is eligible to file under subsection (a) of this section must file an affidavit under subsection (a) of this section with *each report* filed under Chapter 305 of the Government Code and this chapter.

(d) A registrant who during a calendar year becomes ineligible to file on paper based on the criteria listed in subsection (a) of this section must file electronically beginning on the date on which the next report is due under §305.007 of the Government Code.

(e) For purposes of this section, “lobby expenditure” means expenditures required to be reported under Chapter 305 of the Government Code and this chapter.

(f) For purposes of this section, a “report” includes any document required to be filed by a registrant under Chapter 305 of the Government Code and this chapter except that it does not include notices and statements required to be filed under §305.028 of the Government Code.

(g) For purposes of this section, a “report” includes the confidential social security information required to be filed by a lobbyist in compliance with §231.302(c)(1) of the Family Code.

CHAPTER 40. FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE FOR PUBLIC OFFICERS

§40.1. Financial Statement

(a) The Texas Ethics Commission adopts by reference the financial statement form prescribed by the commission on January 13, 1992. This form is available from the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711-2070.

(b) The form adopted under subsection (a) of this section may be revised by the executive director under §18.1 of this title (relating to Adoption and Revision of Forms), and if so revised shall be deemed to have been adopted by the commission under this section.

§40.2. Disclosure of Financial Activity

For purposes of §572.023 of the Government Code, a filer's personal financial statement must include:

(1) the filer's financial activity in which the filer held an ownership interest, including but not limited to community property; and

(2) the financial activity of the filer's spouse and dependent children if the filer exercised or held the right to exercise any degree of legal or factual control over the activity, notwithstanding a partition agreement.

§40.11. Publicly Traded Corporation as Source of Income over $500

For purposes of §572.023(b)(4), Government Code, a publicly traded corporation is identified as a source of income by disclosing its full name in addition to the category of the amount of income.

CHAPTER 45. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

§45.1. Application

This chapter applies to §2152.064 and §2155.003 of the Government Code.

§45.3. Definitions

(a) Section 2155.003 of the Government Code applies to:

(1) the chief clerk; and

(2) an employee who exercises discretion in connection with a contract, payment, claim, or other pecuniary transaction under the comptroller's purchasing authority.

(b) Under §2155.003 of the Government Code the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

(1) “Chief clerk” and “employee” includes the spouse or dependent child of the chief clerk or employee.

(2) “Have an interest in” or “in any manner be connected with,” is limited to the purchasing authority that was transferred to the comptroller by §2151.004 of the Government Code, and means a right, share, equitable or legal claim to, or pecuniary interest in, a contract or bid.

(3) “Value,” “reward,” and “compensation” includes anything with a monetary value of $5 or more.

(c) Section 2155.003 of the Government Code does not apply to the ownership of stock the value of which does not exceed the lesser of $25,000 or 5% in any one company, or ownership of shares in a publicly traded mutual fund or similar investment vehicle in which the person does not exercise any discretion regarding the investment of the assets of the fund or other investment vehicle.

§45.5. Definitions

(a) Section 2152.064 of the Government Code applies to:

(1) a commission member and appointee; and

(2) to an employee who exercises discretion in connection with a contract, payment, claim, or other pecuniary transaction under §2152.064 of the Government Code, or in connection with state surplus or salvage property.

(b) Under §2152.064 of the Government Code the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

(1) "Commission member," "appointee," and "employee" includes the spouse or dependent child of a commission member, appointee, or employee.

(2) "Have an interest in" or "in any manner be connected with," means a right, share, equitable or legal claim to, or pecuniary interest in, a contract or bid, or a recipient of state surplus or salvage property under control of the commission.

(3) "Value," "reward," and "compensation" includes anything with a monetary value of $5 or more.

(c) Section 2152.064 of the Government Code does not apply to the ownership of stock the value of which does not exceed the lesser of $25,000 or 5% in any one company, or ownership of shares in a publicly traded mutual fund or similar investment vehicle in which the person does not exercise any discretion regarding the investment of the assets of the fund or other investment vehicle.

§45.7. Rebates

(a) The term "rebate" includes a discount, return, or refund of money.

(b) The chief clerk or an employee of the comptroller is not prohibited from accepting a rebate that is offered or given on the same terms to all state employees or to the general public.

§45.9. Rebates

(a) The term "rebate" includes a discount, return, or refund of money.

(b) An employee, appointee, or commission member of the Texas Facilities Commission is not prohibited from accepting a rebate that is offered or given on the same terms to all state employees or to the general public.

CHAPTER 46. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

§46.1. Application

(a) This chapter applies to §2252.908 of the Government Code.

(b) Section 2252.908 of the Government Code applies only to a contract of a governmental entity or state agency entered into after December 31, 2015, that meets either of the following conditions:

(1) the contract requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency; or

(2) The value of the contract is at least $1 million.

(c) A contract does not require an action or vote by the governing body of a governmental entity or state agency if:

(1) The governing body has legal authority to delegate to its staff the authority to execute the contract;

(2) The governing body has delegated to its staff the authority to execute the contract; and

(3) The governing body does not participate in the selection of the business entity with which the contract is entered into.

§46.3. Definitions

(a) "Contract" means a contract between a governmental entity or state agency and a business entity at the time it is voted on by the governing body or at the time it binds the governmental entity or state agency, whichever is earlier, and includes an amended, extended, or renewed contract.

(b) "Business entity" includes an entity through which business is conducted with a governmental entity or state agency, regardless of whether the entity is a for-profit or nonprofit entity. The term does not include a governmental entity or state agency.

(c) "Controlling interest" means:

(1) an ownership interest or participating interest in a business entity by virtue of units, percentage, shares, stock, or otherwise that exceeds 10 percent;

(2) membership on the board of directors or other governing body of a business entity of which the board or other governing body is composed of not more than 10 members; or

(3) service as an officer of a business entity that has four or fewer officers, or service as one of the four officers most highly compensated by a business entity that has more than

four officers. This paragraph does not apply to an officer of a publicly held business entity or its wholly owned subsidiaries.

(d) “Interested party” means:

(1) a person who has a controlling interest in a business entity with whom a governmental entity or state agency contracts; or

(2) an intermediary.

(e) “Intermediary,” for purposes of this rule, means, a person who actively participates in the facilitation of the contract or negotiating the contract, including a broker, adviser, attorney, or representative of or agent for the business entity who:

(1) receives compensation from the business entity for the person’s participation;

(2) communicates directly with the governmental entity or state agency on behalf of the business entity regarding the contract; and

(3) is not an employee of the business entity or of an entity with a controlling interest in the business entity.

(f) “Signed” includes any symbol executed or adopted by a person with present intention to authenticate a writing, including an electronic signature.

(g) "Value" of a contract is based on the amount of consideration received or to be received by the business entity from the governmental entity or state agency under the contract.

§46.4. Changes to Contracts

(a) Section 2252.908 of the Government Code does not apply to a change made to an existing contract, including an amendment, change order, or extension of a contract, except as provided by subsections (b) or (c) of this section.

(b) Section 2252.908 of the Government Code applies to a change made to an existing contract, including an amendment, change order, or extension of a contract, if a disclosure of interested parties form was not filed for the existing contract; and either:

(1) the changed contract requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency; or

(2) the value of the changed contract is at least $1 million.

(c) Section 2252.908 of the Government Code applies to a change made to an existing contract, including an amendment, change order, or extension of a contract, if the business entity submitted a disclosure of interested parties form to the governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the existing contract; and either:

(1) there is a change to the disclosure of interested parties; or

(2) the changed contract requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency; or

(3) the value of the changed contract is at least $1 million greater than the value of the existing contract.

§46.5. Disclosure of Interested Parties Form

(a) A disclosure of interested parties form required by §2252.908 of the Government Code must be filed on an electronic form prescribed by the commission that contains the following:

(1) The name of the business entity filing the form and the city, state, and country of the business entity's place of business;

(2) The name of the governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed;

(3) The name of each interested party and the city, state, and country of the place of business of each interested party;

(4) The identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract for which the form is being filed and a short description of the services, goods, or other property used by the governmental entity or state agency provided under the contract; and

(5) An indication of whether each interested party has a controlling interest in the business entity, is an intermediary in the contract for which the disclosure is being filed, or both.

(b) The certification of filing and the completed disclosure of interested parties form generated by the commission's electronic filing application must be printed, signed by an authorized agency of the contracting business entity, and submitted to the governmental entity or state agency that is the party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

(c) A governmental entity or state agency that receives a completed disclosure of interested parties form and certification of filing shall notify the commission, in an electronic format prescribed by the commission, of the receipt of those documents not later than the 30th day after the date the governmental entity or state agency receives the disclosure.

(d) The commission shall make each disclosure of interested parties form filed with the commission under §2252.908(f) of the Government Code available to the public on the commission's Internet website not later than the seventh business day after the date the commission receives the notice required under subsection (c) of this section.

CHAPTER 50. LEGISLATIVE SALARIES AND PER DIEM

§50.1. Legislative Per Diem

(a) The legislative per diem is $221. The per diem is intended to be paid to each member of the legislature and the lieutenant governor for each day during the regular session and for each day during any special session.

(b) If necessary, this rule shall be applied retroactively to ensure payment of the $221 per diem for 2019.

Texas Ethics Commission P.O. Box 12070 Austin, Texas 78711-2070 (512) 463-5800 (TDD 1-800-735-2989)

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

FORM CFCP
COVER SHEET

Pursuant to chapter 258 of the Election Code, every candidate and political committee is encouraged to subscribe to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices. The Code may be filed with the proper filing authority upon submission of a campaign treasurer appointment form. Candidates or political committees that already have a current campaign treasurer appointment on file as of September 1, 1997, may subscribe to the code at any time.

Subscription to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices is voluntary.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

Date Hand-delivered or Postmarked

Date Processed

Date Imaged

1 ACCOUNT NUMBER
(Ethics Commission Filers)

2 TYPE OF FILER

CANDIDATE ☐

If filing as a candidate, complete boxes 3 - 6, then read and sign page 2.

POLITICAL COMMITTEE ☐

If filing for a political committee, complete boxes 7 and 8, then read and sign page 2.

3 NAME OF CANDIDATE
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

TITLE (Dr., Mr., Ms., etc.) FIRST MI

NICKNAME LAST SUFFIX (SR., JR., III, etc.)

4 TELEPHONE NUMBER OF CANDIDATE
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

AREA CODE PHONE NUMBER EXTENSION

( )

5 ADDRESS OF CANDIDATE
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

STREET / PO BOX; APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE

6 OFFICE SOUGHT BY CANDIDATE
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

7 NAME OF COMMITTEE
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

8 NAME OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

TITLE (Dr., Mr., Ms., etc.) FIRST MI

NICKNAME LAST SUFFIX (SR., JR., III, etc.)

GO TO PAGE 2

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

There are basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play that every candidate and political committee in this state has a moral obligation to observe and uphold, in order that, after vigorously contested but fairly conducted campaigns, our citizens may exercise their constitutional rights to a free and untrammeled choice and the will of the people may be fully and clearly expressed on the issues.

THEREFORE:

(1) I will conduct the campaign openly and publicly and limit attacks on my opponent to legitimate challenges to my opponent's record and stated positions on issues.

(2) I will not use or permit the use of character defamation, whispering campaigns, libel, slander, or scurrilous attacks on any candidate or the candidate's personal or family life.

(3) I will not use or permit any appeal to negative prejudice based on race, sex, religion, or national origin.

(4) I will not use campaign material of any sort that misrepresents, distorts, or otherwise falsifies the facts, nor will I use malicious or unfounded accusations that aim at creating or exploiting doubts, without justification, as to the personal integrity or patriotism of my opponent.

(5) I will not undertake or condone any dishonest or unethical practice that tends to corrupt or undermine our system of free elections or that hampers or prevents the full and free expression of the will of the voters, including any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.

(6) I will defend and uphold the right of every qualified voter to full and equal participation in the electoral process, and will not engage in any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.

(7) I will immediately and publicly repudiate methods and tactics that may come from others that I have pledged not to use or condone. I shall take firm action against any subordinate who violates any provision of this code or the laws governing elections.

I, the undersigned, candidate for election to public office in the State of Texas or campaign treasurer of a political committee, hereby voluntarily endorse, subscribe to, and solemnly pledge myself to conduct the campaign in accordance with the above principles and practices.

_____ _____

Signature Date